A BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF THE
WORKS
OF
EMANUEL SWEDENBORG

ORIGINAL AND TRANSLATED

BY THE
REV. JAMES' HYDE

PRESENTED BY
The American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society
8 West 29th Street, New York

THE SWEDENBORG SOCIETY
1, Bloomsbury Street, London
1906
PREFACE.

The task of collecting the data upon which the following Bibliography is based was undertaken and begun in the year 1898. Before that time preparations had been made by other hands, and a Bibliographical Index to the Published Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, Original and Translated, had been printed by the Swedenborg Society in 1897 (8vo. 38 pp.). Prior to this, in 1883, the section of the "British Museum Catalogue of Printed Books," which describes the works of Swedenborg then in the Museum Library, had been separately printed and issued (large 4to. 16 pp.). But since the publication of the Index, the scheme has been enlarged, and the work, done entirely afresh, has been steadily continued until the present time, when it is possible to place the result before the public. It is a work which, we venture to think, will not only prove acceptable to special students, but will greatly assist Librarians and Bibliographers generally in their intricate labours. For a work inclusive of so much detail as the following, must needs supply many particulars relative to the career and achievements of other persons (or institutions) than the author whose writings are primarily dealt with. Students of history, when they come to enquire into the great religious and philosophical propaganda centring in and emanating from our subject, will find herein many particulars necessary to the completion of their study: whether they are in search of the story as it appears in special places or in special persons. But now that our undertaking is brought to a stage when it can be of use to the student of books and men of books, in order that its intended use may be best served, it is advisable to explain in detail its design and scope.

The main object has been to gather into one volume, and thus facilitate reference to, the bibliographical data of all Swedenborg's works, or attempted works, printed or unprinted, as well in their original as in their translated forms, and in all the editions of each, so arranged that while the reader has in one view the history of Swedenborg's literary life, he may also easily follow each distinct work through its versions and editions, or even re-impersions of the same edition. To accomplish this end it was first necessary to examine and carefully locate every work printed by the author himself, and every manuscript of a work left unprinted at his decease, whether subsequently published by others or not. Great care has been bestowed on the allocation of the author's works to their chronological place in his life. And this had to be done on a principle equally applicable to all cases: which principle
may be at once explained. Seeing that both printed and manuscript treatises had to be dealt with, it became evident that in assigning a date to either, the latest date must be chosen; for the date when a work, afterwards printed, was begun could not be its date, and would mostly be a matter of conjecture, and, therefore, doubtful. Dates are, therefore, affixed to the works according to the evidence as to their completion: *i.e.*, in the case of a printed book, when it was printed; in the case of a manuscript, when it was finished in writing. If a work occupies more than one volume, however, the latest date that can be assigned to the first volume is chosen; and if a work exists in manuscript and as printed by the author, the date of printing is assigned. It is necessary to make this statement at the outset, because in other attempts of this kind no fixed rule has been followed in the dating of works. The Compiler has always had sufficient reasons for the date given, even when it differs from the conclusions of others, but it has not been thought needful to burden these pages with a statement of those reasons in detail.

The chronological order of the works, whether small or large—for all known to the Compiler have been included—which the author either completed or sketched in a more or less complete form during the long period of his literary life (from 1700 to 1771), being determined, the several works have been consecutively numbered I to CC. Each number, then, represents a distinct treatise whose bibliography is given thereunder. That part of the compilation which is given under numbers I to CC, or pages 1-600, constitutes the Swedenborg Bibliography proper, inasmuch as here will be found the requisite information as to versions, editions, etc., of the author's separate literary efforts, on the basis of each such effort as he left it. Other parts of our undertaking, supplemental to this, such as the account of books consisting of several small works combined by publishers or others, in the Appendix, we shall refer to later.

Under each of the numbers referred to (viz. I to CC), will be found the bibliographical entries according to the following arrangement. First, the versions of the complete treatise are divided according to the language in which they are: those in the language in which the work was written (whether Latin or Swedish) being placed foremost. Next in order, after editions in the original language (supposing it to be Latin), follow the versions in English, and the remainder in alphabetical order, namely:—Arabic, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Gujarati, Hindi, Icelandic, Italian, Magyar, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, and Welsh. Norwegian and Danish are herein treated as identical, and books printed in America are classed as English, since the classification is made on the basis of language, and not by place of publication. Latin-English editions follow Latin. The entire entries have been numbered consecutively for the sake of convenient reference, though occasionally the order has been disturbed on account of alteration during the printing of the work.

Under each linguistic division of any work, should the work
exist in manuscript, written copies are entered first (as in nos. 549-564 which are autographs, while nos. 565-577 are the first printed editions, and both are in Latin), and if possible in order of date; then follow facsimile reproductions of the autograph, if there be any (as there are at nos. 1356-1371—nos. 1356-1365 being first drafts, nos. 1366-1369 fair copies for the printer, and nos. 1370-1371 photolithographic reproductions); and finally, printed editions in the order of their publication (as in nos. 1372-1375, 1376-1378, 1379-1385, and 1386-1390); yet all are in Latin only.

Coming now to the individual entries thus included in the linguistic division, the method adopted is as follows:—Titles are copied in full, and printed in large type, whether from a manuscript or printed book. Where the author does not supply a title, a suitable one is given within brackets, thus [ ]. In the case of a printed work, whenever anything, adjudged unnecessary, is omitted from the copy of a title-page (as, for instance, in the case of no. 440), indication of such omission is made by points, thus . . . . But in no case has anything been omitted except it be extraneous or foreign to the subject-matter of the book and its appearance in public, and not even then, unless the same can be seen elsewhere in a similar situation in this work (as, in the case cited, may be seen at no. 439). As title-pages are copied in their entirety (with the exception named), it has not been necessary to note the omission of a date or place of publication in any special instance; though, when possible, such omissions are made good by notes on the entries. Half-titles have not been copied, unless for a sufficient reason it appeared desirable to do so. A word may be necessary in defence of the practice adopted in copying a title-page in full. It is usual in similar works to cite from an imprint only the place of publication, and the name of the principal publisher—this, too, in many instances, in a curtailed form. It is believed (by the Compiler, at least) that historical and biographical material of much value is hidden in the imprints of books. Publishers and Printers hold their places in the story of great intellectual movements as well as Authors and Editors. Those who know the history of the movement in the world of spiritual and intellectual culture with which our author is associated, will find much for their use in the preservation of the details recorded by imprints in which the names of Hindmarsh, Goyder, Howard, Bailey, and many more, appear. Neither will students of other men and matters be ungrateful for such scraps as we are thus able to keep extant. The bye-paths of Bibliography may only be strewn with little flowers, but little flowers have their place in the economy of a great world. It may interest nobody, or it may be the link that some researcher needs for the completion of his history or biography, to know such a detail as that " M. Lewis," whose name is in the imprint of no. 2540, is Mary Lewis, widow of John Lewis, who published nos. 565-577, and that H. Trapp, mentioned under no. 2920, left in 1791, Mrs. M. Trapp still carrying on the business at the address of widow Lewis, 1 Paternoster Row. Again, it may prove of some value to the student of the great religious revival.
which John and Charles Wesley inaugurated, to recognize at no. 591 of this Bibliography, in the name of R. Hawes, one of the revivalists' most regular printers, and recognizing it, to see the reason of the difference of the imprints on nos. 2728 and 2729—a difference which the common method of recording bibliographical details would obliterate. Again, those who know the history of the City of London will recognize at no. 730 and elsewhere the Thomas Kelly, who, representing the Ward of Farringdon Within, was Sheriff in 1825, Alderman in 1830, Lord Mayor in 1836-1837, and no inconspicuous figure when Queen Victoria made her royal progress through the City in the year of her accession.

To return to our explanation. The transcript of the title-page is immediately followed by details, in smaller type, as to the size of the book, both according to the size-notation recommended in the Report of the Committee of the Library Association of the United Kingdom, and, in parentheses, by measurement in inches and fractions. Next will be found a note of the number of pages occupied by titles, preface or other introductory matter, if there be any: this information (it may be remarked here for all cases) being given in the kind of type used in the book—as, for instance, in no. 1011 the pages of the Preface are printed in roman figures, whereas in the following entry they are printed in the ordinary characters. Where pages bear no number, even though they may be included in the consecutive paging of the whole book, they are accounted for by a figure followed by "pp."—as "2 pp.," as distinct from pages which are numbered, in which case they are recorded thus, "pp. 5-60." The text of the book, its contents by the numbers of its sections (Swedenborg numbered the paragraphs of all his larger and later works—so making reference to all versions and editions uniform), and the pages occupied by it, are next given. The description of the text is followed by similar information concerning Indexes or other matter included in the volume. If a book contains other matter than the author included, and that matter has a proper place in some other part of the Bibliography, its title is printed in italics, and reference to its proper place is given. In all cases the parts of a book are described in the order in which they occur, except that Half-titles are mentioned after Title-pages, even when they precede them in the book, and Portraits and Plates are mentioned in the same line with titles.

To the chronicle of these details are subjoined notes by the Compiler, supplying the names of translators, revisers, editors, or publishers, if they do not appear on the title-page, also the place and date of publication when required. Here, too, the number of copies constituting the edition, if known, and other information and references helping to identify editions and impressions, or required for bringing different re-issues into connection with their originals, will be found. By the last-named notes the reader can trace a version through its revisions, reprints, and stereotyped impressions. To make this possible, the principal editions of a version are enumerated at the head of a linguistic division, if there be many entries in that division, and again under each such principal edition references to its several reprints are
supplied. Take for illustration no. CXLV on page 221. After
the Latin and Latin-English sections, we come to the versions in
English, commencing at no. 1006, and extending to no. 1101.
Under the word "ENGLISH," references are given to the
principal editions: there are eleven—that is, this work has been
translated into English, or so thoroughly revised as to constitute
a fresh version, eleven separate times. Let it be supposed that
a reader wishes to trace the history of any one of these versions,
say, no. 1017, which was translated by the Rev. Samuel Noble.
He finds in the Compiler's note under this number, references to
sixteen other numbers where the instances of this version's repro-
duction, either by reprinting (i.e., when the type has been re-set)
or by fresh impressions (i.e., when printed afresh from the same
type or stereotyped plates), are entered. After being revised by
the translator in the year 1851, and published in London, it was re-
printed the same year in New York, and from the plates then and
there made continued to be reissued in 1854, 1854, 1864, 1869, 1872,
1879, 1883, 1885, and 1893. He finds it becoming the property of
the Swedenborg Society in London, and issued by it, with slight
revision, in the year 1870, and thus issued as the Society's
standard edition in 1879 and 1890, and, as a centenary celebration
of its author's decease, it is printed in shorthand, in 1872, from
the hand of Sir Isaac Pitman. But let it be further supposed
that the reader, possessing any one of these impressions, wishes
to trace it to its original. He has the book, say, entered at
no. 1052, which was published at New York in 1872. The note
to that number tells him that it is "the same as no. 1045" (that
is, it was printed from the same plates or type as no. 1045):
referring to this he finds a further reference to no. 1037, thence to
nos. 1028, 1026, 1024, 1022, and from this last back to its original
at no. 1017. In this way the links of all versions and editions are
supplied. By "edition" is here meant (adopting in part the
definition used by Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co.) "an impres-
sion in which the matter has undergone some change"; by
"reprint" an impression of the same matter made from type
re-set; and by "impression" the "number of copies printed at
any one time" from the same type or from stereotyped plates.
In giving the number of copies comprising an "edition," however,
the term is not used in the above sense.

We have thus far spoken only of complete copies of any one
of Swedenborg's works, but it should be mentioned that in this
part of our Bibliography (Part I), we have also included instal-
ment of treatises, which have been issued from time to time with
the intention of publishing the whole work by parts, whether it
was entirely so published or not. There remains, however, that
great body of "Extracts" from the author's works, which have
been given to the public with no intention of printing the entire
treatise from which these were taken. Entries of such selections
are made after the bibliography of the complete work from which
they have been extracted, where it is possible to do so. Extracts,
however, from several works are placed apart, under the section
of the Appendix called "Composite Volumes." The reader will
see, for instance, that a division of no. CXLV, consisting of nos. 1139-1164, is devoted to Extracts from that work, and is divided into languages, etc., just as the bibliography of the entire treatise is.

It is not necessary to say more here by way of explaining the plan upon which that part of the Bibliography is arranged, which treats of Swedenborg's works as left by himself, and their reappearance subsequently, except to add that in no case has a writing of the author's been allowed to stand solely associated with another, even though by time-honoured connection the two are joined together in the memory of his readers. Take as instances the treatises at nos. CLXIV and CLXV, almost invariably published with no. CXLIX, though written quite independently of it; or again no. CLXXXIX, so often printed in no. CXLV. Without this strict separation, the attainment of our object would have been impossible. But we turn to our Appendix, in which are included, as Part II, some account of Swedenborg's Manuscripts; Part III, of works with titles supplied by editors or others, but embracing several treatises which were not written or printed under those titles, and in those combinations, by the author; and we call this part "Composite Volumes"; Part IV, comprising the Biographies of Swedenborg; Part V, his Rules of Life; Part VI, an account of Portraits; Part VII, Additional Notes, and Corrections; and Part VIII, a Classification of Swedenborg's Works. In Part II the two principal collections of the author's manuscripts—those at the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, and at the Diocesan-Library, Linköping, are described by their titles in the official catalogues, and references (in the order of the manuscripts' places in the codices) are given to the numbers of our Bibliography, where fuller particulars can be found. Part III, as already said, contains the bibliography of volumes composed of several works separately described in Part I, to which requisite references are made, and from which cross-references are provided. This part is first divided according to languages, and then into convenient sub-divisions—direct reproductions of autographs preceding printed works. Otherwise the method here is the same as in the Bibliography proper. To this part is appended an account of books consisting of selections from several individual works, and the bibliography of these is arranged as already explained; here such works as the Swedenborg Concordance and the Compendium are included. Part IV contains a list of Biographies of Swedenborg, in which volumes consisting of Collected Documents precede, in a group by themselves, the composed accounts of the author's life, and each group is arranged chronologically. The bibliographical matter, however, in this part is abbreviated, so that stereotyped impressions, for instance, are not entered separately, as in Part I, but are indicated by date under the copy first printed from plates, while other particulars are curtailed. The list must not be regarded as exhaustive, for no effort has been made to include every biography that has been written, although all that have been met with in collecting data for the Bibliography, are entered. Upon this part follow Part V,
being a short bibliography of Swedenborg's Rules of Life, and Part VI, which contains some account of Portraits, painted, printed, and sculptured. While our work has been passing through the press some additional items have been published, or knowledge of them has been received: in some instances corrective information concerning items already entered has come to light, and provision had to be made for their insertion: accordingly Part VII has been prepared so that by its means the work shall, as far as possible, be brought up to date. Entries, however, in this section are referred to their place in the body of the Bibliography, and by being included in the Indexes, under their appropriate titles, can be easily classified and located. As the last pages of this part were passing through the press, some important items for this Bibliography came to light, and are inserted. Part VIII, the Classification of Swedenborg's Works, is, in the spirit of modern library work, an attempt to arrange the works of a unique author under acknowledged terms of classification, and to that extent will assist the work of the Librarian who wishes to locate our author's works in their scientific departments. Manuscripts are here included, in view of their future printing—a laudable enterprise in this direction has lately been undertaken by the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. Another section supplements the Appendix. The English editions of nos. CXXXVIII and CXLIX (works of several volumes) have not always been printed entire and at the same time in uniform appearance. It became necessary, therefore, to offer a guide to the numbers which most fittingly form sets of those works. Such a Guide is, consequently, furnished on page 697.

Our Indexes will be found to have some features of their own. The first Index is one of Books entered in the Bibliography, in which, as in the others, references are given only to the entry numbers. The headings of nos. I to CC, and other similar general divisions, are printed in capital letters, and under these the linguistic divisions are specified. The titles of books which are not properly the subject of the Bibliography, but are used for reference, or are books in which something of Swedenborg's has been issued, are printed in italics. All other entries are printed in roman type. Cross-references are supplied, but avoided when possible. Our second Index is one to Persons and Institutions mentioned in the work, except that owners or custodians of books or manuscripts are not entered as such. Here only will the name of a person be found in full, unless it appears so on a title-page. All references to persons, in the work itself, are so far abbreviated as to give only the initial of a Christian name, but in this Index the name is given in full. Attached to the name, the year of the person's birth and death is supplied in parentheses: this addition to the common Index was made as suggesting guides to his further identification, and possibly to fuller biographical information. In the case of a firm, association, or other institution, the dates must be taken to mean the time of its commencement under that name, and its end. Institutions
or societies which have continued under a changed name can be traced by means of cross-references. When the precise dates of an institution's inauguration and end are not known, or when the period within which a firm has acted is not known, the date in which it has printed or published books entered herein or other books known to the Compiler, are given with a prefixed \( p \). When the dates in parentheses are prefixed by \( c \), they indicate the period in which the person named is known, though his birth and death dates are not. These dates have proved useful here in determining the time of publication and other matters, and may perform the same use to others. Finally an Index of Places whereat Swedenborg's works and other items of this Bibliography have been published, is supplied. The object of this Index is to assist the student of New Church propaganda to trace its history in any particular place, for it is evident that if Swedenborg's works were published or sold, say, in Exeter, then either there were some already there who were wishful to buy, or if the enterprise when undertaken was entirely unsolicited, and a cause was thereby created, this publishing in Exeter was immediately concerned in the formation of that cause. Besides this, the geographical area, which will be seen to be not inconsiderable, is something in the estimation of any movement's influence.

The original design of this work extended further than the necessary limits of a single volume allowed us to effect. It was intended to include, as part of our Appendix, a Catalogue of all works used by Swedenborg, either by way of quoted authorities or as references only. This would have enabled the student to make himself acquainted with the writings on which Swedenborg relied in his philosophical and scientific treatises, and which might be looked upon as Swedenborg's library. Material for this section was gathered and prepared, with references to the entries in the Bibliography wherein the works were quoted, but it was found that the bulk of the book would be increased to too great a size, and even while our work was passing through the press this part was abandoned. The section would, however, form a useful contribution to the greater study, and should at some time be printed. If, further, we may speak for the devoted students who at some future day will require to see Emanuel Swedenborg in his true light, with every aid that can be employed to show his unique position in the ages, they will need a full, classified account of the theological literature current in his day. There is much that is curious, much that is striking, and much that is lurid in that literature, and it requires to be brought to knowledge in order to determine Swedenborg's place in his own era. Some day a scholar will search that period for this purpose.

As to the sources whence the information herein detailed has been obtained, we can do little more than state them in a list. But it must be understood that the library of the Swedenborg Society in London is the basis of the compilation, and this fact must be kept in mind throughout. Many other libraries and collections, however, in Europe and America have also been searched for data not obtainable here, in order to make the work
as complete as possible: although be it noted that, as in other works of the same kind, no pretence of finality and absolute completeness is put forth. However, much precaution and care have been used to bring together as full a piece of work as could be. To this end the following libraries (besides that of the Swedenborg Society) and private collections have contributed:

2. The Corporation of the City of London (Guild Hall).
4. Dr. Williams’ Library, London.
7. The General Conference of the New Church, London.
8. The Bodleian Library (and those of the Colleges), Oxford.
10. The Faculty of Advocates, Edinburgh.
11. Trinity College, Dublin.
13. The Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.
15. The Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
16. The Academy of the New Church, Bryn Athyn, near Philadelphia.
17. Kunlga Biblioteket (The Royal Library), Stockholm.
18. Kunliga Vetenskapens Academien (The Royal Academy of Sciences), Stockholm.
20. Kommers-Collegium (The Board of Trade), Stockholm.
22. Universitets-Biblioteket (The University Library), Upsala.
23. Stifts-Biblioteket (The Diocesan Library), Linköping.
24. Kongelige Biblioteket (The Royal Library), Copenhagen.
26. Bibliotheek der Universiteit (The University Library), Amsterdam.
27. Bibliotheek der Universiteit (The University Library), Leyden.
28. Bibliotheek van Thysius (The Thysian Library), Leyden.
29. Bibliotheek der Universiteit (The University Library), Utrecht.
30. Stadsbibliotheek (The Town Library), Haarlem.
31. Teyler Stichting Bibliotheek (Teyler Foundation Library), Haarlem.
32. Bibliotheque de la Ville (The Town Library), Antwerp.
33. The New-Church Society, Argyle Square, London.
34. The New-Church Society, Camden Road, London.
36. The New-Church Society, Bath.
37. The New-Church Society, Brooklyn, U.S.A.
38. The New-Church Society, Cincinnati, U.S.A.
42. Rev. S. S. Seward, New York.
43. Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn, U.S.A.
44. Rev. Th. F. Wright, Ph.D., Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Besides these collections, the custodians or owners of which have in every case facilitated the labour of accumulating material, by kind and prompt assistance, the Compiler's own collection and those of several others not mentioned above, have been of service.

In the notes under the entries of the Bibliography, it is stated where copies of the works have been seen. But as it is impossible to name in each instance all the libraries and collections wherein the books have been found, it was considered most advisable to acknowledge copies in libraries or with private collectors, according to their accessibility to the general public of England. For this purpose, from among several arbitrary methods, libraries in London were regarded as most accessible, and from this we began. Public institutions and institutions of the New Church in London, therefore, stand first. These are followed by the libraries of similar bodies in other parts of Great Britain; then by the same class of collections in America, Sweden, Denmark, Holland, and Belgium; these again by the libraries of New-Church Societies or Congregations in the same order; and finally by those of private collectors on the same principle. In fact, acknowledgments are made in the order of the above list. But let it be here stated that the library of the Swedenborg Society, being the foundation of the work, is not mentioned among these acknowledgments, and all other libraries are named in acknowledgment in the above order. If a copy of any particular book here entered, is in the Society's possession, no reference is made to its whereabouts; but if there is at present no copy of such a book there, it is then referred to one of the above-named collections. It must not, therefore, be supposed that a book referred to the British Museum, for instance, is not also in any of the libraries mentioned after it; but it may be considered that if it is acknowledged to any of the libraries further down the list, the book was not, at the time of examination, in the collections previously named. Thus, a book referred to no. 8 above, may also be in no. 9 etc., but was not in nos. 1-7. Since, however, this work was in type, some important additions have been made to the Swedenborg Society's collection.

In order still further to guard against omissions, researches into many works of reference, such as periodicals, histories, biographies, reports, minute-books, and catalogues, all more or less connected with the New Church, have been made,—besides
others not so connected. We shall here enumerate only the periodical publications of the New Church which have been examined for our purpose:—

The Aurora; or, the Dawn of Genuine Truth. London, 1799-1801. 3 vols.
The Temple of Truth. Baltimore, 1801.
The Precursor. Cincinnati, 1836-1839.
The Errand Boy. Chillicothe, O., 1839.
The Balance. Chillicothe, O., 1847.
The New Church Independent. Chicago, 1853-1875.
The Recipient. Manchester, 1865-1871. 3 vols.
New Church Monthly. Colchester, 1890-1891.
Aurora. Copenhagen, 1899-1901. 3 vols.
La Nouvelle Jerusalem. St. Amand, 1831-1847. 9 vols.
Magasin für die wahre christliche Religion. Tübingen, 1842-1845. 3 vols.
Wochenschrift für die furthmehrung der Kirche. Tübingen, 1853.
Wochenschrift für die Neue Kirche. Stuttgart, 1872-1874. 3 vols.
Neukirchenblätter. Stuttgart, 1875-1883. 9 vols.
To these we must add the following:—


*Acta Eruditorum* Lipsiae, 1700-1731.

*Nova Acta Eruditorum.* Lipsiae, 1732-1770.

*Actorum Eruditorum Supplementa.* Lipsiae, 1702-1734.

*Ad Nova Acta Eruditorum Supplementa.* Lipsiae, 1735-1757.


In conclusion, we acknowledge with gratitude the generous services of many leading workers in the field of Bibliography. Especially do we mention that, by the kind permission of Count C. J. G. Snoilsky, Librarian of the Royal Library, Stockholm, who is now deceased, the Compiler has had the use of the manuscript bibliography prepared by Johan Björnstrjerna, and of that by G. E. Klemming, formerly Librarian of that Library, which was being compiled in 1875. He is also indebted for much help to Dr. Richard Garnett (who has also recently died), and to other officials of the British Museum, to Dr. E. W. Dahlgren, of the Royal Academy of Sciences, but now of the Royal Library, Stockholm, to Dr. Aksel Anderson of Upsala University Library, to Charles Higham, Esq. (who has assisted in the reading of the proof sheets), to James Speirs, Esq., and to others whose names appear in the following pages.

May, 1906.

JAMES HYDE.
## CONTENTS

**Part I. Bibliography of Swedenborg's Works**

**APPENDIX.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>II. Swedenborg's Manuscripts</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Composite Volumes</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. Biographies of Swedenborg</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Swedenborg's Rules of Life</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Portraits of Swedenborg</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. Additional Notes, and Corrections</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII. Classification of Swedenborg's Works</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide to Heavenly Mysteries and Apocalypse Explained** 697

**Index of Books** 699

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Persons and Institutions</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Places</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
SWEDENBORG'S WORKS.

PART I.
I. ON KOLMODIN'S MARRIAGE (1700).

SWEDISH.

I.

Post nubila Phæbus.

Effter mörka moln och dimma,
Plagar solen härligt glimma.
Effter kalla wintren kommer
Wären och then blide sommer.

Korteligen besinnat. Tå then ährewyrdige och hög-wällärde
herren, Hr. JOHANNES KOLMODINUS, wällörent och wacksamme
kyrkoherde i Nysättra församling, ingick ett ouplösligt ächta
förbund med then ehreborna, gudfruchtiga och dygdalskanda
junfrun, Jungf. BEATA HESSELIÀ. Som firades i Folckiärna
prästegård i många fornämna personers biwistande, den 27 Maji
årh 1700. Skyldigst framwist af Emanuel Swedberg.

Sm. 8vo (§ by 6|).

Text, 10 verses, 3 pp.

Title, 1 p.

Printed on the occasion of the marriage to which it refers. Copy in the University
Library, Upsala.

2.

Post nubila Phæbus.

Effter mörka moln och dimma,
Plagar solen härligt glimma,
Effter kalla wintren kommer
Wären och then blide sommer.

Korteligen besinnat. Tå then ährewyrdige och hög-wällärde
herren, Hr. JOHANNES KOLMODINUS, wällörent och wacksamme
kyrkoherde i Nysättra församling, ingick ett ouplösligt ächta
förbund med then ehreborna, gudfruchtiga och dygdalskanda
junfrun, Jungf. BEATA HESSELIÀ. Som firades i Folckiärna
prästegård i många fornämna personers biwistande, den 27 Maji
årh 1700. Skyldigst framwist af Emanuel Swedberg.

Text, as above.

ENGLISH.

3.

Post nubila Phoebus.

After dark clouds and gloomy mist,
The sun will shine gloriously.
After the cold winter, will come
The spring and kindly summer.

Briefly considered, when the reverend and most learned gentleman,
Mr. JOHANNES KOLMÖDIN, well-deserving and vigilant Pastor of
Nysätra parish, entered an indissoluble conjugal alliance with
the honourable, pious, and virtue-loving young lady, Miss BEATA
HESSELIJA, which was solemnized in Folkärna rectory, in the
presence of many noble persons, on the 27th of May, 1700. Most
dutifully set forth by Emanuel Swedberg.

Text, 10 verses.

Translated by the Compiler of this Bibliography in Morning Light, vol. xxv. London,
1902, p. 183.

II. SELECTED SENTENCES (1709).

LATIN.

4. Q.B.V. L. ANNÆI SENECÆ ET PUB. SYRI MIMI FORSAN ET
ALIORUM SELECTÆ SENTENTIÆ, cum annotationibus Erasmi, et
Philos. notis illustratas sub presidio viri amplissimi Mag. Fabiani
Törner, Philos. Theoret. Prof. Reg. et Ord. publico examini moderate
submittit Emanuel Swedberg, in Audit. Gustav. Maj. d. 1 Junii
1709. Upsalæ, ex officina Wernerianna. [That He may prosper it!
Selected sentences of Lucius Annaeus Seneca and Publius Syrus,
the mimographer, and perhaps others, with the annotations of Erasmus
under the guidance of the most honourable gentleman, Magister
Fabian Törner, royal and ordinary professor of Theoretical Philosophy,
Emanuel Swedberg, with the consent of the honourable Faculty of
Philosophy, submits with diffidence to be publicly examined in the
Lecture Hall of His Majesty Gustavus, on the 1st day of June,
1709.]

Sm. Svo (68 by 44).
Title, 1 p.
Dedication, addressed to Jesper Swedberg, 3 pp.
Congratulatory verses, in Greek, by Anders Olofsson Rhyzelius, 2 pp.
Lectori, 2 pp.
Text, Latin and Greek on opposite pages, arranged alphabetically in Latin, A to
D, pp. 1-62.

This thesis, which appears to have been printed at Skara immediately after its delivery,
was defended by Swedberg upon the termination of his studies at Upsala. On the last
page is a catch-word, effigere, indicating a continuation of the same work, but it was not
continued. The copy submitted to the Faculty on the occasion, is in the University
Library, Upsala, also the copy used at the disputation. On the latter are written the
names of Swedberg’s opponents—A. O. Rhyzelius, J. Unge, and Jesper Swedberg (his
father).

5. L. ANNÆI SENECÆ ET PUB. SYRI MIMI FORSAN ET ALIORUM
SELECTÆ SENTENTIÆ. Quas notis illustratas edidit Emanuel
Swedberg (Swedenborg). Ad fidem rarissimæ editionis principis
anni 1709. Denuo publici juris fecit et fragmenta nuper reperta
RULE OF YOUTH

adjecit Dr. J. F. Emanuel Tafel, Regiae Universitatis Tubingensis Bibliothecarius. Londini, apud William Newbery, Chenes Street, Bedford Square. Tubingae in Bibliopolio Zu-Guttenberg. 1841.

8vo (§ by 5 and 9 by §).
Title, 2 pp.
Reprint of the original title-page, 1 p.
Dedication, 2 pp.
Congratulatory verses, in Greek, 1 p.

LECTORI, 2 pp.
Text, as before, pp. 7-51.
Appendices loco adjiciere licent fragmenta nuper reperta, pp. 52-57.
Notulae editoris, pp. 58-60.

EXTRACTS. LATIN.

6. Swedenborg's truly filial and beautiful Dedication of his first work to his Father.


ENGLISH.

7. [Dedication, Congratulatory Verses by Rhyzelius, and the first Sentence, with commentary.]

III. RULE OF YOUTH (1709).

LATIN.

8. Til then högwyrdige och högförtiente fadrens och biskopens, Doct. Jesperi Swedberg utferdade, UNGDOMS REGEL OCH ALDERDOMS SPEGL. [Executed for the most reverend and the most deserving father and bishop, Doctor Jesper Swedberg's, The rule of youth and mirror of old-age.]


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 3½). Text, in italics, 6 pp.
Title, 2 pp.

Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

10. ECCLESIAST. CAP. XII., latino carmine exhibitum ab Emanuele Swedbergio.

Reprinted from the preceding by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel in Magazin für die wahre christliche Religion, vol. iii. Tubingen, 1845; pp. 68-73; also published as Sammlung von
Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg's, Part iv. Tübingen, 1845; and as Abriss des Lebens und Wirken Emanuel Swedenborg's. Stuttgart and Cannstatt, 1845.

II. ECCLESIAST. CAP. XII, latino carmine exhibitum ab Emanuele Swedenbergio.

IV. STENBOCK'S VICTORY (1710).

LATIN.

12. FESTIVUS APPLAUSUS IN INSIGNEM VICTORIAM, quam gratia et numine Dei opt. max. nomine et auspicio Caroli XII•, Septentrionis nostri monarchae, prudentia illustriorum comitum, Sac. Reg. Maj. senatorem, celsissimum Comes, Dn. Magnus Stenbock, Ducatus Scanie Gubernator, de Danis, anno 1710. Pridie calend. Martii, ad Helsingburgum, reportavit. Scaris, praelo Kiellbergiano. [Festive applause on the signal victory over the Danes, which, by the grace and will of God, in the best and greatest name and command of our Northern monarch, Charles xii, and by the prudence of the highest of the most illustrious counts, the King's Sacred Majesty's senators, Magnus Stenbock, Governor-General of Skåne, reported on the twenty-eighth day of February, at Helsingborg.]

Folio sheet (13 by 8½). Text, signed by Emanuel Swedenberg, 3 pp.
This ode was probably written soon after the event to which it refers, and was published in the same year, for Sandels refers to it when he says that Swedenberg published "a printed collection of Latin verses, which he wrote about 1710, and in the following year on different occasions." This statement relates in general to the Ludus Heliconius (no. 38), in which, at pp. 1-4 of the first and second editions, this piece was included. Moreover, as Swedenberg left Sweden in the autumn of 1710 for England, where he was in October, and where he remained for the next two years, this piece must have been published between March and September in that year. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

13. FESTIVUS APPLAUSUS IN VICTORIAM, quam celsissimus Comes Magnus Stenbock, de Danis ad Helsingburgum, 1710 Mart. reportavit.

14. FESTIVUS APPLAUSUS IN VICTORIAM, quam celsissimus Comes Magnus Stenbock, de Danis ad Helsingburgum, 1710 Mart. reportavit.

15. FESTIVUS APPLAUSUS IN VICTORIAM, quam celsissimus Comes Magnus Stenbock, de Danis ad Helsingburgum, 1710 Mart. reportavit.

16. FESTIVUS APPLAUSUS IN VICTORIAM, quam celsissimus Comes Magnus Stenbock, de Danis ad Helsingburgum, 1710 Mart. reportavit.
TO SOPHIA BRENNER

Reprinted by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel from the preceding in *Ludus Heliconius*. Tübingen, 1841, pp. 3-5. See no. 41.

ENGLISH.

17. [FESTIVE APPLAUSE ON THE VICTORY OVER THE DANES, which the celebrated Count Magnus Stenbock reported at Helsingborg in February, 1710.]


18. [FESTIVE APPLAUSE ON THE VICTORY OVER THE DANES, which the celebrated Count Magnus Stenbock reported at Helsingborg in February, 1710.]


19. [FESTIVE APPLAUSE ON THE VICTORY OVER THE DANES, which the celebrated Count Magnus Stenbock reported at Helsingborg in February, 1710.]


20. [FESTIVE APPLAUSE ON THE VICTORY OVER THE DANES, which the celebrated Count Magnus Stenbock reported at Helsingborg in February, 1710.]

Reprinted from the preceding by Dr. R. L. Tafel in his *Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg*, vol. ii. London, 1879, pp. 1266-1268.

V. TO SOPHIA BRENNER (1710).

LATIN.

21. AD SOPHIAM ELISABET BRENNERIAM, unicam ætatis nostræ camenam cum carmina sua de novo caneret. [To Sophia Elisabeth Brenner, the only poetic singer of our age, when she sang her songs anew.]

This poem, in twenty-six lines, Swedberg sent from London to Sophia Brenner, under cover of a letter to Eric Benzelius, dated 13 October, 1710. It was afterwards issued on pp. [27-28] of a volume of laudatory pieces from many hands, edited by Urban Hjarne, and entitled, "De illustri Sveonum poètis, Sophia Elisabetha Brenneri, testimoniis fælicibus. Helsingi, litteris Wernerianis." Sm. 4to (7½ by 6½). Dedication, 4 pp. Text, 32 pp. Though this work bears no date, it appears to have been published in connection with, though not as an integral part of, Sophia Brenner's *Poetica Dider*, second edition, 1713, xvi, 262 pp. To Swedberg's contribution his name and date are appended thus: "Ab Eman. Swedberg. Londini, 1710 mensis Octob."; which were possibly the latest part of the original title of the manuscript. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

22. AD SOPHIAM ELISABET BRENNERIAM, unicam ætatis nostræ camenam, cum carmina sua de novo caneret.


23. AD SOPHIAM ELISABET BRENNERIAM, unicam ætatis nostræ camenam, cum carmina sua de novo caneret.

Reprinted from the above in *Ludus Heliconius*, 1841, pp. 30-31, by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel. See no. 41.
VI. SUBMARINE SHIP (1714).

24. NAVIS CUIUSDAM STRUCTURA QUE SUB MARI POSIT QUOSQUE VELIT CUM HOMINUM SUO IRE, ET MULTA INFERRE MALA INIMICORUM CLASSI. [The plan of a certain ship which, with its man, is able to go under the sea whither it pleases, and inflict much damage on the enemies' fleet.]

In a letter to Eric Benzelius, dated from Rostock, 8 September, 1714, Swedberg states that he had either fully written out or was writing out from drafts already made, essays on this and thirteen other subjects. These pieces must have been prepared between October, 1710, when he arrived in England, and the date of this letter. In another letter, dated from Brunsbo, 9 August, 1715, he intimates his intention of communicating the plan of the submarine vessel, when completed, to Benzelius in the coming winter.

The fourteen papers, however, of which we have no further information, being nos. 24 to 37, are inserted here, under the date of the letter in which they are first enumerated, and in the order of that enumeration.

VII. NEW SIPHON (1714).

25. NOVA SIPHONIS STRUCTURA CUIJS OPE AQUA ET QUOVIS FLUVIO Multa copia brevique tempore in loca editiora expelli. [A new plan of a siphon by the aid of which water may be removed, in large quantity and in a short time, out of any river into a higher place.]

The particulars cited under no. 24 above relate also to this piece. In the letter dated from Brunsbo, 9 August, 1715, however, this essay, with three illustrative drawings, is spoken of as having been sent to Bishop Swedberg, but was then not to be found. There is, nevertheless, a draft MS. describing a siphon in the Benzelius Collection at Linköping; for particulars see no. 76.

VIII. LIFTING WEIGHTS (1714).

26. DE PONDERUM ELEVATIONE OPE AQUAE ET SIPHONIS HUJSUS PORTABILIS, FACILIS QUAM PER VIRES MECHANICAS. [On the elevation of weights by the aid of water and this portable siphon, more easily than by mechanical powers.]

For particulars see under no. 24. In the letter dated from Brunsbo, 9 August, 1715, however, this essay is said to have been sent to Bishop Swedberg, but was then mislaid. A paper on the subject, describing two mechanical contrivances, and thus answering the requirements of the statement in the letter from Brunsbo, appeared in Swedish in the Dcdalus Hyperboreus, part i, pp. 14-23. See no. 58.

IX. CONSTRUCTING SLUICES (1714).

27. DE FACIENDIS SLUSSAR IN LOCIS UBI NULLUS EST AQUAE LAPSIUS, PER QUAE INTEGRAE NAVES CUM ONERIBUS SUIS AD ALTITUDINEM QUAMVIS INTRA UNAM ALTERAMVE HORAM ELEVARI POSSIT. [On constructing sluices in places where there is no fall of water, by which entire ships with their freight can be raised to any height within an hour or two.]

For particulars see under no. 24. In the letter dated from Brunsbo, 9 August, 1715, however, this essay is said to have been sent to Bishop Swedberg, but was then mislaid. It describes the essay in these words: "Some kinds of sluices, which can be constructed where there is no fall of water, and which will raise boats over hills, sand-banks, &c." Swedberg gave practical effect to his views at Iddefjord in August, 1718, when he conveyed eight boats overland for a distance of about sixteen miles.
X. MACHINE FOR THROWING WATER (1714).

28. Macchina remolita per ignem ejiciendi aquam, et construendi illam ad officinas (vulgo hyltor) ubi nullus est aquae lapsus sed ubi aqua est tranquilla. Ipse ignis et caminum satis aqae rotos suppeditare poterit. [A machine driven by fire, for throwing water, and a method of constructing it near workshops (commonly called foundries) where there is no fall of water, but where the water is still. The fire itself and the chimney would be able to furnish enough water for the wheels.]

For particulars see under no. 24. In the letter dated from Brunsho, August 9th, 1715, Swedberg intimates his intention of communicating this plan, when completed, to Benzelius during the winter.

XI. DRAW-BRIDGE (1714).

29. Pons fossalis, qui claudi et aperiri possit intra portas et monia. [A draw-bridge, which can be closed and opened within the gates and the walls.]

For particulars see under no. 24.

XII. AIR-PUMPS (1714).

30. Novæ machinæ condensandi et evacuandi aerem per aquam. Deque nova antea per aquam et mercurio facta sine ullo siphone quæ plura praestare et facilius quam usitata possit. [New machines for condensing and exhausting air by means of water. Also on a new pump worked by means of water and mercury, without any siphon, which can accomplish more and do it more easily than the common pump.]

For particulars see under no. 24. From a letter to Benzelius dated from Greifswalde, April 4th, 1715, it appears that Swedberg sent this essay with the letter referred to. It seems, moreover, from a letter written in April, 1716, that the subject was written upon afresh for the July number of the Didalus Hyperboreus, part iii, where it is printed at pages 30-64. See no. 60. There is also a short paper on the same subject, in Latin, in Miscellanea Observationes, part ii, pp. 101-102. See no. 175.

XIII. AIR-GUNS (1714).

31. Nova aereorum sloopetorum structura, quorum mille per unum siphonem et uno momento explodi possint. [A new structure of air-guns, a thousand of which can be exploded by means of one siphon and at one moment.]

For particulars see under no. 24. From the letter, however, dated from Brunsho, August 9th, 1715, it appears that the essay had been sent in part to Bishop Swedberg, but was then mislaid, and that the writer intended to send the completion of the subject during the winter.

XIV. UNIVERSAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENT (1714).

32. Musicum instrumentum universale, cujus ope musicis imperitissimus omnia modulaminum genera que in chartis et notulis reperiantur possit sonare. [A universal musical instrument, by the aid of which the most unskilled in music can play all kinds of harmonies that are found in score.]

For particulars see under no. 24.
XV. ART OF SHADE-DRAWING (1714).
33. **Schiographia universalis**, sive modus mechanicus cælaturas cujusiam cumque inque quam superficiem per ignem delineandi. [The universal art of shade-drawing, or a mechanical method of delineating engravings of any kind whatever, and on whatever surface, by means of fire.]
For particulars see under no. 24.

XVI. WATER-CLOCK (1714).
34. **Horologium aquaticum**, ut aqua sit loco indicis, et fluvio suo omnia quæ in cælo mobilia sunt monstrat, aliaque artificia faciat. [A water-clock, in which water serves the purpose of an index, and by its flow points out all the moveable bodies in the heaven and produces other curious effects.]
For particulars see under no. 24.

XVII. MECHANICAL CARRIAGE (1714).
35. **Currus quidam mechanicus**, qui in se omnis generis opificia habebit, movenda euntibus equis. Item currus quidam volucris, sive possibilitas in aere subsistendi, perque illum ferri. [A certain mechanical carriage which will hold in itself works of every kind moved by the horses as they go. Likewise, a certain flying carriage, or the possibility of remaining in the air, and of being carried through it.]
For particulars see under no. 24. A paper on a flying machine, written in Swedish, is preserved among the Benzelius manuscripts at Linköping; see no. 74. It is also printed in *Dedalus Hyperboreus*, part iv, pp. 80-83. See no. 61.

XVIII. INCLINATIONS OF THE MIND (1714).
36. **Voluntates et affectiones animorum hominum** per analysin conjectandi modus. [A method of ascertaining the inclinations and affections of men's minds by means of analysis.]
For particulars see under no. 24.

XIX. CORDS AND SPRINGS (1714).
37. **De novis tendinum sive elaterum constructionibus et proprietatibus**. [On new constructions and properties of cords or springs.]
For particulars see under no. 24.

XX. HELICONIAN SPORTS (1714).
**LATIN.**
38. **Ludus Heliconius**, sive carmina miscellanea, que variis in locis cecinit Eman. Swedberg. Gryphiswaldae, litteris Danielis Benjaminis Starckii, Reg. Acad. Typogr. [Heliconian sports, or miscellaneous poems which Eman. Swedberg sang on various occasions.]
Sm. 4to (7½ by 6¼).
Title, 2 pp. Text, 18 pp. unnumbered.
As Swedberg went to Greifsvalde in November, 1714, and left there in the following Spring, and also published Camena Borea (no. 55) there in 1715, it appears that this little volume must have been published there either late in 1714 or early in 1715. That it was printed before Camena Borea would appear from this consideration: we have before us the first edition, which does not contain, as the second edition does, the poem Ad virum celsissimum carmen epistolare, which is most probably the form wherewith Swedberg at first intended to commend the Camena to the attention of Count Gustaf Cronhjelm, to whom, however, it is simply dedicated on the first page at the head of the first fable, which also treats of the Count. The poetic form of this address and the first fable of the Camena contain the same allusions, and thus point to the same person. The poetic address, moreover, asks "the celebrated gentleman" to receive the Camena Borea kindly, and was doubtless intended to have been its dedicatory lines, but was, for some reason, not used. See no. 55. Now had this epistle existed when the first edition of Ludus Heliconius was printed, it would have found a place in it, as it did in the second edition. That it did not find such a place would tend to show that when the Ludus was first published, the Camena had not been composed, and that this edition of the former was issued at the end of 1714. Further, in April, 1715, while the Camena was in the press, Swedberg speaks of having already published some poetical compositions, which were doubtless those in the Ludus. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm, printed on vellum (64 by 53), also on paper in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.


Sm. 4to (84 by 62). Text, 30 pp. unnumbered.

This edition, printed in April, 1716, contains the same, page for page, as the preceding, as far as the 16th page, line 18. After this a new poem is introduced, Ad virum celsissimum carmen epistolare, with some shorter pieces extending to the 21st page. The pieces which then follow, on pp. 22-23, appeared also in the first edition; those on pp. 24-30 are additions, excepting the last few lines on p. 30, which are also on the last page of the 1714 edition. One of the additional poems is that on the funeral of the Queen Dowager, Hedvig Eleonora, who died on November 24th, 1715. The date assigned is further indicated by the appearance, in this edition, of a verse, on p. 27, which had already been printed on the title-page of Daidalus Hyperboreus, issued in January, 1716. Copy in the University Library, Upsala.


12mo (7 by 48). Text, pp. 3-50.

In this "second edition" (properly, the third), pp. 3-38 are reprinted from the preceding. The other pieces, on pp. 39-50, are additions, collected by C. Deleen: for the originals and versions of which see nos. v, xxx, lxxvi, and xcix. Copy in the University Library, Upsala.


8vo, on fine paper (94 by 58), on ordinary paper (82 by 53). Text, pp. 3-39.

This edition, called the "third" on the title-page (properly, the fourth), is a reprint of the preceding. The contents of the Skara edition terminate here on p. 30, line 16. The contents of the first edition will be found on pp. 3-16, 21-23, line 9, and at p. 30, lines 12-16. All after this will be found in Deleen’s edition of 1826.
42. [In parentis mei effigiem aeneam, quae non liquefacta est in domus ejus incendio.]

Text. *Hoc erat in medias facies illa favillis.*

The portrait printed from the copper-plate to which this verse refers, measures 14½ by 9½ inches, and is inscribed as follows, "Jesper Svedberget, S. Theol. Doctor et Episcopus Upsaliensis. H. C. Felcling, delin. Joh. Chr. Bücklin, Aug. Vind: sculpt. Lipsiae." Beneath this inscription there is a verse, in Swedish, which appears to have been added to the plate after the picture was engraved. The portrait must have been engraved before 1712, when the Bishop's house was burnt. Emanuel Svedberg's lines, which were since engraved on the plate, between the title and the other verses, must have been added in 1730, for the Bishop writes to his son on April 10th in that year, saying, "Send me a hundred copies of my portrait or picture, which also escaped being burnt in the same conflagration; and as you have written some clever verses upon it, I shall let them be printed, and added to the picture." This account, however, requires to be observed when reading the statement of the Bishop's *Autobiography* below. Copy in the Library of the University, Upsala.

43. [In parentis mei effigiem aeneam, quae non liquefacta est in domus ejus incendio.]

Text. *Hoc erat in medias facies illa favillis.*

In Jesper Svedberg's Lefserne, a manuscript written about 1730, in the Diocesan Libraries of Linköping and Skara. The Bishop introduces the first piece by saying, "I gave the plate to my son Emanuel Swedenborg, at that time about to travel into Holland, where it was cleaned and polished; and my son had the following verse engraved upon it." The piece engraved on the plate did not appear in the *Leden* of 1714, but in the edition of 1716. Nevertheless, Emanuel Svedberg was in Holland in the year 1712 and in 1715, so that the verse may have been written in either of those years, but the above statement must therefore be understood to refer rather to the writing than the engraving, since, as we see above, the lines were not engraved on the plate before 1730. Of the other verses, the Bishop says, "Afterwards my son sent me these verses also, from Paris." Emanuel Svedberg was in Paris in 1713.

44. [In parentis mei effigiem aeneam, quae non liquefacta est in domus ejus incendio.]

Text. *Hoc erat in medias facies illa favillis.*


45. In puellam dictam victoriae; In libellum nostrum dictum Daedalus Hyperboraeus; and In par senile cum inreent nuptias—"Ruga tua, o mulier!"


46. [In parentis mei effigiem aeneam, quae non liquefacta est in domus ejus incendio.]

Text. *Hoc erat in medias facies illa favillis.*


47. [In parentis mei effigiem aeneam, quae non liquefacta est in domus ejus incendio.]

Text, as in the preceding.

48. [In parentis mei effigiem aeneam, quae non liquefacta est in domus ejus incendio.]

Text, as in the preceding.

49. Delia in nive ambulano.


50. Triumphal ode to Stenbock, on the defeat of the Danes.

[Sonnets—In puellam dictam Victoriam; In poete et puella nuptias; In libellum suum dictum Dædalus Hyperboreus; In parentis effigiem aeneam, quae non liquefacta est in domus ejus incendio; and Raga tua, o mulier!]


51. Triumphal ode to Stenbock, on the defeat of the Danes.

Sonnets.—In puellam dictam Victoriam; In libellum suum dictum Dædalus Hyperboreus; and In parentis effigiem aeneam, quae non liquefacta est in domus ejus incendio.


52. Sapphic ode, on seeing the grand procession which accompanied to the tomb the remains of Hedeviga Ulrica Eleanora, Queen Dowager of Sweden; on which occasion the Court and Military were in attendance; the royal sceptre and crown formed part of the solemn and imposing scene. Translated from the Latin of E. Swedenborg by the late Mr. S. Stockwell.


53. [Sonnet—In parentis effigiem aeneam.]

54. [Sonnet—In parentis effigiem aeneam.]
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, p. 153.

XXI. NORTHERN MUSE (1715).

LATIN.

55. Liber I.—Camera borea cum heroum et heroidum factis ludens: sive fabellæ Ovidianis similis sub variis nominibus scriptæ ab E. S. Sveco. Gryphiswaldiae, litteris Danielis Benjamini Starckii, Reg. Acad. Tybogr. 1715. [The northern muse making sport with the deeds of heroes and heroines; or fables similar to those of Ovid under various names, written by E. S., a Swede.]

12mo (6½ by 3½). Addressed, on p. 10, to Count Gustaf Cronhjelm.
Title, 1 p. Text, comprising 22 fables, pp. 10-101.

Besides Liber I on the title-page and throughout at the head of the right-hand pages, there are printed on p. 103 the words, Finis Libri Primi, and, at the foot, the catchword, Liber I. Whether a "second book" was actually prepared, does not appear. It will be noticed that the first page after the title, is numbered "10"; it will also be observed that the third fable is numbered "III et IV" with no manifest reason. It is not improbable that one fable was removed while the book was passing through the press; especially as notable persons are dealt with in a pseudonymous way. The poem Ad virum edissimiam carmen epistolare, to Gustaf Cronhjelm, which appeared in the second edition of the Ludus (no. 39), may have been written to provide for the lacking pages at the commencement of the book, but finally omitted. The work was published in the month of April, for in a letter dated on the 4th of that month, Swedberg says "it is now in the press." It is mentioned in the Acta Literaria Suecic, 1724, pp. 588-589, in connection with a notice of A. A. Stierman's Anonymorum centuria prima ex scriptoris gentis Sueco-Gothicis, 1724. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


XXII. NORTHERN DÆDALUS (1716).

SWEDISH.

PART I.

58. DÆDALUS HYPERBOREUS: eller några nya mathematiska och physicaliska försök och anmerkningar: som willborne Herr
Assessor Polhammar och andre sinrike i Sverige hafwa gjordt och nu tid efter annan til almen nytta lemna.

Sæcula vel redeunt, et priscas reluditur ætas;
Vel redit in tempus Dædalus ipse suum,
Quippe olim medios sic fugerat Ille per hostes;
A nostro ut noster Dædalus hoste fugit.

Försäljes af bokföraren. Stockholm: hos Kongl. Maj:ts, och Upsala Acad. Boktr. Joh. Henr. Werner. 1716. [The northern Dædalus; or, some new mathematical and physical essays and remarks, which the well-born Assessor Polhammar and other ingenious men in Sweden, have made, and will from time to time contribute for the public benefit.]
PART III.

60. III. DÆDALUS HYPERBOREUS: eller mathematiska och physicaliska försök, för Juli månad 1716.

Title, p. 41.


Om en waferpump, eller antlia pneumatica [On an air-pump, or pneumatic pump]. By Swedberg], pp. 50-57, and plate, inscribed, Antia pneumatica, per aquam. Inventa ab Emanuel Swedberg. Altera constructio antlia pneumatica per aquam, facing p. 50.

Utreckning och afmätning för watnets och vådrets rymd och höjd i sådana antlia [A computation and measurement for the water's and air's width and height in such pumps]. By Swedberg], pp. 58-64, and plate facing p. 64. Plates engraved by Aveine.

PART IV.

61. IV. DÆDALUS HYPERBOREUS: eller mathematiska och physicaliska försök, för Octobri, Novembri, och Decembri månader. 1716.

Title, p. 65.

Text, Assessor Polheimers wissa anmärkningar om vådrets resistance mot fallande tyngder och areor [Asses. Polheimer's categorical observations on the air's resistance to falling weights and surfaces]. Described by Swedberg], pp. 65-70, and plate facing p. 65.

Om the tyngre och lettare kroppars åtskillnad i fall [On the difference in the fall of heavy and light bodies]. By Polheimer, described by Swedberg], pp. 70-73.

Om statn naturali, som tyngren falla uti [On the natural state into which weights fall]. By Polheimer, described by Swedberg], pp. 73-77.

Om ratione duplicata i perpendicular fall [On the twofold ratio in the vertical fall]. By Polheimer, described by Swedberg], pp. 78-79.

Utast till en machine att flyga i vådret, af N. N. [An outline of a machine to fly in the air]. By Swedberg], pp. 82-83.

Ett experiment med en kula och peppar [An experiment with a ball and pepper], pp. 83-84.

Ett experiment om watnas och snös resistance mot kular, af Em. Sw. [An experiment on water's and snow's resistance to balls]. By Swedberg], pp. 84-86.

En ny och wiss method att finna östra och westra lengten, och år, Longitudines locorum, sät til söjs som hand, igenom månam: framstalt av Emanuel. Swedberg [A new
and certain method of finding the east and west longitudes, that is, the longitudes of places, as well as sea as on land, by means of the moon. Set forth by E. Swedberg], pp. 86-89.

The first and easiest way, to find accurately by means of the longitude, the longitudes of places, as well at sea as on land, by means of the moon. Set forth by E. Swedberg], pp. 86-89.

The first and easiest way, to find accurately by means of the longitude, the longitudes of places, as well at sea as on land, by means of the moon. Set forth by E. Swedberg], pp. 86-89.

PART V.
62. DÆDALUS V, for Januarii, Februarii, Martii månader, år 1717. Beskrifven af Em. Swedberg.

Title, p. 1.

En tafar på cobers, cylinders och sphers innehal, når man tagar sidorna i wiss-tum [A table of the contents of cubes, cylinders, and spheres, when one has the surfaces in ascertained incher]. Described by Swedberg], pp. 114-124.

Ett lett analytiskt sett att demonstrera såhet föregående som annat dylik geometrice (methodus nova algebrico analytica procedentia et insuper alia facilisme demonstranli) [An easy analytical, as well as a geometrical way of demonstrating the proceeding]. By Swedberg], pp. 124-138, and plate facing p. 138.

The printing of this number was delayed until April. At the instigation of Charles XII, it was printed in Swedish and Latin on opposite pages.

PART VI.
63. VI. DÆDALUS HYPERBOREUS: eller mathematiske och physicaliske forsök, för Aprilis, Maji, Junii månader, 1717.

Title, p. 1.

En lett uttrakning på kulors samman leggningar uti triangels tapel, af Emanuel Svedberg [An easy way of computing balls stacked together in a triangular pile]. By E. Swedberg], pp. 4-9.

Bewiis at vårt levande wesende består merendels i små darringer, that är tremulationer. Af Assessor Emanuel Svedberg [A proof that our vital essence consists for the most part of small vibrations, that is, tremulations]. By Assess. E. Swedberg], pp. 10-14.

Om en bogline eller curva, hwars skärlinier thet är secantes, göra alltid med boglinien lika wincklar; af Em. Swedberg [On a bowline or curve whose dividing-lines, that is, secants, always make bowlines like angles]. By E. Swedberg], pp. 14-16.

This number was printed at Skara; and although it is the number for April-June, 1717, it was not published until October, 1718. A seventh part was contemplated, but not published. The whole journal was printed on both common and fine paper, and was published at Svedberg's expense. His own copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, in two volumes—codes 92, 93.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.
64. From Dædalus Hyperboreus, no. vi, October, 1718.—Arguments showing that our vital force consists mostly of little vibrations, that is, tremulations. By Assessor Emanuel Svedberg. Translated by the Rev. C. Th. Odhner, in On Tremulation. Boston, 1899, pp. 1-7.

See no. 63 above, pp. 10-14, also no. 132.
XXIII. YOUTH'S HONOUR (1716).

SWEDISH.

66. UNGDOMS HEDER, MANDOMS NYTTA, ALDERDOMS NÜJE.

[Youth's honour, manhood's usefulness, old age's satisfaction]

In writing to Eric Benzelius on February 14th, 1716, Swedberg refers to this piece as in hand. It was a graduated treatise on arithmetic, geometry, and algebra. Polhem intended to contribute something to it. The piece is otherwise unknown.

XXIV. REFLECTIONS ON PERSPECTIVE (1716).

SWEDISH.

67. REFLEXIONER PÅ PERSPECTIVET.

[Reflections on perspective.]

It appears from a letter to Eric Benzelius, dated March 4th, 1716, that Swedberg then intended to write on this subject; and from a letter dated June 12th, 1716, that he had made some progress with it. The piece itself is not extant.

XXV. SOCIETY OF SCIENCES (1716).

SWEDISH.

68. [FÖRSLAG TIL DEN NYA SOCIETATEM SCIENCIARUM I UPSALA. Plan for the new Society of Sciences in Upsala.]

The autograph MS. of this scheme is numbered 128 in codex 14a of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 8), 1 page. On the reverse are some notes by Eric Benzelius, to whom the scheme was sent. It proposes, in its three sections, a mechanical laboratory under the direction of Christopher Polheim, an observatory, and a Mathematical Society, and doubtless relates to the Society to which Swedberg refers several times in his early letters to Benzelius, as on September 8th, 1714, and on April 4th, 1715. The same subject is referred to in the letters of March 4th and April 2nd, 1716: in the latter (written by Benzelius to Swedberg), the propositions of the above MS. are foreshadowed. Indeed, the scheme appears to be a draft of several suggestions, original and otherwise, for bringing the Society into corporate form. The date of its composition is determined by the occurrence of the name "Folheimer" in it. Christopher Polhemmar (the name as it appears in a letter dated June 26th, 1716, and in the Dædalus Hyperboreus, parts i and ii —see nos. 58, 59) found in 1716 that his ancestors in Hungary were called, von Polheim, and for a few months in that year styled himself Folheimer (as in his letters of July and September, and Dædalus Hyperboreus, parts iii-v). Early in the next year he was ennobled and assumed the name of Polhem, in the Dædalus Hyperboreus, part vi. This paper was therefore written some time soon after June 26th, 1716, probably within the next month.

69. [FÖRSLAG TIL DEN NYA SOCIETATEM SCIENCIARUM I UPSALA.]


XXVI. SOILS AND MUDS (1716).

SWEDISH.

70. OM ÅTSKILLIG SLAGZ JORDMÖRNER OCH GYTTIOR.

[On several sorts of soils and muds.]
The autograph MS. of this essay is numbered 48 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on a sheet of foolscap folio paper (13½ by 9), 1 p., with the reverse blank. The subject treated of is the soils of Westergyllen, one of which was useful as a black dye. Swedberg was at Westergyllen, and examined the soils there in April, 1716, within a few months of which time presumably this paper was written.

71. OM ÅTSKILLIG SLAGZ JORDMOHNER OCH GYTTIOR.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. i. Stockholm, 1869, p. 94. See no. 3829.

XXVII. ON FOSSILS (1716).

SWEDISH.

72. ANMÄRKNINGAR OM MUSSLOR, SNECKOR m.m. I KALCKSTEN OCH OM SKIFWER. [Remarks on mussels, snails, &c. in limestone, and on slate.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 18 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. The paper on which it is written is foolscap folio (13 by 8½), 1 p.; the reverse is blank. The sections are numbered 1, 2, 5, 6. The subject was also treated in Miscellanea observata, part i, §§ 3, 4. See no. 175. No precise date can be assigned to this paper, but it is most probable that it was written near the time when no. 70 was written, and, with that, may have been intended for the Dädaleus Hyperboricus.

73. ANMÄRKNINGAR OM MUSSLOR, SNECKOR m.m. I KALCKSTEN OCH OM SKIFWER.


XXVIII. FLYING MACHINE (1716).

SWEDISH.

74. DESCRIPTIO MACHINAE DÄDALE SIVE VOLATILIS. [A description of a Dädalean or flying machine.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 24 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on double-foolscap folio paper (16 by 12½), 2 pp. The text occupies one page only; on the reverse is another article, no. 76. This description was written about August, 1716, as appears from Polhem’s criticism in a letter dated September 5th, for the Dädaleus Hyperboricus, part ii, where it is printed at pp. 80-83. See no. 61.

75. DESCRIPTIO MACHINAE DÄDALE SIVE VOLATILIS.


XXIX. SIPHON (1716).

SWEDISH.

76. MACHINA SIPHONICA. [A siphonic machine.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 24 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It occupies part of the same paper as the preceding, no. 74. It appears that this paper was written about August, 1716, since Polhem offered his critical observations upon it in a letter dated September 5th in that year. Compare our entry at no. 25.
77. Machina siphonica. 
See no. 3029.

XXX. SAPPHIC ODE (1716).

LATIN.

78. Cantus sapphicus in charissimi parentis, Doct. Jesperi Swedbergii, Episcopi Scaren-sis reverendissimi, diem natalem, d. xxii Augusti, ann: 1716. Ætatis 63, sive anni climacterici magni. Scaris, typis Kiellbergianis. [A sapphic ode on the birthday of the dearest parent, Doctor Jesper Swedberg, the most reverend Bishop of Skara, the 28th of August, 1716. Aged 63, or the great climacterical year.]

Sm. 4to (72 by 6). Text, comprising 10 verses, signed, Eman. Swedberg, 3 pp.

Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Introduced by C. Deleen into Ludus Heliconius, 1826, pp. 41-42. See no. 40.


Reprinted from the preceding by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Ludus Heliconius, 1841, pp. 31-32. See no. 41.


Two transcriptions from the original edition, in the possession of the Compiler: one in handwriting of Dr. A. Kahl, 1 p. folio; the other, 3 pp. sm. 4to.

82. [Cantus sapphicus in charissimi parentis, Doct. Jesperi Swedbergii, Episcopi Scaren-sis reverendissimi, diem natalem, d. xxii Augusti, ann: 1716.]


ENGLISH.

83. Swedenborg to his father, the Bishop of Skara, on his sixty-third birthday. Translated from the Latin by the late Mr. S. Stockwell.


84. Ode to his father [by Emanuel Swedenborg].

XXXI. SAILING UP STREAM (1716).

**SWEDISH.**

85. **NYA SETT AT SEGLA emot strömmen ther wind är med, fast streken är emot.** [New ways to sail against the stream, where the wind is favourable, though the current is contrary.]

The autograph MS., with the three accompanying drawings, are numbered 44 and 45 in codex 14a of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. The paper is large foolscap folio (13 by 8½), 3 pp. The drawings, entitled, "Machine at få skepp mot strömmen" [A machine to get a ship along against the stream], occupy the third page. Page 4 is blank. There are drawings of a compound machine constructed on the plan of "fig. 2," to be found at pp. 252 and 254, *Opera philosophica et mineralia*, vol. ii. See no. 229. It is likely that this and the following papers as far as no. 3xxxvi, were written towards the end of 1716, about the time when Swedberg was appointed to assist at Carlscrona and in other engineering works.

86. **NYA SETT AT SEGLA emot strömmen ther wind är med, fast streken är emot.**


87. **DRAGMACHINE.** [Traction-machine.]

This drawing, consisting of eight figures, is numbered 46 in codex 14a of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is made on large foolscap paper (14 by 9), 1 p. It is most probably an additional illustration to the above, no. 85.

88. **DRAGMACHINE.**


XXXII. EXPERIMENTS (1716).

**SWEDISH.**

89. **PRO MEMORIA OM NÄGRA SMÅ PROF OCH EXPERMENTER.** [Memoranda concerning some small tests and experiments.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 47 in codex 14a of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on foolscap paper (13 by 8½), 1 p. See under no. 85.

90. **PRO MEMORIA OM NÄGRA SMÅ PROF OCH EXPERMENTER.**


XXXIII. SCREW-JACK (1716).

**SWEDISH.**

91. **[PROJEKT OCH UTRÄKNING PÅ DOMKRAFTER. A plan and calculation for screwjacks.]**

The autograph MS., with the accompanying drawing, are numbered 50 and 51 in codex 14a of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 8½), 3 pp. The drawing is on the third page, and several memoranda occupy the second page, from one of which the above title is derived. See under no. 85.

92. **[PROJEKT OCH UTRÄKNING PÅ DOMKRAFTER.]**

XXXIV. STEREOMETRY (1716).

**SWEDISH.**

93. Proportiones stereometricæ, och några nya stereometriciska regler. [Stereometric proportions, and some new stereometric rules.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 52 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on foolscap paper (13 by 8½), 2 pp. See under no. 85.

94. Proportiones stereometricæ, och några nya stereometriciska regler.


XXXV. CRANE (1716).

**SWEDISH.**

95. Beskrifning öfwer en kran. [Description of a crane.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 53 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9 by 7¾), 3 pp. The text describes some drawings numbered 3 and 5, but these drawings are now lost. In the Proceedings of the Society of Sciences, Upsala, it is described as "a crane whereby one can lift a 32 ship-pound cannon." See under no. 85.

96. Beskrifning öfwer en kran.

Reproduced in the “Photolithographed Manuscripts,” vol. i. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 102-104. See no. 3029.

XXXVI. ECHO (1716).

**SWEDISH.**

97. Experiment om Echo. [Experiment on the echo.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 154 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on small post folio paper (14 by 8¾), 2 pp. The subject is treated in eight sections. See under no. 85.

98. Experiment om Echo.


XXXVII. CAUSES OF THINGS (1717).

**SWEDISH.**

99. De causis rerum.

Text, 1. De equilibrio planetarum, p. 1.
3. Om materiens ophof, p. 1.

Experimenter, pp. 2-4.

The autograph MS. is numbered 30 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on broad foolscap paper (8½ by 6½), 4 pp. Polhem suggested this subject to Swedberg in a letter dated September 5th, 1716.

100. De causis rerum.


Text, as above.


XXXVIII. Salt-Boileries (1717).

Swedish.

102. Memorial om salt sjuderiers inrättning i Swerje. [Memorial on the institution of salt boileries in Sweden.]

The autograph MS. (the first leaf of which has a piece torn off from the right-hand top corner) is numbered 41 in codex 145 of the Stenzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on small post folio paper (14½ by 9), 4 pp. The paper was written about the month of March, 1717. No. 42 in this codex is a copy of the same by another hand.

103. Memorial om salt sjuderiers inrättning i Swerje.


XXXIX. Tin-Work (1717).

Swedish.


Sm. 4to (7½ by 6). Text, 3 pp.

Swedberg, to whom this work is attributed by Björsjöerna, was in Stiernsund, Dalecarlia, in February, 1717, and returned to Stockholm on March 22nd, whence, however, he departed towards the latter end of April; so that this work was published between March 22nd and the end of the next month. Swedberg’s copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.

XL. Stoppage of the Earth (1717).

Swedish.

105. En ny theorie om jordens afstannande. [A new theory concerning the earth's stoppage.]

Text, 1. Necessitas finis, p. i.
4. Om resistentierna, pp. 6-7.
5. Skäll af jordens rundhet, pp. 7-8.
   Previous matter reeks, pp. 11-12.
9. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . pp. 21-22 (beginning lost).
10. Beweis af dalar och högar; om jordens afstagnande i sin storlek, pp. 22-27.
106. EN NY THEORIE OM JORDENS AFSTANNANDE.

XLI. IMPROVEMENTS AT CARLSCRONA (1717).

107. MEMORIAL PÅ DE FÖRBÄTTRINGAR SOM VID CARLSCRONA STÅ ATT PRACTISERAS. [Memorial on the improvements which await to be accomplished at Carlscrona.]
The MS., in fourteen sections, of which the last two only are in Swedberg's hand, is numbered 49 in codex 14e of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on post folio paper (12~ by 8), 4 pp. The immediate subject occupies pp. 1-3; on the fourth is written six memoranda headed, "3 punkter til Konungen" [three points intended for the King]. Assuming that these notes were written about the same time, as they are on the same sheet of paper sent to Benzelius, the King referred to would be Charles XII, who undertook the construction of the docks at Carlscrona, though the task was not completed in his reign. The date of this paper, then, cannot be later than November, 1718, when Charles died. Swedberg's first visit to Carlscrona in connection with this enterprise was made towards the end of 1716, and after that, at the end of the April following, being at Carlscrona, he, with Polhem, was to meet the King at Lund, where he arrived in May, when most probably the "points" were submitted. The docks at Carlscrona were subsequently treated of by the author, in Latin, in Methodus nova inventandi longitudines locorum. See no. 167.

108. MEMORIAL PÅ DE FÖRBÄTTRINGAR SOM VID CARLSCRONA STÅ ATT PRACTISERAS.

109. 3 PUNKTER TIL KONUNGEN.

XLII. INSTITUTING AN OBSERVATORY (1717).

110. [OM NYTTAN OCH NÖDVÄNDIGHETEN AF OBSERVATORIUM INRÄTTANDE I SVERIGE. On the utility and necessity of instituting an observatory in Sweden.]
The autograph MS. is numbered 13 in codex 14e of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on small post paper (15 by 9), 4 pp. The treatise was written in June, 1717, and handed to Secretary Cederholm to be presented to Charles XII. A copy was also sent to Eric Benzelius with a view to the matter being urged by the Faculty at Upsala University.
III. [OM NYTTAN OCH NÖDVÄNDIGHETEN AF OBSERVATORIUM INRÄTTANDE I SVERIGE.]


XLIII. COMMERCE AND MANUFACTURE (1717).

SWEDISH.

II. [OM SÄTTET FÖR HANDELNS OCH MANUFACTURERNAS UPHJELPANDE. On the way to amend commerce and manufactures.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 37 in codex 148 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on broad foolscap 4to (8 by 64), 6 pp. This and the following paper were probably written at the end of 1717. It is described in the Proceedings of the Society of Sciences, Uppsala, as "Förslag till inrättning af ett allmänt handels compagnie af Svedberg" [A proposal to establish a public trading company, by Swedberg].

III. [OM SÄTTET FOR HANDELNS OCH MANUFACTURERNAS UPHJELPANDE.]


XLIV. FIRE AND COLOURS (1717).

SWEDISH.

II. [OM ELDENS OCH FÄRGORS NATUR. On the nature of fire and colours.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 43 in codex 144 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 8), 5 pp. The sections are numbered 1, 3, 4, 5, and 10. The above is the title given to the MS. in the Proceedings of the Society of Sciences, Uppsala, to which Society it was submitted.

III. [OM ELDENS OCH FÄRGORNAS NATUR.]


XLV. ALGEBRA (1718).

SWEDISH.


16mo (64 by 33)

Title, 1 p.

Tryck-fehl, 1 p.

Fortahl, pp. 1-2.

This, the first work on algebra published in Swedish, was written before January 14th, 1718, and was printed before the end of the same month. It is noticed in Acta Literaria Suecia, 1720, p. 26, and reviewed by E. J. Bumman in 1721, pp. 126-134. The letters "I. H. N." at the head of the title-page stand for, "I Herrans Namn" = In the Lord's name! Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

XLVI. TO FIND THE LONGITUDE (1718).

SWEDISH.

XLVII. NEW ARITHMETIC (1718).

**EN NY RÄKENKONST, SOM OMWEXLAS WID 8 I STELLE THEN WAHNLIGA WID THALET RO, HVARIGENOM ALL TING ANGÅENDE MYNT, WICHT, MÅL, OCH MÅTT, MONGA RESSOR LETTARE ÄN EFTER WAHNLIGHETEN UTRÄKNAS.**

Af Em. Swedberg. [A new arithmetic, in which 8 is exchanged for the usual number 10, whereby all things relating to money, weight, measures, and dimensions are calculated much more easily than as is customary.]

The autograph MS., written on super royal broad 8vo paper (9} by 64), 28 pp., is in the Royal Library, Stockholm. The dedication, addressed to Charles XII, on the back of the title-page, is signed “Eman. Swedberg,” and is dated “Carlsgraf, 1718.” Swedberg set out for Carlsgraf early in October, 1718, and Charles XII died on November 30th of that year, so that this piece must have been written in October, if allowance be made for the military movements of Charles late in that month. A paper on a similar subject will be found at no. 337.

XLVIII. LITERARY SOCIETY (1718).

**PETENDA SOCIETATIS LITERARIE.** [Matters requisite for a Literary Society.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 5 in codex 144 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is on folio folio paper (13 by 8), 1 p.; the reverse is blank. This paper, sent to Eric Benzelius, was preserved by him among others in a volume entitled, “Collectanea Physico-Mathematica, säsom och åtskiltligt rörande Sveriges Natural Historia, hvaraf gjordes bruk vid Societatis Literarie inrättandet i Upsala” [Physico-Mathematical collections, being several papers concerning the natural history of Sweden, whereof use was made by the Literary Society instituted in Upsala]. See no. 3028. On the first page of the Collection is a drawing in ink by J. Klopper, inscribed, “Societas Literaria Upsaliensis : instituta anno 1719, d. 18 Nov. ex inventione E. Benzelius”; from which it appears that this MS. precedes November 18th, 1719, when the Literary Society was actually established.

120. PETENDA SOCIETATIS LITERARIE. Reproduced in the “Photolithographed Manuscripts,” vol. i. Stockholm, 1869, p. 1. See no. 3029.
XLIX. WELFARE OF A COUNTRY (1718).

SWEDISH.

121. Copia af en instruction och fullmakt som igenom sådant tilfelle är inhemptat som förmöget utwysar. [Copy of an instruction and mandate whereby such an opportunity is taken as the preface indicates.]


The autograph MS. is numbered 17 in codex 120 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on double foolscap broad 4to paper (12 by 8¼), 12 pp. The paper was forwarded by Swedberg to Eric Benzelius, then librarian of Upsala University, who placed it with other papers sent to him both for the "Physico-Mathematical Society" and as copy for the Dedalus Hyperboracus, a journal especially devoted to the publication of Polhem's schemes. But, as may be seen from the journal itself, articles by Polhem were re-written and amended by Swedberg. If, as appears to be the case, this was intended for the Dedalus, though it was not published, it stands in the same relation to Polhem and Swedberg as the others referred to. Indeed, the opening of the text with the words, "The instruction itself follows, whose beginning and end I did not see," justifies the inference that the preface only was written by Polhem, and thereto his initials are attached. From a letter dated from Brunskloo, December 8th, 1718, it is manifest that material had been provided for the seventh part of the Dedalus, which was not printed, probably on account of the death of Charles XII on November 30th. Of the King's death, at the time of writing, Swedberg was unaware, for he speaks of His Majesty providing the means for printing. It appears then, if this paper was prepared for the contemplated Dedalus, part vii, that it was written about December, 1718.

122. Copia af en instruction och fullmakt som igenom sådant tilfelle är inhemptat som förmöget utwysar.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. i, Stockholm, 1869, pp. 7-18, with a title supplied thus, "Om medlen alt befordra det laste lands economiska cashstånd, af Ch. Polhem." [On the means to further the economic welfare of a country, by Ch. Polhem.]

See no. 3029.

L. ESSENCE OF NATURE (1718).

SWEDISH.

123. Discours emellan Mechaniquen och Chymien on naturens väsende. [A dialogue between Mechanica and Chymia, on the essence of nature.]

A manuscript in Swedberg's handwriting, written on small post broad 4to paper (9¾ by 7¼), 32 pp., of which the last seven are blank, in the Royal Library, Stockholm. With it there is a draft of the same thing by Christopher Polhem, and may have been, like no. 121, intended for Dedalus Hyperboraus. It is the only instance of a dialogue composition in Swedberg's hand known. The persons are "Mechanica" and "Chymia." The date is assigned on the basis of the supposition that it was intended for insertion in the Dedalus, which about that time terminated. Compare also no. 130.

LI. EARTH'S REVOLUTION (1719).

SWEDISH.

124.—I. N. D.—Om jordens och planeternas gång och stånd: that är några bevisliga skäl att jorden afganger i sitt lopp och nu går längsammare än tilförene; goriende winter och sommar, dagar och nitter lengre i anseende till tiden nu inn för. Skara, tryckt hos sal A. Kiellbergs Enko.
The dedication, addressed to Frederick of Hesse-Cassel, who was elected King-Consort of Sweden on December 11th, speaks of the author's grief on the death of Charles XII, who was killed on November 30th, 1718. Thus the introductory matter, which, as the pagination shows, was printed before the text, was written between December 11th and 16th. Hence the date given by Sandelss and Acta Literaria Suecia, 1720, part i, p. 26, viz., 1719, would appear to be the year in which the book was actually published. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston. Swedenborg's copy is in the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. No copy yet found contains the plate to which the text refers.

ENGLISH.

125. ON THE MOTION AND REST OF THE EARTH AND THE PLANETS, or some arguments tending to prove that the motion of the earth is decreasing, consequently slower at present than in former times; which causes summer and winter, nights and days to be longer with respect to time than they were formerly. Skara, printed by the widow of A. Kiellberg.

MS., foolscap folio (12½ by 8), 24 pp., in the possession of the Compiler of this Bibliography.

126. THE MOTION AND POSITION OF THE EARTH AND PLANETS, in which are some conclusive proofs that the earth's course decreases in rapidity, being now slower than heretofore, making winter and summer, days and nights, longer in respect to time than formerly. By Emanuel Swedenborg. James Speirs, 1, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1900.

The work was translated by Dina May, and revised by A. F. Bohman, at L. P. Ford's expense. It was first issued in Morning Light, vol. xxii. London, 1899, pp. 431-433, 441-442, and 471-473, and subsequently as above, separately.

LII. HEIGHT OF WATER (1719).

SWEDISH.


The second edition, which contains seven articles more than the first edition, was read before the Society of Sciences, Upsala, in November and December, 1719, and was reviewed by Eric J. Burman, in Acta Literaria Svecica, 1720, pp. 5-11. The changes made in the title-page and the signature appended to the dedication, were occasioned by the author's ennoblement on May 23rd. The additions to the later edition are referred to in a letter to Eric Benzelius dated from Stockholm, November 13th, 1719, where the writer also states that he has handed the treatise to the Censor of Books, so as to publish it anew. Hence the second edition was published about the month of November, when Swedenborg was in Stockholm. Swedenborg's copies are in the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.

**EXTRACT. ENGLISH.**


**LIII. MOTIVE AND VITAL ESSENCE (1719).**

**SWEDISH.**

130. [ANATOMI AF VÅR ALDRAFINASTE NATUR, WISANDE ATT VÅRT RÖRANDE OCH LEFWANDE WASENDE BESTÅR AF CONTREMISCIENTER. 
Anatomy of our most subtle nature, showing that our motive and vital essence consists of contremulsations.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 109 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½), 50 pp. It was sent to Benzelius in parts, thus:—Chapters i-iv, pp. 1-29; chapter v, pp. 31-35; chapter vi, pp. 37-45; and chapter xiii, pp. 47-49. The last installment was sent on February 24th, 1720. Pages 30, 36, 46, and 50 have the addresses written on them. Chapters vii-xii, and all that may have followed chapter xiii, are now lost. It was read and discussed in the Society of Sciences, Upsala, in February and March, 1720. The treatise was written during the summer of 1719, and handed in to the Board of Health, Stockholm, on November 1st; but that copy is not preserved. The title above is taken from the Minutes of the Board.

131. [BEVIS AT VÅRT LEFWANDE WESENDE BESTÅR MERENDELS I SMÅ DARRINGAR, THET ÅR TREMULATIONER.]

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. i. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 132-181. No. 3029. This title has been taken from Dædalus Hyperboreus, part vi, in which a paper on the same subject appeared at pp. 10-14. See no. 63.

**ENGLISH.**


Sm. 8vo (7½ × 5½).

Text, from Dædalus Hyperboreus, pp. 1-7.


Preface, pp. vii.-xiii. See no. 64.

Index, pp. 77-79.

**LIV. BLAST-FURNACES (1719).**

**SWEDISH.**

133. BESKRIFNING ÖFWER SWÅNSKA MASUGNAR OCH THERAS BLÅSNINGAR. [Description of Swedish blast-furnaces and their smelting-processes.]
The autograph MS. is numbered 24 in the archives of the Bergs-Collegium, Stockholm, among the papers for the years 1722 to 1747. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 9), in 42 sections and a signed preface, 86 pp., and an index of contents. It is addressed to the President, Vice-President, Councillors, and Assessors of the Collegium. The treatise was handed in on November 2nd, 1719. An article on this subject, in Latin, was introduced into Miscellanea Observata, part iv, 1722, pp. 36-51. See no. 176.


A copy, attested by Johan Schiltze, in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, codex 99. It is written on small post 6to paper (7½ by 6¼), 138 pp.

135. Emanuel Swedenborgs beskrifningh öfwer swenska masugnar och Theras bläsningar.

A copy, numbered 7, in the Rålamb Collection in the Royal Library, Stockholm. It is written on large post broad 4to paper (10½ by 8¼), 32 pp.


EXTRACT. ENGLISH.

137. [Dedication and Preface to the Description of Swedish blast-furnaces.]

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 404-405. See no. 3274.

LV. MONEY AND MEASURES (1719).

SWEDISH.

138. Förslag til vårt mynts och måls indelning, så att räkningen kan lettas och alt bråk afskaffas. Stockholm, tryckt uti Kongl. Bok-Tryckeriet, åhr 1719. [Proposal to divide our money and measures, so that the calculation would be easy and all fractions be abolished.]

Sm. 4to (7½ and 6). Text, 7 pp. unnumbered.

Title, 1 p. The work, though written in January, 1718, was not published until November, 1719. On the last page is printed “Försäljes för 4 öre Silfwerms hos Bokbindaren Dalbecks Ánda på Nygatan.” The announcement in Acta Literaria Svecia, 1720, part i, p. 22, states that it was printed by J. H. Werner. Swedenborg’s copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. Anders Johansen’s copy is in the Swedenborg Society’s library.


Title, 2 pp. Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the University Library, Upsala.
LVI. DISCOVERING MINES (1719).

SWEDISH.

140. NYA ANLEDNINGAR TILL GRUFWORS IGENFINNANDE eller några än oopfundna grep till at opleta grufwor och skatter, som i jorden diupt äro gjömda. [New hints for the discovery of mines, or a certain yet undiscovered knack by which to find out mines and treasures which are deeply hidden in the earth.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 73 in codex 141 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (94 by 74), 14 pp., in a preface, introduction, and 13 sections. According to the docket on the title-page and the Society's records, this paper was read before the Society of Sciences, Upsala, on February 5, 1720. A copy, however, was submitted to the Bergs-Collegium in November, 1719, but is now unknown.

141. NYA ANLEDNINGAR TILL GRUFWORS IGENFINNANDE eller några än oopfundna grep till at opleta grufwor och skatter, som i jorden diupt äro gjömda.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographetl llmanuscripts," t0. i. Stockholm, 1869 pp. 106-119. See no. 3029.

LVII. DOCKS, SLUICE-, AND SALT-WORKS (1719).

SWEDISH.

142. UNDERRETTELSE OM DOCKEN, SLYSSWERCKEN, OCH SALTWERCKET. Ahr. 1719. [Information on docks, sluice-, and salt-works.]

Sm. 4to (72 by 6). Text, 8 pp. unnumbered.

This tract is said to have been printed in Stockholm by J. H. Werner. If it be so, it must have been printed there after October in the year 1719, since Swedenborg was not in Stockholm, after he had acquired the material for the essay, until the end of that month. It describes the docks at Carlscrona and the sluices at Carlsgraf and Trolhättan. The author had worked on the sluices between Gottenburg and Wenersborg, of which that at Trolhättan is one, and of which the first was opened about June, 1718, at different times in the years 1717 and 1718. He was at Carlscrona in 1717, and at Carlsgraf in October, 1718, and April, 1719. Thus it is evident that the tract was not printed until the end of 1719. The subject matter was subsequently re-written in Latin, and published as *Artificia nova mechnica receptacula novitatis*. See no. 167. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

LVIII. GEOMETRY AND ALGEBRA (1719).

LATIN.

143. GEOMETRICA ET ALGEBRAICA.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, Algebraica, pp. 3-23.
- Principia calculi differentialis, pp. 24-45.
- Calculus integralis, pp. 49-52.
- Geometria (largely-erased), pp. 61-145.
- Regulae mechanicae, pp. 146-157.
- Regulae geometrice et algebraicae in physicis, pp. 158-164.
- [Sciagraphia operis mathematici], pp. 395-398, written in double columns.
The codex, after having been used for writing the above, was employed as a commonplace book, and entries as follows were made in it:—

A classification of history under several special headings, which were written at the tops of the following pages, and in some instances entries made:—pp. 165, 175, 185, 186, 204, 209, 217, 227, 239, 249, 257, 265, 283, 305, 315, 325, 335, 345, and 355.

Ex Römero [de diluvio et paradiso], pp. 165-171; pp. 172-174 blank.

Ex Gregorii astronomia, pp. 176-186; pp. 187-188 blank, pp. 189-190 missed in numbering.

Experimenta ex Musschenbroek, pp. 205-231; table inserted at p. 220.


Opiniones philosophorum [Kepler, Descartes, Leibnitz]: ex Gregorio, pp. 257-260.


Ex Pohemi, p. 277.


The autograph MS. of the above forms codex 86 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small broad 4to paper (9 by 7¼). We date this MS. in 1720 for the following reasons. In the first place the handwriting is of this period; secondly, the author was so far interested in mathematics at about this time that he proposed the formation of a society for the special study of that science, on March 3rd of this year, having already proposed the same before; and thirdly, he had proposed to himself at the latter end of the preceding year that he would translate some of his former works, which had been published in Swedish, into the Latin language. Although the present cannot be considered a translation strictly, still its opening paragraphs are a résumé of Rezelstigen (no. 116), published in 1718. Since 1716 until the present piece, Swedenborg had written nothing now extant in the Latin tongue.

144. GEOMETRICA ET ALGEBRAICA.

Reproduced in the “Photolithographed Manuscripts,” vol. ii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 1-100. See no. 3030. Note that only the articles in the text of Geometria et algebraica and the appended article, Variar de motu, are reproduced, also that the quarto pages have been converted into folios for the convenience of the reproduction.

LIX. FIRST PRINCIPLES (1720).

LATIN.

145. Sit felix faustumque.—PRINCIPIA RERUM NATURALIUM ab experimentis et geometria sive ex posteriori et priori educta. [May it be fruitful and fortunate!—The first principles of natural things deduced from experiments and geometry, or from posteriori and priori reasons.]

Title, 2 pp.

Text, sections 1-174, pp. 3-235, 238-248, and 251-551; pp. 236-237 are blank, and pp. 249-250 have been passed over in the pagination. Sections 1 and 2 are erased.

Appendix de igne, pp. 551-553.

Index rerum, pp. 554-590.

The autograph MS. forms codex 87 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9 by 7¼).

146. Sit felix faustumque.—PRINCIPIA RERUM NATURALIUM ab experimentis et geometria sive ex posteriori et priori educta.

Reproduced in the “Photolithographed Manuscripts,” vol. ii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 101-444 and viii. See no. 3030. The quarto pages have been converted into folios for the convenience of the reproduction.
147. The Contents of the Lesser Principia.

LX. FALL AND RISE OF WENNER (1720).

SWEDISH.

148. Om Wennerns fallande och stigande, och huru wida thet harröra kan af watnets tillopp eller aflopp igenom strömmar. [On Wener's falling and rising, and how far this arises from the inflow or outlet of water by means of streams.]

The autograph MS. is numbered 96 in codex 142 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9t by 7t), 7 pp., in 9 sections. It was in the possession of the Society of Sciences, Upsala, in July, 1720, and was discussed there in October of the same year.

149. Om Wennerns fallande och stigande, och huru wida thet harröra kan af watnets tillopp eller aflopp igenom strömmar.

Copy by another hand, numbered 97 in the same codex. It is written on smaller paper, 12 pp.

150. Om Wennerns fallande och stigande, och huru wida thet harröra kan af watnets tillopp eller aflopp igenom strömmar.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. i. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 120-126. See no. 3029. By mistake the copy (no. 149) was first reproduced, but was subsequently displaced by the reproduction from the original autograph.

LATIN.

151. De celebribus utriusque Gothice lacubus, Vennero Vetteroque, observata quedam ab eruditis viris per literas transmissa. E dissertatione manuscripta nobil. viri Eman. Swedenborg, Om Vennerns fallande och stigande, i.e., DE INCREMENTIS ET DECREMENTIS WENNERI LACUS, una cum ichnographic acataractarum Goth-Elbæ fluvii delineatione accurata.


LXI. INDICATIONS OF THE DELUGE (1721).

LATIN.


In Acta Literaria Svecia, Upsala, 1721, part iii. Part iii was issued in September. This letter to Rev. Jacob à Melle, of Lübeck, was read before the Society of Sciences, on May 26, 1721.

ENGLISH.

154. LETTER TO JACOB A. MELLE.
Translated by Dr. C. E. Strutt, in Miscellaneous Observations. London, 1847. Appendix, pp. 149-153. See no. 3134.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

155. [Indications of a deluge].

156. [Indications of a deluge].

LXII. PRINCIPLES OF NATURAL THINGS (1721).

LATIN.


Sm. 8vo (64 by 32), and on finer paper, 8vo (8 by 5).
Title, 2 pp.
Lectoribus, 2 pp.
De generatione prima salium etc. in oceano primo; et breviter de occani illius altitudine, 8 pp. unnumbered, and printed in italics.

Text. Pars viii, de diversis sitibus particularum rotundarum, pp. 1-8.
Pars ix, sive theoria aequae, pp. 9-23.
Pars x, de figuris intersitialibus aquae, pp. 24-29.
Pars xi, sive theoria salis communis, pp. 30-68.
Pars xii, sive theoria acidi, pp. 69-89.
Pars xiii, sive theoria nitri, pp. 90-120.
Pars xiv, sive theoria olei et salis urinosi volatilis, pp. 121-136.
Appendix, sive regulae quaedam generales de tranparentia, et quibusdam coloribus, pp. 137-144.
Pars xxv, sive theoria plumbi, pp. 145-191.
Experimentera de argento et mercurio, pp. 191-199.

Index to Prodromus, Nova observata, and Methodus nova inveniendi longitudines, 1 p. Fifteen plates, facing pp. 1, 9, 24, 30, 44, 56, 69, 85, 90, 101, 121, 132, 145, 163, and 177. On p. 190 reference is made to a "figure" not included.

In a letter dated January 21, 1718, Swedenborg states that he is writing on round particles (pars viii above), and in February a copy of the article was sent to Eric Benuellus. It was, at a later date, intended to dedicate the completed work to the Abbé Bignon; but as finally issued this was not done. On the other hand, it appears to have been issued, with the two following works, under the auspices of the Society of Sciences, Upsala, whereon a letter was written on May 2, 1720, proposing to issue the three treatises, whereon he was then at work, and which, as reported to that Society on May 26, 1721, were to be issued in September and October in the latter year. This volume was intended only as the precursor of a larger treatise, as may be evident from the title, the treatment of the subject, the section numbers, and the closing sentences. The communication made to the Society on May 26, 1721, detailed the contents of the three treatises, and these were transferred to the pages of Acta Literarum Sociae, 1721, part iii, pp. 209-211. From which, the Index, and the following inscriptions, it is manifest that the three works referred to were to be considered as one volume and bound up in the order here given. They were laid before the Society of Sciences, on February 9, 1722, and the first was reviewed in the Acta Eruditorum, Leipzig, 1722, pp. 83-87. A copy in the Swedenborg Society's library, printed on large paper, was formerly owned by Johan Björnstrjerna, Swedenborg's first bibliographer. Another, in the library of the British Museum, is inscribed on the fly-leaf, "Professori amplissimo Doct: Hermanniu
Boerhaavia ingenio, eruditione et experientia per orbem celebratissimo, hxc tria tentamina amice et officiosissime mittit autor Em.: Swedenborg, Colleg: Metall: Assess: in Svecia. Amstelodami, d. 21 Octob. 1721. Another in the Royal Library, Stockholm, has on the fly-leaf, "Hec lucubrationes, quae sunt primitia, dono datur viro nobili, Equiti, Consiliano Cancellario, A. Stiermanno, amico, ab autore Em. Swedenborg. Holmiae, 1760, d. 12 Maii. Eques in sensu spirituali, qui vocatur sensus mysticus, significat scientem et intelligentem; similiter Stiermann, nam stella in eo sensu significat cognitiones veri et boni, ita stellarum vir scientem et intelligentem." Another copy given by the author in 1722, is in the library of Upsala University (7½ by 4½).

158. PRODROMUS PRINCIPIORUM RERUM NATURALIUM, sive novorum tentaminum chymiam et physicam experimentalem geometricae explicandi. Amstelodami, apud Joannem et Abrahamum Strander. 1727.

Precisely as the preceding, but with new title-page. Swedenborg's copy of this and the two following treatises in one volume, is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.


A new title-page affixed to the edition of 1721, a copy of which is in the Royal Library, Stockholm. It is not altogether certain that this represents a re-issue. Still, a copy described thus, "Hildburghausen, 1754, octavo," is priced at 12 fl. 30 cr. in a catalogue appended to Areana coelestia. Part iii, vol. i. Tübingen, 1836. See no. 581.

160. SPECIMENS OF A WORK, ON THE PRINCIPLES OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, comprising new attempts to explain the phenomena of chemistry and physics by geometry. The original first published at Amsterdam in 1721.

Translated by Dr. C. E. Strutt, in Some specimens of a work on the principles of chemistry. London, 1847. See no. 3136.

161. On the first generation of salts, &c., in the primeval ocean: with a few remarks on the depth of that ocean.


162. NOVA OBSERVATA ET INVENTA CIRCA FERRUM ET IGNEM, et præcipue circa naturam ignis elementarem; una cum nova camini inventione. Amstelodami, apud Joannem Oosterwyk. 1721.
163. NOVA OBSERVATA ET INVENTA CIRCA FERRUM ET IGNEM. Et præcipue circa naturam ignis elementarem, una cum nova camini inventione. Amstelodami, apud Joannem et Abrahamum Strander. 1727.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 3½). Text and plates, as above, pp. 3-56.

This work was written during the summer of 1719, as appears from a letter dated November 3, 1719; although it was not published until late in the year 1721. Among “Handlingar till Vet. Societ. Historia” (Documents for the history of the Society of Sciences, Uppsala), in manuscript, there is a list, numbered 5, of 42 manuscripts. Of these twenty-one are connected with Swedenborg, and range in date between 1716 and 1722. The ninth entry in the list is the title, La mécanique du feu de Swedenborg. It is noticeable that, while the title is in French, the words “af Svedenborg,” are Swedish, and may therefore be considered no part of the title on the MS. The MS. itself has not been found. It is, doubtless, that part of the above which treats of the Elemental Nature of Fire. We have no evidence that the author was in France between 1713 and 1721. But on December 1, 1719, he wrote to Benzelius, saying that he purposed translating something of his published work into Latin or French, and to send it to Holland and England; to which he proposed to add, by way of improvement, some of his discoveries about fire and stoves, &c.; besides some other papers which were not then printed. Most probably the paper in French on the mechanism of fire, recorded in the above-mentioned list, was an essay in fulfilment of that purpose, and was sent for consideration to the Society of Sciences. Nevertheless a work with the same title is referred to in Nova observata itself, a copy of which may have been sent to the Society and the receipt of it may be recorded in the above-mentioned list. But this is not the most probable explanation of the entry. See also under no. 157, for further particulars. The present work was reviewed in Acta Eruditorum. Leipsic, 1722, pp. 225-226.


Sm. 8vo (7¼ by 4½). Text and plates, as above, pp. 3-56.

See note under no. 159.

165. NEW OBSERVATIONS AND DISCOVERIES RESPECTING IRON AND FIRE, and particularly respecting the elemental nature of fire: together with a new construction of stoves.

Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 183-211, and plates facing pp. 183, 199, and 209.

Translated by Dr. C. E. Strutt, in Some specimens of a work on the principles of chemistry. London, 1847. See no. 3136.

LXIV. FINDING LONGITUDES (1721).

LATIN.

166. I.N.D. METHODUS NOVA INVENIENDI LONGITUDINES LOCORUM TERRA MARIQUE OPE LUNE.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 3½), and on larger paper (7½ by 4¾).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, sections, 1-10, pp. 3-29.

Artificio nova mechanica receptacula navalia et aggeres aquaticos constructendi. Title, 1 p.; text, pp. 32-41.


Modus mechanice explorandi virtutes et qualitates diversi generis et constructionis navigiorum, pp. 49-55.

Two folding-plates, facing pp. 3 and 49. The text on pp. 32-41 refers to six figures not found, and the text on pp. 42-48 refers to three figures not found.

For particulars see under no. 157. The copy in the library of the British Museum (7½ by 4¾) reads "Artificia" on p. 30 above. See also no. 142.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 3½).

Title, 2 pp.

This edition is precisely as that of 1721, except that it has a new title-page, made necessary by a change of publisher. "Terra" on the title-page is misspelt "terria".


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).

Text, as before, pp. 3-55.

Title, 2 pp.

The note under no. 159 applies here also.

170. Methodus nova inveniendi longitudines locorum terrae marisque per lunam.

Title, p. 1a, the reverse blank.

Text, pp. 2a-b, 5a-b, and 2 pp. blank.

The autograph MS. is attached to the author's copy of the following printed work (no. 171), forming codex 67 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. The leaf numbered 2 has the same matter on it as pp. 1-2 of the printed book, except the last three words, i.e., it terminates at the word instrumentum; it measures 9½ by 7½ inches. The leaf numbered 5, measuring 9½ by 7½ inches, has on it the Praxis printed on pp. 7-8. There is a short paragraph on p. 52, erased and not in print, and a note on p. 56, incorporated in the printed text. To this are attached a letter to Swedenborg by Prof. N. Schenmark, a draft of Swedenborg's reply, and an autograph copy of his letter to the Academy of Sciences accompanying the gift of the book.

171. Methodus nova inveniendi longitudines locorum terrae marisque per lunam.

4to (9½ by 7½).

Title, 2 pp.

This is a new edition of no. 167, with a few alterations embodying the variations made in the MS. (no. 170). It was printed at Amsterdam in the year 1766, before May 19, as appears from Swedenborg's letters to the Academy of Sciences, dated September 18 in that year, and to Prof. Schenmark. Swedenborg's copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.
172. A NEW METHOD OF FINDING THE LONGITUDES OF PLACES, ON LAND OR AT SEA, BY LUNAR OBSERVATIONS. The original first published at Amsterdam in 1721.

Title 2 pp.
Text, pp. 215-227, and 1 plate facing p. 219.
A new mechanical plan of constructing docks and dykes. Title, 2 pp.
Text, including A new construction of a dam or mole, and A mode of discovering the powers of vessels, pp. 231-241, and 1 plate, facing p. 234.
Translated by Dr. C. E. Strutt, in Some specimens of a work on the principles of chemistry. London, 1847. See no. 3136.

LXV. MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATIONS (1722).

LATIN.

De materia quaedam subtili, quae fluit inter particulam aquae, ab observatione nova, pp. 1-2. (Part iii, pp. 150-152.)
De impossibilitate transmutandi metalla, et praeclue in aurum, pp. 2-3. (Part ii, pp. 117-122.)
De particularum elementarium figura, diversa magnitudine, et ab observationibus et geometrica, sed hypothetica, pp. 3-5. (Part iii, pp. 132-135.)
De bullarum minima inclusiva consistentia, et cecirimo motu anilari et tumulazione hypothetica, p. 5. (Part iii, pp. 139-143.)
De undulatone particularum bullarum hypotheticae, p. 6. (Part iii, pp. 143-146.)
De faciliori sanguine circulatone per rimationes minimas arctarum quan pr unculos: ab experimentis hydraulicis, pp. 6-7. (Part ii, pp. 122-126.)
N.B. Nove regular de caloris conservatione in conclusivo, pp. 7-8. This article was not published in Miscellanea observata, but in Acta Literaria Sveciae: see no. 188.
De salis coctione ex aqua marina, circa litora regni Sueciae, pp. 9-10. (Part ii, pp. 102-109.)
De purificacine salis ope repetitae coctionis, p. 10. (Part ii, pp. 109-110.)
Medius cognoecendi singula pondera metalorum mixturarum ex pravia libratione in a qua et aere, ope tantum trianguli, pp. 10-11. (Part i, pp. 110-113.)
Vitrum Archimecum, sine vitrum cognoscenti mixturas metalorum mechanice et sine calculo, p. 11. (Part i, pp. 113-117.)
Observata circa marginem saxataltem, vulgo margenstein, ex experimenta Leodium facta, p. 12. (Part i, pp. 32-34.)
De causis fumationes in cubiculis, deque illius correctione, p. 13. (Part i, pp. 96-101.)
Observata circa crustis vel stratis circularibus in quibusdam lapidibus, de nucleis montanis, pp. 15-18, with a note on a separate slip, which has been incorporated into the printed text. (Part i, pp. 34-43.)
The autograph MS. is numbered 148 in codex 149 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (94 by 74), 18 pp. The first eight articles were sent to Eric Benzelius, and communicated to the Society of Sciences, Upsala, on November 29th, 1721; the next six articles, with a brief letter to Benzelius on p. 14, dated from Liège, December 15th, 1721, were communicated to the Society on December 15th, and the last article, signed and dated from Liège, December 12/23, 1721, was communicated to the Society on the same day according to the docket, but actually, as in each case, according to the calendar then used in Sweden, two days later. To the articles above we have attached references to the work as printed. The letter dated December 15th, 1721, with the article on purifying salt by repeated boiling, was read before the Society on April 20th, 1722 and it was resolved that it should be published in the next issue of the Acta Literaria Sveciae; but this was not done, most probably because the author was then printing Miscellanea Observata.

174. [MISCELLANEA OBSERVATA CIRCA RES NATURALES.] Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. i. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 182-199, with the additional note on p. 200, which refers to the asterisk at the foot of p. 15.
of the original MS., or p. 190 of the reproduction. See no. 3029. Note that pp. 13-18 of the original have been so placed as to form pp. 190-193 of the photolithographed copy.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Dedication addressed to Gustaf Bonde, 2 pp.
Text, Pars prima, pp. 5-60.
Pars secunda, pp. 61-126.
Pars tertia, pp. 127-173.
Index petrificatorum, 1 p., and 4 folding plates.
Errata typographica, 1 p.

It is stated at the head of the Errata, that in consequence of the number of printer's errors an amended edition was about to be published. If this revision was printed, it has not been discovered. The work was reviewed in Acta Eruditorum. Leipzig, 1722, pp. 262-266, and 266-270. It was announced in Acta Literaria Sueciae, 1722, part ii, p. 302. Swedenborg's heirs presented a copy to the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Dedication, addressed to Ludwig Rudolph, Duke of Brunswick, 3 pp.
Text, pp. i-51.

ENGLISH.

177. MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATIONS CONNECTED WITH THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Metallic College of Sweden, Fellow of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Upsala, and of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, Corresponding Member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by Charles Edward Strutt, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, U.S. 1847.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., and half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-viii.
Introductory remarks by the translator, pp. ix-xvi.
Dedication, addressed to Gustaf Bonde, 2 pp.
Text, Part i, pp. 5-38, and half-title, 2 pp.
Part ii, pp. 39-80.
Part iii, pp. 81-108.
Part iv, pp. 113-145, with title 2 pp., and dedication, pp. 111-112
Appendix. Papers by Swedenborg from the Acta Literaria Sueciae. Title, 2 pp., and text, pp. 149-159. See nos. 154, 192, and 206.
Plates facing pp. 10, 12, 22, 23, 61, 65, and 81.
See also no. 3134.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

178. A curious memoir of M. Emanuel Swedenborg, concerning Charles XII of Sweden.

Translated from Part iv, chap. i, in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xxxiv, 1754, pp. 423-424. At the conclusion the editor remarks, "We should esteem it as a great favour if
179. A curious memoir of M. Emanuel Swedenborg, concerning Charles XII of Sweden.

180. A curious memorial of M. Emanuel Swedenborg, concerning Charles XII of Sweden.

181. A curious memorial of M. Emanuel Swedenborg, concerning Charles XII of Sweden.
Reprinted from the preceding, in *New Jerusalem Magazine*, vol. ii. Boston, 1829, pp. 84-86.

182. [A curious memorial of Emanuel Swedenborg, concerning Charles XII of Sweden.]

183. A curious memorial of Swedenborg, concerning Charles XII of Sweden.

184. [A curious memorial of Swedenborg, concerning Charles XII of Sweden.]

**LXVI. LOVE AND METAMORPHOSIS OF URANIA (1722).**

185. Ad Sacrae Regiae Majestatis summæ fidei virum, regni Sueciæ senatorem, celsissimum comitem, COMITEM DE WELLINGK, musarum patronum. Naupotami vulgo Schiffbeck bey Ham­burg, typis Hermanni Heinrici Hollii. 1722. [To a gentleman in the greatest confidence of the King's Sacred Majesty, a senator of the kingdom of Sweden, the most high count, Count de Wellingk, patron of the muses.]

Sm. 4to (7½ by 6).
Title, 1 p.
Fabula, 1 p.

Text, *Fabula de amore et metamorphosis Uraniae in virum et in famulum Apollinis* [A fable concerning the love and metamorphosis of Urania into a man and servant of Apollo], signed, E. S., at Brunswick, April 27th, 1722, 6 pp.


186. Ad Sacrae Regiae Majestatis summæ fidei virum, regni Sueciæ senatorem, celsissimum comitem, COMITEM DE WELLINGK, musarum patronum.
187. Ad Sacrae Regiae Majestatis summæ fidei virum, regni Sueciae senatores celsissimum comitem, COMITEM DE WELLINGK, musarum patronum.


LXVII. CONSERVING HEAT (1722).

LATIN.

188. NOVÆ REGULÆ DE CALORIS CONSERVATIONE IN CONCLAVI-BUS.

This essay was sent to Eric Benzelius as part of Miscellanea observata (see no. 173); but instead of being printed in that work, it was published in Acta Literaria Sueciae, as below. With the rest of the MS. it was communicated to the Society of Sciences, Upsala, on November 29th, 1721, according to the docket, i.e. December 1st, according to the Swedish calendar. The article is on pp. 7-8, of the autograph MS.

189. NOVÆ REGULÆ DE CALORIS CONSERVATIONE IN CONCLAVI-BUS.


190. NOVÆ REGULÆ DE CALORIS CONSERVATIONE IN CONCLAVI-BUS.

Text, dated from Liège, November 29th, 1721, pp. 282-285.

ENGLISH.


In Acta Germaniae: or the Literary memoirs of Germany, etc. By a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. i. London, 1742, pp. 122-124. Also issued in 1743, with fresh title-page, and as Literary memoirs of Germany and the North, 1759. 4to (104 by 74).

192. NEW RULES FOR MAINTAINING HEAT IN ROOMS.

Translated by Dr. C. E. Strutt, in Miscellaneous observations. London, 1847. Appendix, pp. 153-156 See no. 3134.

LXVIII. WORKING COPPER (1722).

SWEDISH.

193. STORMÅSTIGSTE ALLERNÅDIGSTE KONUNG. [Most mighty and gracious King.]

The autograph MS. of this memorial, on an improved process for working copper, is preserved among the Bref och Suppliquer for the year 1722, no. 156, in the archives of the Bergs-Collegium. It is signed and dated, Eman. Swedenborg, Medevi, July 14th, 1722. It is written on small post folio paper (14 by 9), 2 pp.

194. STORMÅSTIGSTE ALLERNÅDIGSTE KONUNG.

An autograph copy of this MS. is numbered 149 in codex 148 of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on the same size of paper as the preceding, 2 pp. This copy was read before the Society of Sciences, Upsala, on August 17th, 1722. It is described in the Proceedings of that Society as Swedenborg's humble memorial to the King on the improvement of the mining-works in Sweden.
195. STORMÄGSTIGSTE ALLERNÄDIGSTE KONUNG.

ENGLISH.

196. [MEMORIAL TO THE KING ON AN IMPROVED PROCESS FOR WORKING COPPER.]
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg. Vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 408-410. See no. 3274.

LXIX. FESTAL ODE TO FREDRIK I. (1722).

LATIN.

197. FESTIVITAS AD DIEM IN FESTUM SOLENNEM FREDERICI SVCC: Goth: et Wand. R. augustissi., qui celebratur ludo et choreis ad fortem Medeviensem die 1722. [A festal ode on the day of Fredrik, the most august King of Sweden, Gothia, and Wendia, at the annual festival, which should be celebrated by sport and dances at the fort of Medevi the day ... 1722.]
The autograph MS., signed Em. Sw., is numbered 149 in codex 14a of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on broad imperial 4to paper (14½ by 9), 1 page. This piece, which is described in the records of the Society of Sciences, Uppsala, as "verses on Their Majesties' Name-days," was read before that Society on August 17th, 1722, and remitted to Professor Malmström with a view of its insertion in the next issue of the Acta Literaria Suecia. It was not printed there, but the entry serves to place the piece at its right date. The name-days of Fredrik and Ulrica, who are referred to in the verses, fell in July, on the 18th and 14th respectively.

198. FESTIVITAS AD DIEM IN FESTUM SOLENNEM FREDERICI SVCC: Goth: et Wand. R. augustissi., qui celebratur ludo et choreis ad fortem Medeviensem die 1722.
See no. 3029.

LXX. REPLY TO QUENZEL (1722).

LATIN.

199. AMICUM RESPONSUM AD OBJECTIONEM FACTAM A CELEBERR. DN. PROFESSORE QUENZEL CONTRA CEL. ASSESS. SWEDENBORGI
novam methodum longitudinis inveniendi datum in absentia auctoris ab amico. [A friendly reply to the objection made by the most celebrated Professor Quenzel, against the new method of the celebrated Assessor Swedenborg for finding the longitude, given in the author's absence by a friend.]
The autograph MS. consists of pp. 3-4 of the document numbered 149 in codex 14a of the Benzelius Collection in the Diocesan Library, Linköping. It is written on broad imperial 4to paper (14½ by 9), 2 pp. Written in reply to Conradi Quensels, Math. Prof. Lundenses, Amicum judicium de methodo Dn. Swedenuorgii pro inveniendi longitudinem locorum per lunem in the Acta Literaria Suecia, 1722, Part i. pp. 270-271. It was read before the Society of Sciences, Uppsala, on August 17th, 1722.

200. AMICUM RESPONSUM AD OBJECTIONEM FACTAM A CELEBERR. DN. PROFESSORE QUENZEL CONTRA CEL. ASSESS. SWEDENBORGI
ON THE MAGNET

201. Novam methodum longitudinis inveniendae datum in absentia auctoris ab amico.


201. AMICUM RESPONSUM AD OBJECTIONEM FACTAM A CELEBERR.

DN. PROFESS. C. QUENSEL CONTRA NOBILISS. DN. ASSESSOR. E. Svedenborgii novam methodum longitudinis inveniendae datum in absentia auctoris ab amico.

Referred by the Society of Sciences, Upsala, to E. J. Burman, and afterwards printed in the Acta Literaria Societ. Upsala, 1722, part iii (September), pp. 315-317.

LXXI. ON THE MAGNET (1722).

LATIN.


Title, 1 p., the reverse blank.

Text, § 1. De locis ubi reperiri solet lapis magneticus, pp. 3-4.
  7. Qualitas acus magnetica, pp. 128-144.
 13. De declinatione et variatione magnetis, pp. 159-216.
 18. Usus variorum magnetum, pp. 265-269.

Tables on pp. 163-164, 207-213, and 266-267.

The autograph MS. forms codex 81 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (91 by 73). It consists for the most part of extracts from Gilbert, Wolff, Valentine, Brukmann, Rüssler, Henkel, Hoffmann, Volkman, Löwein, Agricola, the Acta Eruditorum, Leipsic, and Memoires de mathematique et physique, Paris, 1692. On the title page, besides the above title, there are several rough memoranda written, being calculations of the needle's declination. There are no calculations in the MS. for any years after 1720. So that preparation for this treatise was probably begun in 1721, and this codex completed in 1722, when the author intended to have it published in London. During the early part of the year, however, he was in the German districts referred to in codices 82-85 (see no. 216-219),
and after that in Sweden. In the year 1722, Swedenborg issued an announcement stating that towards the end of 1723 he intended to publish a book entitled, De genuine metaliterum tractatione. It is evident that the group of MSS. with which the above is connected, was intended to be used in the work announced: and this may have occasioned the postponement of De magnetis's publication. There is, however, no announcement in the syllabus of a section on the magnet. The material collected was afterwards the postponement of De magnete's publication. There is, however, no announcement in the syllabus of a section on the magnet. The material collected was afterwards used in the construction of the great work entitled, Opera philosophica at minvulata, 1734, 3 vols., in the first volume of which, at part 2, this MS. on the magnet was used. See no. 228. That the collections made in this MS. were used in the first volume of the Opera is manifest from the author's letter to Secretary Celsius, dated November 27th, 1729, where he says, "If life permits, I desire also to to make use of this collection, and in consequence thereof to show ex priori et posteriori the Principles of Nature (principia naturae). On which occasion I reckon to have one or two things devised relating to the magnet's operation, and the like." More will be found concerning this scheme under nos. 215-219.

LXXII. SWEDISH MONEY (1722).

SWEDISH.

203. ÖFÖRGRIPELIGE TANKAR OM SVENSKA MYNTETZ FÖRNEDRING OCH FÖRHÖGNING. Stockholm, uti Kongl. Boktyckeriet upplagd, af Directeuren Johan Hinrich Werner, årh 1722. [Inoffensive thoughts on the debasement and rise of Swedish money.]

Small 4to (7½ by 6). Text, 18 pp. unnumbered.

Title, 2 pp.

In a letter dated Stockholm, November 7th, 1722, Swedenborg says, "I have published here something concerning our Swedish currency, in which I give the reason why it ought not to be lowered; it has caused quite a stir here." Seeing then that the author did not return from Stockholm from his foreign travels until August, 1722, it is evident that the tract was published between August and November of that year. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

204. ÖFÖRGRIPELIGE TANKAR OM MYNTETS UPHÖJANDE OCH NEDSÄTTJANDE, utgifne på trycket år 1722, men nu på fleres begäran å ny tryckte, tillika med någre i anledning deraf författade oförgripelige reflexioner om myntets förhållande i äldre och senare tider, samt grunden till wäxel-coursens stigande, och på hwad sätt den så för kronan som en hwar enskildt deraf flytande förlust måtte kunna hjelpas och rättas utan myntets widare förändring, med mera. Upsala, tryckt hos Joh. Edman, Kongl. Acad. Boktyckare, år 1771. [Inoffensive thoughts on the rise and fall of money, published by the press 1722, but now by the request of several printed anew: together with some inoffensive reflections concerning the state of money in older and more recent times, composed in consequence thereof; also the reason for improving the rate of exchange, and by what means its current loss as well for the Crown as for every individual can be relieved and rectified without further change of the money, &c.]

8vo (8 by 6¾). Text, as above, pp. 3-15. Reflexionser, pp. 15-68.

As Swedenborg was not in Sweden after April, 1771, this new edition of the work first printed in 1722, must have been printed before that date. The re-issue of the book immediately on the accession of Gustavus III to the Swedish throne was a real contribution to the pressing question of the day, the solution of which, however, Gustavus evaded by borrowing money from some Dutch bankers. It was not until 1772 that any serious attempt was made in the Riksdag to reform the currency. Johan Bjornstjerna mentions an edition of this work dated 1799; but he appears to have been mistaken. He probably referred to the above. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.
LXXIII. HYDROSTATICS (1722).

LATIN.

205. Emanuelis Swedenborgii EXPOSITIO LEGIS HYDROSTATICÆ, qua demonstrari potest effectus et vis aquæ diluvianæ altissimæ in saxa et materias fundi sui.

In Acta Literaria Suec. Upsala, 1722, part iv (December), pp. 353-356. It was submitted to the Society of Sciences, Upsala, on November 9th, 1722, as the author's reply to an attack, in Die Historie der Gethraeheit, on the Miscellana Observata (no. 175).

ENGLISH.

206. AN ELUCIDATION OF A LAW OF HYDROSTATICS, demonstrating the power of the deepest waters of the deluge, and their action on rocks and other substances at the bottom of their bed. Translated by Dr. C. E. Strutt, in Miscellaneous observations. London, 1847. Appendix, pp. 156-159. See no. 3134.

LXXIV. SWEDISH FINANCE (1723).

SWEDISH.

207. ÖDMIUKAST MEMORIAL. [Most humble memorial.]

The autograph MS., signed and dated from Stockholm, February 5th, 1723, is catalogued, "Commercio Deputat. Protoc. och Acter. 1723 åhr acter. no. 36," in the State Archives, Stockholm. In the register of the codex, it is described thus, "No. 36. Swedenborgs memorial, angienda balancen i handelen" [Swedenborg's memorial concerning the balance in hand]. It is written on foolscap paper (13½ by 8), 7 pp., and 1 p. blank. There are two papers attached, showing the calculations upon which the deductions are based. These are 5 pp., and one blank page each; after which there are 4 pp. blank.

ENGLISH.

208. A MEMORIAL ON THE STATE OF THE FINANCES IN SWEDEN.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 471-474. See no. 3274.

LXXV. MINING COPPER AND IRON (1723).

SWEDISH.

209. ÖDMJUKT MEMORIAL. [Humble memorial.]

The autograph MS., signed and dated, Stockholm, February 18th, 1723, is numbered 57, leaves 191 and 192, among the papers committed to the Bergs-Collegium by the King in 1725, now preserved in the archives of the Commerce-Collegium. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 8) 4 pp. The memorial was read before the Committee on Affairs in the Riksdag on February 20th, 1723, by whom it was remitted to the Estates of the Realm sitting on mining works, in Stockholm, before whom it was read on March 1st, 1723. This body referred the subject to the Bergs-Collegium, where it was discussed on May 24th, and a decision arrived at to oppose the scheme in the Riddarhus. It proposes that the distinction observed in mining copper and iron in Sweden, which permitted of the neglect of iron for the sake of copper, should be abolished.

ENGLISH.

210. MEMORIAL PROPOSING TO ABOLISH THE DISTINCTION MADE
IN MINING DISTRICTS IN FAVOUR OF COPPER TO THE DETRIMENT OF IRON.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 475-476. See no. 3274.

LXXVI. ESTABLISHING IRON-WORKS (1723).

SWEDISH.

211. ÖDMJUKAST MEMORIAL. [Most humble memorial.]
The autograph MS., signed and dated, Stockholm, April 11th, 1723, is numbered 59 (leaves 197-200) among the papers committed to the Bergs-Collegium by the King in 1725, and now preserved in the archives of the Commerce-Collegium. It is written on post folio paper (12\(\frac{1}{2}\) by 8\(\frac{3}{4}\)), 8 pp. The memorial was read before the Committee on Affairs in the Riksdag on April 20th, 1723, and was referred to the Estates of the Realm sitting in committee on Mines and Commerce, to whom it was presented on May 7th, and read on June 4th, 1723.

ENGLISH.

212. MEMORIAL IN FAVOUR OF ESTABLISHING ROLLING-MILLS IN SWEDEN.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 480-482. See no. 3274.

LXXVII. PRODUCTION OF IRON (1723).

SWEDISH.

213. ÖDMJUKT MEMORIAL. [Humble memorial.]
The autograph MS., signed and dated Stockholm, May, 1723, is numbered 58 (leaves 193-194) among the papers committed to the Bergs-Collegium by the King in 1725, and now preserved in the archives of the Commerce-Collegium. It is written on post folio paper (12\(\frac{1}{2}\) by 8\(\frac{3}{4}\)), 3 pp. The memorial was read before a full assembly of the Riksdag, and remitted to the Committee on Instructions. It deals with the same subject as the memorial at no. 209, and is probably Swedenborg's anticipation of the opposition which the Bergs-Collegium resolved on May 24th should be made to his proposals.

ENGLISH.

214. MEMORIAL IN FAVOUR OF ENCOURAGING THE PRODUCTION OF IRON IN SWEDEN.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 477-480. See no. 3274.

LXXVIII. ON COPPER (1724).

LATIN.

215. DE CUPRO.

There can be no doubt but that Swedenborg wrote in 1724 a treatise relating to Copper. The proof of this is furnished by the following evidences. The records of the Society of Sciences, Upsala, show that on January 24th, 1724, Swedenborg's collectanea metallica, wherein the first section treated, de miners cuperi, and the second, de processu miners in cuperam fundendii, were produced before that Society. On February 7th a further installment as far as p. 28 is acknowledged, with something like a hint that some of the former part had been lost. This is more apparent from the postscript to the letter dated February 14th, on which date a third installment of the collected material, pp. 29-40, was presented. A fortnight later, pp. 41-60, and a week after that, pp. 61-73, were presented. Then, on March 13th, the Appendice ad tractatione de cupro, which contained Tractatio
LXXIX. ON SILVER (1724).

LATIN.

216. De secretione argenti a cupro, quae Seger-arbete vocatur. [On the extraction of silver from copper, which is called Recovering-work.]

Title, p. 1, the reverse blank.

Text, § 1. Modus separandi argentum a cupro Hungarica e Dno. Erkero, pp. 3-69.


5. Modus separandi argentum a cupro Andreasbergi, pp. 110-118.


8. Modus separandi argentum a cupro secundum Agricolamam, pp. 135-203.

9. Modus separandi argentum ex cupro anonymo in tractatu Von neuer Zeitergers, pp. 204-236.


Index rerum, 3 pp.; 1 p. blank.

Illustration drawn in ink on p. 65.

The autograph MS. forms codex 84 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (94 by 73). The title as originally written was "De separazione argenti et cupri." On p. 236 is a note, Vide collecta not, and references are given to pages. This possibly refers to the author's MS. on Copper, just described. The MS. was used in writing Opera philosophica et mineralia, vol. iii, part 1. That this and the two following MSS. were written out (for they are fair copies) from material collected in view of the promised De genuina metallica, tractatione (see under no 202), appears from their subjects being stated at sections 5, 13, and 16 of the prospectus of that work. These sections are, "On the methods of separating gold and silver from lead, copper, and other metals," "On the methods of obtaining aurum virile," and "On the methods of obtaining common salt." The work was to have been published "towards the end of the year 1723." It was not published. Neither was the MS. ready at that time: for in a letter to Benzelius written from Presthyttan, February 14th, 1724, Swedenborg speaks of his announced treatise in terms which make it evident that the subject had been written upon, but only in a partial, and not a final form. He says, "With regard to your suggestions for my work on metals, it would occupy too much room to introduce them all: for about each of the following metals, gold, silver, and iron, I shall probably have more to say than about copper. But if you think it worth while, it might first be treated in a general way, and afterwards some particulars might be inserted. I have nothing else to say in this matter than that § 2, i.e. the process at Falun, should come after § 14, i.e. the process in Hungary, for some special reasons. What I send you now, as well as an article I sent before, on the refining of metals, is indeed considered a secret," etc. Evidently Swedenborg had sent to his brother-in-law the draft of some part of his work, and had received his suggestions for its amendment. Now he sends some further part. In another letter dated from Stockholm, May 26th, in
the same year, he mentions other subjects included in the prospectus, "I send you my
collections on sulphur, vitriol, alum, common salt, saltpetre, and the acids; but these
collections are not yet set up with any care, and as I desire to keep them for myself
alone, I should like to have them returned
with
my former collections about copper,
not later than
July." But again, these are only the drafts, for he says they are "not yet
set up with any care." Yet the MSS. under consideration are fair copies, and were
therefore written out after the drafts referred to in the letters. Moreover, there can be
no reasonable question as to whether these are efforts which culminated in the production
of the Opera philosophica et mineralia. It will be observed with respect to
the treatise
on silver, that when Swedenborg wrote the first letter quoted above, there was a section
in it about the process as performed at Fahlum, and that it was then his intention to place
that section after one describing the Hungarian process. But in the fair copy there is
no such section; neither is there in the printed Opera, vol. iii, De secretione argenti a
cupre, pp. 247-340 (see no. 230), where, with one exception and some additions, the subject
is treated of in the same order as in the above MS. This all goes to show that this group
of MSS. was written at a time approaching that when preparations were being made for
the publication of the final work in 1734. Swedenborg was engaged after 1723, and for
several years, in his duties as an assessor in the Royal Board of Mines, and it is most
probable that at any time between 1724 and 1733 he made the fair copies under
discussion. As, however, we can assign no more definite date, we have deemed it best to
place them in the year 1724 (when they are
referred to), and to arrange them in the order
assigned in the prospectus. The treatise on Sulphur, however, though an evident part of
the final scheme, is not mentioned in the announcement before referred to, and would
therefore seem to have been designed later.

LXXX. ON VITRIOL (1724).

LATIN.

217. DE VICTRIOLIO, DEQUE MODIS VICTRIOLUM ELIXANDI, ETC.
[On vitriol, and on the method of boiling vitriol].

Title, 1 p., reverse blank.

Text, § 1. Modus victriolum elixandi, ex Dno. Agricola, pp. 3-11.
4. Modus elixandi victriolum Augli, pp. 36-42.
5. Modus victriolum elixandi et evaporandi ad Ayor, non proind a Felthe,
Freiliso et Mestre, pp. 42-44.
11. Viciolii preparatio ex marte, quod etiam salmartis appellat, pp. 73-87.
12. Aqua acioulas referens, vel acidulre artificiales, pp. 87-95, erased.
13. Viciolii cupri vel veneni, ut et Hungaricum, pp. 95-117.
18. Distillatio victiollui, vel separatio in phlegma, spiritum oleum et colchotar,
26. Observationes variae passim collecte de victiollui et ejus oleo, pp. 351-424,
partly erased.
Index, 4 pp.
Illustration drawn in ink, p. 404.
Engraved illustrations at pp. 4, 6, and 260.
Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9± by 7±). At the foot of the title-page is a note as follows, De victriolo vel atramentii, vide Petrus Mariam Canesvarium in 4to. The reasons which are given under no. 216, obtain with respect to the date of this MS. also. It was used in the composition of Opera philosophica et mineralia, vol. ii, part 3, and vol. iii, part 3. See nos. 229 and 230. This MS. appears to be referred to in the Appendix on p. 335, Opera philosophica et mineralia, vol. ii, where the author says, "de quibus visitas tractationem de victriolo."

LXXXI. ON SULPHUR AND PYRITES (1724).

LATIN.

218. DE SULPHURE ET PYRITE. [On sulphur and pyrites.]

Title, p. 1, the reverse blank.

5. Alibi Saxone, pp. 29-36.
7. Sublimatio sulphuris, Neapoli, pp. 40-42.
10. De sulphuris superflui mortificatione in mineris cupreis per lixivias, pp. 51-69.
11. Preparatio diversi generis sulphurum, pp. 70-89.
22. De pulvere pyrio et pyrotechnicis, pp. 200-239.

Index rerum, pp. 439-440 blank.

Illustrations drawn in ink at pp. 22, 46, and 183.

Engraved illustrations at pp. 6, 8, and 173.

The autograph MS. forms codex 82 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small broad 4to paper (9± by 7±). A letter written to Benzelius and communicated to the Society of Sciences, Upsala, on March 27th, 1724, indicates that the author was giving this subject attention then. It is referred to in the records of the Society made use of in our next entry, where reasons which equally justify the date assigned to this MS. will be found. The material was afterwards used in the composition of Opera philosophica et mineralia, vol. iii, part 2, wherein, however, we read at p. 415, "de variis generibus sulphuris et pyritibus videas in tractatione mea, quem volente Deo editurus sum de Sulphure."

LXXXII. ON SALT (1725).

LATIN.

219. DE SALE COMMUNI; h.e. de sale fossili vel gemmeo, marino et fontano. [On common salt; that is, on rock or glittering salt, sea and spring salt.]

Title, 1 p., with notes on the reverse.

Text, § 1. De probatione salinis aquae quantum salis contineat, pp. 1-29.
3. Explorare qualitatem salis communis, pp. 30-42.
5. Montes vel lodinii sale catalaniae et Cordova, pp. 48-51.
50

7. Mons salinus Halstadium et Ischiadum, pp. 53-56.
8. Sal gemnæ in Ormo, China, America, Russia, et alibi, pp. 56-59.
21. Coctio salis ex aqua marina Norwegiae, pp. 118-120.
22. Coctio salis ex aqua fontano Galliae, pp. 120-124.
32. Coctio salis ex aqua ferventibus secundum Agricolam, pp. 188-189.
33. Confectio salis ex ardentibus lignis et carbonibus secundum Agricolam, pp. 189-191.
34. Elxatio salis ex terza salmen secundum Agricolam, pp. 191-192.
37. Salibium piscium Hollandiae, pp. 197-199.
38. Edulcoratio aquae sali et precipitatio salis, pp. 199-203.
42. De aliis generis spiritibus salis, pp. 221-224.
43. De sale mirabilis Glavenbi, pp. 224-227.
44. De salibus cum sale communis mixtis in aquis, fontibus, balneis, et thermis reperiandis, pp. 229-271.
46. Modus preparandi salpetram ex sale communis et calce, pp. 278-280.
47. Observation et experimenta ex varis auctoriis collecta presentiae chymica de sale communis et spiritu, pp. 281-327.

Index, pp. 328-329.

Notes and additions, pp. 330-343 : p. 344 blank.

Illustrations drawn in ink on pp. 13, 24, 5, 62, 118, 123, 144, 166, and 291.

Engraved illustrations at pp. 23, 82, 189, 190, and 291.

The autograph MS. forms code 81 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9 ½ by 7 ¾). A section on this subject was included in the prospectus of the metallicurgical work promised for the year 1725. See under nos. 202 and 216. It may therefore be taken for granted that the treatise was then conceived. Indeed, the author had already written on the subject in his Principles of natural things, 1721. Part vii (no. 157), and Miscellaneous observations, 1722. Part ii (no. 175). Pages 1 to 167 of a treatise called, Opus metallurgicum et chymicum circa sulphuram et salmen, were presented before the Society of Sciences, Upsala, on May 29, 1724. As these pages do not correspond with the termination of any of the sections above, and as the manuscript appears to treat of both sulphur and salt under the same title, we infer that what was presented to the learned Society was an early draft, and not the work above, which is fairly written, and appears rather to have been carefully prepared by the author from the material sent to the Society. The reception of the above-mentioned manuscript was preceded by the letter to Eric Benzelius, dated May 26,
stating that the writer was sending him his collections on sulphur, vitriol, alum, common salt, saltpetre, and the acids, which, with his collections on copper, formerly sent, he wished to have returned not later than July. This fair copy could not, then, have been made before July, after which he was closely engaged in the duties of the assessorship. So that it may have been towards 1725 before the above MS. was written.

Indeed if we consider that the MS. on Sulphur and Pyrites was written out fairly in 1724, the present work could not well have been finished before 1725.

LXXXIII. MOTION OF THE ELEMENTS (1733).

LATIN.

220. GENERALITER DE MOTU ELEMENTORUM. [On the motion of the elements generally.]

Text, sections 1-13, pp. 3-7.

The autograph MS. forms codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8½ by 7), 5 pp. That this was written in 1733 appears from the circumstance that the author wrote it on the first leaves of the codex in which he kept his diary (no. 250), and that the entry immediately following it is dated May 10, 1733.

221. GENERALITER DE MOTU ELEMENTORUM.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 79-82. See no. 3031. The 6to pages of the original have been converted into folios for the convenience of the reproduction.

LXXXIV. WOLFF'S ONTOLOGY AND THE PRINCIPIA (1733).

LATIN.

222. COMPARATIO ONTOLOGIJE ET COSMOLOGIJE GENERALIS DOMINI CHRISTIANI WOLFFII CUM PRINCIPIIS NOSTRIS RERUM NATURALIUM.

Text, pp. 41, and 159-206.

To which may be added,—

De philosophia punctatim, nos. 1-17, p. 207.
De infinito et Deo, nos. 1-8, p. 212.
De fide in Christum, p. 213.


The autograph MS. forms part of codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8½ by 7). The text is written in the codex which the author used as a diary (no. 250), between July 15, 1733, and March 1, 1734; before which latter date three of the subsequent entries were also made. Moreover, we learn from the journal itself that on July 10 Swedenborg was studying Wolff's Cosmologia. But it was not until July 21, 1736, that the extracts from Wolff (Ex Wolffio de scientia generali) were made; although as these are not properly part of the Comparatio, we have not dated the MS. from them. As Swedenborg was revising the manuscript of his Principia in June, 1733, and as he wrote the last instalment of the text of Comparatio and the three following memoranda in his journal, after October 5, 1733, and before March 1, 1734, it seems justifiable to infer that that period offers the approximate date of this MS. But as after December, 1733, he was closely occupied with seeing his Opera philosophica et mineralia through the press, and the printing of the Principia was begun on October 5, it seems most probable that these notes were written at the end of the year 1733.

223. COMPARATIO ONTOLOGIJE ET COSMOLOGIJE GENERALIS DOMINI CHRISTIANI WOLFFII CUM PRINCIPIIS NOSTRIS RERUM NATURALIUM.

Text, pp. 84, and 102-136.

Addenda—De philosophia punctatim, pp. 136-137.
De infinito et Deo, pp. 139-140.
De fide in Christum, p. 140.
224. A GENERAL COMPARISON OF THE ONTOLOGY AND COSMOLOGY OF CHRISTIAN WOLFF WITH OUR PRINCIPLES OF NATURAL THINGS.

Text, numbered "2" by the translator, pp. 136-137.
Only the matter on p. 41 of the original MS. has been translated, and the translator has treated it as part of no. 241 below.

LXXXV. EMPIRICAL PSYCHOLOGY (1733).

LATIN.

225. [NOTÆ EX WOLFII PSYCHOLOGIA EMPIRICA.]

This autograph MS., written on a small pott oblong 6to sheet (7 by 4), is in the possession of the Rev. Frank Sewall, M.A., D.D., Washington. It appears to be a fragment of a large extract not now extant. It is a transcript of nos. 382-384—the beginning of 382 and end of 384, however, are absent—of Part i, section iii, chapter iii, pp. 285-286, of Wolff's Psyc/10/olgia empirica. Frankfurt and Leipsic, 1732. It would therefore seem to have been written at about the same time as the preceding. See under no. 222.

LXXXVI. PHILOSOPHICAL AND MINERALOGICAL WORKS (1734).

LATIN.

226. [ADDENDA AD PRINCIPIA, etc.]

Text (1) In prefatione mea ad Principia, erased, pp. 40 and 58.
(2) De puncti attributis, erased, pp. 47, and 49-55.
(3) De ordine particularum, p. 57.
(4) Quod natura sit simile tele araneae, erased, pp. 86-88.
(6) Processus fusorius cupri ad Cuttenberg, Bohemia, erased, pp. 89-102.

The autograph MS. of the above forms part of codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8 by 7). From June 14 to 19, 1730, Swedenborg was revising the manuscript of his Principia (no. 228). That article no. 1 above was written between July 15 and August 8 appears from the place where it is found, between those dates, in the codex which the author was using as a Diary or Journal (see no. 250). It appears also from the same, that arts. 2, 3, and 4 were written between July 23 and August 16. Art. 5, however, must have been written, upon the same evidence, between July 15 and 20, and probably formed part of the Journal itself. It is printed, as several entries in the Journal are, in the Opera philosophica et mineralia, and occurs in vol. iii, pp. 58-59. Art. 6 also formed part of the Journal, though it has been omitted from the printed versions. It is printed in the Opera, vol. iii, p. 159, as Processus fusorius cupri ad Cuttenberg, Bohemia. This must be dated August 21, 1733, since it intervenes between an article on the process by which gold is obtained at Eule, and the direction on that date that the said article is "infra."

227. [VARIÆ COMMENTARII AD SWEDENBORGII PRINCIPIA.]

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870. See no. 3031. The pages of the original have been converted into folios for the convenience of the volume.

228. Emanuelis Swedenborgii, Sacre Regiae Majestatis Regnique Sveciae Collegii Metallici Assessoris, PRINCIPIA RERUM NATURALIUM SIVE NOVORUM TENTAMINUM PHÆNOMENA MUNDI ELE-
MENTARIS PHILOSOPHICE EXPLICANDI. Cum figuris aeneis. Dresdæ et Lipsiæ, sumptibus Friderici Hekelii, Bibliopolæ Regii. 1734.

Folio (13½ by 9), and (16½ by 10½), with portrait facing title-page.

Title, 2 pp.


Dedication, addressed to Ludwig Rudolph, Duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg, 4 pp.

Prefatio, 8 pp.

Text, Part I, par. i-x, pp. 1-122.


Part III, with separate title: Principiorum rerum naturalium sive novorum tentaminum phænomena mundi philosophice explicandi, par. i-xii, pp. 373-449.

Appendix, pp. 450-452.


229. Emanuelis Swedenborgii, Sacrae Regiae Majestatis Regni Sueciae Collegii Metallici Assessoris, REGNUM SUBTERRAENEUM SIVE MINERALE: DE FERRO DEQUE MODIS LIQUATIONUM FERRI PER EUROPAEAM PASSIM IN USUM RECEPIST; DEQUE CONVERSIONE FERRI CRUDI IN CHALYBEM; DE VENA FERRI ET PROBATIONE EJUS; PARITER DE CHIMICIS PREPаратIS ET CUM FERRO ET VICTRIOLO EJUS FACTIS EXPERIMENTIS, etc., etc. Cum figuris aeneis. Dresdæ et Lipsiæ, sumptibus Friderici Hekelii, Bibliopolæ Regii. 1734.

Title, 2 pp.

Dedication, addressed to Wilhelm, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, 4 pp.

Prefatio, 6 pp.

Text, Part I, par. i-xxvii, pp. 1-254.

Part II, with separate title: Regnum suubterraeunum sive minerale: de vena et lapide ferri, ut et de variis ejus probandi modis, par. i-vii, pp. 255-298.

Part III, with separate title: Regnum subterraeunum sive minerale: de variis cum ferro et ejus victriolo chymicis preparatis et factis experimentis, par. i-xviii, pp. 299-386.


230. Emanuelis Swedenborgii, Sacrae Regiae Majestatis Regni Sueciae Collegii Metallici Assessoris, REGNUM SUBTERRAENEUM SIVE MINERALE: DE CUPRO ET ORICHALCO, DEQUE MODIS LIQUATIONUM CUPRI PER EUROPAEAM PASSIM IN USUM RECEPIST; DE SECRETIONE EJUS AB ARGENTO; DE CONVERSIONE IN ORICHALCUM, INQUE METALLA DIVERSI GENERIS; DE LAPIDE CALAMINARI; DE ZINCO; DE VENA CUPRI ET PROBATIONE EJUS; PARITER DE CHIMICIS PREPаратIS, ET CUM CUPRO FACTIS EXPERIMENTIS, etc., etc. Cum figuris aeneis. Dresdæ et Lipsiæ, sumptibus Friderici Hekelii, Bibliopolæ Regii. 1734.

Title, 2 pp.

Dedication, addressed to Frederick I, King of Sweden, 4 pp.

Prefatio, 8 pp.

Text, Part I, par. i-iii, pp. 1-600.

Part II, with separate title: Regnum subterraeunum sive minerale: de vena et lapide cupri, ut et de variis ejus probandi modis, par. i-xv, pp. 401-446.

Part III, with separate title: Regnum subterraeunum sive minerale: de variis cum cupro et orichalco chymicis preparatis et factis experimentis, par. i-xiii, pp. 447-534.
In April, 1733, Swedenborg obtained leave of absence from his assessorial duties, for nine months, in order to see the above work through the press at Leipsic, where it was printed by Andreas Barthel, and published by Friderick Hekel (whose motto, Dominus providebit, with Hekel's monogram, is on the work). At the expiration of the nine months an extension of leave was granted, to allow the author to see to the completion of his work, which it was estimated would be concluded by April, 1734. Since he returned to Sweden in July, after some further travels in Germany, it appears that the work was completed at the expected time. But we learn from his Journal that he reached Halle on March 1, having left Leipsic most probably on the same day. Thus the work must have been finished on or before that date. It had, therefore, been in the press five months, since it was begun on October 5, 1733, and within the same time De Infinito (no. 224) was also printed. A copy of the larger size, printed on finer paper for presentation, and with the portrait placed after the Preface to vol. i, is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.

ENGLISH.


8vo (8½ by 5¼). Illustrated.
Dedication to the Swedenborg Association, with Advertisement on the reverse, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. vii-viii.
The author's dedication to Prince Ludwig Rudolph (in Latin), pp. ix-xi.
Text, Part I, chapters i-ix, pp. 1-208.
Part II, chapters x-xii, pp. 209-360.
Catalogue, pp. 1-4.


Text, Part II, chapters xi-xvi, pp. 1-225.
Part III, chapters i-xii, pp. 227-362.
Appendix, pp. 363-367.
Preface to the treatise on Copper, in Swedenborg's Mineral Kingdom, pp. 375-383.
Index of subjects, pp. 385-405.
Errata et corrigenda, and Directions to the Binder, slips affixed.
FRESH TITLES, 4 PP.; DEDICATION, 2 PP.; CONTENTS, PP. VII-VIII; INTRODUCTION BY THE TRANSLATOR, PP. I-LXXVIII; AUTHOR'S DEDICATION, PP. LXXIX-XCI; PREFACE, PP. XCII-XCIII; AND HALF-TITLE, 2 PP., TO VOLUME I. The title differs in date—1846.
Plates facing pp. 142, and 368.

233. [The Subterranean or Mineral Kingdom: Concerning Copper and Copper-ore.]

Folio (17 by 102).
Text, pp. 1-197.
Title, 2 pp.
Avertissement, 2 pp.
9 plates.

EXTRACTS. LATIN.

235. [Modus chalybem parandi ex ferro crudo.]
Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson (Emanuel Swedenborg. London, 1886, p. 29) states that "the chapters on the conversion of iron into steel were reprinted at Strasburg in 1737." The reprint has not been seen by the Compiler.

ENGLISH.

236. The Principia of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.

Text, preface and chapter i.

237. Emanuel Swedenborg's Preface to his Philosophical and Mineral Works, containing a compendious view of the philosophical principles adopted by him.


238. Emanuel Swedenborg's Principia. Section ii.


239. Appendix to Swedenborg's Principia.


240. On the causes of magnetic declension.


LXXXVII. THE INFINITE (1734).

LATIN.

242. DE MECANISMO ANIMAE ET CORPORIS.
Text, pp. 116-131.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8 1/2 by 7). Inasmuch as this treatise is written in the author’s Journal, for the purposes of which the codex was then being used, after October 5, 1733, and the completed work was printed before March 1st, 1734, it would appear that the draft was made at the latter end of the year 1733, or very early in 1734. It is to be noted that when Swedenborg set out from Stockholm in 1733, though he stated that he intended to print the Operæ philosophica et minerales, the work on the Infinite was not mentioned: from which it may be considered that the present work had not then been thought of. Indeed, it would appear from a statement made on p. 210 of the printed work, that it was written in one month.

243. De Mechanismo Animæ et Corporis.

Reproduced in the “Photolithographed Manuscripts,” vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 91-102. See no. 3031. The 6to pages of the original have been converted into folios.


Svo (6½ by 4½).
Title 2 pp.
Dedication addressed to Eric Benzelius, 4 pp.
Prefatio, 4 pp.
Text, De infinito et causa finali creationis, pp. 11-162.
De mechanismo operationis animæ et corporis, with separate half-title, pp. 163-270.

This was written as an introductory essay to a more extended work, probably nos. 288, 289. It was reviewed in Acta cruditorum, Leipzig, 1735, pp. 556-559. The author’s copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. A copy in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq., is inscribed “Ex Becheravii auctione, Conradi Zumberg a Kaesfletz.” A copy of the work, with MS. annotations by S. T. Coleridge, was sold by Sotheby, Wilkinson, and Hodge, London, in 1899, for £4 15s.


Sm. Svo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp., and half-title, 2 pp.
Prefatio editoris, 6 pp.
Original title-page, 2 pp.

ENGLISH.


Sm. Svo (7 by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, signed W. Cowherd, pp. iii-v.
The author’s preface, pp. v-vi.

Contents, pp. vii-ix.
Errata, 1 p.
Text, Part i, pp. 1-110; Part ii, pp. 111-189.
Announcement, 1 p.


250. [ITINERARIUM EX ANNIS 1733 ET 1734.]

(2) [Here may be placed De aiaocomentaria Hungrie, pp. 41-46; see no. 226.]
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8½ by 7). The earliest date, as shown above, is May, 10, 1733, and the latest is March 4, 1734. The last entries were made after the Opera philosophica et mineralia and De Infinito (nos. 228-230 and 244) had been published. The entry at art. 6 above has been treated under no. 226; where also those at arts. 6 and 7 above are referred to. Art. 6 is doubtless part of this Journal, though it has never been printed in the published versions of it; art. 7 has been printed. Art. 9, though referred to at the close of Dr. J. F. I. Tafel’s version of the Journal, was not regarded by him as part of it, and was therefore omitted. Since, however, the writer so often refers to his studies of literature on Italy and quotes other works in the course of his Journal, this has been entered here in connection with it.

251. [ITINERARIUM EX ANNIS 1733 ET 1734.]

Text (nos. 1, 3-5, 8, and 10 above), pp. 1-50.
Reproduced in the “Photolithographed Manuscripts,” vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870. The original pages have been converted into folios for the convenience of the volume.


8vo (8½ by 4½), and on fine paper (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text (nos. 1, 3-5, 7, and 8 above), pp. 1-59.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. 60-69.
Edited from a copy of the MS. prepared by Dr. A. Kahl.

ENGLISH.

253. SWEDENBORG’S JOURNAL OF TRAVEL DURING 1733 AND 1734.

Text (nos. 1, 3-5, 7, 8, and 10 above), pp. 6-74.
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. ii. London, 1877. See no. 3275.

EXTRACT. ENGLISH.

254. Swedenborg’s account of his travels in 1733 and 1734.

Text (nos. 1 and 3 above), pp. 376-380, 469-475, and 548-556.

LXXXIX. HUMAN BODY (1734).

LATIN.

255. [OBSERVATA DE CORPORE HUMANO.]

(2) Observata, pp. 158-157; p. 158 blank.
The autograph MS, forms part of codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8½ by 7). It is written in the codex which was used by the author as a Journal (no. 250), between the dates, October, 5, 1733, and March 1, 1734; but as the latter pages of article no. 1 above were written in the codex immediately after the Journal closes, on the 4th of March, it will be seen that the latest date is after that of De Inffinito (no. 244), and indeed after the Journal itself.

256. [SWEDENBORGII OBSERVATA IN ANATOMICIS.]

Text (nos. 2-4 above), pp. 142-145, and 137-139.

Reproduced in the “Photolithographed Manuscripts,” vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870. See no. 3031. The original pages have been converted into folios for the convenience of the volume.

XC. DECLARING WAR AGAINST RUSSIA (1734).

SWEDISH.

257. Projekt. [Proposal.]

Text, nos. 1-13, and 18-21, pp. 12-66; nos. 14-17 are wanting.

The autograph MS. is numbered 2 among the Riksdagsbrev forming codex 46 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap folio paper (12½ by 7½). The memorial refers to the policy of the “Hats” in the Riksdag of 1734, which opened in the month of July, and in which the policy was not successful.

ENGLISH.

258. MEMORIAL TO THE SECRET COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF NOBLES ON THE IMPOLICY OF DECLARING WAR AGAINST RUSSIA.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 486-493. See no. 3274.

XCI. ABSTRACT OF THE PRINCIPIA (1736).

LATIN.

259. Ex Principis rerum naturalium meas. [Abstracts from my First principles of natural things.]

Text, From Part I, sect. 2-4, 6-10, pp. 237-248.

The autograph MS forms part of codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8½ by 7). These abstracts, consisting of the propositions treated in the Principia (no. 228), the author wrote in a book which he used as a Journal during the year 1733, and for some time in 1734. See no. 250. The writing of it begins with a page soon after the writing of the Journal, so far as it is preserved, ceased, i.e. on March 4, 1734. Six pages have been missed in the numbering, without interfering with the continuity of the writing. The abstracts are immediately followed, on the same page, by a long extract which was concluded on July 31, 1736, as we learn from no. 222.

260. Ex Principis rerum naturalium meas.

Reproduced in the “Photolithographed Manuscripts,” vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 146-167. See no. 3031. The original pages have been converted into folios for the convenience of the volume.
261. Swedenborg's summary of the Principia.

Text, as above, pp. 14-20, 33-43, and 115-131.
To the above the translator has added a first section (pp. 8-14).

XCII. THE INFINITE AND FINITE (1738).

LATIN.

262. [De Infinito et finito. On the Infinite and the finite.]

Text, nos. 5-11, pp. 669-672 and 671-674.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 65 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on copy broad 4to paper (9 by 7). The pages are so numbered (671-672 being duplicated) that it has been placed after the third argument drawn from the eighth pair of nerves in the head in Transaction II on the Brain (no. 312); but it is not a part of that MS., as may be seen from the subject and the size of the paper on which it is written. Nevertheless the handwriting is of the same period as that MS., which was finished after the present fragment, and which is probably the work referred to in the Journal (no. 264) as having been finished on August 9, 1738. The date of the present paper would therefore be some time earlier in the same year. The beginning of the MS. is lost. It was most probably preceded by quotations from Wolff's Ontologia, Frankfurt and Leipzig, 1736, pp. 597-633, on the same subject.

263. [Fragmentum de infinito.]

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 168-173. See no. 3031. The original pages have been converted into folios for the convenience of the volume.

XCIII. JOURNEYS (1739).

SWEDISH.

264. Mina resors beskrifning. [Description of my journeys.]

Year 1721, p. 503.
Year 1733, pp. 503-504.
Year 1736, pp. 504-520.
Year 1737, pp. 521-524.
Year 1738, pp. 524-541.
Year 1739, pp. 541-542.
The autograph MS., forms part of codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8½ by 7). The earliest date given is 1710, and the latest is March 17, 1739. The entries for 1710, 1721, and 1733 are only summaries, and, with those in 1736 (from June 1 to July 21), appear to have been copied into this codex from an original unknown.

265. Mina resors beskrifning.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 50-79. See no. 3031. The original pages have been converted into folios for the convenience of the volume.

266. Mina resors beskrifning.

Text, as above, pp. 3-46.
Copy made by Dr. A. Kahl from the original MS. for his translation into Latin (no. 268. In the possession of the Compiler of this Bibliography. It is written on medium 6to paper (8½ by 7).

ENGLISH.

267. General statement of Swedenborg's travels from 1710 to 1734.


XCIV. MUSCLES IN GENERAL (1739).

The autograph MS., consisting of extracts from Boerhaave, Willis, Vieussens, and Winslow, with a short paragraph by Swedenborg, forms part of codex 65 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on copy broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). At the close of the MS. there are the words, Sed de hie alibi, pointing to a continuation elsewhere. Indeed the above may be the section after which the sections (subsequently treated as a separate work on Rational Psychology, no. 384) were intended to follow. A paper on the muscles of the face and abdomen will be found at no. 426. It will be observed also that after the end of the Third Transaction on the Brain (no. 312), there are four blank pages—pp. 1483-1486, and then no further leaves until we come to p. 1913 above. This circumstance, with the chapter number attached to the title, makes it evident that we have here only part of a treatise, which was probably written after March, 1739, since we have no hint about it in the author's Journal (no. 264) before its close.

**XCV. KNOWLEDGE OF THE SOUL (1739).**

**LATIN.**

275. **DE VIA AD COGNITIONEM ANIMÆ.**

Text, pp. 1935-1939.

The autograph MS. is bound up with codex 65 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on copy broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). It is most probable that this paper was written immediately after no. 274.

276. **DE VIA AD COGNITIONEM ANIMÆ.**

Title, 2 pp.


**ENGLISH.**

277. **THE WAY TO A KNOWLEDGE OF THE SOUL.**

Title, 2 pp.


278. **THE WAY TO A KNOWLEDGE OF THE SOUL.**


279. **THE WAY TO A KNOWLEDGE OF THE SOUL.**


**XCVI. FAITH AND GOOD WORKS (1739).**

**LATIN.**

280. **DE FIDE ET BONIS OPERIBUS.**

Text, pp. 1940-1948, erased.


The autograph MS. forms part of codex 65 in library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on copy broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). The paper was written immediately after the preceding.

281. **DE FIDE ET BONIS OPERIBUS.**

Title, 2 pp.

ECONOMY OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM

ENGLISH.

282. FAITH AND GOOD WORKS.
Title, 2 pp.
See no. 3116.

283. FAITH AND GOOD WORKS.
See no. 3118.

284. FAITH AND GOOD WORKS. The great sin of Luther.

XCVII. ECONOMY OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM (1740).

LATIN.

285. ÖCONOMIA REGNI ANIMALIS.
There are several drafts of the title for this work in codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. They are as follows:

(1) Deo auspicio. Transactiones de economia animali de utraque parte hominis, hae de cervero, cerebello, medulla oblongata et spinali, et de nervis, anatomica, physica, et psychologice demonstrata, p. 1, reverse blank.

(2) Regnum animalé tam physicum quam moralé, seu systema principiorum et phaenomenorum naturalium de utraque parte hominis, hoc est de anima corpore et utraque causi et effectibus, actionibus et passionibus, etc., et simul de mundo elementari, in quo vivitur; tam ex principiis quum ab experimentis, philosophicæ, mechanica, physica, chymica, et anatomicae exploratim et demonstratim. O quan multa deis, quae patiere, laetum! O quan multa, diu que latuere, potest? p. 496.

(3) Öconomia animalis de utraque parte hominis, hae de cerebro, cerebello, medulla oblongata et spinali, et nervi, tam physica et psychologica demonstrata, p. 497.

(4) Öconomia regni animalis in transactiones divisa, quarum hae prima de corde, arteriis, venis, sanguine agit, anatomica, physica, et philosophice perlustra, p. 497.


The erased drafts are not given here; but on the draft of which no. 5 above is a recast, Swedenborg described the work as "ab Aphaneide." These titles are reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vii. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 355-358. See no. 3034.

286. INDEX PARTIS SECVNDÆ ÖCONOMÆ ANIMALIS.
Text, Several memoranda, pp. 1-2.
A to V, pp. 3-7; p. 8 blank.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 38 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on double foolscap oblong 8vo paper (12§ by 34). This Index was most probably compiled after the work was printed.

287. INDEX PARTIS SECVNDÆ ÖCONOMÆ ANIMALIS.

288. ÖCONOMIA REGNI ANIMALIS IN TRANSACTIONES DIVISA:
QUARUM HEC PRIMA, DE SANGUINE, EJUS ARTERIIS, VENIS, ET CORDE AGIT: ANATOMICÆ, PHYSICÆ, ET PHILOSOPHICÆ PERLUSTRATA. CUI ACCEDIT INTRODUCTIO AD PSYCHOLOGIAM RATIONALEM. Impensis auctoris, venditur Londini et Amsterdam, apud Franciscus Changuion. 1740.
4to (10§ by 74).
Title, 2 pp., Seneca's Epistle 89 quoted on reverse.
Index capitum, 1 p.
Emendanda, 1 p.

Text, [Introductio], nos. 1-28, pp. 1-9.
Pars I. De sanguinis compositione et genuine essentia, nos. 29-115, pp. 10-46.
II. De arteriis et venis, earumque tunicis; et de sanguinis circulacione, nos. 116-240, pp. 47-117.
III. De formatione pulli in ovo; eique arteriarum, venarum, et cordis inchoamentis, nos. 241-315, pp. 118-171.
IV. De circulazione sanguinis in foetu nundum nato: et de foramine ovale, et canali arterioso cordis embryonum et infantum, nos. 316-371, pp. 172-209.
V. De corde testudinis marinum, nos. 372-386, pp. 210-216.
VI. De arteriis et venis propriis et vasis coronariis cordis, nos. 387-459, pp. 217-259.
VII. De motu cordis adulti, nos. 460-578, pp. 260-353.
VIII. Introductio ad psychologiam rationalem, nos. 579-652, pp. 354-388.

Index rerum, 8 pp.
Plate at p. 312.


Title, 2 pp. Contents, 1 p., Seneca quoted on reverse.
Text. Pars. I. De motu cerebrí: quod ejus animatio cum respiratione pulmonum coincidat, nos. 1-68, pp. 1-34.
II. De cortice cerebrí in specie, nos. 69-207, pp. 35-92.
III. De anima humana, nos. 208-366, pp. 93-194.
Plate at p. 22.
This is probably a record intended to be used when reporting himself on his return to the Hoga-Collegium in Stockholm, and refers to the conclusion of Öconomia regni animalis. The memorandum is reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii., p. 141. See no. 3031. The author's copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.


4vo (5½ by 7½).
Title, 2 pp.
Catalogus librorum editorum et edemlorum, 1 p., quotation from Seneca's Epistle 89 on reverse.
Index capitum, 1 p.
Emendanda, 1 p.
Text, as above, nos. 1-652, pp. 1-388.
Index rerum, 8 pp.
Plate at p. 312.

With the exception of the title-page and the Catalogue, this is exactly the same as
291—294

**ECONOMY OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM**

no. 288 above. Since the "Catalogus librorum editorum et edendorum" is of some importance in this Bibliography, we print it entire here:

"Emanuelis Swedenborgii Sacrae Regiae Majestatis Regnique Sueciae Collegii Metallici Assessoris, Prodromus philosophiae ratiocinantis: de infinito et causa finali creationis deque mechanismo operationis animae et corporis. 8vo.

Opera philosophica et mineralia in tres tomos divisa in folio.

1° Tomus de principiis rerum naturalium sive novorum tentaminum phaenomina mundi elementalis philosophie explicandi cum figuris aeneis.

2° Tomus de ferro.

3° Tomus de cupro.

Brevi libri edendi quatuor scilicet. 1° De libra cerebri medullari et corporis nerea.

2° De spiru animali.

3° Concordia trium systematum de anima humana deque ejus commercio cum corpore.

4° De prudentia divina, praelectione, fato, fortuna: et prudentia humana."

The latter part of this Catalogue is translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in *Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg*, vol. i. London, 1875, p. 585. See no. 3274.


Title, 2 pp.

Catalogus librorum editorum et edendorum, 1 p., Seneca quoted, and Contents given on the reverse.

Text, nos. 1-366, as above, pp. 1-194.

Plate at p. 22.


4to. (98 x 71/2).

Title, 2 pp.

Catalogus librorum editorum et edendorum, 1 p., quotation from Seneca, and Contents on the reverse.

Text, as before, nos. 1-652, pp. 1-388.

Index rerum, 8 pp.


Title, 2 pp.

Contents, 1 p., quotation from Seneca on reverse.

Text, as before, nos. 1-366, pp. 1-194.

Copy of nos. 292-293 in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston, formerly owned by Robert Hindmarsh.

**ENGLISH.**

294. THE ECONOMY OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM, CONSIDERED ANATOMICALLY, PHYSICALLY, AND PHILOSOPHICALLY. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal
Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Metallic College of Sweden, Fellow of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Upsala, and of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, Corresponding Member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by the Rev. Augustus Clissold, M.A.

Volume I. London: W. Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; H. Baillière, 219, Regent Street; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, United States. 1845.

Svo (8\% by 5\%).
Title, 2 pp., Seneca’s Epistle 89 quoted on reverse; half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.
Text, Part i, nos. 1-578, pp. 1-574.
Announcements, 2 pp.

** The above Titles and Contents were cancelled and new ones inserted, as follows:

The Economy of the Animal Kingdom, . . . . United States. 1846.


Published by the Swedenborg Association. The Introductory Remarks were also issued separately, as follows, "Remarks on Swedenborg’s Economy of the Animal Kingdom. . . . London: printed by Walton and Mitchell, 1846," pp. 5-86.

295. THE ECONOMY OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM, CONSIDERED ANATOMICALLY, PHYSICALLY, AND PHILOSOPHICALLY. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member . . . . St. Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by the Rev. Augustus Clissold, M.A. Volume II. London: W. Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; H. Baillière, 219, Regent Street; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, United States. 1846.

Title, 2 pp., as before; half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.
Index of authors, pp. 359-361.
Bibliographical notices of authors, pp. 363-369.
Index of subjects, pp. 371-421.
Appendix. Dr. Swedhof on Swedenborg’s Physiological MSS., pp. 423-426.
Corrections in the work, p. 426.

** The whole of the work from Part ii to the end was done by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson.


8vo (8\% by 5\%).
Title, 2 pp., Seneca quoted on the reverse.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-578, as before, pp. 1-564.


Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, as before, pp. 5-356.
Index of authors, pp. 357-359.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, with Seneca quoted on the reverse, 2 pp. Contents, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-578, pp. 1-578.
Index of authors, pp. 357-359.
Bibliographical notices, pp. 361-368.
Index of subjects, pp. 369-428.
Appendix, pp. 429-432.
The same as nos. 296-297. An edition of 250 printed.

300. An Introduction to rational psychology. From the Economia regni animalis of the honourable Emanuel Swedenborg.

Text, Part i, nos. 1-28.

301. Preface to the Economia regni animalis of Emanuel Swedenborg.

Text, Part i, nos. 1-28.

302. The human soul.

Text, Part ii, nos. 208-239.

303. The Introduction to an anatomical, physical, and philosophical investigation of the economy of the animal kingdom, by Emanuel Swedenborg. With an address to the reader, by Medicus Cantabrigiensis. [John vii, 51 quoted]. London: Hodson and Son, 22, Portugal Street, Lincoln’s Inn. 1861.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Address to the reader, pp. 3-7.
Reprinted from no. 294 by J. Spurgin, M.D.
304. The motion of the brain: showing that its animation is coincident with the respiration of the lungs.

Text, from Part ii, nos. 1-68.

Extracted from no. 295 above, in the Brain considered anatomically, physiologically, and philosophically, vol. i. London, 1882, pp. 103-158. See no. 313.

XCVIII. THE SKIN AND THE TONGUE (1740).

LATIN.

305. [DE CUTE, DEQUE LINGUA. On the skin, and on the tongue.]

Text, I. De cute, ejus glandulis miliaribus, organo tactus, pp. 322a-327a.

II. De lingua, palate, uvula, glandulis salivatibus (unfinished), pp. 327b.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 55 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on double foolscap broad 4to paper (13 by 8). The leaves were marked by Swedenborg from a to f, thus making the MS. distinct from that on the Brain at no. 318, after which it is written. The date of composition may be inferred from the treatment of the subject, and also from the date of the treatise to which it is attached. The treatise belongs to the period in which Swedenborg, regarding the sense of touch as the most general of the senses, and their complex, sought to investigate the operations of the soul from without inwards. After touch, the sense of taste was to have been examined, but of the article thereon only one page remains, still the author numbered the articles I and II, which indicates the order in which they are treated. It is probable that Swedenborg intended to use these drafts, and may have used that on taste, in De sensu communi (no. 415). Chapters on the skin and the sense of touch, and on the tongue, palate, and the salivary glands are given in Regnum animale (nos. 437, 438), but the treatment differs from that in the above MS.

306. [DE CUTE, DEQUE LINGUA.]


XCIX. IN CELEBRATION OF PRINTING (1740).

LATIN.

307. [IN PRECONIUM INVENTIONIS TYPOGRAPHIÆ.]

Text, signed “Emanuel Swedenborg, Adgressor Collegii Metallici Regni Sueciæ,” p. 93.


308. IN PRECONIUM INVENTIONIS TYPOGRAPHIÆ. Lipsiae. 1740.


309. IN PRECONIUM INVENTIONIS TYPOGRAPHIÆ. Lipsiae. 1740.

Reprinted from the preceding by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel in Ludus Heliconius. Tübingen, 1841, p. 39. See no. 41.

310. IN PRECONIUM INVENTIONIS TYPOGRAPHIÆ. Lipsiae. 1740.


ENGLISH.

311. IN CELEBRATION OF THE INVENTION OF PRINTING. Lipsiae. 1740.
C. THE BRAIN (1740).

LATIN.

312. [Transactiones de cerebro.]

[Transaction prima.]

Text, Sect. 1. De substantia corticali, nos. 18-21, pp. 27-36, half leaves, torn lengthwise; nos. 21-32, pp. 37-48, torn lengthwise, but both halves preserved; nos. 32-43, pp. 49-56, half-leaves, torn lengthwise; pp. 57-72 lost; and no. 56, p. 73.

Sect. 2. De substantia medullari, nos. 57-98, pp. 73-125.


[Transaction secunda.]


Sect. 5. De sinu occipitali, nos. 136-138, erased, 139-140, and 140; pp. 384-391.


[Transaction tercia.]

Text, Expositio de spiritu animali, nos. 1-10, pp. 569-584.


Illidum argumentum, ex glandulis et nervo intercostali, nos. 194-198; pp. 569-584.

Iltium argumentum, ex nervorum pari octavo capitis, nos. 199, erased, 200-203, pp. 584-592; pp. 593-724 lost.

De motu cerebri, sect. i-iv, nos. 258 (erased), 259-279, pp. 725-825; pp. 734-744.

Sect. 1. De planis, axibus, et centris cerebri, nos. 11-21, pp. 91-923.


Sect. 3. De fornix, nos. 32-33, erased, 34, 36-47 (unfinished), and 48, pp. 953-1000, and 1005; pp. 1001-1004 lost.


Sect. 7. De cruribus medullae oblongatae, nos. 88-89, erased, and 90-100, pp. 1078-1103.


Sect. 10. De glandulae pineale, nos. 130 (erased), 131-132 (erased), and 133-144 (unfinished), pp. 1185-1220, and 1221-1232 lost.


The autograph MS. forms codex 65 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium broad 4to paper (10" by 7"), which has been slightly damaged by damp. The pages are given above as numbered by Swedenborg himself. Most probably Swedenborg referred to this work when, in his Journal (no. 264), under date August, 1738, he mentioned the completion of a work before leaving Venice for Padua.


The above is v. iv of the "Photolithographed Manuscripts." See no. 3032. In this reproduction the quarto pages of the original MS. have been converted into folios, and the sections erased upon the MS. have been omitted, as they were copied by the author into codex 55, and will therefore be found in vol. v of the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," at pp. 34-57, 65-70, 75-76, 72-75, 77-80, 92-112, 357, 428-439, 505-507, 311-317, 450-452, 320-322, 416-417-421, 547-551, 516-521, 145-152, 155-166, 170-172, 174-179, 184-192, 196-201, 205-213, 217-225, 501-503, 230-232, 232-238, 246-250, 363-366, 367, 352, 281, 268-381, 502, 291-298, and 300-307. The page references here given indicate the order in which the omitted passages stand in codex 65.

314. [Excerpta de cerebro ex Vieussenti, Ridllo, et Winslowio.]
Index, pp. 712-713.
Fifteen propositions pasted on the last fly-leaf.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 88 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium 6to paper (8½ by 7½). Only part of the index has been preserved, some leaves having been removed. The extracts on pp. 366-405 are written in the codex after matter which is dated July 21, 1736, but those on pp. 544-711 occur after the author's account of his journeys closes i.e. after March 17, 1739. See no. 264. The latest date is, therefore, probably towards the end of 1739.

315. [Ex tegumentum codicis.]
The fifteen propositions above, pp. 141-145.

316. [Addenda ad Transactiones de cerebro.]
Text, Philosophia universallae caracteristica et mathematica, nos. 1-8, pp. 10-39 (1-5).*
De ossibus cranii, deque ossificatione, nos. 1-8, erased, pp. 3a-4a (5-7).*
De osse frontali vel coronali, etc., p. 179, nos. 8-12, 30-42, all erased, pp. 4a-6a (7-8, 17-20); pp. 9-16 lost.*
De dura mater, p. 233, nos. 43-53, pp. 65-92 (20-24, and 1 page unnumbered); p. 96. Swedish memoranda written the reverse way up on the page.*
De alligatione durae matris ad cranium, p. 234, nos. 54-64, pp. 100-116 (25-38).*
De extensione durae matris ad cranium, p. 238-241, nos. 65-72, pp. 117-139 (29-31).*
De contextu duce matris, p. 242, nos. 73-85, pp. 132-146 (31-34).*
De lacertis duce matris, p. 245, nos. 86-88, pp. 146-154 (34-35).*
De glandulis duce matris, p. 249, nos. 89-93, pp. 150-159 (35-37).*
De nervis duce matris, p. 246, nos. 94-99, pp. 160-169 (37-39).*
De arteriis et venis duce matris, p. 255, nos. 100-110, pp. 169-188 (38-42).*
De arte et venis duce matris, p. 258, nos. 117-125, pp. 188-208 (42-45); a piece torn off leaf 19 (pp. 43-44).*
Continuatio de oassis duce matris, p. 262, nos. 126-128, pp. 209-216 (45).*
De pintula inter meninges et inter fibras medullares collecta, nos. 129-134, pp. 206-216 (40-48).*

Connectiones duce matris cum subjecta pia, nos. 135-138, p. 216 (48).*

De determinatio fluidorum per duram matrem et cerebrum, nos. 139-145, pp. 228-236 (49-50).*
De statu duce matris in embryone, nos. 147-150, pp. 232-236 (51-52).*
De cerebro nimis studiis intenito et corticalibus sphaerulis, p. 246 (53).*

Generatio eminens, p. 246 (54).*

De motu cerebri et duce matris, pp. 147, 150; p. 246 (54).*

De insanis felicis, p. 316, etc. (with special references to pp. 319, 322, and 333), pp. 259-269 (55-58).*

Experientia Heisteri de dura matre et sinibus [etiam ex Morgagnio], pp. 266-269 (58-66).*

De expansione sinus longitudinales et compressione, pp. 306-318 (66-67).*

Experientia Boerhaavi, Nuckii, Winslowi, Ridii, Vleussensii, et Albini, pp. 318-348 (101-103).*

De gangliorum usu; p. 416 (86).*

Bagliviui de fibra motrice, pp. 421-440 (87-91).*

De ganglia membri ex Lancisi, p. 446 (92).*

Leeuwenhoekii Tom: dux titulum Opus exitum seu aranum naturae detecte, pp. 450-49 (99-103).*

Philosophia corporascularis in compendio, pp. 459-461* (99-100).*

Johan: Swammerdami Biblia naturae, pars I, et tomus II, pp. 537-606 (114-129).*

De declutitio et variis rebus declutitis, pp. 616-618.*

De vomitu, pp. 616-626.*

The autograph MS. forms codex 57 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on double foolscap broad 4to paper (124) by 8. In addition to the numbering of the leaves by the Librarian of the Academy, the paging as supplied by Swedenborg himself is given above, in parentheses. Swedenborg's pagination shows that the missing leaves were removed after the pages had been numbered. It is not improbable that the last four articles were not intended to form part of the work on the Brain, though that on Philosophia corporascularis occurs between extracts from Leeuwenhoek. Those sections, the titles of which include a page reference, are mostly dated: the dates range from the 13th to the 31st of January, 1740. These page-references relate to Transactions de cerebro above (no. 312), to which this MS. is the addenda, and often indicate the contents of the missing sections. That these additions were written after the Economia regni animalis, appears from Part I, no. 651, of that work, where it is stated that a "mathematical philosophy of universals" must be invented. This is the first article of the Addenda.

317. [ADDENDA AD TRANSACTIONES DE CEREBRO.]

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vi. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 265-322. See no. 3034. * Note that only those articles marked above with an asterisk at the end of the article are reproduced here.

318. [DE CEREBRO, CEREBELLO, MEDULLIS OBLONGATA ET SPINALI, DEQUE NERVIS, ANATOMIC, PHYSICE, ET PHILOSOPHICE PERQUISITA: QUIBUS PATHOLOGIA CAPITIS ET NERVORUM SUBNECITUR.]

Text, I. De cerebro, cerebello, medulla oblongata, et spinali, in generale, nos. 2-29, pp. 1-17; p. 7 has been inserted; its reverse is blank.

II. De ossibus cranii in generale, nos. 30-36, 46-59; pp. 18-32; p. 25 has been inserted; its reverse is blank.

III. De dura matre, etque processibus, nos. 60-118, pp. 34-65.

IV. De simul duce matris, nos. 119-186, pp. 65-91.
VI. De pia nutre seu tenui meninge, nos. 233-251, pp. 124-134.
VII. De cerebro, ejusque substantiis et membris in genere, nos. 252-269, pp. 134-144.
X. De septo lucido, nos. 296-305, pp. 170-174.
XI. De ventriculis laterallis, nos. 306-324, pp. 174-184.
XIII. De cruriibus medullae oblongatae, nos. 337-350, pp. 196-204.
XIV. De plexibus choroidalibus, nos. 351-365, pp. 205-217.
XVI. De glandula pineali, nos. 184-201, pp. 230-246; p. 239 has been inserted, its reverse is blank.
XIX. De glandula pituitaria, nos. 233-245, pp. 267-291.
XX. De receptaculis caverneosis, nos. 255-264, pp. 291-299.
XXI. De rete mirabile, nos. 265-279, pp. 300-311.
XXII. De cerebrum minus, ejusque laboratorio chymico in genere, nos. 280-291, pp. 311-317.
XXIV. De cerebro, ejusque substantiis et forma, nos. 305-324, pp. 331-352.
XXV. De medulla oblongata in genere, nos. 325-336, pp. 353-363.
XXVI. De valvula magna cerebri, nos. 337-350, pp. 363-381.
XXVIII. De medulla spinalis in genere, nos. 372-376, pp. 393-395.
XXX. De involucris et membranis medullae spinalis, nos. 394-410, pp. 408-427.
XXXI. De medulla spinalis, ejusque substantiis, nos. 410-432, pp. 428-450; p. 436 has been inserted, p. 435 is blank.
XXXII. De medulla spinalis, ejusque substantiis, nos. 433-453, pp. 450-472.
XXXVI. De cerebris volucrum et piscium, nos. 509-515, pp. 516-527.
XXXVII. De cerebris et medullis insectorum, nos. 611-624, pp. 528-546.
XXXVIII. De cerebris monstrosis et petrificatis, nos. 625-639, pp. 547-564.

The autograph MS. forms codex 55 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written in double folio upon broad 400 paper (13 by 8). The leaves of the first treatise were numbered by Swedenborg's cxcccxxxvii, which shows that five leaves are now lost from the beginning; they have been renumbered by the Librarian, 1-290; but as neither of these numberings exhibits the actual state of the MS., the above figures have been added in order to show its condition. The treatise on the Diseases of the Brain, however, is numbered according to the Librarian's notation (i.e. by leaves) above; but it is numbered by Swedenborg ccxxx-ccc, and 2-21. The MS. is a re-cast of the Transactions described above at no. 312, but the theme is treated in a deductive rather than in an inductive manner. At the close of chapter xxviii is written Primi Transactions III seu de cerebro; from which it may be seen that the treatise was designed as a continuation of Economia regni animalis, in transactions divinae (nos. 288, 289), which ends at Transaction II. For in codex 88 on p. 543 there is a draft title-page as follows, "Economia animalis de uera parte hominis, in transactiones divisa, seu de cerebro, cerebello, medullis oblongata et spinali, deque nervis, anatomiae, physicae, et philosophiae perquisita: quibus pathologia capsitis et nervorum subnecit. Ab Aphantice." Sec no. 285. A similar title appears on p. 497 of the same codex; and according to a prospectus in codex 36, pp. 262-263, the scheme provided that Transaction III should treat of the cerebrum and its various members, while Transaction IV was to deal with the cerebellum, the medulla oblongata, the spinal cord, and the diseases of the brain. According to the scheme of the work which Swedenborg wrote late in 1739 on the inside of the first cover of codex 88, this work was to have been done in 1740. The plan is as follows:
319. Emanuelis Swedenborgii, Sacrae Regii Majestatis Regnique Sueciae Collegii Metallici Assessoris, REGNUM ANIMALE, ANATOMICE, PHYSICE, ET PHILOSOPHICE PERLUSTRATUM. CUIUS PARTIS QUINTAE, SECTIO PRIMA, DE CEREBRO, CEREBELLO, MEDULLA OBLONGATA, ET SPINALI, AC DE MORBUS CEREBRI AGIT.

The above, with notes of particulars under this scheme written on the inside of the second cover of the codex, are reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 141-142. See no. 3031.

320. [DE FIBRA, DE TUNICA ARACHNOIDEA, DEQUE MORBIS FIBRARUM.]

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 74 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). On p. 265 of codex 36 the above subjects are included in a syllabus of Transaction V of "Economia regni animalis," with which work, however, the MS. was not incorporated. The doctrine of forms, degrees, etc., which at the time formed part of the author's "Introductio ad psychologiam rationalem," is treated in no. 350. See also our note under no. 384. In the Catalogus librorum editorum et aliorum printed in "Economia regni animalis," 1742 (no. 290), the first of the "four books shortly to be published" bears this title, "De iba cerebri medullari et corporis nervae," which is the subject treated above.


Svo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.; and half-title, with the Swedenborg Association's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. viii.

The following passages from the above MSS. are translated in this volume, viz.:

From no. 312. Tr. i., nos. 25-27, 100-101, at pp. 418-419, 422, 419-422.
Tr. ii., no. 280, at pp. 422-423.
From no. 316, nos. 75-78, 81, 84, 89, at pp. 263-265, 263, 265-266.
From no. 320, nos. 340-341, and 343, at pp. 423-424.


The following passages from the above MSS. are translated in this volume, viz.:


For further particulars of these works, see nos. 313, 315, 316, and 320. Other parts of the MSS. are translated in the volume of "The Brain" now in progress. See nos. 313, 315, 316.

EXTRACTS. LATIN-ENGLISH.

324. Philosophia corpuscularis in compendio.
Corpuscular philosophy in brief.


325. [On the nature of the vessel compared with that of the fibre].
Text, from no. 320, nos. 153-159.

326. [The simple fibre is pre-eminently the living substance in its body.]
[The diseases of the fibres.]
Text, from no. 320, nos. 286-291, 486-488, and 520.

327. The diseases of the fibres. Chapters I—III.
Text, from no. 320, nos. 370-379.

Hosted by Google
328. The causes and uses of sleep.
Text, from no. 320, nos. 421-432.

329. Swedenborg on sleep. Translated from the *Economia regni animalis.* By the editor.
Text, from no. 320, nos. 421-432.
Translated by Prof. G. Bush, in the New Church Repository, vol. ii.
New York, 1849, pp. 81-87.

330. On diseases as having their seat in the fibres.
Text, from no. 320, nos. 370-394.

331. The diseases of the fibres.
Text, from no. 320, nos. 370-561.
Translated by C. L. Olds, M.D., in New Church Life, vol. xii-xix.

332. Characteristic and mathematical philosophy of universals.
Text, from no. 316, pp. 1a-3a.
Translated by C. L. Olds, in the New Philosophy, vol. vi.
Lancaster, Pa., 1903, pp. 44-53.

CI. DECLINATION OF THE NEEDLE (1740).

333. UTRÄKNING AF MAGNETENS DECLINATION TILL UPSALA MERIDIAN; och hvad nytta sådana uträkningar till östra och westra lengdens påfånnande kunna medbringa.
Text, pp. 1a-11a; 3 pp. blank.
The autograph MS., written on pott folio paper (128 by 8), is in a packet marked.
"Acta emellan Hr. Svedenborg och Hr. And. Cellius," in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. Professor Celsius had read a paper before the Academy, which was afterwards printed in its *Proceedings* for July-September, 1740, pp. 885-888. To this the above is Swedenborg’s reply, which was read before the Academy on December 14th, 1740. Professor Celsius responded in a paper entitled, "Prof. And. Celsii anmärkning vid Assess. Swedenborgs uträkning af magnetens declination till Upsala meridian," read on January 23rd, 1741. On which date also Magister Hiorter gave in a contribution entitled "Calculi declinationis magneticae ad annum 1740, Upsalae, secundum praecepta nobiliss. Dni. Assess. Swedenh. instituta." Hiorter also put in another paper headed, "Felsichtigkeiten wid wâbl. Hr. Assessor Swedenborgs til Wetenskeps Academien ingifne uträkning på magnetnållens declination år 1740 i Upsala, i anseende til de i I Tom: af hans Philosophiske Werke auférde principier, reglor och exempel;" to which Swedenborg replied as under.

334. SWAR UPPÅ MAGIST. HIORTERS CRITIQUER ÖFWER MIN COMMUNICERADE UTRÄKNING OM MAGNETENS DECLINATION I UPSALA ÅHR 1740.
Text, 2 pp.; 2 pp. blank.
The autograph MS, on pott folio paper (118 by 72), is with the above papers in the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. This was read before the Academy on February 1st, 1741.

ENGLISH.

335. COMPUTATION OF THE DECLINATION OF THE NEEDLE FOR THE MERIDIAN OF UPSAL, showing the use of such computations for finding the eastern and western longitude.
336. **Swedishb...**

336. **Swedishb...**

337. **Anteckning öfver Carl den Tolfte, af Eman. Swedenb...**

337. **Anteckning öfver Carl den Tolfte, af Eman. Swedenb...**

338. **Bref från Swedishb...**

338. **Bref från Swedishb...**

339. **Curious memorial of Swedishb...**

339. **Curious memorial of Swedishb...**

340. **Octonary computus.**—Letter of M. Swedishb... to M. Nordberg, author of the History of Charles XII.

340. **Octonary computus.**—Letter of M. Swedishb... to M. Nordberg, author of the History of Charles XII.

341. **Curious memorial of Swedishb...**

341. **Curious memorial of Swedishb...**

342. **Memoir concerning Charles XII.]**

342. **Memoir concerning Charles XII.]**

343. **Letter of Swedishb...**

343. **Letter of Swedishb...**

344. **Lettre de Mr. Swedishb...**

344. **Lettre de Mr. Swedishb...**


Reprinted from the preceding in Sammlung von Urkunden betrüffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborgs, part iii. Tbingen, 1843, pp. 88-96. See no. 3354.

CIII. DIVINE PRUDENCE (1741).

347. DE PRUDENTIA DIVINA, PRÆDESTINATIONE, FATO, FORTUNA; ET PRUDENTIA HUMANA. [On divine prudence, predestination, fate, fortune, and human prudence.]

In the "Catalogue of books published and to be published," printed after the title-page of Economia regni animalis, vol. i, 1742 (no. 290), this work is the fourth of "the four books which it is intended to publish in a short time." The theme is included in the schema of Transaction vi on p. 263 of codex 36, and is referred to at the end of the MS. of that Transaction which is in codex 54 (see no. 384), as a finished work in these words, "But concerning providence, fate, fortune, predestination, and human prudence, we have already treated: which passages see and add." The work was never printed, and is otherwise unknown; but it was evidently written before either the schema or the Transaction to which the schema relates. The subjects, however, are briefly treated in no. 350.

CIV. MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS (1741).

348. [MATHEMATICA ET PHYSICA IN COMPENDIA REDECTA. Mathematics and physics brought together in brief.]

Text, ARITHMETICA—GEOMETRICA.
Arithmetica decimalis, nos. 1-3, p. 222.
Arithmetica logarithmica, nos. 1-4, p. 222.
Algebra vulgaris, pp. 222-223.
Equatio algebraicus, p. 223.
Geometria plana, pp. 223-224.
Geometria solida; Euclid. El., nos. 1-16, p. 225.
Sectiones conicx, seu ellipsis, parabola, et hyperbola, p. 226.
Ellipsis, nos. 1-8, p. 227.
Parabola, nos. 1-5, p. 227.
Hyperbola, nos. 1-7, p. 228.
Doctrina fluxionum vel calculi diferentialis. (heading only), p. 228, pp. 229-234 blank.
Harmonica music, sonus, pp. 247-249.
Optica, nos. 1-15, p. 249.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 36 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12½ by 3½). For the reason why this codex is dated 1744, see no. 350.

349. [MATHEMATICA ET PHYSICA IN COMPENDIA REDACTA.]

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 175-179. The narrow pages of the original have been printed here in double columns to save space. See no. 301.
CV. PHILOSOPHICAL AND THEOLOGICAL NOTES (1741).

LATIN.

350. [VARIA PHILOSOPHICA ET THEOLOGICA.]

Text, (1) Observanda in scribendo, nos. 1-4, 2 pp.
(2) Excerpta, pp. 1-4; p. 5 blank.
(3) Anima, pp. 6-12, 81-88, and 125-134.
(4) Mens organica, intellectus, ratio, pp. 13-20, 135-144, 246.
(6) Voluntas, or., pp. 25-28; pp. 29-30 blank.
(7) Sensus, sensatio, pp. 31-36.
(8) Verum, bonum, felicitas, pp. 37, 37a, 45-50, 51.
(9) Imaginatio, memoria, pp. 58-143; p. 44 blank.
(10) Distinction, p. 51.
(11) Eruditio, sapientia, intelligentia, doctrina, pp. 52-53, 55.
(12) Modus, modificatio, p. 54.
(13) Logica, syllogismus, pp. 56-57.
(14) Predicamenta, categorica, questiones, p. 58.
(15) Fallacia, apparentia, error, p. 59.
(16) Idea, pp. 60-61.
(18) Fortuna, fortitudo, lapsus, pp. 67-68.
(19) Providentia, praezeugia, fatum, p. 68.
(21) Adamus, homo primus, p. 73.
(22) Amor, affectus, pp. 74-75, 151-152.
(23) Studentia, p. 75.
(24) Finis, media, pp. 76-79; p. 80 blank.
(25) Liberum arbitrium, p. 79.
(26) Dix et dec gentium, spiritus aeris, p. 89.
(27) Systemata de anima, p. 90.
(28) Systemata influxus physici etc., pp. 91-97, 164-174.
(29) Mors, pp. 98, 102.
(30) Somnia, insomnia, p. 98.
(32) Natura, p. 100; p. 101 blank.
(33) Necesario, p. 102.
(34) Immortalitas, aterius, p. 103.
(35) Spiritus animalis, p. 104.
(36) Causa principium, pp. 105-106; p. 107 blank.
(38) Motus, pp. 110, 150.
(39) Providentia, p. 111.
(40) Coelum, aura, ether, p. 112.
(41) Coelum, aere supinae, ether, p. 113.
(42) Virtus, honestum, p. 114.
(43) Universalia, superioria, metaphysica, p. 115; p. 116 blank.
(44) Gradus, prius, posterius, pp. 117-118.
(46) Nomina, voces, verba, p. 146.
(47) Simplic, unum, substantia, corpus, materia, sensus, pp. 147-149, 150.
(48) Justitia, p. 152.
(49) Ignalas, capiiditas, p. 153.
(50) Ambitio, honor, p. 154.
(51) Infernum, onus, p. 155.
(52) Typus, representatio, harmonia, correspondentia, pp. 156-157.
(53) Medicina, p. 158.
(54) Pieta, religio, pp. 158-159.
(55) Sanguis, p. 159.
(56) Vis, vires, p. 162; p. 163 blank.
(57) Spiritus, spiritualis essentia, pp. 175-176.
(58) Vita, p. 177.
(59) Messias, Christus, Jesus, p. 178.
(60) Ultimum judicium, mundi finis, p. 179, 190.
(63) Philosophia, p. 185.
INTRODUCTION TO RATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

(64) Theologia, saceros, p. 187.
(65) Forma, p. 187.
(66) Supplicia, prima, p. 188.
(67) Gratia Dei, p. 189.
(68) Preces, precari, pp. 191-192.
(69) Minima, p. 193.
(70) Systemata de commercio, pp. 194-203.
(71) Deum contemplari, p. 212.
(72) Regeneratio, p. 213.
(73) Odor, p. 213; p. 214 blank.
(75) Religio naturalis, qualis et qualem a vera degenerat, nos. 1-10, pp. 258-259; pp. 260-261 blank.
(76) [De sapientia ex Scriptura sacra, deque vocabulis lingue humanae, etc.], p. 275-277.

The autograph MS. forms the greater part of codex 36 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12 by 3). The MS. consists for the most part of excerpts from the works of Rhetz, Plato, Aristotle, Augustus, Grothus, Leibniz, Wolff, Malebranche, Descartes, Hufingerus, and the Sacred Scriptures, on the nature of the soul. That the MS. was written in 1741 appears from the fact that at pp. 253-255, 262-265, and 268-269 there are the prospectuses which the author drew up of his scheme on the Animal Kingdom, as he intended to work it out before he published no. 436. In this scheme (De natura regni animalis) was included. The prospectuses are reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vi. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 349-353. See no. 3034.

351. [VARIA PHILOSOPHICA ET THEOLOGICA.]

Text (arts. 1, 11, 76, 78 and 75 above), pp. 180-183.

[DOCTRINAE VARIAE EX SCRIPTURA SACRA.]

Text. The Scriptural references extracted from arts. 3-5, 7, 8, 11, 19-21, 23, 25, 29, 30, 34, 39-42, 44, 45, 47-49, 51-54, 57, 59, 60, 62-64, 66-68, 71, 72, and 74 above, and arranged alphabetically, pp. 191-196.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870. The text is printed in double column. See no. 3031.

CVI. INTRODUCTION TO RATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

LATIN.

352. [INTRODUCTIO AD PSYCHOLOGIAM RATIONALEM, SEU DOCTRINA DE CORRESPONDENTIA ET REPRESENTATIONE.

An introduction to rational psychology, or the doctrine concerning correspondence and representation.]

Text. [Prefatiumcula], p. 204.

- Correspondentia harmonica, pp. 205-209; pp. 210-211 blank.
- Correspondentia parabolica, allegorica, p. 220; p. 221 blank.
- Correspondentia typica, pp. 225-229; p. 231 blank.
- Correspondentia falsa, et somniarum, pp. 250-251; p. 252 blank.
- Scriptura Sacra explicatio, p. 256; p. 257 blank.
- Representatio oraculorum, p. 267.

The draft of this treatise is scattered through codex 36 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12 by 3). The reason for giving this date will be seen under no. 350, in which the parts of the present treatise are interspersed.

353. [DE CORRESPONDENTIA ET REPRESENTATIONE, EX SCRIPTURA SACRA.]

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 183-191. The passages of the original have been brought together and printed in double column. See no. 3031.
CVII. SOUL AND BODY (1741).

354. TRANSACTIO PRIMA DE ANIMA ET EJUS ET CORPORIS HARMONIA IN GENERE.

LATIN.

Benevole lectore, pp. 3-4.
Text, Sect. 1, pp. 5-6, 9-10; pp. 7-8 lost.
Sect. 2, pp. 10-38.
Sect. 3, pp. 39-40, 73-80 (unfinished); pp. 41-72 lost.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 74 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7¼). In the Catalogus librorum editorum et edendorum printed with Economia regni animalis, 1742 (no. 290), among the “books shortly to be published,” one bears the following title, Concessio trium systematis de anima humana et ejus commercio cum corpore, and is doubtless the same as the above. Indeed the books announced in that Catalogue appear to be the Transactiones psychologicae mentioned in the address to the reader with which this First Transaction opens. Moreover, the works announced are included in the schema of Transaction vi of the Economy, which is given on p. 263 of codex 36. See no. 354. According to the Preface above, it had been the author’s intention to compose a large work setting forth in extenso his system of psychology, but he altered his plan later, in favour of issuing his work periodically, as small transactions. There can be no reason to doubt that this VIS. was intended as a precursor to the work contemplated, and which is described at no. 354.

355. DE ANIMA FRAGMENTUM.

Title, 2 pp.
Benevole lectore, pp. 91-92.
Text, as above, pp. 93-122.

356. FRAGMENT ON THE SOUL.

Title, 2 pp.
Kind reader, pp. 109-110.
Text, as above, pp. 111-149.

357. FRAGMENT ON THE SOUL.


358. FRAGMENT ON THE SOUL.


CVIII. ANIMAL SPIRIT (1741).

LATIN.

359. DE SPIRITU ANIMALI.

Title, p. 1; reverse blank.
Text, chapters i-xvii, pp. 3-24; note (erased) on p. 24.

The autograph MS. is the 5th article in codex 74 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7¼). In the Catalogue printed under no. 290, the above title describes the second of the “four books which it is intended to publish in a short time.” The theme is also included in the prospectus of Transaction vi, mentioned above under no. 354. See also under no. 384.
360. De spiritu animali.
Title, 2 pp.

ENGLISH.

361. The animal spirit.
Title, 2 pp.

362. The animal spirit.

363. The animal spirit.

CIX. Red blood (1741).

364. De sanguine rubro.
LATIN.

Title, 1 p.; memorandum on reverse. Text, chapters i-xxiii, pp. 3-24.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 74 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). In the schema of Transaction vi of the Economy of the Animal Kingdom written on p. 253 of codex 36 (see no. 384), an article de sanguine is provided for, and the present MS. was probably intended to be used in that scheme. It there comes immediately after the article on the Animal Spirit (no. 359).

365. De sanguine rubro.
Title, 1 p., with the note on the reverse.

ENGLISH.

366. The red blood.
Title, 1 p., with the note on the reverse.

367. The red blood.

368. The red blood.

CX. Sensation (1741).

369. De sensatione, seu de corporis passione.
LATIN.

Title, p. 1, reverse blank.
Text, chapters i-xiv, pp. 3-131 pp. 14-16 blank.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 74 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). It is not unlikely that this MS., together with that which follows, supply the material intended to be used in working out the scheme proposed in the syllabus for Transaction vi of the *Economy of the Animal Kingdom* (see no. 384), where an article de sensu et motu is provided for. Also in the prospectus of volume iv of the same scheme, given on p. 355 of codex 36, provision is made for a treatment of *sensation* and the *external sense*. Moreover, the appendix to Transaction vi, according to the before-mentioned syllabus, was to treat *de passionibus animae*, which makes it more probable that the above *De corporis passione* would form an earlier part of the same psychological treatise.

370. *De sensatione, seu de corporis passione.*

Title, 2 pp.

ENGLISH.

371. *Sensation, or the passion of the body.*

Title, 2 pp.

372. *Sensation, or the passion of the body.*

Reprinted from the preceding in *A series of posthumous philosophical tracts*. Boston, 1848, pp. 14-17. See no. 3117.

373. *Sensation, or the passion of the body.*

Reprinted from the preceding in *A series of posthumous philosophical tracts*. Boston, 1852, pp. 14-17. See no. 3118.

CXI. *Action* (1741).

LATIN.

374. *De actione.*

Title, 1 p., reverse blank.
Text, chapters i-xxxv. pp. 3-32.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 74 of the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). It is most probable that when the syllabus of Transaction vi of the *Economy of the Animal Kingdom* (see no. 384), and of volume iv, as it is entitled in the draft on p. 355 of codex 36, was drawn up, it was intended that this MS. in combination with the preceding (no. 369), should form the matter to be treated therein as *De sensu et motu* or *De motu et sensu externo*.

375. *De actione.*

Title, 2 pp.

ENGLISH.

376. *Action.*

Title, 2 pp.

377. *Action.*

Reprinted from the preceding in *A series of posthumous philosophical tracts*. Boston, 1848, pp. 18-26. See no. 3117.

378. *Action.*

Reprinted from the preceding in *A series of posthumous philosophical tracts*. Boston, 1852, pp. 18-26. See no. 3118.
CXII. ORIGIN OF THE SOUL (1741)

LATIN.

379. De origine et propagacione animae.
Title, t p.; reverse blank.
Text, chapters i-iv, pp. 3-8; 8 pp. blank.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 74 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7¼). In the syllabus of volume iv on p. 355 of codex 36, there is a division entitled, De anima, ejusque essentia, natura, et operationibus, which may have been intended to include the present subject.

380. De origine et propagacione animae.
Title, 2 pp.

ENGLISH.

381. THE ORIGIN AND PROPAGATION OF THE SOUL.
Title, 2 pp.
Translated by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson, in Posthumous Tracts. London, 1847, pp. 73-77. See no. 3116.

382. THE ORIGIN AND PROPAGATION OF THE SOUL.

383. THE ORIGIN AND PROPAGATION OF THE SOUL.

CXIII. RATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (1742).

LATIN.

384. [Psychologia rationalis.]
Prefatium, pp. 2a-3a.
Text, cap. x. Paradoxa de fibra simplici (heading only), p. 4a.
xi. De circulatione universalis fluidorum corporis (heading only) p. 4a.
xi (a). De sanguinis solutione et recompositione perpetua (heading only), p. 4a.
 xii. De morbis fibrarum (heading only), p. 4a.
 xiii. De morborum animi derivatione in morbos corporis et vice versa (heading only), p. 4a.
 xiv. De tunica arachnoidea (heading only), p. 4a; p. 4b blank.
Quod figura simplex sit naturae celestis, p. 5a.
 Quod figura simplex sit naturae celestis et quid corpus, p. 5b.
 xv. Quod organa sensuum externa sint instrumenta modificationum, etc., p. 6a.*
 xvi. Quod liber sensorius que ad sensorium commune ducent, etc., pp. 6a-6b.
 xvii. Quod sensationes ab organis externis ad organa interna, etc., p. 6b.
 x viii. Quod sensationes non ad speciales aliquas glandulas, etc., pp. 6b-7a.
 x ix. Quod sensatio in cortice cerebri distinctissima existat, etc., pp. 7a-7b.
 xx. Quod nulla glandula corticalis in toto cerebro alteri absoluti similis sit, etc., p. 7b.
 xx i. Quod sensationes per totum cerebrum diffusae concipiendae sint tanquam spiritaliter, etc., p. 8a.
 xx ii. Quod harmonias et disharmonias sensationum, etc., pp. 8a-8b.
 xxiii. Quod in eodem organo sensorio intimo ultinm sensationum et primum actionum concurrat, p. 9a.
De intellectu quoque est ultimum sensationum non se immediate in
voluntatem, etc., p. 9a.
xxvi. Quod talis nexus sit perceptionis rationalis, etc., p. 9b.
xxvii. Quod percepsit non in cognitionem, etc., p. 10a.
xxviii. Quod altera vis sit amor sui conservationis, etc., p. 10b.
xxix. Quod ex amoribus his nascantur desideria aliusque finis, etc., pp. 10a-10b.
xxx. Quod generi humano nihil connatrum sit, etc., p. 10b.
xxx. Quod sensus externi admodum obtusi, crassi, et hebetes, etc., pp. 11a-11b.
xxxii. Quod anima cum omnis sensatione, perceptione, et intellectione concurreat,
etc., p. 11b.
xxxiii. Sensationum tam externarum quam internarum causae universaliter exinde
derivantur, etc., p. 12a.
xxxiv. Quod perfectio sensus tactus ab organorum istorum quantitate, etc., p. 12a.
xxxv. Quod organa sensationis tactus suis glandulis corticalibus, etc., p. 12b.
xxxvi. Quod anima sentiat singularissime omnis mutationem, etc., p. 14a.
xxxvii. Quod gustus sit superior sensus tactus, etc., p. 14b.
xxxviii. Quod perfectio sensationis gustus ab organorum istorum quantitate, etc., p. 15b.
xxxix. Quod gustus sit in corpore, etc., p. 16a.
xl. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus previa superesse perfectione intellectus, etc., p. 16b.
xlI. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus in corpore humano, etc., p. 16b.
xlII. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 17a.
xlIII. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 17b.
xlIV. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 18a.
xlV. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 18b.
xlVI. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 19a.
xlVII. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 19b.
xlVIII. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 20a.
xlIX. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 20b.
xx. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 21a.
xxI. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 21b.
xxII. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 22a.
xxIII. Quod perfectio tactus et gustus sit in corpore humano, etc., p. 22b.
Discursus, with 7 distinct headings, pp. 89b-94b. 
Amores animae seu spirituales, with 12 distinct headings, pp. 95a-
101b.
Influxus animi ejusque affectionum in corpus, etc., pp. 101b-103a.
Influxus mentis rationalis in animum, etc., pp. 103a-103b.
Influxus mentis spiritualis seu animae in animum, etc., p. 104a.
Influxus amorum spiritualium animae: in mentem rationalem, p. 104b.
Inclinatio, pp. 104b-105a.
Temperamenta, pp. 105a-106a.
De morte, pp. 106b-108a.
De immortaliitate animae, pp. 108b-109b.
De statu animae post mortem corporis, nos. 1-22, pp. 111a-114b;
the leaf numbered by Swedenborg "110" is missing.
[De ccelo seu societate animarum felicium], nos. 5-14, pp. 115a-116b.
De inferno seu societate animarum infelicitum, pp. 116b-117b.
De Providentia Divina, pp. 118a-120a.
Mathesis universalis, pp. 120b-121b.
The autograph MS, forms part of codex 54 in the library of the Royal Academy of
Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 7½).
* Here Swedenborg's numbering of the leaves commences; he numbered the leaves
of the codex (afterwards marked by the Librarian 6-131), 1-127. Only 1-117
are included in this part of the codex; the remainder, i.e. 118-127, will be found at no. 390.
It is evident that this treatise was intended for the sixth Transaction of the Economy of the Animal Kingdom, several times referred to already, the prospectus of which is
written on p. 283 of codex 36, as follows—

"TRANS. VI.
De corpore et anima in genere.
De spiritu animali.
De sanguine.
De serou et motu.
De imaginacione et memoria.
De mente rationali, seu de intellectu et voluntate.
De anima in spece, ejusque operationibus et correspondentia, seu statu animae in corpore.
Concordantia systematum de commercio animae et corporis.
De morte corporis et immortalitate animae.
De statu animae post mortem corporis.
De societate animarum, seu de ccelo.
De Providentia Divina, prredestinacione, fato, fortuna.
Appendix de passionibus animae." 
Again on p. 255 of the same codex, there is a draft of the intended contents of volume iv
of the general work, which was written earlier than the above, and runs thus:

"TOM. IV.
1. Recapitulatio de statu corporis, de seru et sensu externo.
2. De sanguine et spiritu animali.
3. De imaginacione.
4. De memoria.
5. De animo, ejusque affectionibus.
7. De voluntate.
8. De anima, ejusque essentia, natura, et operationibus.
9. De animae commercio cum corpore.
10. De statu animae in corpore.
11. De statu animae post futum corporis."

From these drafts it will appear that the arrangement of the articles underwent a
considerable change after the earlier of them was made. Thus art. 2 of the latter
table (which was the first to be written) became articles 3 and 2 in the other; articles
3 and 4 were combined in the 5th section of the later scheme, and so on. Again
some articles are omitted from the later draft which are present in the earlier, and
others have been inserted. Thus while article 5 of the scheme of vol. iv is omitted
from that of Transaction vi, articles 9 and 11 to 13 of the latter have no place in the
former. But articles 1-4 and 6-11 in the draft of the contents of vol. iv are
the same as articles 1 with 4, 3 with 2, 5-8, and 10 in the scheme of Transaction vi.
Hence it appears manifest that both tables relate to the same material, though arranged
in different orders. That the matter indicated in these prospectuses is contained in the
present MS. may be seen from these references: the article, De sensu externo is
treated above at cap. xv; de imaginacione et memoria at p. 23b; de anime, ejusque
 affectionibus, p. 40b; de mente rationali, p. 60a; de commercio animae et corporis, at
p. 33b; de statu animae post mortem corporis, at p. 111a; de morte corporis et
immortalitate animae, at pp. 106b and 108b; de cælo, at p. 115a; and de Præsidentiæ Diviniæ, p. 118a. These may be sufficient to identify the prospectuses with this MS. Among, however, the articles not just accounted for, De nervatione of the prospectuses may be that mentioned above at xi(a), of which only the heading is given, and of which some account will be found at no. 364; De spiritu animaliæ, which is probably the article indicated at xi, also only by the heading, is our no. 359; De mutuæ is the same as De actione described at no. 374; and De voluntate, de animæ, etc., and de passionibus are treated throughout this MS. It will thus appear that the subject matter referred to in the MS. by headings only, as at xi (see no. 359), xi(a) (no. 364), xii, xiii, and xiv (no. 320), was to have been included in this work. The subject of cap. x has been partly treated in the MS. itself at pp. 56 et seqq. It appears, therefore, that this MS. was written after those referred to above. On p. 120a, after treating de Præsidentiæ Diviniæ, the author says, "Sed de providentia, fato, fortuna, predestinatione, prudentia humana actu est, quæ videns addasque" [But concerning providence, fate, fortune, predestination, and human prudence, we have already treated: which see and add].

From this it is obvious that the work described at no. 347 had been partly treated in the draft on p. 263 of codex 36, Transaction v was the said Introduction in which the doctrines mentioned were treated. See further at no. 320. The drafts quoted above are reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vi. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 350, 351. See no. 3034.


8vo. (8⁴ by 5). Title 2 pp.

Second title-page as follows:


ENGLISH.

386. The Soul, or Rational Psychology. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Translated and edited by Frank Sewall, A.M.,
from the Latin edition by Dr. J. F. Immanuel Tafel, Tubingen, 1849. New York: New Church Board of Publication, 20, Cooper Union. 1887.


388. Free-will, or the free choice of moral good and evil, etc.

389. On the natural mind and its affections.

CXIV. ONTOLOGY (1742).

LATIN.

390. ONTOLOGIA.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 54 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 7½). The leaves were numbered by Swedenborg, 118-127, in continuation of no. 384 above. Whence it is
reasonable to conclude that it was written immediately after the treatise there described. An article on Ontology was also included in the *schema* of Transaction v on p. 253 of codex 36.

391. **Ontologia.**


**ENGLISH.**

392. **Ontology.** By Emanuel Swedenborg. From a photolithographic copy of the original Latin manuscript still preserved in the library of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. Translated by Philip B. Cabell, A.M., Professor of ancient languages in Urbana University. Printed by J. B. Lippincott and Co., Philadelphia. 1880.

Svo (9 by 5¾).

Contents, 2 pp.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, pp. 7-46.

Advertisement, pp. 3-4.

393. **Ontology, or the Signification of Philosophical Terms.** By Emanuel Swedenborg. Translated and edited by Alfred Acton, Professor of theology in the Academy of the New Church. Boston: Massachusetts New-Church Union, 16, Arlington Street. 1901.

Sm. Svo (7¾ by 5¼).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, pp. 1-48.

Preface, pp. iii-xvi.

Biographical Notes, 2 pp.

Critical notes by the translator, pp. 49-56.

Index, pp. 57-59.

CXV. **COMMON-PLACE BOOK (1742).**

**LATIN.**

394. **Varia in Mineralogia, Anatomia, Chymia, Psychologia, Pathologia, et Cetera.**

Text, with excerpts from Cicero, Plautus, and Florus, pp. 1-217.

Index, pp. 256-264.

The autograph MS forms part of codex 37 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12¾ by 3¼). These jottings, original and from various authors, were probably made with a view of completing the author's scheme of working out his entire philosophy by continuations of *Economia regni antinatalis.*

CXVI. **METAPHYSICS (1742).**

**LATIN.**

395. **Adversaria in Metaphysica.**

Text, De causis in compendia, nos. 1-12, p. 218.

De necessario et contingenti, p. 218.

Ontologie in compendium redacta, nos. 1-3, p. 219.

Principium contradicitionis, nos. 1-5, p. 219.

Principium ratiocinis sufficientes, nos. 1-3, p. 219.

Possible et impossible, nos. 1-3, p. 219.

Determinatum et indeterminatum, nos. 1-5, p. 220.

Notio entis, p. 220.

Identitas et similitudo, pp. 220-221.

Ens singulare et universale, p. 221.

Necessarium et contingens, pp. 221-222.

Quantitas et aequalis notiones, p. 222.
Qualitas etagnate notiones, p. 223.
Ordo, veritas, per eelico, p. 223.
Essentia entis compositi, p. 224.
Extensio, continuatis, spatium, tempus, p. 224.
Qualitas etmagnitudo entis compositi, p. 225.
Motus, p. 225.
Differentia entis simplicis et compositi, p. 225.
[References to later pages], p. 226.
Regule motus: pro corporibus non elasticis, p. 226.
Regule pro corporibus elasticis, pp. 226-227.
Axiomata, theoremata, postulata, et problemata, p. 227.
De ordine et veritate, p. 227.
De finito et infinito, p. 228.
De signo, p. 228.
Continuatio de modis, p. 229.
De genere et speciebus, p. 229.
De causis exWolfis, pp. 230-231, 233.
Metaphysica exOntologia Wolfi, pp. 234-241.
ExCosmologia Wolfi, pp. 241-247.
Indemonstrationem motu, pp. 247-253.
In folio: Amores et affectiones mentis in genere, p. 64 etc., p. 253.
Amores animae, sua spiritualis, p. 90 etc., p. 253.
Index, pp. 254-255.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 37 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (14 by 33). Besides the last few articles which are professedly extracted from Wolf, the former part also appears to be an abstract of Wolff's Philosophia prima, seu ontologia, methodo scientifica pertractata, quae omnis cognitionis humanae principia continet. Frankfurt and Leipsic, 1736. It is indeed probable that this abstract was written in close proximity to the Ontology above at no. 390, though after the Notes at 394 in the same codex. That it was also written after Psychologia rationalis at no. 384 is evident from the circumstance, that on p. 213 there are references to that MS. (in folio) at pp. 64 and 90, according to Swedenborg's pagination, but 69a and 93a of the present pages, where the articles cited will be found.

396. [DE ONTOLOGIA.]

Text, pp. 218-229 of the above.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vi. Stockholm, 1869, pp. 343-348. See no. 3034. The text has been printed in double columns, in order to save space.

CXVII. Hieroglyphic Key (1742).

Latin.

397. Clavis Hieroglyphica Arganorum Naturalium et Spiritualium per Viam Representationum et Correspondentiarum.

Title, p. 1; reverse blank.

Text, Examples i-xxi, pp. 3-37.

Index, pp. 38-48.

The autograph MS. forms codex 79 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). As noticed under no. 384, this MS. is referred to in Psychologia rationalis. It was at that time not yet finished, judging from the undecided manner in which the author speaks of it. As, therefore, it could not be placed before that work, but was certainly not finished long after it, we must date it as above. Very early in 1784 a copy of this work was in the possession of Benedict Chastanier, in London, from which the Theosophical Society's publication in 1784 was printed.
398. **Clavis Hieroglyphica Arcanorum Naturalium et Spiritualium, per viam representationum et correspondentiarum.** Ab Emanuel Swedenborg. Londini: typis Roberti Hindmarsh. 1784.


Printed at the expense of Robert Hindmarsh, Secretary of the Theosophical Society. On comparison with the MS., subsequently, it was found that the printed version contained many errors, and the corrections were published as follows:—**Collatio editionis impressae aeporis Emanuelli Swedenborghi, quod inscriptionum et Clavis hieroglyphica cum typis manuscripi ehirographis.** Hulii, typis Caroli Henrici Barnwell, 1882, 2 pp. 4to (11½ by 8¼). Prefatio, signed John R. Boyle, 2 pp.; Text, pp. 5-8.

### ENGLISH.

399. **An Hieroglyphic Key to Natural and Spiritual Mysteries, by Way of Representations and Correspondences.** Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, by R. Hindmarsh. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32, Clerkenwell-close. 1792. [Price one shilling.]


Printed at R. Hindmarsh’s expense.

400. **An Hieroglyphic Key to Natural and Spiritual Mysteries.** By Emanuel Swedenborg.


Reprinted from no. 399 above.

402. **A Hieroglyphic Key to Natural and Spiritual Mysteries, by Way of Representations and Correspondences.** By Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Metallic College of Sweden, Fellow of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Upsala, and of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, Corresponding Member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by James John Garth Wilkinson, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of London. London: William Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, U.S. 1847.
ANATOMY OF THE BODY

403. CLAVIS HIEROGLYPHICA. INLEDNING TIL VETENSKAPEN OM HIEROGLYPHER ELLER SÅTATT AT UTLETA INVEKLADE SINNEBILDER ANGÅENDE ANDELIGA OCH NATURLIGA LÖNLIGHETER MEDELST JÄMFÖRANDE AF FÖRESTÄLLNINGAR OCH MOTSVARIGHETER.

Text, pp. 291-351.
Translated by Carl Deleen. The MS. is in the Royal Library, Stockholm: contained in a volume marked, "Samlingens för Philanthrop. Del. I."

404. HIEROGLYPHISK CLAV TILL ANDELIGA OCH NATURLIGA HEMLIGHETER; IGJENOM REPRESENTATIONER OCH CORRESPONDENCER. Stockholm: tryckt i Kumblinska Tryckeriet. 1795.

8vo (7⁵ by 4⁵).
Title, 2 pp. Register över motsvarigheterne, 15 pp.
Printed, with slight variations, from the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

405. HIEROGLYPHISK CLAV TILL ANDELIGA OCH NATURLIGA HEMLIGHETER; IGJENOM REPRESENTATIONER OCH CORRESPONDENCER. Af Em. Swedenborg. Översättning från latinska urskriften, som utkom 1784. Andra upplagan. Wexjo, i T. G. Södergrens Bokhandel.

Sm. 8vo (7⁵ by ⁸).
Title, 2 pp.
Reprinted from the preceding, in the year 1855.

CXVIII. ANATOMY OF THE BODY (1743).

LATIN.

406. [ANATOMIA CORPORIS: DE PERIOSTEO, MAMMIS, MEMBRIS GENITALIBUS, DEQUE ORGANIS QUINQUE SENSUM AGUNT].

Text, Chap. 23. De peristreo, pp. 22-44.
 Chap. 25. De are et auditu (unfinished), pp. 106-243.
 Chap. 27. Arteriae spermaticae, pp. 452-476.
 Chap. 29. De scroti, pp. 576-596.
 Chap. 30. De vasis deferentibus, pp. 60a-62b.
 Chap. 31. De vesiculis seminalibus, pp. 63a-71a.
 Chap. 32. De prostate, pp. 71b-75b.
 Chap. 33. De urethra, pp. 75a-78b.
 Chap. 34. De pene et corporibus cavernosis, pp. 79a-89b.
 Chap. 35. De semine virili, pp. 89a-90a.
 Chap. 36. De membris genitalibus mulierum externis, pp. 91a-95a.
 Chap. 37. De utero, pp. 95b-98b, 98b-105a; p. 98b blank.
 Chap. 40. De utero [plura], pp. 111a-117a.
 Chap. 41. De placenta uterinum, pp. 117b-124a.
 Chap. 42. De chorio, amnio et hujus liquore, pp. 125a-129a.
 Chap. 43. De funiculo umbilicali, pp. 130a-134a.
 Chap. 44. De statu embryonis, ejusque inchoamentis, communiter, pp. 134b-137b.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 53 in the library of the Royal Academy of
92

SCIENTIFICA, Stockholm. It is written on double foolscap oblong 8vo paper (13 by 4). In De sensu commune (no. 415), at the close of the article on the Ear and the Sense of Hearing, p. 80, are the words, “In ceteris vide excerpta mea priora,” again in the same MS., p. 92, at the beginning of the article on Colours (considered as part of De oculo et visu) we read “Vide etiam priora excerpta.” The extracts referred to are those contained in chapters 25 and 26 above, which it will be noticed are the only ones in the MS. which are imperfect. It follows, then, that this MS. preceded that on Sense in general, in composition. Swedenborg marked the leaves, Illl-yyy, aaaaa-kkkkk, a far as p. 24: there are, then, 22 chapters, written on about 85 leaves, missing from the commencement of the work.

407. EX MARTINI SCHURGII EMBRYOLOGIA.
EX ANTON. A LEEUWENHOEK.

Text, pp. 138a-143a, 143a-148b.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 53 above, and was evidently work done in connection with the preparation of Anatomia corporis.

408. DE AURE ET AUDITU.
DE OCULO ET VISU.

Chapters 25, 26 above.

409. EX ANTON. A LEEUWENHOEK.


410. Eman. Swedenborgii, Sacrae Regiae Majestatis Regni Regni
Sueciae Collegii Metallorum Assessoris, REGNUM ANIMALE, ANATOMICE, PHYSICE, ET PHYSICHE PERLUSTRATUM: CUIJS SUPPLEMENTUM, SIVE PARTIS SEXTAE SECTIO SECUNDA, DE HOSTED BY GOOGLE
GENERATIONE, DE PARTIBUS GENITALIBUS UTRIUSQUE SEXUS, ET DE FORMATIONE FETUS IN UTERO AGIT. E chirographo ejus in Bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Holmiensis asservato: nunc primum editid Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Philosophiae Professor et Regiae Bibliothecae Universitatis Tubingensis praefectus. Tubingæ, curam administrat 'Verlagsexpedition'; Londini, William Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; H. Balliere, 219, Regent Street. 1849.

ENGLISH.

412. THE GENERATIVE ORGANS, CONSIDERED ANATOMICALLY, PHYSICALLY, AND PHILOSOPHICALLY. A posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Metallic College of Sweden, Fellow of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Upsala, and of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, Corresponding Member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by James John Garth Wilkinson, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, one of the Surgeons to the Hahnemann Hospital, and author of "The human body and its connexion with man." London: William Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn. 1852.

CXIX. SWAMMERDAM'S BOOK OF NATURE (1743).

LATIN.

413. JOHANNIS SWAMMERDAMII BIBLIA NATURÆ.

Text, Pars prior, pp. 142b-151a.
De scorpione, Tom. i, p. 151a.
De cochleæ operculi, Tom. i, pp. 151b-157a.
De cochleæ hortensi, p. 157a.
De cochlea domestica sive nuda, pp. 157a-158a.
De cochlea mirabili, vivipara, chrystallina, pp. 158a-158b.
De cancello, pp. 159a-160a.
De scorpionie aquatico volante, pp. 160a-160b.
De hemorobio, ephemerio, sive diaira, pp. 160b-162a.
De scabrebo nasicorni, p. 162a.
De coxse, houtwunn, seu verme scabrebi, pp. 162b-166b.
De apibus, pp. 166b-167a.
De hemerobio, ephemero, sive diaria, pp. 167a-168a.
De scarabreo nasicorni, p. 162b.
De cosse, houtwunn, sell verme scarabrei, pp. 162b-166b.
De culice, pp. 166b-167a.
De apibus, pp. 167a-169a, 170a-175a; p. 169b blank.
De hydrocantharo, p. 175a.
De papilione diurno vulgari coloribus clistincto, pp. 176a-178a.
De venne, e quo musca azylus, pp. 179a-180b.
De acar0, verme et musca, pp. 180b-181a.
De ranis et gyrinis ranarum, pp. 181b-185b.
De sepia pisce, pp. 185b-189a.
De 4 ordinibus mutationum, p. 189a.
De sanguine, p. 189a; p. 189b blank.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 53 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 4). This analysis of Swammerdam's work follows upon the conclusion of the preceding treatise—indeed, the conclusion of the former entry and the commencement of the present are on the same page. We, therefore, date them in the same year. Swammerdam's Biblia naturae published at Leyden in 1737.

414. JOHANNIS SWAMMERDAMII BIBLIA NATURÆ.


CXX. SENSE IN GENERAL (1744).

LATIN.

415. [DE SENSU COMMUNI, EJUSQUE INFLUXU IN ANIMAM, ET HUJUS REACTIONE.]

Text. i. Prologus, nos. 1-6, pp. 2a-2b (1-2).
ii. De carotidum truncis communibus, nos. 1-7, pp. 3a-4a (3-5).
De ramo communis carotidis externæ, nos. 1-6, pp. 4b-5a (6-7).
De ramis carotidis externis primis, nos. 1-7, pp. 5a-6a (7-9).
De reliquis ramis carotidis externæ, nos. 1-5, pp. 6a-7a (9-11).
iii. De sensu in genere, nos. 1-13, pp. 7b-10a (12-17).
De sensu gustus, seu lingua, pp. 10a-10b (17-18).
De sensu gustus, ejusque sensorio, in genere et in specie, nos. 1-2 (erased), p. 11a (19).
De sensu gustus, in genere et in specie, nos. 1-7, pp. 11b-17a (20-31).
De olfactori, nos. 1-11, pp. 17b-23a (32-43).
De sensu tactus, seu cuticulis, nos. 1-16, pp. 23a-31b (44-60).
De cochlea, nos. 1-10, pp. 41b-43a (80-83).
De oculo et visu, nos. 1-12, pp. 43b-46a (84-89).
De lumine et coloribus, nos. 1-5, pp. 46a-47b (89-92).
De coloribus, nos. 1-3, pp. 47b-49a (92-95).
De exteriis partibus oculis, nos. 1-11, pp. 49a-50b (95-98).
De musculis oculis, nos. 1-3, pp. 51a-52b (100-102).
De tunicis oculi, nos. 1-4, pp. 52b-53a (102-107).
De luminibus et visu, pp. 56a-62a (109-121).
De ideis visu et tactu, p. 62a (127).
De sensibus, seu sensatione in genere. Epilogus, nos. 1-6, 11-13, 17-37, pp. 66b-73a (129-144).
De veritatibus, nos. 1-10, pp. 73a-74b (144-147).
Ulterius huc probe notanda, magis sedulo explorata, nos. 1-5, pp. 74b-75a (147-150).
In summa, Expositio generalis. De sensatione et affectione, pp. 76a-80b (150-159).
Continuatio ex regulis harmonicis seu musicis, pp. 81a-94b (160-187).
Intellctus vero et ejus operatio, pp. 94b-98b (187-195).

Conclusio, p. 99a (196); p. 92b (197) blank.

Index de sensu communi, ejusque influxu in animam, et hujus re-actione; [Iteratum de veritabibus; Ulterius et accuratus; Continuatio ex regulis musicis; Ulterius; et Intellctus et ejus operatio], written in double columns, pp. 100a-101b.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 58 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). Swedenborg numbered pages 1-197, which numbers are subjoined in parenthesis to the leaf numbers added by the librarian of the Academy. The Index refers only to pp. 122-127, and has been made with a view to the incorporation of the matter on those pages into the body of the treatise, which, with the sequence of the pagination and the relation between the articles on optics (at pp. 122-127) and those on vision immediately preceding (pp. 84-121), have been regarded as sufficient reason for treating pp. 122-127 as an integral part of this MS., and not as a distinct treatise. At the close of the article, Continuatio ex regulis harmonicis seu musicis, p. 187, the author says, "Vide somnum 1-2 Jui" [See the dream between 1st and 2nd July]. This reference to the Drimmar (no. 428), wherein at the date given is recorded what Swedenborg perceived, by way of vision, to be the significance of what he had already learned respecting sensation, fixes the date of this MS., which as we see under date July 4th of the Drimmar, was then finished. Above the word Prologus on p. 1, the figure "4" is written, and this probably indicates a change in the author's plan of the Regnum animal, the extended scheme of which includes the subject of this MS. at chapter vi. See under no. 438. The Prologue above explains the reason of this change, and why in the amended plan the present subject was permitted to take precedence of De generatione (no. 406), which had been entered for chapters iv and v.

416. DE SENSU GUSTUS, SEU LINGUA.
DE SENSU TACTUS, SEU CUTICULIS.

PHYSICA ET OPTICA.


Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vi. Stockholm, 1869. See no. 3034. These chapters were omitted from the printed version below (no. 417), at the request of the Swedenborg Association.


8vo (8½ by 5). Title, 2 pp.

Text, (pp. 1-17, 32-43, 61-121, and 129-196, above), pp. 1-227.


The missing chapters were omitted by the direction of the Swedenborg Association, at whose expense the work was printed.

418. DE AURE HUMANA EX JOH. FRIDERICO CASSEBOM. TRACT. [II et III].

Text, pp. 126a-131a (i-xi); p. 131b blank.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 58 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). In the same codex
as no. 415 above, though paged separately by Swedenborg, this was most probably intended to have been used in the final copy of the work as a supplement to the chapter on the Ear. It consists of extracts from De ania humana, by Cassebohm. Halle, 1735.

419. ON THE SENSES. Part four of the Animal Kingdom. By Emanuel Swedenborg.

Text, nos. 1-111 (pp. 1-46 in no. 417 above).

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

420. Intellect and its operations.

Text (Conclusio, p. 196, and Intellectus vero et ejus operatio, pp. 187-195 above).

421. The common trunks of the carotids.

Text (pp. 3-5 above), pp. 387-392.
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in the Brain considered anatomically, physiologically, and philosophically, vol. i. London, 1882. See no. 3131.

422. [Sensations.]

Text (pp. 16 and 49 above), pp. 293-294.
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in the Brain considered anatomically, physiologically, and philosophically, vol. ii. London, 1887. See no. 3132.

CXXI. THE BRAIN II. (1744).

LATIN.

423. [DE CEREBRO.]

Text, Prefatio ad partem de cerebro: sed primumulus immediate capitii primo, nos. 1-7, pp. 102a-104b (198-202).

Cap. i. De cerebro, ejus fabrica et motu, de functione in genere (heading only).
Præmissa est experientia cap. vii, p. lxiii, in primum projectiis eisem de moto fortissis in e. 1, ut et de substantia corticali et metallarii in genere alibi in scriptis ejus et aliorum; obs. jussus sum, p. 104b (202).

De cerebro, nos. 1-7 pp. 104a-104b (202-203).
De cerebri fabrica: vide caput vii nostro priori projectioni, p. 104b (203).
De cerebri motu: vide caput iii nostro priori projectioni, p. 104b (203).

De functione cerebri, nos. 1-4, erased, pp. 104a-105a (203-204).

Cap. ii. De crania et ejus osibus (heading only), p. 105a (204).

De fabrica cerebri, nos. 1-7, pp. 106a-107a (206-208).
Har ordi in functionibus cerebrorum designandis observandus est, nam instructo et ad eis factis sum, nos. 1-22, pp. 110b-113b (215-221).
[Quomodo anima agit in suum corpus, et hoc visum est in animam,] nos. 1-3, pp. 113b-114b (221-233).
Catena et vinculum usum, nos. 1-18, pp. 114b-119a (223-233).
In compendium redacta, pp. 119a-119b (232-233).
Cap. iv. De dura matre, nos. 1-11, pp. 120a-123b (234-241): 3 pp. blank, and 1 with a memorandum.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 58 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). The pages as numbered by Swedenborg in succession to our no. 415, are subjoined above in parentheses, against the numbering of the leaves by the librarian of the Academy. It may be fairly assumed from the sequence of the pagination that this treatise was written immediately after that on Sense in general. Moreover, we read in the Drömmar, under date July 3rd and 4th (p. 72), after the statement that the work on the Senses had been finished, so far as the writing was concerned, "Och at jag nu kommer till andra delen som är cerebrum" [And that now I come to the next part, which is the cerebrum]. Further, in the author's final scheme of the Regnum animale (see under no. 438), while the organs of the external senses were to be treated as part vi, "the cerebrum, and the internal sensoria" were to occupy part vii, and this is the order of composition. It would appear that the draft was finished by August 1st, for under that date, on p. 79 of the Drömmar, we read, "Som betyder mitt arbete jag nu begynt, den senare del om Cerebro" [This signifies the work I have now begun: the last was that on the Cerebrum]. Although the mature design was never executed, it will be seen from the references made on the MS. itself, that it was intended to draw from the other MSS. on the same subject material for this—as where the writer observes on p. 202 above, that the anatomical authorities quoted on p. 73 of Transsection i, etc., are to be premised here.

424. [DE CEREBRO.]

425. [ON THE BRAIN.]

CXXII. MUSCLES OF THE FACE AND ABDOMEN (1744).
LATIN.

426. DE MUSCULIS FACIEI [ET ABDOMINIS.]
Text, [Musculi faciei in genere], nos. 1-10, pp. 132a-133a.
Musculi medii regionis faciei, nos. 1-7, pp. 133a-133b.
Musculi inservientes naso, nos. 1-6, pp. 134a-134b.
Musculi auris externae, no. 1, p. 134b.
Musculi qui labrum superius movent, nos. 1-3, pp. 134b-135a.
Musculi regionis infimae faciei, nos. 1-4, p. 135a.
De affectionibus animi in vultu effigiatis, nos. 1-7, p. 135b.
Musculi maxillae inferiores, nos. 1-5, p. 136a.
Musculi qui movent caput super vertebrae, nos. 1-4, pp. 136b-137a.
De musculis abdominis (erased), p. 137a; p. 137b blank.
De musculis abdominis, p. 137a.
Usus, nos. 1-3, p. 138a.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 58 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). The leaves were numbered 1-7 by Swedenborg. This was most probably written about the same time as the foregoing, with which it is bound up. There are at no. 274 some extracts from authorities on the muscles in general.

427. DE MUSCULIS FACIEI [ET ABDOMINIS.]

CXXIII. DREAMS (1744).
SWEDISH.

428. SWEDENBORGS DRÖMMAR, 1744.
Text, from July 21 to August 20, 1743, pp. 2-6: 4 pp. torn out, and 16 pp. blank.
429. SWEDEBORG'S DREAMS, 1744; WITH SOME OTHER OF HIS PIECES. Translated into English.

430. SWEDENBORG'S JOURNAL OF TRAVEL IN 1743.

432. FRAGMENT OF SWEDENBORG'S DIARY, 1743-1744.

433. SWEDENBORG'S JOURNAL OF TRAVEL IN 1743.
SWEDENBORG’S SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE IN 1743.
Text, from Dec. 1 to II, 1743, pp. 147-149.

SWEDENBORG’S SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE IN 1744.
Text, from March 24 to October 27, 1744, pp. 149-219.
Remaining memoranda, p. 219.
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. ii. London, 1877. See no. 3275.

CXXIV. ANIMAL KINGDOM (1744).
LATIN.

434. INDEX PARTIS PRIMÆ ET SECUNDÆ REGNI ANIMALIS, DE VISCERIBUS ABDOMINIS ET THORACIS.

Text, A to V, pp. 9-61; p. 62 and 2 unnumbered pp. blank.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 38 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pottie long 4to paper (12 by 3½). This index was compiled after the work was printed, for it supplies references to the printed pages.

435. INDEX PARTIS PRIMÆ ET SECUNDÆ REGNI ANIMALIS, DE VISCERIBUS ABDOMINIS ET THORACIS.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vi. Stockholm, 1869, pp. xi-xxvii. See no. 3034. The original has been printed in double columns on the pages of the reproduction.


4to (10½ by 7½).
Title, 2 pp.
Index rerum totius operis, 2 pp.

Text, Prologus, nos. 1-23, pp. 1-10.
Cap. i. De lingua, nos. 24-49, pp. 11-45.
Cap. ii. De labris, ore, palato, et glandulis salivalius, nos. 50-72, pp. 46-69.
Cap. iii. De pharynge et osophago, et eorum glandulis, nos. 73-86, pp. 70-89.
Cap. v. De intestinis, nos. 107-140, pp. 116-152.
Cap. viii. De glandulis in genere, nos. 171-190, pp. 185-208.
Cap. xii. De omento, nos. 251-265, pp. 304-324.
Cap. xiii. De renibus succenturiatis, nos. 266-277, pp. 325-344.

After chap. xiii, the author has reverted to no. 266, and then continued from 217 to 228, after which he has missed no. 229, and then proceeded from 230 to the end of 274. So that nos. 217-228 and 230-274 occur twice in the series, and no. 266 three times. It is possible that he at first intended to place the present chapter xiv after chapter xii, subsequently considering it better placed where chapter xiii is, and to that end altered on the MS, the first number to 266, but left the other numbers to be altered afterwards, and finally decided to place it where it is, omitting to re-number the paragraphs accordingly. It appears also that originally the work terminated at chapter xii, after which came the
Epilogue; but chapters xiii–xvi being inserted, have occasioned a duplication of numbers which was not subsequently rectified. No. 265 in chapter xvi even has the appearance of an afterthought: perhaps it was written while the work was passing through the press.


Title, 2 pp.

Cap. iii. De trachea arteria, nos. 307–322, pp. 68–93.

Capita rerum, 1 pp.

Monitum (explaining the many typographical errors), 2 pp.


Title, 2 pp.

Text, Prologus, nos. 405–407, pp. 1–2.
Cap. i. De cuta, et sensu tactus, nos. 408–469, pp. 3–68.
De sensu et sensorio; tactus, in specie, nos. 487–506, pp. 116–139.
De usu tactus, nos. 507–512, pp. 139–144.

Reviewed in Acta Eruditorum Lipsiensiæ, 1747, pp. 507–514. The chapter on Taste in vol. iii, appears to have been abruptly terminated. It is probable that a memorandum in the author’s Drolller (no. 428) will explain this: we infer from it that on October 27, 1744, he discontinued writing this work, and immediately began his De cultu et amore Dei—no. 458. Whence it appears that Regnum animale, pars tertia was being printed in London as the author supplied the manuscript, and was terminated early in the year 1745, when he more clearly recognized the tendency of his mission.

In September, 1744, he was working on chapter i of volume iii; on October 21 he was doubtful whether or not to continue; and on October 27th he abandoned it. At this time vols. i and ii had already passed through the press at the Hague, where he was from April 25th to May 13th, when he departed for London. He was in Stockholm again in August, 1745. That he did not himself see vols. i and ii through the press may be evident from the state of the work; but he did most probably see the commencement of the printing. Thus the first volume, from which we are quoting this item of the Bibliography, was doubtless published about June or July, 1744. The Index rerum tuleris operis printed in vol. i, gives the scheme which the author had conceived would take in the whole plan of his psychological studies, and which he intended should be incorporated under the title, Regnum animale, or the Soul’s domain. The scheme, with references subjoined in brackets which indicate the parts of his works and manuscripts which it was intended to use for the purpose, is as follows:

“A pars. i. De visceribus abdominis [no. 436].
ii. De visceribus thoracis [no. 437].
iii. De corde, arteriis, venis, et sanguine [no. 288].
iv. De membris genitalibus virorum [no. 406, chaps. 27–35].
v. De membris genitalibus mulierum: et de formatione foetus in utero [no. 406, chaps. 36–44].
vi. De organis sensuum externorum [nos. 415; 406, chaps. 25, 26; and 384, chap. xv].
vii. De cerebro, et sensibus internis [no. 423].
viii. De cerebellis, medulla oblongata et spinali [no. 318].
THE ANIMAL KINGDOM,

CONSIDERED ANATOMICALLY, PHYSICALLY, AND PHILOSOPHICALLY.

By Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Metallic College of Sweden, Fellow of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, Corresponding Member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by James John Garth Wilkinson, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, London. Part I. The viscera of the abdomen, or the organs of the inferior region. London: W. Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; H. Baillière, 219, Regent Street; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, United States. 1843.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., quotations from Economy and Divine Love and Wisdom, on reverse, and half-title, 2 pp.
Contents of Part i, 2 pp.
Translator’s Preface to Part i, pp. vii-xiv.
The author’s Index of contents of the whole work, 2 pp.

According to the “Directions to the Binder” issued with vol. ii, the foregoing Titles and Contents were to be cancelled and others inserted with new matter as follows:—

THE ANIMAL KINGDOM, CONSIDERED ANATOMICALLY, PHYSICALLY, AND PHILOSOPHICALLY. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late . . . . . . . Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by James John Garth Wilkinson, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of London. Volume I. London: W. Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; H. Baillière, 219, Regent Street; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, United States. 1843.

Title, 2 pp., with quotations as before.
Contents of volume i, 2 pp.
Translator’s Preface to Part i, pp. vii-xiv.
Introductory remarks by the translator, pp. xv-kxiv.
The author’s Index of contents of the whole work, 2 pp., and half-title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-334, pp. i-526.

440. THE ANIMAL KINGDOM, CONSIDERED ANATOMICALLY, PHYSICALLY, AND PHILOSOPHICALLY. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late . . . . . . . Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by James John Garth Wilkinson, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of
London. Volume II. London: W. Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; H. Bailliére, 219, Regent Street. Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, United States. 1844.

Title, 2 pp., with quotations as before.

Contents of volume ii, 2 pp.
Translators Preface to Parts ii and iii, pp. vii-viii; and half-title, 2 pp.
Part iii, nos. 467-596, pp. 369-593.
Index of authors, pp. 595-598.
Bibliographical notices, pp. 599-608.
Index of subjects, pp. 609-652.
Appendix. An account of Swedenborg’s physiological MSS. By J. E. Svedbom, pp. 653-658.

Corrections in the work, p. 658.

To this was added the fresh title-page, Contents, and Introductory remarks for vol. i, as above. John Spurgin, M.D., co-operated in the revision of this work. It will be observed that the translator has so altered the numbering of the sections that they run consecutively in this version. Published by the Swedenborg Association.


8vo (9 by 5¼). 
Title, 2 pp.; quotations on reverse.
Portrait.
Translators Preface to Part i, pp. iii-vii.
The authors Index of contents of the whole work, p. vii.
Text, Part i, nos. 1-334, pp. 9-324.
Introductory remarks by the translator, pp. 325-352.
Translators Preface to Parts ii and iii, p. 335.
Text, Parts ii and iii, nos. 335-596, pp. 357-705.
Bibliographical notices, pp. 706-714.
Index of subjects, pp. 714-753.
Appendix, pp. 753-758.
Contents, 1 p.

Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia. The copy lacks a title-page to the second volume, which should have been between pp. 352 and 355. The work was stereotyped and published at the sole cost of J. H. Williams. It is said to have been reprinted in 1851, but no copy has been seen bearing that date. It is possible, however, that the title-page of vol. ii is dated 1851, and hence the error.


8vo. (9 by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.; with quotations on the reverse.
Contents of volume i, 1 p.
Translators Preface to Part i, pp. iii-vii.
The authors Index of contents of the whole work, p. vii.
Text, nos. 1-334, pp. 9-324.
Introductory remarks by the translator, pp. 325-352.

443. THE ANIMAL KINGDOM, CONSIDERED ANATOMICALLY, PHYSICALLY, AND PHILOSOPHICALLY. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late ....... St. Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by James John Garth Wilkinson, Member of the Royal College of

Title, 2 pp. Contents of volume ii, 1 p. Translator's Preface to Parts ii and iii, 1 p.

Same as the preceding, with new title-pages.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

444. Preface to the first part of the Regnum animale of the Hon. E. Swedenborg.

445. Extract from the epilogue to the second part of the Regnum animale of E. S.
Text, nos. 396-404 of the original, pp. 521-532.

446. Swedenborg's Animal kingdom, [Extracts from].
Text, Part i, nos. 32-39, 71; Part iii, nos. 422-424, and 470-472 of the original, pp. 345-349, 372-374, and 419-422.

447. Swedenborg's Animal kingdom, [Extracts from].

448. Concerning the lungs [and the cutis]. Translated from Swedenborg's Animal kingdom.

449. Preface to Swedenborg's Regnum animale, Part i.

450. Analysis of the tongue.
Text, Part i, nos. 32-43 of the original, pp. 374-377, and 385-389.
Translated by Edwin A. Atlee, in the Precursor, vol. i. Cincinnati. 1839.

451. Extracts from the Animal kingdom.
Text, Part i, cap. xv, nos. 239, 247; cap. xvi, nos. 252-257; Epilogue, nos. 266-270, 272, and 274 of the original, pp. 67-68, 91-95, 136-138, and 178-179.

452. Translation from Swedenborg's Regnum animale.
Text, Part i, cap. i, nos. 32-49; cap. ii, nos. 59-72; cap. iii, nos. 79-86; cap. iv, nos. 94-105; cap. v, nos. 124-140; cap. vi, nos. 147-157; cap. vii, nos. 162-170; cap. viii, nos. 171 and 178-190; cap. ix, nos. 200-218; cap. x, nos. 225-234; cap. xi, nos. 239-249; cap. xii, nos. 256-265; cap. xiii, nos. 271-277; and cap. xiv, nos. 278-284 of the original, pp. 93-96, 101-104, 110-111, 115-119.
453. Swedenborg on the intestines.

Text, nos. 124-140.


454. Translation from Swedenborg's Regnum animale.

Text, Part i, cap. ii, nos. 59-72.


455. Prologue [to the Animal kingdom].

Text, nos. 1-23, pp. 95-100, and 148-152.


456. Swedenborg's introduction to his work on the Animal kingdom.

Text, nos. 1-23, pp. i-xvii.

Contents of the whole work, pp. xvii-xviii.

Appended to The true characteristics of Emanuel Swedenborg. London, 1862, by John Spurgin, M.D.

457. The lungs and their motion.

Text, Part ii, cap. iv, nos. 330-348 of the original.

Quoted from no. 440 above, in the Brain, considered anatomically, physiologically, and philosophically, vol. i. London, 1832, pp. 778-794. See no. 3131.

CXXV. WORSHIP AND LOVE OF GOD (1745).

LATIN.


4to (104 by 8%).

Title, 2 pp.

When Swedenborg, at the end of October, 1744, abandoned the Regnum animale, he had already begun the writing of the above. He was then in Sweden; but by December 21st he was in London, where he stayed until the middle of the next year. Dr. Beyer included this work in his Index initialis in opus Swedenborgii theologica. See no. 3166.


Title, 2 pp.

Advertisement of De cultu et amore Dei, Regnum animale, and Economia regni animalis, 2 pp.

These two Parts appear to have been issued from the same press. The author's copy of

460. PARS TERTIA, DE VITA CONJUGII PARIS PRIMOGENITI.

Text, nos. 111-125, pp. 1-10; 12-16; p. 11 blank, and a page absent from no. 122. This, which is the first sheet of Part iii, is bound up in codex 68, referred to above (no. 459), with Parts i and ii.

461. PARS TERTIA, DE VITA CONJUGII PARIS PRIMOGENITI.

Text, nos. 117-131, pp. 7a-16b; p. 7b blank.
Draft of chapters ii-vi, pp. 17a-17b.
Draft of no. 128 (erased), pp. 18a-18b.
Draft of chapter iii, pp. 19a-19b.
The autograph MS. of Part iii constitutes codex 51 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on double foolscap broad 4to paper (13 lines by 8½).

462. PARS PRIMA, DE CULTU ET AMORE DEI, UBI AGITUR DE TELLURIS ORTU, PARADISO, ET VIVARIO, TUM DE PRIMOGENITI SEU ADAMI NATIVITATE, INFANTIA, ET AMORE, AB EMAN. SWEDENBORG. LONDINI. 1745.

Folio. Text, nos. 1-86, pp. 2-70.

Codex 68 above with the author's marginal notes reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vii. Stockholm, 1870. See no. 3035. The pages of the original have been converted into folios.

463. PARS SECUNDA, DE CULTU ET AMORE DEI; UBI AGITUR DE CONJUGIO PRIMOGENITI SEU ADAMI, ET INIBI DE ANIMA, MENTE INTELLECTUALI, STATU INTEGRITATIS, ET IMAGINE DEI. AB EMAN. SWEDENBORG. LONDINI: APUD JOH. NOURSE, ET RICHARD MANBY. 1745.

Folio. Text, nos. 87-110, pp. 73-86.

Reproduced from codex 68 in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vii. Stockholm, 1870. See no. 3035. The pages of the original have been converted into folios.

464. PARS TERTIA, DE VITA CONJUGII PARIS PRIMOGENITI.

Text, nos. 111-119, pp. 87-91.

Reproduced from no. 461 above, in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. vii. Stockholm, 1870. See no. 3035. The pages of the original have been converted into folios.

465. PARS TERTIA, DE VITA CONJUGII PARIS PRIMOGENITI.

Text, nos. 120-131, pp. 92-108.

Draft of no. 128 (erased), pp. 111-112.
Draft of chapter iii, pp. 113-114.


466. PARS SECUNDA, DE CULTU ET AMORE DEI; UBI AGITUR DE CONJUGIO PRIMOGENITI SEU ADAMI, ET INIBI DE ANIMA, MENTE INTELLECTUALI, STATU INTEGRITATIS, ET IMAGINE DEI. AB EMAN. SWEDENBORG. LONDINI: ET PRELO ROBERTI HINDBRASH, TYPGRAPHI REGII CELSITUDINIS GEORGI GALLORUM PRINCIPIS. 1791.

Folio. (64 by 63). Text, nos. 87-110, pp. 3-26. List of books, 2 pp.

*Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, nos. 1-86, pp. v-vii, and 1-184. Title, 2 pp., and half-title, 2 pp.*

Second title-page as follows:


*Text, nos. 87-110, pp. 1-39. Advertisement, as above, 1 p.*

**ENGLISH.**


*Text, nos. 1-44.*


469. **ON THE WORSHIP AND LOVE OF GOD.** By Emanuel Swedenborg.

*Text, nos. 1-8.*

Reprinted from the preceding in the *Aurora: or Dawn of Genuine Truth*, vol. i. London, 1799, pp. 41-43, 83-86, and 127-132. The rest was issued in detachable instalments with the *Aurora*, as below.

470. **ON THE WORSHIP AND LOVE OF GOD;** translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: printed at the *Aurora* Press, by J. Hodson, no. 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. 1801.

*12mo (6½ by 4½). Text, nos. 1-12, pp. i-iv. Title, 2 pp. nos. 3-110, pp. 3-251.*

Most probably translated by Robert Hindmarsh. Nos. 1-44 are reprinted from no. 468. Originally issued with the *Aurora: or the Dawn of Genuine Truth*, 1799-1801. Part ii has no separate title-page.

471. **A TREATISE ON THE CREATION OF THE EARTH.**

*Text, nos. 1-44.*


the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester: printed by F. Davis, 5, Hanging-ditch. Sold of Messrs. Clarke, in the Market-place, Manchester; and in London, by E. Hodson, Cross-street, Hatton Garden; T. Goyder, 8, Charles-street, Westminster; and may be had of all other booksellers. 1816.

8vo (8½ by 5). Advertisement (a glossary) by the translator, pp. xx-vi.

Title to second Part as follows:—


Text, nos. 87-110, pp. 241-291.


8vo (8½ by 5). Advertisement, pp. xix-xxi.

Title to second part as follows:—


Text, nos. 87-110, pp. 175-210.
Reprinted from the preceding.


108  SWEDENBORG BIBLIOGRAPHY  475—476

Title to second part as follows:—


Advertisement, 1 p.  Text, nos. 87-110, pp. 77-213.

Reprinted from the preceding.


Title to second part as follows:—


Advertisement, p. 200.  Text, nos. 87-110, pp. 201-240.

Reprinted from the preceding.


Title to second part as follows:—


Reprinted, with "a few alterations," from no. 473 above.
SWEDISH.

477. OM GUDSDYRKAN OCH KÄRLEK. 1816.

The above title is on a label printed by the authorities of the Royal Library, Stockholm, in which library the copy is. The label is pasted on the back of the covers, where a note is written as follows:—"Omver. af De cultu et amore Dei gjord af A. A. Afzelius. Endast 3 ark tryckta; hos Deleen, 1816." [A translation of De cultu et amore Dei made by A. A. Afzelius. Only three sheets printed, by Deleen, 1816].


LATIN.

479. In nomine Domini. HISTORIA CREATIONIS A MOSE TRADITA. Ex Smidio et ex Castellione. [In the name of the Lord! The History of creation related by Moses. From the versions of Schmidt and Castellio.]

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 59 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 8¼). The MS. ends with the words, Hoc praemissa sint. The words of Matth. vi, 33, and the notes printed in Adversaria, part i, vol. ii, p. 844, are written on the first leaf of this MS.; the reverse of it is blank. The phrase, In nomine Domini, though several times employed by the author in his earlier career (see nos. 116, 117, and 124), still seems to mark the date of this composition. In his Drömmar (no 428), speaking, under the date of October 27, in particular of De cultu et amore Dei, upon which work he then began, he says, "Detta betyder allt det arbete jag nu förhander tager i Gudz namn" [This signifies all that work I now undertake in God's name], p. 97. The statement places this MS. close after De cultu et amore Dei in date.

480. In nomine Domini. HISTORIA CREATIONIS A MOSE TRADITA. Ex Smidio et ex Castellione.

CXXVII. THE MESSIAH (1745).

LATIN.

481. DE MESSIA VENTURO IN MUNDUM. [The Messiah about to come into the world.]

Text, nos. 1-67, pp. 63-64, 65-70; between pp. 64 and 65 there are 3 pp. blank.

Twelve memoranda, p. 70.

Ex Apocalypsi, nos. 1-5, p. 71.

Several memoranda, p. 72; 8 pp. blank.

De Messia itera venturo ut reducat Judæos, nos. 1-94, pp. 73-92.

De regno Dei, nos. 1-210, pp. 93-120, and 121; p. 122 blank.

Ex Novo Testamento, p. 120.

De Babylone, nos. 1-10, pp. 123, and 125-126.

Several memoranda, p. 124.

Other memoranda, p. 127; 1 p. blank.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 38 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12½ by 3½). Among the memoranda on p. 127 is one bearing the date, November 17, 1745.

482. VARIi LOCi IN SCRIPTURA SACRA DE MESSIAH VENTURO IN MUNDUM, DE BABYLONE CET.

Folio. Nota editoris, 1 p. Title, 1 p. Text, as above, pp. 1-32.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. viii (Section vi). Stockholm, 1870. See no. 3036. The pages are there printed in double columns.

CXXVIII. HISTORICAL WORD (1746).

LATIN.

483. EXPLICATIO IN VERBUM HISTORICUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI. Tom: I. [Explanation of the historical Word of the Old Testament.]


Contents under 102 heads, pp. 734-739; pp. 740-742 blank.

Memoranda on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS. constitutes codex 59 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). The above title was written by Swedenborg on the back of the parchment binding. This work exhibits the first evidences of the effect of Swedenborg's spiritual experiences and recently received enlightenment upon the interpretation of the Divine Word. Though his enlightenment had come in the year preceding that in which this MS. was written, he does not appear to have been yet able to make full experimental use of it in relation to the study of the Sacred Scriptures.

484. EXPLICATIO IN VERBUM HISTORICUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI. Tom: II.

Text, Alphabetical register, on the inside of the first cover. Tom: II, p. 1; p. 2 blank.

Genesis cap. xxxv. 16-1. 26, nos. 1-1515, pp. 3-382; pp. 383-384 blank.

Exodus cap. i-xiv. 28, nos. 1516-2476, pp. 385-590; 3 pp. blank.

Memoranda on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS. constitutes codex 60. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½).

485. EXPLICATIO IN VERBUM HISTORICUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI. Tom: III.

Text, Memoranda on the inside of the first cover, 2 pp. blank.

De loquela celestium, p. 3.

Cur populus Jud: toties in deserto tentatus est, p. 4.

Exodus cap. xiv. 29-xxxvi. 5, nos. 1-4456, pp. 5-354.
486—488

HISTORICAL WORD

Judges cap. i-viii, xi, xiii, xvii-xxi, nos. 4637-4649, and 4670-4696, pp. 377-386.
Ruth cap. ii, nos. 4857-4860, p. 386.
II Samuel cap. i-xvi, xxvi, xxvii, and xxviii, nos. 5040-5180, pp. 400-406.
II Kings cap. xxiii, nos. 5316-5396, pp. 416-418.
I Chronicles cap. xxiv, nos. 5397-5401, pp. 419-421.
II Chronicles cap. v, vi, and xviii, nos. 5402-5409, pp. 422-424.
Leviticus cap. i-xv, nos. 5410-6496, pp. 425-487.
Numbers cap. i-xxxvi, nos. 6497-7648, pp. 488-643.
Deuteronomy cap. i-xvi, nos. 7649-7762, pp. 644-666; and 2 pp. blank.

Memoranda pasted on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS. constitutes codex 61. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 8).
The MS. is dated at no. 5396, p. 415, 13 Aug. 1746 old style, and at no. 6317, July 22, 1746.

486. [EXPLICATIO IN VERBUM HISTORICUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI.
Tom: I.]

Text, Genesis cap. i-xxxv, nos. 1-15, pp. 25-835.
Contents, pp. 836-843.
Memoranda, p. 843.
Note critica editoris, pp. 845-876.

Edited by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel in Adversaria in libros veteris testamenti. Part i, vols. i and ii. Tubingen, 1847-1848. See nos. 3039, 3040. To the above critical notes must be added those in Adversariorum supplementum. Tubingen, 1854, pp. 90-91. See no. 3048.

487. [EXPLICATIO IN VERBUM HISTORICUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI.
Tom: II.]

Text, Genesis cap. xxxvi-xxxvii, nos. 16-26, pp. 1-1066, nos. 1-1666, pp. 1-309.
Note critica editoris, pp. 310-326 (part i, vol. iii).
Text, Genesis cap. xxviii-xxv, nos. 1067-1151, pp. 1-123.
Exodus cap. i-xxv, nos. 1516-2479, pp. 124-347.
Memoranda from both covers, pp. 348-359.

Edited by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Adversaria in libros veteris testamenti, part i, vols. iii and iv. Tubingen, 1851-1852. See nos. 3041, 3042. To the above critical notes must be added those in Adversariorum supplementum. Tubingen, 1854, pp. 91-101. See no. 3048.

488. [EXPLICATIO IN VERBUM HISTORICUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI.
Tom: III.]

Text, De loquela celestium, pp. 1-2.
Cor populus Jud: p. 2.
Exodus cap. xxv-xxviii, nos. 2037-2058, pp. 2-328.
Note critica editoris, pp. 283-293 (part i, vol. v).
Text, Exodus cap. xxxix-xxxviii, nos. 2059-4450, pp. 1-263.
Note critica editoris, pp. 264-274 (part i, vol. vii).
Note critica editoris, pp. 110-121 (part ii).
Text, Leviticus-Deuteronomy, nos. 5401-7762, pp. 1-357.
Note critica editoris, pp. 358-386 (part iii).

Edited by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel in Adversaria in libros veteris testamenti, part i, vols. v and vi; parts ii and iii. Tubingen, 1853, 1854 and 1852. See nos. 3043-3046. Parts ii and iii were printed from copies made by an amanuensis in Stockholm, and were subsequently compared with the original manuscript, when it was found to be necessary to print a supplementum correcting the many errors of the printed version. The supplementum to the Adversaria was published in 1854. See no. 3048. On pp. 1-60, the corrigenda of this MS. will be found. And on pp. 101-105 there are some additional critical notes to Part i, vols. v and vi.
EXTRACTS. LATIN-ENGLISH.

489. Extract from Swedenborg’s unpublished *Adversaria* on Genesis and Exodus.
Nos. 475 and 1003.

ENGLISH.

490. Swedenborg’s *Adversaria* on Numbers.
Text nos. 6767-6885, 7147-7222, and 7527-7589.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title 2 pp.; quotation from A.C. 2143 on reverse.
Advertisement, by the translator, 2 pp.
Introductory notes by the translator, pp. 5-8.
Text, nos. 5410-5514 (unfinished) above, pp. 9-64.
This was issued in four quarterly instalments attached to the parts of the *New Church Quarterly Review*, vol. ii and iii. London. 1848-1849. The first instalment was issued with the last number of the Review, vol. ii.

492. The true structure of man’s nature. Extract from Swedenborg’s *Adversaria*, now first translated.
Text, no. 131, pp. 515-516.
Translated by Prof. G. Bush, in the *New Church Repository*, vol. v. New York. 1852.

GERMAN.

493. Swedenborg’s *Adversaria*.

494. Swedenborg’s *Adversaria*.
495. Swedenborg's *Adversaria*.


496. *[INDEX BIBLICUS LIBRORUM HISTORICORUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI.]*

*Biblical Index of the historical books of the Old Testament.*

Text, 2 pp. blank; A, pp. 1-28; B, pp. 1-6; C, pp. 1-28; D, pp. 1-14; E, pp. 1-12; F, pp. 1-18; G, pp. 1-8; H, pp. 1-6; I and J, pp. 1-18; L, pp. 1-14; M, pp. 1-24; N, pp. 1-6; O, pp. 1-10; P, pp. 1-3; Q, pp. 1-4; R, pp. 1-14; S, pp. 1-36; T, pp. 1-28; U and V, pp. 1-31; and on the pages of Z, 1, 2, 3, and Z, pp. 1, 2.

Memorandum on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS., bound in the original parchment, forms codex 40 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pell long 4to paper (12½ by 3¼). *Index Bibliicus* is written on the back. In codex 41, pages 1-372, there are various entries, not arranged alphabetically, in continuation of codex 40, as addenda. But pp. 1, 3, 5, 20, 27, 32, 58, 61, 102, 107, 115, 121, 131, 143, 164, 169, 181, 182, 197, 198, 201, 220, 221, 229, 233, 237-239, 249, 259, 264, 285, 286, 287, 297, 305, 347, 334, 340, 345, 362, 363, and 367, are all blank. There are also notes of reference on the inside of its second cover. The MS. is on pell long 4to paper (11½ by 3¼), with *Index Bibliicus* written on the back. The Index includes the historical books from Joshua to II Kings. It appears to have been compiled while *Explicatio in Verbum historiicum Veteris Testamenti. Tomi iii* (no. 485), was being written.

497. *[INDEX BIBLICUS LIBRORUM HISTORICORUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI.]*

Incorporated by Dr. J. F. L. Tafel in *Index bibliicus*, vol. i-iii. Tübingen, 1859, and 1863. See nos. 3066-3068.

CXXXIX. BIBLE INDEX (1746).

498. *[DE GADE ET ASCHERE].*

*Latin.*

The autograph MS., written on a sheet of paper 7 inches by 6¾, is in the library of the New Church Society, Bath, England. It was formerly in the possession of J. N. Cossham, of Bristol, by whom it was given to the Rev. John Wickham Barnes. With it there is a transcription and a translation by the Rev. R. L. Tafel. It relates to the distinction of the heavens, and corollarily to the signification of Gad and Asher in Genesis xliv. At the close there is the date, February 8th, 1747, "on which day it was permitted me to note something on the margin, concerning the blessings of the sons of Jacob, Genesis xliv." The annotation on the margin of Schmidt's Bible, at verse 19 of the chapter mentioned, gives the same general signification as this MS.,
and further refers to Numbers xxxii, and to article 7634 of the Explanation of the historical Word of the Old Testament (no. 485), where God, in connection with the allotment of his inheritance in Canaan, is treated of. Now at the head of the page in Schmidt's Bible on which the marginal note above-mentioned occurs, there is a memorandum which has been added after the marginal explanation was written: it is as follows, "Concerning Gad and Asher, see Experience, vol. iii, at the end." The third volume of the Explanation of the historical Word is that in which article 7634 occurs, and from no. 7732 to the end contains more about Gad and Asher. It is also worthy of note that, at nos. 28 and 29, the lost part of the Spiritual Diary, which would synchronise with this MS., treated of the same subject.

CXXXI. ISAIAH AND JEREMIAH EXPLAINED (1747).

LATIN.

499. [ESAJAS ET JEREMIAS EXPLICATI.]

Text, Memorandum, 1 p.; 3 pp. blank. 
Esajas propheta, cap. i-xxxviii, and xl-lxvi, pp. 1-55, 57-60, 60-77; p. 56 passed over, and 60 repeated. 
Jeremias, cap. i-xxxii, and i, pp. 78-106. 
Threni, erased, p. 107; remainder of the codex, 630 pp., blank.

The autograph MS., bound in the original parchment, forms codex 62 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12fj by 7½). The title is written on the back of the cover. The Index which relates to this work, and which was compiled while this was being composed, is dated 1747. See no. 501. The MS. itself also bears the date February 9, 1747, on p. 106.

500. [ESAJAS ET JEREMIAS EXPLICATI.]

Text, Memorandum, p. 1.
Esajas propheta and Jeremias, pp. 1-225.

Notae criticæ editoris, pp. 226-251.

Corrigenda, 1 p.

Edited by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Adversaria in libros Veteris Testamenti. Part iv. Stuttgart. 1843. See no. 3047. This was printed from a copy made by an amanuensis in Sweden; on being compared with the original MS. it was found to contain many errors which were corrected in Adversarium supplementum. Tübingen. 1854, pp. 61-90. See no. 3048.

CXXXII. BIBLE INDEX (1747).

LATIN.

501. [INDEX BIBLICUS ESAJÆ, ET QUOCŒ JEREMIÆ ET GENEÆOS QUAD PARTEM. Biblical Index of Isaiah, and also some part of Jeremiah and Genesis.] 

Text, Three memoranda on the inside of the first cover.

Notes in Latin and Swedish, p. 12.
Index, all erased, except p. 89a, pp. 2a-181b, of which 43 pp. are blank.

Memoranda in Swedish, p. 89a.

Register of the alphabetical order and the pages, on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS., bound in its original parchment, forms codex 6 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long folio paper (15½ by 6½). The entries made in this Index not only give the passages of the Word quoted, but also the correspondences or spiritual sense of them. Those relating to Isaiah and Jeremiah were transferred to codices 4 and 39 (nos. 495 and 908). It appears to have been compiled while Esajas et Jeremias explicati, no. 499, was being written. Genesis is indexed as far as chap. xv. The Swedish memoranda relate to matters written to Peter Hultman, Swedenborg's banker. Two of the memoranda written on the first cover, and the Latin note written on the first page are reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. x. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 1164. See no. 3038. The latter reads, "1747, d. 7 Aug: st: vet: mutatis status in me, in celeste regnum, in imagine." [On August 7, 1747, old style, a change of state in me, into the celestial kingdom, in an image].
CXXXIII. MARGINAL NOTES (1747).


Sm. 4to (8½ hy 6). Title 2 pp., Engraved portrait and illustration, 4 pp. Memoranda on the reverse of illustration.

[Prefatio, 14 pp.]. Only 2 last leaves preserved; last page blank.

Text, Genesis, with marginal annotations, pp. 1-16, 59-62; pp. 17-58, and 63, lost.

Exodus, with marginal annotations, pp. 105-114; pp. 64-104 lost.


Deuteronomy, with very few references, pp. 202-208, and 241-244; pp. 209-240 lost.

Joshua and Judges, with a few references, pp. 245-304.

Ruth, without notes, pp. 305-309.

I and II Samuel, with a few references, pp. 309-318.

I and II Kings, with very few references, pp. 382-385 [309-384].

I and II Chronicles, with a few brief notes, pp. 458-536.

Ezra to Job, pp. 537-677.

Psalms, with a few notes, pp. 608-687 [385-464].

Proverbs, pp. 687-717.

Ecclesiastes and Song of Solomon, with occasional notes, pp. 712-726 [465-479].

Isaiah to Amos, with marginal annotations, pp. 727-939 [480-702].

Obadiah to Malachi, without notes, pp. 940-982

Apocrypha, title and pp. 1-176.

The above copy of Schmidt's version of the Old Testament, on which Swedenborg made his marginal annotations of the internal sense, forms codex 89 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. The title-page of the copy is missing.

503. [NOVUM TESTAMENTUM.]

Text, memorandum on the inside of the first cover.

The Gospels, with occasional notes, pp. 1-138 [738-873].


Revelation, with a few notes, pp. 290-308 [874-892].

Errata, 4 pp. Memorandum and Index of books on the inside of the second cover.

The above forms codex 90 in the same library. That these annotations were written from time to time is obvious; they were not written consecutively from beginning to end, nor indeed were the books taken up in any regular order of sequence. It would appear that in general the order of annotation was as follows, the Prophets, Genesis and the other historical books, Psalms, and the Apocalypse: then some further notes on Exodus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy. See further at no. 508. That the annotations were, therefore, begun at least when Esajas et Jeremias explicati (no. 499) was drawing near its completion, see that MS. under Jeremiah xviii, 18, where we read, de his vide annotationem in marginis. In the margin of the Bible, the present work, at the reference given, we have the annotation referred to. Now that MS. is dated early in 1747. That the main body of the annotations, however, cannot be dated after the two following works (nos. 505 and 508) is evident from their indexing these notes; but that they were composed in part at the same time as this, is manifest from a marginal note on the Bible at Daniel v, 28, which is as follows, vide Media et Persia in collect. vide not: ad reliquin. In no. 508 the first reference will be found under Media and Persia, and in no. 505, under reliquie the second will be seen. Near the end of the annotations to the middle division of Ezekiel (the annotations to Ezekiel are divided into three groups), viz. against Ezek. xxiv. 16-20, are the words, cum scriberis, 1747, 25 st. v. The month was cut
away when the author cut off the margin of this part of the Bible, but everything points to September as the month meant. This, then, will point approximately to the date when the greater part of these notes was finished. But it must not be assumed that all the notes on the margin were made before the end of 1747. Indeed, it is evident that the author continued to use this Bible, and to make notes on it for several years after. For instance, on page 241, against Deuteronomy xxxii, there is a note thus, "4832, explic: quot{ sit faciam ma!i. Now this is a reference to Arcana ca:lestia, no. 4832, where the falsity of evil is explained in connection with Deuteronomy xxxii, 5, 19, 20, 23, 24, 28, and 32-35. and that part of Arcana calestia is contained in volume iv, which was published in 1752. See No. 573.

504. BIBLIA SACRA, SIVE TESTAMENTUM VETUS ET NOVUM, EX LINGUIS ORIGINALIBUS IN LINGUAM LATINAM TRANSLATUM, À SEBASTIANO SCHMIDT, ARGENTORATI, 1696. Ad fidem exemplaris annotationibus Emanuelis Svedenborgii manu scriptis locupletati, quod HOLMIAE IN BIBLIOTHECA REGIAE ACADEMIAE SCIENTIARUM ASSERVATUR, OPE LUMINEM SOLIS DESCRIPTUM ET DILEMATUM. EDIDIT RUDOLPHUS LEONARDUS TAFEL. HOLMIE: EX OFFICINA SOCIETATIS PHOTOLITHOGRAPHICAE. 1872.

401 (94 by 7).

Title, 2 pp., and half-title, 2 pp.
Prefatunacula editoriae, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-892.

In this photolithographic reproduction of the original (nos. 502 and 503 above), the pages missing from codex 89 have been supplied from another copy of the same work; the books not containing an internal sense, except Ruth, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon, have been omitted, as also the two books of Samuel (by an error on the part of the printer), and the whole has been pag ed consecutively from 1 to 892. Re-paging of the reproduction is shown, from where it begins to the end, against the pages of the original codex above. These pages are enclosed in brackets. The reproduction was made at Th. Muellensiefen's expense.

CXXXIV. BIBLE INDEX (1748).

LATIN.


Text, Memoranda, p. 16.
Index, with each letter numbered separately, pp. 26-2366, 1 p. blank.
Register of the pages occupied by the Index, p. 2372; pp. 2373-238a blank.
Memoranda, p. 238.

Various entries, not alphabetically arranged, in continuation of the Index by way of addenda, pag ed by Swedenborg 1-200, but continued from the former pages in pencil, 239a-2376; and 30 pp. blank.

The autograph MS., bound in parchment, forms codex 4 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on double foolscap long 4to paper (16 by 64). The contents of codex 6 (no. 501) so far as they relate to Isaiah and Jeremiah, were transferred to this book. To these the author added references from his marginal annotations on Jeremiah and Ezekiel (to chap. xxix), and afterwards entries of his marginalia on the other books of the Bible, mentioned in the title above. Under more we have "tutur alia" the following entry: "Venit tumultus non celeusma sen ovatio montium, tumultus pro deturbatione infidelium a ccelo ultimo, quod assimilabis tumultui maris, de quo vide quid visum 1747, d. 9 Oct. ovatio montium pro ovatione ex amore sui, Ezek: vii, 7." ["A tumultus conch, not the cry or ovation of the mountains" : tumult stands for a casting down of the unfaithful from the ultimate heaven, which may be likened to a tumult of the sea, concerning which see what appeared on October 9, 1747 (old style) ; an ovation of the mountains stands for an ovation from the love of self; Ezek: vii, 7 "]. That which was seen on the date meant will appear from Diarium spirituale,
243, where the author recounts his spiritual experience in connection with a roaring sea. It is clear that the entry in the Index and that in the Diary were made about the same time; for the entry in the Diary is undated, and, therefore, the author must have referred to it at a time when the date of the experience was yet fresh in his memory. But it occurs in the Diary between two memoranda (nos. 242 and 244) which are dated, the first has November 6, 1747, appended, and the second, November 12. All things considered, therefore, it appears that when the author wrote in the Index "9 Oct." he committed a lapse penne, and should have written "9 Nov." As the larger part of the Index was made after this date, it is manifest that the work was not completed until the beginning of 1748 at the earliest.

506. [INDEX BIBLICUS LIBRORUM PROPHETICORUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI, etc.]

Text, from abbreviarii to damn.
Incorporated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel in Index biblius, vols. i-iii. Tubingen, 1859, 1860, 1863. See nos. 3066-3068. The remainder as under.


CXXXV. BIBLE INDEX (1748).

LATIN.

508. NOMINA VIRORUM, TERRARUM, REGNORUM, URBIVM. [Names of men, lands, kingdoms, and cities.]

Text, [Prefatianum,] p. 7a.
An additional note relating to p. 7a, on p. 7b.

Index, arranged alphabetically, pp. 8a-139b; pp. 53a, 135a, 140a and b, blank.
Memorandum on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS., bound in its original parchment, and with Index Bibl. Nov. propriarium written on the back, forms codex 39 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on post long 4to paper (123 by 37). This Index was compiled while those at nos. 456, 591, 592, and 511 were being composed, and includes also references to the marginal notes which the author wrote on his copy of Schmidt's Biblia sacra (no. 502), as far as Amos. That the composition of these Indexes was accomplished simultaneously appears from the circumstance that the entries are made in this Index in the same order as those Indexes were compiled; viz., the books from Joshua to II Kings, Isaiah, a portion of Jeremiah, Genesis to chap. xv, the remainder of Jeremiah, Lamentations to Malachi, the prophetical sections of the historical books, Psalms, Job, Apocalypse, Exodus to Deuteronomy, Matthew, John, Luke, and Mark.

509. [NOMINA VIRORUM, TERRARUM, REGNORUM, URBIVM.]

Text, from Abadon to Malmanthis.

Incorporated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Index biblius, vols. iii-iii. Tubingen, 1859, 1860, and 1863. See nos. 3066-3068. The remainder was published as under.
118  SWEDENBORG BIBLIOGRAPHY  510–513

510. Supplementum voluminis quarti Indicis Biblii
Emanueiis Swedenborgii, continens nomina virorum,
terrarum, urbiun. Ex chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae
Academiae Holmiensis asservato, nunc primum edidit Rudolphus
Leonardus Tafel. Londinii: Swedenborg Society, 36, Bloomsbury
Street. 1873.


See also no. 3070.

CXXXVI. Bible Index (1748).

Latin.

511. [Index biblius Novi Testamenti. Biblical Index of the
New Testament.]

Text, Memorandum on the inside of the first cover.
Index, with each letter numbered separately, 486 pp., of which 8 are blank.
Religio Graecia, a short treatise commencing on the fourth page from the end.
Memorandum on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS., bound in its original parchment, forms codex 5 in the library of the
Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on double folio paper (16 by 6).
Only the four Gospels are indexed in this MS., and they are entered in this order, Matthew, John, Luke, and Mark. Because the proper names from the Gospels, in the order just given, are entered in the Index of Names (no. 508), which was compiled simultaneously with the other parts of the Bible Index, after the references from other books of the Bible were entered, it follows that this codex was the last to be compiled: i.e. later in the year 1748 than no. 508.

512. [Index biblius Novi Testamenti.]

Text, from abbreviari 1 to damon.


CXXXVII. Spiritual Diary (1748).

Latin.

513. Memorabilia.

Text, 2 pp. blank.

Zon, acta, p. 1 (numbered by Swedenborg, p. 64). This leaf is marked at the top, Z.

Zon and nos. 149–151, p. 2 (55).

nos. 152–170, pp. 3–9 (60–72).

nos. 171–205, pp. 10–16 (73–79).

Memorandum, Quoniam in primitiva ecclesia luptu sint varii linguini, p. 17

(201).


The autograph MS. forms codex 2 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long folio paper (15 by 6). The first date, October 9, 1747, is recorded in n. 149, and the last, October 25, 1748, in n. 3422. The work is here dated according to the latter date. That part of the Diary which contained nos. 1–148 is now lost. It appears from the pagination of the above to have occupied a separate codex. Its contents, however, appear in abstract from the Index. See no. 926. It probably covered a period from February (when Swedenborg ceased entering his spiritual experiences in the bibli cal expositions of the Prophets, in the Adversaria) to October, 1747. The MS. of the Diary was brought to England in 1787 by C. B. Wadström, and was not returned to the Royal Academy of Sciences until 1841.
514. Emanuells Swedenborgii Memorabilia.

Text, nos. 973-2908, pp. 77-492.

A copy from the foregoing by B. Chastanier, written on copy broad 4to paper (10 by 8), and bound in a volume marked, "Excerpta e diario E. Swedenborgii, vol. 1. MSS. Chastanier," in the library of the Swedenborg Society. The first 76 pages are missing. The copying of the former part was finished on December 17, 1790; the latter part was begun on December 24, 1790, and finished on March 27, 1791.

515. Eman. Swedenborghi Diarhi spiritualis partis primae volumen primum [et volumen secundum].

Text, nos. 149-3427, 973 pp.

A copy made from nos. 517 and 518 by the Rev. H. Wrightson, on small post broad 4to paper (8 by 5), in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It was begun on September 10, 1850, and finished in November, 1852.


8vo (8 by 5). Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 1539-3427, pp. 1-545. Notae criticæ editoris, pp. 546-576. Errata, p. 576. Though the MS. was in the library of the University of Upsala, at the time of this publication, it was afterwards returned to the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, whose property it is. See no. 3953.

ENGLISH.

519. The spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg; or, a brief record, during twenty years, of his supernatural experience. Lately published from the Latin manuscripts of the author, by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, of the Royal University of Tubingen.


523. **The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg**: being the record during twenty years of his supernatural experience. Translated by Professor George Bush, M.A., and the Rev. John
525. THE SPIRITUAL DIARY OF EMMANUEL SWEDENBORG.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Reprinted from nos. 521 and 522. See no. 3126.


527. EMMANUEL SWEDENBORG'S STORRE DAGBOK, ELLER MINNESVÄRDIGHETER. Första delens första afdelning.

Inledning, pp. 1-19.
Utgivarens förelä, pp. 1-12.

528. EMMANUEL SWEDENBORG'S STORRE DAGBOK, ELLER MINNESVÄRDIGHETER. Första delens andra volum.

Text, nos. 1539-3427, pp. 1-1047.
Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winberg. The MS. written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½), is in Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget, Stockholm. See no. 3159.

529. [Excerpta e Memorabilibus Eman. Swedenborgii.]

Text, nos. 149-199, pp. 1-19.
A copy made by Dr. W. Spence, on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 8), in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

530. Excerpta ex Memorabilibus manuscriptis Emanuelis Swedenborgii, ex autographis in bibliotheca Academica Scientiarum Stockholmiensis descripta.

A copy, formerly possessed by the Exegetich-Philanthropical Society, Stockholm, now in the possession of the Compiler of this Bibliography. It is written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½). It appears to have been compiled with a view of collecting the references which occur in the Diary to Swedish personages. Other numbers are in-
 Included in the above 40 pages, which will be found under the appropriate parts of the Diary. See nos. 903 and 2172.

**LATIN-ENGLISH.**

531. That critics understand nothing in comparison with those who are not critics.

Text, nos. 2040-2041. (Latin and English).

532. That whosoever has his mind cleaving to mundane cares, he passes down altogether into another state.

Text, no. 1166 (Latin and English).

**ENGLISH.**

533. Of the efficacy arising from the diversity of style.

How his Writings appear to be received by mankind.

Text, nos. 2993 and 2995.
Appendix, pp. 277-278.

534. Extracts from Emanuel Swedenborg’s manuscript Spiritual Diary.

Text, nos. 3114-3116, 2793, 2794, and 2993.
Translated by B. Chastanier, in *Proposals for printing by subscription, Emanuel Swedenborg’s spiritual Diary: or, a collection of his experiences and aphorisms, from the year 1746 to 1764*. London, 1791, pp. 5-7. Concerning these proposals (the first suggestion to print the Diary in English), see also the *New Jerusalem Magazine*. London, 1790.
Appendix (issued in 1791), p. 304.

535. Concerning the year 1757.

Text, no. 765.

536. Extracts from Swedenborg’s Spiritual Diary.


537. Extracts from Swedenborg’s Spiritual Diary.


538. Extracts from Swedenborg’s Spiritual Diary.


539. Extracts from Swedenborg’s Spiritual Diary.
540. On the government of the universe.

In the universe no effect can exist without a passive and an active, thus without a marriage.


541. Concerning those who desire to enter into divine mysteries by natural philosophy, or physics.

Text, no. 2301.


542. Extracts from Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary.


543. Extracts from Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary.


544. Extracts from Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary.


545. Extracts from Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary.


546. Extracts from Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary.


547. Extracts from Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary.


548. Extracts from Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary.

Text, nos. 2420-2450, 2459, and 2592, pp. 367-368, and 415.

CXXXVIII. HEAVENLY MYSTERIES (1749).

LATIN.

549. [ARCANA CALESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]

Text, Genesis, chap. xxvi-xxxii, pp. 1-44.
Chap. xxxiv, pp. 45-50.
De libero hominis, nos. 2872-2875 (nos. 2874-2875 erased and paged 24; see our no. 551), pp. 51-52.
Chap. xxxv-xxxviii, pp. 53-96; p. 74 blank.

The autograph MS. forms codex 8 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on copy long 4to paper (16 by 5½). The text contains only the consecutive translation and general explanation in first draft. Other similar parts of the draft were used in making up the copy following.


Title, 1 p.
Prefatio, 1 p.
Text, Chap. xvi, nos. 1886-1893, pp. 1a-20a.
Chap. xvii, nos. 1904-2134, pp. 1a-316.
Chap. xviii, nos. 2135-2305 (unfinished), 10 pp. unnumbered, and pp. 1a-43a.
Chap. xix, nos. 2310-2494, 2 pp., and pp. 1a-40b.
Chap. xx, nos. 2495-2516, 8 pp. and pp. 1a-66; nos. 2495-2605 (written out more fully), pp. 1a-50a.
Chap. xxi, nos. [2676]-2726, pp. 16a-34a.
De conjugio quomodo considerantur in caelo, et de adulterio, nos. 2727-2759, 8 pp. unnumbered.

The autograph MS. forms codex 10. The size of the paper varies, but it is generally 14½ by 4 ins. Each chapter has a separate title-page, as issued from the press in six parts (see vol. ii below). Parts i-iii (i.e. nos. 1886-2309) are dated 1749, and Parts iv-vi (nos. 2310-2759) are dated 1750. The MS. is prepared for the printer by instructions as to type, etc., a circumstance which, with the dates on the MS., places its composition immediately before the date of printing.

551. [ARCANA CALESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.] Pars tertia.

Prefatio, 2 pp.; the reverse erased.
Text, Chap. xxii, nos. 2760-2887, pp. 1a-26a; p. 26b blank. Nos. 2870-2873 erased, and nos. [2874]-2893 written out afresh, pp. 25a-26a.

The autograph MS. forms codex 80. Written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). With printer's instructions.

552. [ARCANA CALESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]

Text, Chap. xxiii, nos. 2894-2986, pp. 1a-17a.
De representationibus et correspondentibus, nos. 2987-3003, pp. 18a-19a.
Chap. xxiv, first draft of consecutive text and general explanation, erased, 12 pp.
Same, nos. 3004-3212, pp. 10-34a.
Continuatio de representationibus et correspondentibus, nos. 3213-3220, pp. 34b-36a.

The autograph MS. forms codex 9. Chapter xxviii on large post long 4to paper (16 by 5½), chapter xxiv (first draft), 13½ by 3½, and fair copy same as chapter xxiii.

553. [ARCANA CALESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]
554. **ARCANA CÆLESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta**: hic quæ in Genesi, una cum mirabilibus quæ visa sunt in mundo spirituum, et in coelo angelorum. **Pars quarta.** 1752.

Text, Chap. xxv, nos. 3228-3352, 8 pp. and pp. 1a-39b.

Chap. xxvi, nos. 3353-3485, pp. 1a-38a.

Chap. xxvii, nos. 3486-3649, pp. 1a-34a.

Chap. xxviii, nos. 3650-3750, pp. 1a-40b.

Chap. xxix, nos. 3751-3896, pp. 1a-45a.

Chap. xxx, nos. 3897-4055, pp. 1a-42a.

The autograph MS forms codex 15. On foolscap long 4to paper (12½ by 8½). The above three MSS., viz. — codices 80, 9, and 15, (nos. 551-553), together form *Pars tertius* of the printed work (i.e. no. 572).

555. **[ARCANA CÆLESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]**

Text, Chap. xxxi, nos. 4056-4228, pp. 1a-34b.

Chap. xxxii, nos. 4229-4331, pp. 1a-49b.

Chap. xxxiii, nos. 4332-4421, pp. 1a-38a.

Chap. xxxiv, nos. 4422-4534, pp. 1a-51a.

Chap. xxxv, nos. 4535-4634, pp. 1a-42a.

Chap. xxxvi, nos. 4635-4660, pp. 1a-106.

The autograph MS. forms codex 16. On foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 4). Codices 16 and 17 (nos. 554-555) together form *Pars quarta* of the printed work (i.e. no. 573). On this codex, chap. xl, p. 53a, there is a first draft of a letter in English, to the printer, John Lewis, and on p. 53b is a more perfect copy of the same, as under——"The copies of the Vth Part, I am sending to Master Hart, because he has my money to pay the postage, thence you can have them. You have not yet approved my account, though it was exactly forwarded upon yours, and not yet answered upon the [surety] to pay the 80 p: at the end of three years, though it was according to your account; your promise was in 2 or 3 years. As soon as this IV Part is finished I plaise to send 2 of the remaining sheets, well empacked, to Master Lindegren." The italicsed words are erased.

556. **ARCANA CÆLESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta**: hic quæ in Exodo, una cum mirabilibus quæ visa sunt in mundo spirituum, et in coelo angelorum. **Pars quinta.** 1753.

Text, Chap. xxxvii, nos. 4661-4806, pp. 1a-54b.

Chap. xxxviii, nos. 4807-4953, pp. 1a-45a.

Chap. xxxix, nos. 4954-5062, pp. 1-33a.

Chap. xl, nos. 5063-5190, pp. 1a-53a.

The autograph MS. forms codex 17. On foolscap long 4to paper (12½ by 4). Codices 16 and 17 (nos. 554-555) together form *Pars quarta* of the printed work (i.e. no. 573). On this codex, chap. xxv, p. 53a, there is a first draft of a letter in English, to the printer, John Lewis, and on p. 53b is a more perfect copy of the same, as under——"The copies of the Vth Part, I am sending to Master Hart, because he has my money to pay the postage, thence you can have them. You have not yet approved my account, though it was exactly forwarded upon yours, and not yet answered upon the [surety] to pay the 80 p: at the end of three years, though it was according to your account; your promise was in 2 or 3 years. As soon as this IV Part is finished I plaise to send 2 of the remaining sheets, well empacked, to Master Lindegren." The italicsed words are erased.

557. **[ARCANA CÆLESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]**

Text, Chap. xli, nos. 5191-5396, pp. 1a-87b.

Chap. xlii, nos. 5396-5573, pp. 1a-50a.

Chap. xliii, nos. 5574-5727, pp. 1a-56a.

Chap. liv, nos. 5728-5868, pp. 1a-30a.

The autograph MS. forms codex 18. On foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 4). Codices 18 and 19 (nos. 556-557) together form *Pars quinta* of the printed work (i.e. no. 574).

558. **ARCANA CÆLESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta**: hic quæ in Exodo, una cum mirabilibus
quae visa sunt in mundo spirituum, et in coelo angelorum. Pars secunda. 1754.

Title, p. 1a.

Text, Chap. xvi, nos. 8387-8395, and the consecutive translation of the chapter, pp. 16-26.

Chap. i, nos. 6627-6702, pp. 1a-23a.
Chap. ii, nos. 6703-6817, pp. 1a-33a.
Chap. iii, nos. 6818-6932, pp. 1a-39a.
Chap. iv, nos. 6933-7079, pp. 1a-21b.
Chap. v, nos. 7080-7177, pp. 1a-1821b.
Chap. vi, nos. 7178-7254, pp. 1a-18a.
Chap. vii, nos. 7255-7365, pp. 1a-29b.
Chap. viii, nos. 7366-7487, pp. 1a-3ob.

The autograph MS. forms codex 20. On foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 4). Nos. 8387-8395 are misplaced: they should have been bound with codex 22. See no 560.

559. [ARCANA CELESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]

Text, Chap. ix, nos. 7488-7622, pp. 1a-37a.
Chap. x, nos. 7623-7751, pp. 1a-28a.
Chap. xi, nos. 7752-7813, pp. 1a-18b.
Chap. xii, nos. 7814-8032, pp. 1a-18b.
Chap. xiii, nos. 8033-8119, pp. 1a-22a.
Chap. xiv, nos. 8120-8251, pp. 1a-38a.

The autograph MS. forms codex 21. On foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 34).

560. [ARCANA CELESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]

Text, Chap. xvi, nos. 8252-8386, pp. 1a-45a.
Chap. xvii, nos. 8396-8477, pp. 3a-49b.
Chap. xviii, nos. 8438-8634, pp. 1a-31b.
Chap. xix, nos. 8635-8741, pp. 1a-31b.
Chap. xx, nos. 8742-8952, pp. 1a-38a.
Chap. xx, nos. 8953-8941 (unfinished), pp. 1a-66b.

The autograph MS. forms codex 22. On foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 34). The title and that part of chapter xvi, bound in codex 20, viz.: pp. 1a-28, at no. 558, should be in this MS. Codices 20, 21, and chapter xv of codex 22 (nos. 558-560), together form the sixth volume of the printed work (i.e. no. 575).

561. [ARCANA CELESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]

Text, Chap. xxi, nos. 8995-9111, pp. 1a-84a.
Chap. xxii, nos. 9112-9238, pp. 1a-72a.
Chap. xxiii, nos. 9239-9362, pp. 1a-85b.

The autograph MS. forms codex 23. On foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 34).

562. [ARCANA CELESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]

Text, Chap. xxiv, nos. 9363-9442, pp. 1a-73a.
[Chap. xxv], nos. 9456-9576 (unfinished), pp. 3a-54b.
[Chap. xxvi], nos. 9592-9692, pp. 3a-41b.
[Chap. xxvii], nos. 9713-9784 (unfinished), pp. 3a-30b.

The autograph MS. forms codex 24. On foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 4). Codices 20 (chapter xvi, pp. 1a-28), 22 (chapters xxi-xxv), 23 and 24 (chapter xxiv), (nos. 558, 560-562), together form the seventh volume of the printed work (i.e. no. 576).

563. [ARCANA CELESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]
564. [ARCANA CÆLESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta.]

Text, Chap. xxvii, nos. 9804-9965, pp. 3a-108b.
[Chap. xxviii], nos. 9985-10158, pp. 3a-118b.

The autograph MS. forms codex 25. On foolscap long 4to paper (13¾ by 8¾).


4to (10½ by 8½).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi, 33 quoted on the reverse.
Subject references, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-1885, pp. 1-630.

The work was printed and published by John Lewis, i, Paternoster Row, London. It was also sold by Mr. Nourse, at the Lamb, opposite Katherine Street, in the Strand, and Mr. Ware, at the Bible, on Ludgate Hill: price, unbound, six shillings per volume. Volumes I and ii cost the author £200 each, yet the entire proceeds from the sale of the work was given to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. A copy in the library of the American Printing and Publishing Society has notes said to be by Swedenborg. A copy in the possession of C. B. Bragg, Esq., has the royal arms of Sweden on the binding of each volume. Copies in the Swedenborg Society's library were owned by Sir Charles Mordaunt, Sir Hildebrand Jacob, and John Flaxman. A set also has the words, "Emanueli Swedenborgii," printed (at a later date) at the head of the title-page.


Text, nos. 1886-1983, pp. 5-44.
Errata, p. 44.

567. ARCANA CÆLESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta: hic quæ in Genesi capite decimo septimo, una cum mirabilibus quæ visa et audita sunt in mundo spirituum, et cælo angelorum: hic ad finem, quæ de ultimo judicio. II. 1750.

Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi, 33 on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1984-2134, pp. 3-64.

568. ARCANA CÆLESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta: hic quæ in Genesi capite decimo octavo, una cum mirabilibus quæ visa et audita sunt in mundo spirituum,
et cælo angelorum: hic ad finem, quæ de statu infantum in altera vita. III. 1750.

Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 on the reverse.
Prefatio, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2135-2309, pp. 5-75.

569. ARCANA CELESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta: hic quæ in Genesi capite decimo nono, una cum mirabilibus quæ visa et audita sunt in mundo spirituum, et cælo angelorum: hic ad finem, quæ de memoria remanente hominis post mortem, et reminiscencia eorum, quæ egerat in vita corporis. IV. 1750.

Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2310-2494, pp. 3-83.

570. ARCANA CELESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta: hic quæ in Genesi capite vigesimo, una cum mirabilibus quæ visa et audita sunt in mundo spirituum, et cælo angelorum: hic ad finem, quæ de gentium et populorum, qui extra ecclesiam nati sunt, statu et forte in altera vita. V. 1750.

Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2495-2605, pp. 3-59.

571. ARCANA CELESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta: hic quæ in Genesi capite vigesimo primo, una cum mirabilibus quæ visa et audita sunt in mundo spirituum, et cælo angelorum: hic ad finem, de conjugiis, quomodo considerantur in cælo, et de adulteriis. VI. 1750.

Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2606-2759, pp. 3-71.

Nos. 566-571 above were issued separately at nine-pence a part, except part i, which was sold at eight-pence. They were also sold together as the second volume of the entire work. The copy in the library of the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society has a note on this volume, in Swedish, said to be by Swedenborg, thus—" 50 sheets Latin, and 56 sheets English, together 106 sheets. In the copy 636 pages : ½ sheets of the copy makes one printed sheet."
575. ARCANA CELESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta: hic quae in Exodo, una cum mirabilibus quae visa sunt in mundo spirituum, et in coelo angelorum. Pars prima. 1753.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 6627-8386, pp. 3-580.

On p. 580 are the words, “Finis partis septima,” instead of “partis sexta,” and there are other indications that the volume was issued in two parts, divided at p. 256. The date on the title-page is misprinted, “MDCLIII.”


Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 8387-9442, pp. 3-521.

577. ARCANA CELESTIA, quae in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta: hic quae in Exodo, una cum mirabilibus quae visa sunt in mundo spirituum et in coelo angelorum. Pars tertia. 1756.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 9443-10837, pp. 3-695.

Of this, the last volume, there is a MS. copy made by the Rev. M. Silly (commenced Aug. 21, 1827, finished June 17, 1829) in the New Church College library.

In 1819 H. Hodson issued a proposal to re-publish the Arcana celestia, in Latin, at London. The work was to appear in six demy quarto volumes: price to subscribers ten guineas, and to non-subscribers, twelve and a half guineas. The edition, however, was not issued. The prospectus in which the proposal was made, was appended to the April-June number of the Intellectual Repository, vol. iv. London, 1819.


8vo (8½ by 5). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.

Subject references, 2 pp.

Text, nos. i-946, pp. i-397.

Note J. F. Immanuels Tafel, pp. 398-404.

Errata, p. 404.

The whole edition was printed on fine and on common paper.


Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 947-1885, pp. 405-860.

Errata, p. 860.

Note criticæ editoris, pp. 861-866.


Title, 2 pp.  
Prefatio, pp. iii-iv.  
Text, nos. 2760-3352, pp. 1-374.  
Errata, p. 374.  
Nota criticæ editoris, pp. 375-386.  
Index editionum principum maxima parte rariorum quas libraria Zu-Guttenberg emententibus offerit, 2 pp.


Title, 2 pp.  
Prefatio, pp. iii-iv.  
Text, nos. 3353-4055, pp. 389-875.  
Errata, p. 890.  
Nota criticæ editoris, pp. 876-890.


Title, 2 pp.  
Respousum ad epistolam ab amico ad me scriptam, pp. 3-6, and title-page. See no. 2598.  
Text, nos. 4056-4634, pp. 1-378.  
Errata, p. 378.  
Nota criticæ editoris, pp. 379-392.


Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 4635-5190, pp. 395-764.  
Nota criticæ editoris, pp. 765-776.  
Errata, p. 776.

Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 5191-6626, pp. 1-718.
Errata, p. 718.
Nota critice editoris, pp. 719-750.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 6627-7487, pp. 1-386.
Nota critice editoris, pp. 387-402.
Errata, p. 402.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 7488-8386, pp. 405-791.
Nota critice editoris, pp. 792-810.
Errata et emendanda, p. 810.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 8387-9442, pp. 1-713.
Nota critice editoris, pp. 714-752.
Errata et emendanda, p. 752.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 9443-9973, pp. 1-335.
Nota critice editoris, pp. 336-352.
Erratum, p. 352.

590. ARCANA CELESTIA, quæ in Scriptura Sacra, seu Verbo Domini sunt, detecta: hic quæ in Exodo, una cum mirabilibus quæ visa sunt in mundo spirituum, et in caelo angelorum. Opus

Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 9974-100837, pp. 355-964.
Note critica editoris, pp. 965-987.
Corrigenda, p. 987.
Announcement concerning Diarium spirituals, Adversaria, De commercio, and Sapientia angelica de Divino Amore, 1 p.
Erklärung, 2 pp.

ENGLISH.

Volume I.
The principal editions of this volume will be found at nos. 591, 597, 598, 604, 605, 615, and 618.

591. **Arcana Celestia:** or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Volume the first. London: printed for the said society, and to be had of Mr. Buckland, bookseller, in Paternoster Row; Messrs. Denis and Son, no. 2, New Bridge Street, Blackfriars; R. Hawes, bookseller and printer, no. 40, Dorset Street, Spitalfields; and Mr. Clark, bookseller at Manchester. 1783.

8vo (8½ by 5). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Portrait engraved by Battersby.
The preface, by the translator, pp. iii-xv.
Text, nos. 1-1113, pp. 1-556.
Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 500 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester, whose Report (1802, p. 1), and the Rev. M. Sibly (History of the New Church, p. 52) state that the volume was printed in 1782. It was issued in twelve parts at sixpence each, and was the Society's first publication. In the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston, is B. Chastanier's copy of this volume. For later reprints, see nos. 592-596.

592. **Arcana Celestia:** or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. i. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32, Clerkenwell Close; and sold by T. Evans and J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis, New Bridge Street, Fleet Street; I. Clarke, and I. Haslingden, Manchester; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1784.

8vo (8½ by 5). Portrait.
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 on the reverse.
The preface, pp. iii-xv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-556.

Same as the preceding, with a fresh title-page. Sibly records this (at p. 53 of his History of the New Church) as the second appearance of the volume.
593. **Arcana Coelestia**: or **Heavenly Mysteries** contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Translated from the original of Emanuel Swedenborg. Vol. i. Printed at the Apollo Press in Boston, by Joseph Belknap, no. 8, Dock Square. 1794.


594. **Arcana Coelestia**: or **Heavenly Mysteries** contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. i. London: printed by J. Hodson, and sold at the Aurora Publishing-office, no. 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1802.


596. **Arcana Coelestia**: or **Heavenly Mysteries**, contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. First published at London in 1749. Vol. i. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London, in the year 1810, by J. S. Hodson, 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by T. Goyder, 415, Strand; and J. and W. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1825.

597. **Arcana Celestia.** The Heavenly Arcana which are contained in the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded; beginning with the Book of Genesis. Together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Board of Mines, Fellow of the Royal Society of Upsala, and Corresponding Member of the Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, and Corresponding Member of the Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. Vol. i. London: published by James S. Hodson, 112, Fleet Street. 1837.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., half-title, 2 pp., with the Swedenborg Society's imprint on the reverse.
Preface to the first English edition, pp. v-xvi.
Text, as above, pp. 1-518.

Revised by J. Spurgin, M.D. The references are taken out of the text and printed at the foot of the page, and the use of the Authorized Version is introduced. For later reprints, see nos. 599-603, 606, 607, 609-612, 614, and 617.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Contents in general, pp. v-viii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-504.

Revised by L. Clark, M.D. An edition of 1250 was printed.

599. **Arcana Celestia.** The Heavenly Arcana which are contained in the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord, unfolded; beginning with the Book of Genesis. Together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member . . . St. Petersburg. Vol. i. New York: published for the proprietor by John Allen, no. 139, Nassau Street, and Otis Clapp, no. 12, School Street, Boston. 1847.

8vo (8 by 5½).
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents in general, pp. vii-x.
Text, as above, pp. 1-504.

Reprinted from no. 597, with a few alterations and the reversion to Swedenborg's Scripture Text: and stereotyped.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Swedenborg Society's imprint on the reverse.
Preface to the first English edition, pp. v-xvi.
Text, as above, pp. 1-457.

A reprint of no. 597, supervised by H. Bateman, M.D.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Contents in general, pp. vii-x.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
The same as no. 599. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (8½ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
An edition of 500 reprinted and stereotyped, from nos. 600 and 629.


8vo (8½ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse.
Preface, pp. v-xvi.
The same as no. 600, issued with a new title-page in 1855.

604. THE HEAVENLY SECRETS which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. First, what are in Genesis. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33, “Seek ye first the kingdom of God, and the justice thereof, and all things will be added to you.” Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, but with the section numbers omitted, pp. 1-590.
no. 3135. All references to numbers of the work itself are omitted. A fragment of the translator's MS. (the latter part of the work, 513 pp.) written on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 8¼), is in the Swedenborg Society's library.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Preface, pp. v-xvi.
Text, as above, pp. 1-457.
Errata, 1 p.
Revised by the Rev. S. M. Warren. An edition of 1000 printed in the year 1862. For later reprints, see nos. 608 and 613.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-1382, pp. 1-568.


8vo (9 by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-568.
The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

by the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street, W.C. 1872.


The same as no. 605. The printing was supervised by the Rev. T. M. Gorman.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati. After this, see no. 612.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


The same as the preceding. The date of issue is uncertain, but it is not later than 1885, though it may be before 1880. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

- Preface, pp. v-xiv.


- Text, as above, pp. 1-464.

The same as no. 612. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

615. **The Heavenly Arcana disclosed, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or Word of the Lord:** here, first, those which are in Genesis; together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in Latin at London, A.D. 1749. Rotch edition. Vol. i. New York: New-Church Board of Publication. 1892.

- Sm. 8vo (7¼ by 4¾). Note, 1 p.
- Contents, 1 p.

Revised by the Rev. S. M. Warren, and edited by the Rev. J. Worcester. For a later reprint, see no. 616.


- Sm. 8vo (7¾ by 4¾). Text, nos. 1-823, pp. 3-410.
- Contents of volume i, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed. Volumes i. and ii, bound together (780 pp.), were issued in 1897 for distribution to the clergy and theological students, at the expense of John Ellis, M.D. An edition of 2000 printed for that purpose.

617. **Arcana Coelestia.** The Heavenly Arcana contained in the Holy Scripture or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen

Text, as above, pp. 1-568.


8vo (9¾ by 6¼). Text, as above, pp. 1-489.


Revised by A. H. Searle, with the Rev. I. Tansley and the Compiler of this Bibliography as a Consultative Committee. An edition of 1000 printed.

Volume II.

The principal editions of this volume will be found at nos. 620-624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 637, 641, and 643.

619. **Arcana Celestia:** or, Heavenly Secrets, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or, Word of the Lord, laid open: these which follow are in Genesis: here those contained in the sixteenth chapter. Together with the wonderful things that have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. I. 1750. [Price eight-pence.]

4to (10¾ by 8½). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.

The Preface, 3 pp. Text, nos. 1880-1903, pp. 6-52.

Translated by John Marchant, and published by John Lewis, 1, Paternoster Row, London, at Swedenborg’s expense: as also parts ii-vi, following.

620. **Arcana Celestia:** or, Heavenly Secrets, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or, Word of the Lord, laid open: here, those which are in the seventeenth chapter of Genesis. Together with the wonderful things which have been seen and heard in the world of spirits, and heaven of angels. At the conclusion, is a discovery of such things as relate to the last judgment. II. 1750. [Price nine-pence.]

4to (10¾ by 8½). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.

Text, nos. 1904-2134, pp. 6-72.

See under the foregoing.

621. **Arcana Celestia:** or, Heavenly Secrets, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or, Word of the Lord, laid open: here, those which are in the eighteenth chapter of Genesis. Together with the wonderful things which have been seen and heard in the
world of spirits, and heaven of angels: here, at the end, such things as concern the state of infants after death. III. 1750. [Price nine-pence.]

4to (10½ by 8¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
The preface, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2135-2309, pp. 5-84.

See under no. 619.

622. **Arcana Cœlestia**: or, **Heavenly Secrets**, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or, Word of the Lord, laid open: here, those which are in the nineteenth chapter of Genesis. Together with the wonderful things which have been seen and heard in the world of spirits, and heaven of angels: here at the end, such things as relate to the memory of man remaining after death, and the recollection of those things which he had acted in the life of the body. IV. 1750. [Price nine-pence.]

4to (10½ by 8¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2310-2494, pp. 3-95.

See under no. 619.

623. **Arcana Cœlestia**: or, **Heavenly Secrets**, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or, Word of the Lord, laid open: here, those which are in the twentieth chapter of Genesis. Together with the wonderful things which have been seen and heard in the world of spirits, and heaven of angels: here at the end, such things as relate to the state and condition of nations and people, in the other life, who were born without the church. V. 1750. [Price nine-pence.]

4to (10½ by 8¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2495-2605, pp. 3-66.

See under no. 619.

624. **Arcana Cœlestia**: or, **Heavenly Secrets**, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or, Word of the Lord, laid open: here, those which are in the twenty-first chapter of Genesis. Together with the wonderful things which have been seen and heard in the world of spirits, and heaven of angels: here at the end, concerning marriages, how they are consider’d in heaven, and of adulteries. VI. 1750. [Price nine-pence.]

4to (10½ by 8¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2606-2759, pp. 3-80.

See under no. 619.

625. **Arcana Cœlestia**: or **Heavenly Mysteries** contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. ii. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32, Clerkenwell Close; and sold by T. Evans and T. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis and Son, New Bridge Street, Fleet Street; I. Clarke,
and I. Haslingden, Manchester; T. Mills, Bristol; S. Hazard, Bath; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1784.

8vo (8\½ by 5\½).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1114-2134, pp. 3-570.
Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 500 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. It was issued in 2 parts—Part i (pp. 1-261) in 1784, and Part ii (pp. 265-570) in 1785. There is an advertisement on pp. 263-264. For a later reprint, see no. 626.

626. **Arcana Coelestia**: or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. ii. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, and sold at the Aurora Publishing-office, no. 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1802.

8vo (8\½ by 5\½).
Title, 2 pp.
Reprinted from the preceding.


8vo (8\½ by 5\½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Advertisement, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 3-547.
Revised by the Rev. S. Noble. The references are printed at the foot of the page, instead of in the text. For later reprints, see nos. 602, 626, 607, 609-612, 614, 617, 628-631, 633-636, and 638-640.


8vo (8\½ by 5\½).
Text, as above, pp. 1-507.
An edition of 1250 reprinted with slight alterations from the preceding.

629. **Arcana Coelestia**: The Heavenly Arcana contained in the Holy Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, beginning with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in
the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Vol. ii. London: William Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn. 1848.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, as above, pp. 5-486.
Catalogue, 10 pp.
A reprint of no. 627, supervised by H. Bateman, M.D. An edition of 1000 printed.

630. **ARCANA CELESTIA. THE HEAVENLY ARCANA contained in the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Vol. ii. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, Bible House, Astor Place, Room no. 47. 1854.**

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
An edition of 500 reprinted from the preceding and no. 649, and stereotyped.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 5-486.

632. **THE HEAVENLY SECRETS which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. First, what are in Genesis. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vii. 33, Seek ye ... to you. Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.**

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, but with the section numbers omitted, pp. 1-582.
Errors in vol. i, 1 p.

the Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street, W.C. 1863.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-5484.
An edition of 1000 reprinted from no. 629, under the supervision of the Rev. J. Bayley.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, nos. 1383-2494, pp. 5-576.
The same as no. 630. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-576.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-576.
The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the same library.


8vo (9 by 5¼).
Text, nos. 1383-2494, pp. 5-576.

The same as no. 636. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 5-576.

The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 5-576.

The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Contents, 1 p.
Text, nos. 824-1382, pp. 3-359.


642. **The Heavenly Arcana** disclosed, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or Word of the Lord: here, first, those which are in Genesis; together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed: also 2006 of volumes i and ii bound together and issued in 1897 for distribution to the Clergy and theological students, at the expense of John Ellis, M.D. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


Revised by A. H. Searle, with the Rev. L. A. Slight and the Compiler of this Bibliography as a consultative committee. An edition of 1080 printed.

Volume III.

For the principal editions of this volume, see nos. 644, 647, 653, 660, and 661.

644. **Arcana Celestia: or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. iii. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32, Clerkenwell Close; sold also by J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis, New Bridge Street, Fleet Street; T. Mills, Bristol; I. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers in town and country. 1788.

Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 400 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester, in the year 1787. For later reprints, see nos. 630, 634-636, 638-640, 645, 646, 648-652, and 654-659.

645. **Arcana Celestia: or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis: interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. iii. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, and sold at the Aurora Publishing-office, no. 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1803.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Text, as above, pp. 3-506.

Reprinted from the preceding.


8vo (8½ by 5¼). Preface, pp. vii-viii. Text, as above, pp. 1-484.

Revised by L. Clark, M.D., and an edition of 1250 printed.


8vo (8½ by 5¼). Text, as above, pp. 3-503.

No. 646, with a fresh title-page, issued about 1845.


8vo (8½ by 5¼). Text, as above, pp. 5-457.


8vo (§ by §). Text, nos. 2495-3352, pp. 5-515.

Reprinted from nos. 649 and 654.


8vo (§ by §). Text, nos. 2135-2893, pp. 5-457.

No. 649, with a fresh title-page, issued in 1855.


8vo (§ by §). Text, nos. 2495-3352, pp. 5-515.

The same as no. 650. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

653. The Heavenly Secrets which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. First, what are in Genesis. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33. Seek ye ... to you. Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (§ by §). Text, nos. 2135-2893, unnumbered, pp. 1-555.

Translated by G. Harrison, and issued as *A new translation of some part of Swedenborg's theological works*, vol. iii. London, 1858. See no. 3135.

654. **Arcana Celeslia.** The Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, in an exposition of Genesis and Exodus: together with a relation of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5452.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, no. 24953352, pp. 5515.
The same as no. 652. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5515.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5515.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5515.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New-Church Book Association, Philadelphia.
659. **Arcana Celestia.** The Heavenly Arcana contained in the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning with the book of Genesis; together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Vol. iii. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen, and Haffelfinger, 624, 626, and 628, Market Street.

8vo (8¾ by 5¼).

Text, as above, pp. 5-515.

The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).


Text, nos. 2135-2893, pp. 1-445.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾).


Text, nos. 1383-1983, pp. 3-391.

Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

Volume IV.

For the principal editions of this volume see nos. 662, 668, and 678.

662. **Arcana Celestia:** or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. iv. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32, Clerkenwell Close; sold also by J. Denis, New Bridge Street; I. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1789.

8vo (8¼ by 5¼).

Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.

Text, nos. 2804-3649, pp. 3-485.

Catalogue, 2 pp.

Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 400 printed by the Society for
Printing, Publishing and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. For later reprints, see nos. 650, 652, 655-659, 663-667, and 669-677.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, as above, pp. 3-487.
Catalogue, 1 p.

An edition of 500 reprinted from the preceding, by the same Society.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, as above, pp. 3-487.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, as above, pp. 1-451.

An edition of 1250 reprinted, with some alterations, from no. 663.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, nos. 3353-4228, pp. 5-557.

Reprinted from nos. 664 and 681.

667. *Arcana Cælestia*. The Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, in an

8vo (8° by 5°).

No. 664, with fresh title-page, issued in 1855.

668. The Heavenly Secrets which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Genesis. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33. *Seek ye . . . to you.* Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (8° by 5°).
Text, nos. 2894-3649, pp. 5-427.


8vo (8° by 5°).

The same as no. 666. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (9° by 5°).

Text, nos. 3353-4228, pp. 5-557.

672. *Arcana Coelestia.* The Heavenly Arcana contained in
the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning
with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in
the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Translated from
the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus
and Publishing Society. 1870.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-557.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church
Union, Boston.

673. *Arcana Coelestia.* The Heavenly Arcana contained in
the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning
with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in
the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Translated from
the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus
and Publishing Society. 1874.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-557.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge,
Mass.

674. *Arcana Coelestia.* The Heavenly Arcana contained in
the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning
with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in
the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Translated from
the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus
and Publishing Society. 1877.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-557.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the same library.

675. *Arcana Coelestia.* The Heavenly Mysteries contained in
the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, in an
exposition of Genesis and Exodus; together with a relation of
wonderful things seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of
angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his
work entitled, *Arcana.* . . . 1756. In twelve volumes. Volume
iv. Genesis, chapter xxiii to chapter xxvii. The Swedenborg
Society, British and Foreign (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury
Street, London. 1879.

An edition of 1000 reprinted from no. 669.

676. *Arcana Coelestia.* The Heavenly Arcana contained in
the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning
with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen

8vo (83 by 53). Text, nos. 3353-4228, pp. 5-557.
The same as no. 674. Copy in the library of the New-Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (83 by 53). Text, as above, pp. 5-557.
The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


Sm. 8vo (73 by 43). Note, 1 p.
Contents, 1 p.
Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

Volume V.
For the principal editions of this volume, see nos. 679, 685, 695, and 696.

679. ARCANa CELESTIA: or HEAVENLY MYSTERIES contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. v. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32. Clerkenwell Close; sold also by I. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1792.

8vo (83 by 53). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 3650-4228, pp. 5-457.
Catalogue, 1 p.
Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 400 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. For later reprints, see nos. 666, 670-674, 676, 677, 680-683, 687, and 692.

680. ARCANa CELESTIA: or HEAVENLY MYSTERIES contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with

8vo (8 by 5½). Title, 2 pp.

An edition of 500 reprinted from the preceding, by the same Society.


8vo (8 by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.

Text, as above, pp. 5-390. Catalogue, 4 pp.


Advertisement, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-425.

Reprinted, with slight alterations, from the preceding, and published by private enterprise.


Text, as above, pp. 5-390. No. 681, with a fresh title-page, issued in 1855.

684. Arcana Coelestia. The Heavenly Arcana contained in the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. Translated

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, nos. 4229-5190, pp. 5-607.

Reprinted from nos. 700 and 716.

685. THE HEAVENLY SECRETS which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Genesis. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33, Seek ye....

Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.


Further errors in vol. iii. Errors in vol. iv, on a separate slip.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, nos. 3650-4228, pp. 1-384.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, no. 3650-4228, pp. 5-384.

The same as no. 686. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, nos. 4229-5190, pp. 5-607.

The same as no. 685. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-607.


The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5½).

Text, as above, pp. 5-607.


The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (9 by 5½).

Text, as above, pp. 5-607.


The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Text, nos. 3650-4228, pp. 5-391.


An edition of 505 reprinted from no. 687.

693. **Arcana Coelstia.** The Heavenly Arcana contained in the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Text, as above, pp. 5-607.

The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church.


8vo (7½ by 4½). Note, 1 p. Text, nos. 2606-3227, pp. 3-482.


Volume VI.

For the principal editions of this volume, see nos. 697, 700, 703, 711, and 712.

697. *Arcana Celestia:* or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. vi. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Old Bailey; sold also
by I. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and by all other booksellers in
town and country. 1795.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, nos. 4229-4953, pp. 3-545.

Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 400 printed by the Society for
Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. A slip
attached apologizes for the delay in publishing. For later reprints, see nos. 698, and
699.

698. **Arcana Celestia; or Heavenly Mysteries** contained
in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and
laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed
with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and
the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original
Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen.
196, Deansgate; and sold by Messrs Clarke, Manchester; and in
London by E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; T. Goyder,
8, Charles Street, Westminster; and may be had of all other
booksellers. 1816.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 3-508.

An edition of 500 reprinted from the preceding, by the same Society.

699. **Heavenly Arcana**, which are in the Sacred Scripture or
Word of the Lord, laid open. Together with wonderful things
which were seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of
angels. Genesis. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally pub­
lished for the proprietors, by Otis Clapp, no. 12, School Street.
1843.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 1-490.

Reprinted, with slight alterations, from the preceding, and published by private enterprise.

700. **Arcana Celestia. The Heavenly Arcana** contained in
the Holy Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, beginning
with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in
the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. By Emanuel
Street, Holborn. 1847.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-456.
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse.


701. **Arcana Celestia. The Heavenly Mysteries** contained
in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, in an
exposition of Genesis and Exodus. Together with a relation of
wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of
angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his
Genesis, chap. xxxii to chap. xxxviii. London: published by the
Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. Edit. of 1847.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 5-456.

The preceding issued with fresh title-page in 1855.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Text, nos. 5191-6496, pp. 5-624.
Reprinted from nos. 716 and 732. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

703. **The Heavenly Secrets** which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Genesis. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33. Seek ye .... to you. Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, nos. 4229-4953, but with the section numbers omitted, pp. 1-570.
Errors in vol. v., p. 570.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 5-455.
An edition of 1910 reprinted from no. 700.


8vo (9 by 5½).
The same as no. 702. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

8vo (9 by 5¾).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-624. 
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.


8vo (8½ by 5¾).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-624.  
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (9 by 5¾).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-624.  
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.


8vo (9 by 5¾).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-624.  
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-624.
The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the same library.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, nos. 4229-4953, pp. 1-446.
Catalogue, 2 pp.
Revised by A. II. Searle. An edition of 1080 printed.

Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

Volume VII.

For the principal editions of this volume, see nos. 713, 716, 719, 727, and 728.

713. **Arcana Coelestia:** or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. vii. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Old Bailey; sold also by I. and W. Clarke, Manchester; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1797.

Contents, 1 p.
Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 400 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. It was printed in 1796. For later reprints, see nos. 714 and 715.


8vo (8 by 5½).  
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse.  
Text, as above, pp. 1-452. Catalogue, 2 pp.  
Reprinted, with slight alterations, from the preceding, and published by private enterprise.


8vo (8 by 5½).  
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.  
Text, as above, pp. 5-413. Catalogue, 2 pp.  


8vo (8 by 5½).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-413.  
The preceding issued with fresh title-page in 1855.


8vo (9 by 5½).  
Text, nos. 6497-8232, pp. 5-627.  
Reprinted from nos. 732 and 750. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

719. **THE HEAVENLY SECRETS which are in the** Holy Scripture,
or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Genesis.
Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of
spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33. Seek ye
... to you. Translated from the original Latin, published in
London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, nos. 4954-5727, but with the section numbers omitted, pp. 1-523.
Errors in vol. vi, p. 523.
Translated by G. Harrison, and issued as A new translation of some part of Swedenborg's

720. **Arcana Celestia.** The Heavenly Arcana contained in
the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning
with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in
the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. Translated from
the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus
and Publishing Society. 1862.

8vo (9 by 5½).
The same as no. 718. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

721. **Arcana Celestia.** The Heavenly Mysteries contained
in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, in an ex-
position of Genesis and Exodus: together with a relation of
wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of
angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his
work entitled, Arcana ... 1756. In twelve volumes. Volume
vii. Genesis, chapter xxxix to chapter xliii. London: published
by the Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury
Street, Oxford Street, W. 1863.

8vo (8½ by 5½).

722. **Arcana Celestia.** The Heavenly Arcana contained in
the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning
with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in
the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. Translated from
the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus
and Publishing Society. 1869.

8vo (9 by 5½).
The same as no. 720. Copy in the library of the Massachusets New Church Union,
Boston.

723. **Arcana Celestia.** The Heavenly Arcana contained in
the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning
with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in
the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. Translated from
the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus
and Publishing Society. 1871.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-627.


The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-627.


The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-627.


The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the same library.


728. **The Heavenly Arcana** disclosed, which are in the Sacred Scripture, or Word of the Lord: here, those which are in Genesis; together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and

Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

Volume VIII.

For the principal editions of this volume, see nos. 729, 732, 735, 744, and 745.

729. *Arcana Celestia*: or *Heavenly Mysteries* contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. viii. London: printed under the inspection of R. Hindmarsh, late printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales; and sold by W. Baynes, no. 54, Paternoster Row; by I. and W. Clarke, Manchester; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1799.

Octavo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 5728-6626, pp. 3-449.
Catalogue, 2 pp.
Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 400 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. For later reprints, see nos. 730 and 731.


Octavo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-449.
Catalogue, pp. i-ii.
An edition of 500 reprinted from the preceding, by the same Society.


Octavo (8½ by 5¼).
Reprinted from the preceding, with slight alterations, and published by private enterprise.

732. *Arcana Celestia*. *The Heavenly Arcana* which are

8vo (§ by §).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, as above, pp. 5-407.


8vo (§ by §).
Text, as above, pp. 5-407.
The preceding, issued, with fresh title-page, in 1855.


8vo (§ by §).
Text, nos. 8033-9111, 1 pp. 5-543.
Reprinted from no. 763. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

735. The Heavenly Secrets which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Genesis. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33. Seek ye . . . to you. Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (§ by §).
Text, nos. 5728-6626, but with the section numbers omitted, pp. 1-502.
Errors in vol. vii, 1 p.

736. **Arcana Celestia.** The Heavenly Arcana contained in the Holy Scriptures or Word of the Lord unfolded, beginning with the book of Genesis: together with wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and in the heaven of angels. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the
HEAVENLY MYSTERIES

8vo (9 by 5\frac{1}{2}).
The same as no. 734. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

8vo (8\frac{1}{2} by 5\frac{1}{2}).
Text, nos. 5728-6626, pp. 5-406.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

8vo (9 by 5\frac{1}{2}).
The same as no. 734. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

8vo (8\frac{1}{2} by 5\frac{1}{2}).
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

8vo (9 by 5\frac{1}{2}).
The same as the preceding. Copy in the same library.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-543.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New-Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-543.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-543.

The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 1-400.


New York: New-Church Board of Publication. 1896.
Volume IX.

For the principal editions of this volume, see nos. 746, 750, 752, 753, 758, and 759.


749. Heavenly Arcana, which are in the Sacred Scripture or


Reprinted, with slight alterations, from the preceding, and published by private enterprise.


8vo (8 ½ by 5 ½). Title, 2 pp.

Revised by the Rev. W. Bruce. An edition of 1000 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 718, 720, and 722-726.


Reprinted from no. 777. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

752. **The Heavenly Secrets** which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Exodus. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33. Seek ye . . . to you. Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (8 ½ by 5 ½). Title, 2 pp. General title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 6627-8032, but with the section numbers omitted, pp. 1-688.

Errors in vol. viii, on a separate slip.


Exodus, chapter i to chapter xii. London: published by the Swedenborg Society (instituted 1816), 36, Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street, W.C. 1866.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 5-535.


8vo (9 by 5¼).
Text, nos. 9112-9973, pp. 5-607.

The same as no. 751. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 5-607.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 5-607.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New-Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo, 8½ by 5¼.
Text, as above, pp. 5-607.

The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


Sm. 8vo (7¼ by 5½). Title 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp. Contents, 1 p. Text, nos. 4661-5190, pp. 7–458.

Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

Volume X.

For the principal editions of this volume, see nos. 760, 763, 766, 768, 773, and 774.

760. **Arcana Celestia; or Heavenly Mysteries** contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. x. London: printed by J. Hodson, and sold at the Aurora Publishing-office, no. 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1800.


Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 500 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. Issued in two parts. Part i, pp. 3–292, and Part ii (printed in 1803), pp. 293–562. Some copies have a title-page dated 1801. For later reprints, see nos. 761 and 762.

761. **Arcana Celestia; or Heavenly Mysteries** contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis. Interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Second edition. Vol. x. Manchester: printed by W. D. Varey, Red Lion Street, St. Ann's Square; sold by Messrs. Clarkes, Market Place, Manchester, and in London, by H. Hodson, Cross Street,

- Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.
- Text, as above, pp. 1-552.

Reprinted, with slight alterations, from the preceding, and published by private enterprise.


- Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
- Text, as above, pp. 1-517.

Revised by H. Butter, and an edition of 1000 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 734, 736, 738-743, and 764.


- Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.
- Text as above, pp. 5-317.

The preceding, issued, with fresh title-page, in 1855.


- Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.
- Text, nos. 9974-10837, pp. 5-569.

Reprinted from no. 786. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

766. **THE HEAVENLY SECRETS**, which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Exodus. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33; *Seek ye
... to you. Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (8\ by 5\).

Title, 2 pp.; general title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 8033-9111, but with the section numbers omitted, pp. 1-648.

Errors in vol. ix, on a separate slip.


8vo (8\ by 5\).

Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.

The same as no. 755. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (8\ by 5\).

Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.


8vo (9 by 5\).

Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.

The same as no. 767. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5\).

Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

8vo (8½ by 5¼) Text, as above, pp. 5569.

Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New-Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5¼) Text, as above, pp. 5569.

Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. See under no. 612. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5¼) Contents, pp. vii.-viii.

Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.

Prefatory note, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 8033-9111, pp. 1518.

Catalogue, 2 pp.


Sm. 8vo. (7½ by 4½). Note, 1 p.

Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 5191-5866, pp. 7435.

Contents, 1 p.

Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

Volume XI.

For the principal editions of this volume, see nos. 775, 777, 780, 782, and 783.

775. ARCANA COLESTIA: or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis: interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of

8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Title, 2 pp., with Matt. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 9112-9973, pp. 3-655.
Advertisement, 1 p.
Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 500 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. It was issued in two parts, Part i (pp. 3-320), in 1803, and Part ii (pp. 321-655), in 1805. For a later reprint, see no. 776.


8vo (9 by 5 1/2). Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-655.

Reprinted from the preceding, by the same Society.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Title, 2 pp.; half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-607.
Note, 1 p.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-627.

Reprinted from the preceding, with slight alterations, and published by private enterprise.


No. 777 issued, with fresh title-page, in 1855.

780. The Heavenly Secrets which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Exodus. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. Matthew vi. 33, *Seek ye . . . to you.* Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.


Svo (§ 4 by § 4). Title, 2 pp.; half-title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-603. Note, 1 p.

An edition of 1013 reprinted from no. 777.

782. The Heavenly Arcana contained in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, in an exposition of Genesis and Exodus. Together with the wonderful things seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Volume xi. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1890.


784. *Arcana Coelestia*: or Heavenly Mysteries contained in the Sacred Scriptures, or Word of the Lord, manifested and laid open; beginning with the book of Genesis: interspersed with relations of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits and the heaven of angels. Now first translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by a Society of Gentlemen. Vol. xii. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, and sold at the Aurora Publishing-office, no. 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1806.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 5867-6626, pp. 7-493.
The translator's prayer, pp. 631-632.
Errata, pp. 1-6.
Catalogue, pp. 6-8.

Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 500 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. It was issued in two parts, in 1806. For later reprint, see no. 785.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-630.
The translator's prayer, pp. 631-632.
Errata, pp. 1-6.

Reprinted from the preceding, by the same Society.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.; half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-569.
The translator's prayer, pp. 571-572.


8vo (81 by 51).

Text, as above, pp. 1-584.

Reprinted from the preceding, with slight alterations, and published by private enterprise.


8vo (81 by 51).

Text, as above, pp. 5-569.

No. 786 issued, with fresh title-page, in 1855.

789. **The Heavenly Secrets** which are in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, uncovered. Here, what are in Exodus. Together with the wonders which have been seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. *Matthew* vi. 33. *Seek ye . . . . to you*. Translated from the original Latin, published in London, from 1749 to 1756.

8vo (81 by 51).

Text, as above, but with the section numbers omitted, pp. 1-669.

Errors in vol. xi, 1 p.

Translated by G. Harrison, and issued as *A new translation of some part of Swedenborg's theological works*, vol. xii. London, 1860. See no. 3135.


8vo. (81 by 51).

Text, as above, pp. 5-565.

The translator's prayer, pp. 567-568.

An edition of 1012 reprinted from no. 786.

791. **Arcaea Celestia. The Heavenly Mysteries** contained in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord, unfolded, in an exposition of *Genesis* and *Exodus*; together with a relation of wonderful things seen in the world of spirits, and in the heaven of angels. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his

 восемь дюймов


Глава шестнадцатая


Глава шестнадцатая


Глава шестнадцатая


La. 8vo (94 by 53).
Text, nos. 824-1520, pp. 1-417.
Errata, 1 p.

La. 8vo (94 by 53).
Text, nos. 1521-2134, pp. 1-587.
Errata, 1 p.

La. 8vo (94 by 53).
Text, nos. 2135-2759, pp. 1-436.
Errata, 2 pp.

La. 8vo (94 by 53).
Text, nos. 2760-3485, pp. 1-536.
Errata, 2 pp.


804. **Arcanes célestes** qui sont dans l’Ecriture Sainte ou Parole du Seigneur dévoilés: ici ceux qui sont dans la Genèse, avec les merveilles qui ont été vues dans le monde des esprits et dans le ciel des anges. Ouvrage d’Emmanuel Swedenborg, publié en latin de 1749 à 1756, traduit par J. F. E. le Boys des Guays.


808. ARCANES CELESTES qui sont dans l’Ecriture Sainte ou Parole du Seigneur dévoilées : ici ceux qui sont dans l’Exode, avec les merveilles qui ont été vues dans le monde des esprits et dans le ciel des anges. Ouvrage d’Emmanuel Swedenborg, publié en latin de 1749 a 1756, traduit par J. F. E. le Boys des Guays.

La. 8vo (94 by 52). Text, nos. 9112-9584, pp. 1-452.
Errata, p. 452.


La. 8vo (94 by 52). Text, nos. 9585-10166, pp. 1-504.
Errata, p. 504.


La. 8vo (94 by 52). Text, nos. 10167-10837, pp. 1-498.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

GERMAN.


800 (8 by 5). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 on the reverse.
Vorrede des englischen Uebersetzers (Rev. J. Clowes), pp. iii-xxvii.
Text, nos. 1-823, pp. 1-535.
The above was at first issued in 5 parts, 1837-1840. Copy of nos. 811-814 in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Title, 2 pp. Catalogue, pp. 1-5.


Title, 2 pp., Latin title on the reverse. Text, nos. 1886-2134, pp. 4-237.

Issued in two parts—Part i, pp. 4-95; Part ii, pp. 97-237.


Title, 2 pp., Latin title on the reverse. Text, nos. 2135-2494, pp. 239-589.

Catalogue, pp. 1-6.

Issued in two parts—Part iii, pp. 239-405; Part iv, pp. 404-589. Copy of nos. 815-816 in the library of the Academy of the New Church.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 2495-2605, pp. 593-721.


Sm. 8vo (75 by 43).
Title, 2 pp. with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Vorrede des englischen Übersetzers, pp. iii-xxiv.
Text, nos. 1-823, pp. 1-481.
Reprinted from no. 811.


Title, 2 pp. Druckfehler, 1 p.
Text, nos. 824-1382, pp. 1-487.
No. 812, with a fresh title-page supplied in 1867.


Title, 2 pp. Catalogue, pp. 1-5.
Text, nos. 1383-1885, pp. 1-409.
No. 813, with a fresh title-page supplied in 1867.


Title, 2 pp. Vorrede, pp. 1-3.
Text, nos. 1886-2605, pp. 1-670.
Nos. 814-816, with a fresh title-page supplied in 1867.


Text. nos. 2606-3352, pp. 1-676.
From this volume to the sixteenth inclusive, the translation was made by Fräulein Julie Conring and Pastor Wurster, revised by Prof. W. Pfirsch.
Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 3353-4055, pp. 1-712.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 4055-4634, pp. 1-566.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 4635-5190, pp. 1-538.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 5191-5866, pp. 1-506.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 5867-6626, pp. 1-575.

827. HIMMLISCHE GEHEIMNISSE, welche in der Heiligen Schrift oder in dem Worte des Herrn enthalten, und nun enthüllt sind. Hier, was in dem Zweiten Buche Mosis. Zugleich die Wunderdinge, welche gesehen und gehört worden sind in der Geisterwelt und im Himmel der Engel. [Von Immanuel Swedenborg.] Aus

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 7488-8386, pp. 1-593.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 9112-9584, pp. 1-604.
HEAVENLY MYSTERIES

thaltend 2 Buch Mosis, Kap. 30 bis 40, mit nro. 10167 bis 10837.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 10167-10837, pp. 1-653.
Volumes 1-4 were originally published by Dr. I. Tafel, and afterwards, with volumes 5-10, by the German New-Church Publication Society, Rheinfelden; and volumes 11-16 were printed at the expense of Theodor Müllensiefen.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, nos. 824-1382, pp. 3-413.
Title, 2 pp. Reprinted from no. 818. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

RUSSIAN.

834. Otkrytzya Nebesnye Tainy, containingia v Svyashchenom Pisanii ili v Svoi Gospodnem; zd’yey содержаящиеся в Бытии, вмешь с достопамятностями, видёнными в Мир духов и на Ангельском Небе. Сочинение Эммануила Сведенборга. Шестой том, четвертой части или последующих сочинения в томе. Москва, 1863 г.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 4635-5190, 619 pp. The MS. of this work, translated by V. A. Klenovsky, is in the library of the Swedenborg Society, London. It is written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½).

835. Otkrytzya Nebesnye Tainy, содержащиеся в Священном Писании или в Своей Господнем; здесь содержащиеся в Бытии, вмешь с достопамятностями, видёнными в Мир духов и на Ангельском Небе. Сочинение Эммануила Сведенборга. Одиннадцатой части II тома, или всего сочинения VII тома. Москва, 1862 г.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 5191-5190, 619 pp. The MS. is on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½). Also a fair copy of nos. 4791-5190, 937 pp., on paper of the same size (8½ by 6½).

836. Otkrytzya Nebesnye Tainy, находящиеся в Священном Писании или в Свою Господу; здесь же то, что находится в Бытии, вмешь с достопамятностями, видёнными в Мир духов и в Небе Ангелов. Сочинение Эммануила Сведенборга. Нагая часть, или VIII тома всего сочинения.

Title, 2 pp., with Matt. vi. 33 on the reverse. Text, nos. 5191-6626, 1605 pp. The MS., dated 1838, is on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6½).

837. Otkrytzya Nebesnye Tainy, которая находятся в Священном Писании или в Своем Господу; здесь содержащиеся в Исходе, вмешь с премущественно, видёнными в Мир духов и в Небе
838. **Arcana Coelestia.** Tavurojeni inmanuila Svedenborga. Peruy chasti Tomx I, ili wscgo scoonnienin Tomx IX.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 6627-7487, 960 pp.
The MS., dated 1852, is on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6¼).

839. **Arcana Coelestia.** Tavurojeni inmanuila Svedenborga. Peruy chasti Tomx I, ili wscgo scoonnienin Tomx IX.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 7488-8386, 1077 pp.
The MS., dated 1853, is on paper of the same size (8½ by 6¼).

840. **Arcana Coelestia.** Tavurojeni inmanuila Svedenborga. Peruy chasti Tomx I, ili wscgo scoonnienin Tomx IX.

The MS., dated 1851, is on paper of the same size (8½ by 6¼).

841. **Arcana Coelestia.** Tavurojeni inmanuila Svedenborga. Peruy chasti Tomx I, ili wscgo scoonnienin Tomx IX.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 9443-9973, 866 pp.
The MS., dated 1856, is on paper of the same size (8½ by 6¼).


843. **Arcana Coelestia.** d. ä. Himmelska Lonnligheter, som

Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1114-2134, pp. 3-666.

Though this is the title-page of the first section of the second volume, the text includes the whole of the 8 sections in which the volume was issued, 1822-1826. No separate title-page, however, to the whole volume has been found. It was translated by the Rev. J. Tybeck. Copy of nos. 843-846 in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 2135-3003, pp. 5-670.

This volume was issued in 6 sections, 1827-1841. It was translated by the Rev. J. Tybeck.


8vo. (8 by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1-66, pp. 3-46.

Reprinted from the first section of no. 842.


8vo. (8 by 4½).
Text, nos. 3004-3649, pp. 1-408.

Nos. 3004-3242, pp. 1-142 were published in bi-monthly parts in Den Nye Budbåraren. Wexjö, June, 1859, to March, 1860; the remainder was published apart from the periodical, 1860-1863. It is Dr. J. A. Seven's translation. For later reprint, see no. 852.


8vo. (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1-823, pp. 1-409.
Tryckfel, p. 409.

Translated by Dr. J. A. Seven, and published by the Society for Publishing the theological Works of Emanuel Swedenborg in Swedish, Christianstad, in 2 parts. Part i (pp. 1-144) was issued in 1861, and Part ii (pp. 145-409) in 1863. Part ii has the
general title-page above, appended: but each part has a separate title-page also, thus, “Arcana celestia... Första bandets första afdelning. Översättning från latinska urskriften. Christianstad: tryckt hos Herman Lang, 1861.” Volumes ii-vii were also translated by Dr. Seven. Editions of 1000 copies of each volume were printed. The preface was translated from the German version, no. 811.


Title, 2 pp. Tryckfel, p. 372.
Text, nos. 824-1382, pp. 3-372. Printed in 1864 by the same Society.


Title, 2 pp. Annmärkning till n. 1713, 3 pp.
Text, nos. 1383-1885, pp. 1-315. Printed in 1866 by the same Society. Copy of nos. 849-853 in the library of the British Museum.


Title, 2 pp. Catalogue, 1 p.
Text, nos. 2495-3003, pp. 1-421. Printed in 1868 by the same Society.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 3004-3485, pp. 1-396.
Reprinted from no. 846, in 1869, by the same Society.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 4056-4634, pp. 3-490.
Printed in 1873 by the same Society.


Svo (9 by 58).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 4635-5190, pp. 1-464.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 5191-5866, pp. 1-421.
Rättsel, p. 421.
Catalogue, p. 1.

857. **Arcana Celestia. Himmelska Hemligheter, som**


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 5867-6626, pp. 1-473.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 6627-7487, pp. 1-478.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 7488-8386, pp. 1-484.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

860. Concerning Vastations. From the Arcana celestia, nos. II06 to III3.

861. On Civil Government.

Doctrine of Charity and Faith.

Text, nos. 10814, 10815-10831.

862. Genesis, chapter i explained; according to its internal or spiritual sense. By the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. London: printed and published by H. Hodson, 15, Cross Street/Hatton Garden; and may be had of all other booksellers. 1829.

12mo (64 by 44).
To the Clergy of the United Kingdom, pp. iii-xx.
Text, pp. i-45.
Catalogue, 2 pp.
Edited by the Rev. J. Clowes.

863. The Doctrine of Charity and Faith. Extracted from the *Arcana coelestia* of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, as it stands prefixed to every chapter of his explication of the book of Exodus. By a Society of Gentlemen. Manchester: printed and sold by J. Gleave, 191, Deansgate. Sold also by Messrs. Clarke, Market Place; and in London, by Mrs. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; Thomas Goyder, Charles Street, Westminster; and other booksellers. 1821.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. i-vi.

An edition of 500 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester.


12mo (6½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertistement, pp. iii-vi.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.

Printed about 1865.


16mo (6¼ by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-v.


16mo (6¼ by 4).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-v.

The same as the preceding.

868. Signs of the Times: explanations applicable and necessary for the present time. Extracted from the works of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg. To which is added a pamphlet by a Member of the Victoria Discussion Society. [Verses quoted.] London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., St. John's Clerkenwell. 1872. All rights reserved.
869. Extrait des *Arcanes célestes*.

Text, nos. 1079, 1080, 1088.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5½).
Avertissement du traducteur, 2 pp.
Printed at L de Zaron’s expense.


16mo (5½ by 3½).
Avertissement, 2 pp.
Préface de l’auteur, pp. 7-10.
Text, pp. 11-170.
Table générale, pp. 171-174.
Table alphabetique et analytique, pp. 1-109.
Index des passages de la Parole, pp. 31-34.
Reprinted from the preceding.


16mo (5½ by 3½).
Text, pp. 1-109.
Table générale, pp. 1-2.
Table alphabetique et analytique, pp. 3-109.

8vo (9 by 6½).
Title, 2 pp.
Remarks, pp. 3-4.


Title, 2 pp.
Introduction, pp. 3-6.
Text, pp. 7-410.
Sommaire du premier volume, pp. 411-412.
Sommaire du second volume, pp. 413-414.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Préface de l’auteur, pp. 3-5.
Text, pp. 7-111.
Table générale, pp. 113-114.
Table alphabétique et analytique, pp. 1-17.
Index des passages de la Parole, pp. 19-22.
Revised by C. Humann.


Sm. 8vo (6¾ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Vorrede, 6 pp.
Inhalt, pp. 238-240.
Register, pp. 241-248.

877. Der irrdischen und himmlischen Philosophie, zweyter Theil. Worinnen 1 Swedenborgs, 2 Malebranche, 3 Newtons, 4 Cluvers, 5 Wolfens, 6 Plouquets, 7 Baglives, 8 Frickers irrdische Philosophie mit Ezechiel’s himmlischer Philosophie verglichen wird.

Sm. 8vo (6¾ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Vorrede, 6 pp.
Register, pp. 383-396.
Errata, pp. 396-397.
The first volume (no. 876 above) contains extracts from *Arcana celestia*, vol. i.

879. Der irdischen und himmlischen Philosophie, zweyter Theil. Worinnen 1 Swedenborgs, 2 Malebranche, 3 Newtons, 4 Cluvers, 5 Wolfens, 6 Plouquets, 7 Baglivs, 8 Frickers irdische Philosophie mit Ezechiels himmlischer Philosophie verglichen wird. Franckfurt und Leipzig.

880. Swedenborgs und anderer irdische und himmlische Philosophie, zur Prüfung des Besten, ans Licht gestellt von Friederich Christoph Oetinger, Special-Superintendenten in Herrenberg, Wurtemberger Lands.

881. Der irdischen und himmlischen Philosophie, zweyter Theil. Worinnen 1 Swedenborgs, 2 Malebranche, 3 Newtons, 4 Cluvers, 5 Wolfens, 6 Plouquets, 7 Baglivs, 8 Frickers irdische Philosophie mit Ezechiels himmlischer Philosophie verglichen wird.


884. Grundzüge des christlichen Glaubens nach dem Lehrbegriss der Neuen Kirche. Aus einem grössern Werke Swedend...

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Vorrede zur ersten Ausgabe, signed Dr. G. C. Seuffert, 1833, pp. v-viii.
Vorrede zur zweiten Ausgabe, pp. ix-xii.
Text, pp. 1-61.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Vorrede, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-401.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Vorrede zum ersten Band, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-401.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Vorrede zum zweiter Band, 2 pp.
Druckfehler-Verzeichniss, 2 pp.

These extracts were made by Madam A. F. Ehrenborg, and, after revision by the Rev. H. Peisker and J. Zierhut, printed in Vienna at Madam Ehrenborg's expense.

**RUSSIAN.**

888. Сочинения Э. Свдеборга. Учение Любви и Веры. Изд. Небесных Тайн. Вып. II, ч. I, Лондон, 186—.

Preface, pp. 3-18.

The translator is not known. The MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6¼), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

889. Учение о Милосердии и Веры, Эммануила Свдеборга. Париж: Типография Адольфа Реймма, 3, Rue du Four, 3. 1897.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 7-70.

890. [Utdrag ur *Arcana coelestia.*]
The MS., written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6), is in a volume marked "vii" in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq., Birmingham.

891. Om Hellfwete.


The MS., written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6½), formerly in the possession of the Exegetic and Philanthropic Society, Stockholm, is now in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

892. Kärleks Läran.


Svo (8 by 4½). Text, pp. 3-50.

Published in 1864.


Svo (8 by 4½). Text, pp. 1-57.

Published in 1864.


Svo (8 by 4½). Text, pp. 1-189.

Published in 1872.

CXXXIX. SPIRITUAL DIARY (1749).

896. MEMORABILIA.

LATIN.

Text, memoranda, pp. 1-2.

nos. 3428-4544, pp. 3-42 and 41-151.

Published in 1864.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 3 in the library of the Royal Academy of
SPIRITUAL DIARY

Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap long folio paper (16\text{\textperthousand} by 6\text{\textperthousand}), though the first leaf (pp. 1-2) is on demy long 4to paper (15\text{\textperthousand} by 5\text{\textperthousand}). The codex has been rebound, and lettered "Swedenborgii Diarium, MS., vol. ii, pars i." The first date, October 2, 1748, is recorded in no. 3440, and the last, September 15, 1749, in no. 4389. For nos. 4545-5001, see no. 2163, to which they belong, though bound in this codex.

897. [EMANUELI S SWEDENBORGI MEmORABILIA.]

Text, as above, pp. 1-284.

A copy of the preceding, made by B. Chastanier, on large post 6to paper (8\text{\textperthousand} by 7\text{\textperthousand}), and bound in a volume marked, "Excerpta e Diario E. Swedenborgii, vol. ii, MSS. Chastanier," in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It was begun on March 28, 1791.

898. [EMANUELI S SWEDENBORGI DIARII SPIRITUALIS] pars secunda.

Text, as above, 327 pp.

A copy made from no. 899 by the Rev. H. Wrightson, on small post broad 4to paper (9\text{\textperthousand} by 5\text{\textperthousand}), in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It was begun in November, 1852, and finished on February 22, 1853.

899. EMAN. SWEDENBORGI DIARII SPIRITUALIS pars secunda. E chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Holmiensis asservato; nunc primum editus Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Londini, apud William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square. Stuttgardiæ, apud Ebner et Seubert. 1843.

Note criticæ editoris, pp. 373-398.

Text, as above, pp. 1-372.

ENGLISH.


Text, nos. 3428-4544, pp. 1-300.

See no. 3125.

901. [The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg.]

Text, nos. 3428-4544, pp. 55-448.

Reprinted from the preceding, in the Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. iii. London, 1883. See also nos. 525 and 3127.

SWEDISH.


Text, nos. 3428-4544, pp. 1-781.

Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winnberg. The MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8\text{\textperthousand} by 6\text{\textperthousand}), is in Nykyrklyca Bokförlaget, Stockholm. See no. 3159.

EXTRACTS. LATIN.

903. [Excerpta ex Memorabilibus manuscriptis Emanuelis
Swedenborgii, ex autographis in bibliotheca Academiae Scientiarum Stockholmiensis descripta.]
Text, nos. 4418, 4396-4397, and 4543.
For an account of this MS., see under no. 530.

ENGLISH.

904. Of the Amendment in the other life.
That no one becomes good without means, and in a miraculous manner.
Text, nos. 4037-4039, and 4322.
Appendix (issued 1791), pp. 297-299.

905. On Regeneration.
That Evil punishes itself, and concerning Permission.
How many shall receive what is written by me.
Text, nos. 3654, 4206, and 4422.

906. Punishments even of the damned are real mercies.
Text, no. 4421.

907. Concerning Amendment in the other life.
Text, nos. 4037-4039.

Text, no. 4046.

909. Concerning Persuasions.
Text, nos. 4050-4052.

910. Extracts from Swedenborg's spiritual Diary.
Text, nos. 4046, 4037-4039, 3919, 3569-3571, 3590, 3615, 3618-3619, 3622-3623, 4056, 4155, 4165, 4113, and 4080.

911. Extracts from Swedenborg's spiritual Diary.
Text, nos. 4375, 4421, and 4433.

912. Extracts from Swedenborg's spiritual Diary.
Text, nos. 4037-4039, and 4046.
913. Extracts from Swedenborg's spiritual Diary.
   Text, nos. 3998, 4096, 4099, 4102-4105, 4107-4110, 4113, 4016, 4017, 4021-4023, 4046, 4048, 4055, 4057-4059, 4000-4010, 4013-4015, 4173, 4175, 4179, 4184-4188, 4189, 4192, 4193, 4195, 4200, 4201, 4150, 4154, 4156, 4159-4162, 3972, 3974, 4007, 4077, 4078, 4260-4262, 3976, 3990, 3991, 4019, 4020, 4313-4316, 4324, 4325, 4114-4120, 4123, 4125, 4135, 4141, 4142, and 4130-4132.


914. Certain Mahometans came, almost immediately after death, in choirs, or consenting harmonies.
   Text, no. 3494.


CXL. SPIRITUAL DIARY (1751).

915. MEMORABILIA.
   Text, nos. 4545-4555, 4575-4715, and 71 articles unnumbered, pp. 1-134.

The autograph MS. forms codex 111, formerly numbered 95, in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott 6to paper (6 1/8 by 4). The only date recorded, November 19, 1751, occurs on the last page in the last article but one. But in the last article itself there is a reference to Arcana coelestia, nos. 4593-4594, which occur in volume iv, and that volume was written out in 1752, though early in that year, since it was also printed in the same year. We may, therefore, conclude that the numbers referred to were written late in 1751, as also the concluding article of this MS. On the fly-leaf the following memorandum is written:—"This original book is to Mr. Spence's disposition in order to find out the faults in the amanuensis' copy, which I intrust Mr. Spence for the sake of truth not to forget before it is printed, in order that truth may be so exactly done as it is possible in this wicked world." The copy referred to is Chastanier's, now following, on which there are the evidences of Dr. Spence's examination, and his testimony to its accuracy.

916. EMANUELI SWEDENBOGII MEMORABILIA.
   Text, nos. 4545 to the end, as above, pp. 1-75.

A copy made by B. Chastanier on copy broad 4to paper (10 by 8 1/2), in a volume marked, "Excerpta e Diario E. Swedenborgii, vol. i, MSS. Chastanier," in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It was begun on February 24, 1789, and finished on March 21, 1789. The numbers are re-arranged so that subjects are grouped together.

917. DIARIUM MINUS.
   Text, as above, 73 pp.

A copy made from no. 918, by the Rev. H. Wrightson, on small post broad 4to paper (9 by 7 1/2), in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It was finished on September 2, 1853.

918. EMAN. SWEDENBOGII DIARII SPIRITUALIS pars quarta; sive Diarium Minus. E chirographo ejus primum edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, . . . Londini, apud William Newbery, Chenes Street, Bedford Square. Stuttgartiae, apud Ebner et Seubert. 1843.

8vo (8 1/2 by 4 3/4).
   Title, 2 pp.
   Lectori benevolenti s.p.d. editor, p. iii-x.
   Text, as above, pp. 1-84.

Note criticæ editoris, pp. 85-95.
   Emendanda, pp. 96-97.
   Contenta, pp. 98-102.
No. 4679, in Swedish in the MS., is omitted from the above. It is, however, printed in Swedenborg's *Drömmar*, 1744. Stockholm, 1859, and 1860, p. 65. See nos. 429, 430, and 3056.

**ENGLISH.**

919. **THE SPIRITUAL DIARY OF EMMANUEL SWEDENBORG.**

Text, nos. 4545-4792, pp. 1-91.

Translated by Prof. G. Bush, and revised by the Rev. J. F. Buss, in the *Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg*, vol. iv. London, 1889. Nos. 4716-4792 are given to the unnumbered sections of the MS., by the editor. See no. 3128.

**SWEDISH.**

920. **EMANUEL SWEDENBORG'S MINDRE DAGBOK, eller samling af Minnesvärdförheter.**

Utgifvers förelat, pp. 1-16. Text, as above, pp. 17-216.

Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winnberg. The MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½), is in Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget, Stockholm. See no. 3159.

**EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.**

921. In what manner it is to be understood, that as the tree falls so it remains. *Translated from the manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg.*

Text, nos. 4645-4646.


922. That as the tree falls so it remains—in what manner it is to be understood. *Extracted from the manuscripts of E. S.*

Text, nos. 4645-4646.

Reprinted from the preceding, in the *Aurora; or, the Dawn of Genuine Truth*, vol. i. London, 1799, pp. 239-241.

923. Extracts from Swedenborg's spiritual Diary.

Text, nos. 4630, 4637, 4545-4547, 4553-4560, 4622-4625, 4578-4579, 4610-4614, 4645-4646, 4628-4629, 4688-4690, [4724, 4725, 4734], 4697, [4737, 4741, 4745, 4756, 4773, and 4788].


924. Extracts from Swedenborg's spiritual Diary.

Text, nos. [4788], 4610-4614, 4645-4646, 4628-4629, 4688-4690, 4630, 4637, 4545-4547, 4553-4560, 4622-4625, and 4578-4579.


925. Extract from Swedenborg's spiritual Diary.

Text, no. [4775].


**CXLI. INDEX OF SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCES (1751).**

**LATIN.**

926. **INDEX ADVERSARIORUM ET MEMORABILII. Pars I.**

Text, 1 p. blank and 1 p. memoranda.

A, pp. 1-12; B, pp. 1-5; C, pp. 1-21; D, pp. 1-110; E, pp. 1-56; F, pp. 1-14; G, pp. 1-4; H, pp. 1-3; I, pp. 1-11; J, p. 2 blank; K, pp. 1-10;
The autograph MS., bound in the original parchment, forms codex 42 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12½ by 3½).

927. [INDEX ADVERSARIORUM ET MEMORABILII. Pars II.]
Some references are given on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS. forms codex 43 in the same library. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12½ by 3½).

928. [INDEX ADVERSARIORUM ET MEMORABILII. Pars III.]
Some references are given on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS. forms codex 44 in the same library. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12½ by 3½).

929. [INDEX ADVERSARIORUM ET MEMORABILII. Pars IV.]
Some references are given on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS. forms codex 45 in the same library. It is written on large pott long 4to paper (12½ by 4½).

Tubingae, curam administravit "Verlagsexpedition." Londini, William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square. 1846.
8vo (8½ by 4½).

Also issued as Adversaria, part v, vol. i. See no. 3049 and 3057. Volumen is misprinted "Volumen" on the title-page.
931. Eman. Swedenborgii Diarii spiritualis partis quintae volumen secundum, continens partem secundam Indiciis partium I, 1, 2; II-IV: nec non Adversariorum in libros Vet. Testamenti. Libertas-Zelus. E chirrhotho ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Holmiensis asservato; nunc primum editid Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, ... Tubingae, curam administrat "Verlagsexpedition"; Londini, William Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn. 1847.

Text, pp. r-466.
Note critica editoris ad Adversarium et Diarium partem quintam, pp. 467-491.
Memorandum, 1 p.
Supplementum editoris, pp. 493-518.
Errata et additamenta, p. 518.
Also issued as Adversaria, part v, vol. ii. See no. 3050 and 3058. Volumen is misprinted "Volumem" on the title-page.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

932. [Extract from the Index of the spiritual Diary.]
Translated by the Rev. J. H. Smithson, in the Appendix to the Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg; vol. i. London, 1846, pp. i-iii. See no. 3120.

933. The missing numbers of Swedenborg's spiritual Diary.
Contents of nos. 1-148.

934. [Extract from the Index of the spiritual Diary.]
Text, as above.

CXLII. LIQUOR TRADE IN SWEDEN (1755).

SWEDISH.

935. [Ödmjukt Memorial. Humble memorial.]
Text, pp. 70-76.
The autograph MS., which is only a fragment of the original, is signed and dated from Stockholm, November 3, 1755, and is one of the Riksdagsskrifter formed codex 56 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on a sheet of paper of foolscap folio size (13¼ by 7⅛), which has been folded lengthwise and written upon only in the two columns making the first two pages of the folded sheet. It is a very rough draft, and treats of farming the distillation of spirits.

ENGLISH.

936. Fragment of a Memorial to the House of Nobles of the Swedish Diet in 1755, principally respecting the liquor traffic.
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 494-495. See no. 3274.
CXLIII. INDEX TO HEAVENLY MYSTERIES (1756).

937. INDEX VERBORUM, NOMINUM, ET RERUM IN ARCANIS CELESTIBUS.


Additions, not arranged alphabetically, pp. 457-530.

Tables of references, p. 531; reverse blank.

The autograph MS., bound in the original parchment, forms codex 112 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on double foolscap long 4to paper (13 & 6). It was prepared while Arcana coelestia was being prepared for the press. The contents of this codex were transferred to codices 113 and 114, as follow.

938. INDEX VERBORUM, NOMINUM, ET RERUM IN ARCANIS CELESTIBUS. Tom. I.

Text, memorandum on the inside of the first cover; p. 1 blank.

A to O, pp. 2-19, and 23-271; pp. 21-22 missing; all the pages bearing an even number, except 16, 44, 58, 68, 74, 102, 104, 154, 170, 178, and 212, are blank.

939. INDEX VERBORUM, NOMINUM, ET RERUM IN ARCANIS CELESTIBUS. Tom. II.

Text, O to V, and Z, pp. 274-452; all the pages bearing odd numbers, except 319, 341, 345, 365, 387, 411, 415, 429, and 435; besides pp. 272, 336, 448, and 450, are blank.

Summary of the internal sense of Rev. i-v, p. 453.

Summary in explicatione Apocalypsis, cap. i-xx, pp. 454-457.


De conjugio, articles i-iii (erased), p. 462; pp. 463-481 blank.

Some pages have been torn out from the end.

The autograph MSS., bound in the original parchment, form codices 113 and 114 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. Codex 113 is written on pott long 4to paper (12 & 6), and codex 114 on foolscap long 4to paper (12 & 6). As this is an index to the whole of the Arcana coelestia, it could not have been prepared until the last volume of that work was ready. A copy of this MS. was in the possession of the Theosophical Society, in charge of E. Chastanier, in 1784. From this the first Latin edition was printed, but its imperfect character made it necessary to prepare a new edition from the MS. at a later date. Neither of the printed editions, however, contains what is on pp. 453-462 of the MS.


4to (11 & 8). Text, in double columns, 177 pp. unnumbered.

Corrigenda, 5 pp.

941. INDEX VERBORUM, NOMINUM ET RERUM IN ARCANIS CELESTIBUS. Opus posthumum Emanuelis Swedenborgii. Londini: Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street. 1890.

8vo (8 & 5). Text, pp. 1-368.

Abbreviationes, 1 p.

Notæ criticæ editoris, pp. 369-373.

Edited by Dr. R. L. Tafel.
942. **INDEX TO THE ARCANA CELESTIA; OR, HEAVENLY MYSTERIES** contained in the Sacred Scriptures. Translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. A posthumous work of the author. London: printed by the Philanthropic Society, and sold for the editor by the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1810.


Translated by J. A. Tulk, and printed at his expense.

943. **INDEX TO THE PASSAGES OF SACRED SCRIPTURE CONTAINED IN THE ARCANA CELESTIA.** London: printed by the Philanthropic Society, St. George's Fields; and sold for the editor by the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, at no. 47, Devonshire Street, Queen Square; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1811.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Text, pp. 1-120. Title, 2 pp. Errata in the first Index, 1 p.

Prepared by J. A. Tulk, and published at his expense.


Revised by J. A. Tulk, and an edition of 500 printed.

945. **INDEX TO THE HEAVENLY ARCANA contained in the Sacred Scriptures.** I. Of words, names, and subjects. II. Of passages of Scripture. Translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. A posthumous work of the author. Boston: Otis Clapp, 12, School Street. 1848.


Revised by a lady—a member of the New Church Society, Boston—possibly Miss M. G. Cary. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

946. **INDEX TO SWEDENBORG'S ARCANA CELESTIA, OR HEAVENLY**


The preceding, with a fresh title-page, issued in 1855.

948. INDEX TO SWEDENBORG'S ARCANA COELESTIA, or HEAVENLY MYSTERIES, contained in the Holy Scripture. Volume ii.—M to Z. London: published by the Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. 1860.


Prepared on the basis of no. 940, by E. Rich, assisted at first by H. Larkin. The Index to Scripture passages had been formerly prepared by W. Dodd. An edition of 1005 printed.

949. INDEX TO SWEDENBORG'S ARCANA COELESTIA, or HEAVENLY MYSTERIES, contained in the Holy Scripture. Volume i.—A to M. London: published by the Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, W.C. 1865.


950. INDEX TO SWEDENBORG'S ARCANA COELESTIA, or HEAVENLY MYSTERIES, contained in the Holy Scripture. Volume ii.—N to Z. London: published by the Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, W.C. 1865.


Nos. 947-948, supervised by Miss E. E. Bundy. An edition of 1000 of each volume printed. A new preface was prepared by E. Rich and printed separately, to be inserted.

951. ARCANA COELESTIA. INDEX TO THE HEAVENLY MYSTERIES contained in the Holy Scripture, or Word of the Lord. I. Words, names, and subjects. II. Passages of Scripture. By Emanuel
Swedenborg. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1880.


FRENCH.


EXTRACT. ENGLISH.

CXLIV. EARTHS IN THE UNIVERSE (1758).

LATIN.

956. DE TELLURIBUS IN MUNDO NOSTRO SOLARI, quae vocantur Planete; et de telluribus in caelo astrifero: deque illarum incolis; tum de spiritibus et angelis ibi; ex auditis et visis. Londini: 1758.

4to (104 by 8). Text, nos. 1-178, pp. 3-72. Errata typographica, 1 p.

A manuscript on which are Errata typographica of this work, with others printed in the same year, is in the Royal Library, Stockholm. John Marchant read the proof sheets. An edition of 1000 was printed by John Lewis, 1, Paternoster Row, London. The five works published in the year 1758 are, the above, Heaven and Hell, Last judgment, Heavenly doctrine, and White horse. That these were published in the order wherein they are here named, appears from this consideration:—In Heaven and Hell (at nos. 309, 321, 417, and 419), Earths in the universe is referred to as a book already existing; but Earths in the universe does not refer to Heaven and Hell. In Last judgment (at nos. 1, 9, 12), Heaven and Hell is similarly referred to; but Heaven and Hell (at nos. 508 and 587) refers to Last judgment only in a prospective way. In Heavenly doctrine (at nos. 1, 2, 8, and 172), Last judgment is referred to as a work which the reader can consult; but Last judgment does not refer to Heavenly doctrine. Finally, while White horse (at no. 6) refers to Heavenly doctrine as an existing printed book, Heavenly doctrine does not refer to White horse. Now, though the last-mentioned is referred to in some of the other works (as in Heaven and Hell, at nos. 1, 73, 114, 259, 305, and in Last judgment, at nos. 5 and 28), it will be noticed that none of the references are specific or definite, as they might have been if the book had been accessible to the reader, but they are only such as the author might use with respect to an unfinished MS. in his own hands.

ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 957, 968, 972, 979, and 980.

957. CONCERNING THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets; and concerning the earths in the starry heaven; together with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there; from what hath been seen and heard. Now first translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, published at London by the author, in the year 1758. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, no 32, Clerkenwell-Close. Sold also by J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis, New Bridge Street, Fleet Street; W. Brown, Corner of Essex Street, Strand; J. Cuthell, Middle Row, Holborn; I. Clarke, and I. Haslingden, Manchester; T. Mills, Bristol; and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town and country. 1787.

8vo (88 by 5½). The translator’s preface, pp. i-viii. Text, nos. 1-178, pp. 1-212.

Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and an edition of 1000 printed at the expense of the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. For later reprints, see nos. 958-967, 969-971, 974-978, 981, and 982.

958. CONCERNING THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets; and concerning the earths in the starry heavens; together with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there; from what hath been seen and heard. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published in 1758. London: sold by W. Simpkin and R.
Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; T. Goyder, Dartmouth Street, Westminster; and by W. and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1828.

8vo (8¼ by 5¼), and 1a. 8vo (9½ by 5¼). The translator's preface, pp. iii-vii. Text, as above, pp. 1-132.

An edition of 250 reprinted from the preceding, by the same Society.

959. CONCERNING THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets, and concerning the earths in the starry heaven. Together with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there, from what has been seen and heard. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, published at London by the author, in 1758. Boston: Adonis Howard. 1828.

16mo (5¼ by 3¼). Contents, 2 pp. Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-197.

Reprinted from no. 957.

960. CONCERNING THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets, and concerning the earths in the starry heaven. Together with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there, from what has been seen and heard. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, published at London, by the author, in 1758. Boston: published by Otis Clapp, 121, Washington Street. 1837.

16mo (5¼ by 3¼). Contents, 2 pp. Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-197.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

961. CONCERNING THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM which are called Planets; and concerning the earths in the starry heavens; together with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there; from what hath been seen and heard. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published in 1758. Boston: published by Otis Clapp, 121, Washington Street. 1839.

12mo (7½ by 4½). The translator's preface, pp. 3-7. Text, as above, pp. 9-173.

Reprinted from no. 958. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston. Also issued in Writings of Swedenborg. Boston, 1841. See no. 3139.

962. ON THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets; and on the earths in the starry heavens; with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there; from what has been heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: James S. Hodson, 112, Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.

8vo (8¾ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 3-92.

An edition of 1000 reprinted from no. 958.

963. ON THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called
Planets, and on the earths in the starry heavens; with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there; from what has been seen and heard. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: published by Otis Clapp. New York: John Allen. Cincinnati: J. F. Desilver. 1848.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 3-94.

Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.

964. ON THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets, and on the earths in the starry heavens; with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there; from what has been seen and heard. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: published by Otis Clapp. New York: John Allen. Cincinnati: J. F. Desilver. 1851.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 3-94.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 1-90.

An edition of 500 reprinted from no. 962.

966. THE EARTHS IN THE UNIVERSE, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, Bible House, Astor Place. 1857.

8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, p. 325. Text, as above, pp. 327-416.

Reprinted from the preceding, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1857. See no. 3107.

967. ON THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets, and on the earths in the starry heavens; with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there; from what has been seen and heard. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem Church in the United States, at the office of its Board of Publication, 346, Broadway, John L. Jewett, agent. 1858.

8vo (9½ by 5½). Index, pp. 95-98. Text, as above, pp. 3-94.

General index, p. 98.
The same as no. 964, with indexes added. This was also issued with "1859" printed on the wrapper. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

968. The Earths in the Universe, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . . 1758. London: published by the Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. 1860.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-83.
Index, pp. 91-96.

Revised by the Rev. W. Bruce, and an edition of 1000 printed. The Index was prepared by Mrs. Bogg from no. 987, and printed separately, to be bound with this.

969. The Earths in Our Solar System, which are called Planets: and the earths in the starry heavens; with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there: from what has been seen and heard. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20, Cooper Union. 1866.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 3-94.
Index, pp. 95-98.
General index, p. 98.

The same as no. 967. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

970. The Earths in the Universe, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1868.

8vo (9 by 5½).
Contents, p. 325.
The same as no. 966. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1868. See no. 3108.

971. The Earths in the Universe, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

8vo (9½ by 5½).
Contents, p. 325.
The same as the preceding. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1871. See no. 3109.

972. The Earths in the Universe, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . . 1758. London: the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, instituted 1810, 36, Bloomsbury Street. 1875.
THE EARTHS IN THE UNIVERSE, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . 1758. London: the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, instituted 1810, 36, Bloomsbury Street. 1875.

An edition of 2000 reprinted from the preceding.

THE EARTHS IN THE UNIVERSE, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

The same as no. 977. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3112.
SWEDENBORG BIBLIOGRAPHY

978. THE EARTHS IN THE UNIVERSE, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

Octavo (7 by 5). Contents, p. 325. Text, as above, pp. 327-416.
The same as the preceding. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3113.

979. THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets, and the earths in the starry heaven, their inhabitants, and the spirits and angels there. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1894.

Octavo (7 by 5). Contents, p. 325. Text, as above, pp. 327-416.
The same as no. 978. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no. 3114.


Demy (7½ by 5). Contents, p. 325. Text, as above, pp. 327-416.
The same as no. 979. Edited, after revision by Prof. E. H. Sears, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

981. THE EARTHS IN THE UNIVERSE, and their inhabitants; also, their spirits and angels: from what has been heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De telluribus . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

Octavo (7½ by 5). Contents, p. 325. Text, as above, pp. 327-416.
The same as no. 978. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no. 3115.

982. THE EARTHS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, which are called Planets: and the earths in the starry heavens; with an account of their inhabitants, and also of the spirits and angels there: from what has been seen and heard. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: the New Church Board of Publication. 1898.

Octavo (8 by 5½). Contents, p. 325. Text, as above, pp. 327-416.
The same as no. 969.
983. **DANISH.**


Text, as above, unfinished, 48 pp.

The manuscript is in Mr. Boyesen's possession.

984. **FRENCH.**

Des Terres Planétaires et Astrales, de leurs habitans, des anges et des esprits qui y sont. D'après la propre expérience de mes yeux et de mes oreilles.


985. Des Terres Planétaires et Astrales, de leurs habitans, des anges et des esprits qui y sont, d'après la propre expérience de mes yeux et de mes oreilles.

Text, as above, pp. 209-377.


Table, 1 p. Published at J. A. Tulk's expense.

987. Des Terres dans notre Monde Solaire, qui sont appelées planètes, et des terres dans le ciel astral; de leurs habitants, de leurs esprits et de leurs anges, d'après ce qui y a été entendu et vu. Par Emmanuel Swédenborg, traduit du latin par J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, sur l'édition princeps (Londres, 1758). Saint-Amand (Cher) : à la librairie de La Nouvelle Jerusalem, chez Porte, libraire; Paris : chez—M. Minot, rue Guénégaud, 7 ; Treuttel et Wurtz, lib., rue de Lille, 17. 1851.


988. Des Terres dans notre Monde Solaire, qui sont appelées planètes, et des terres dans le ciel astral; de leurs habitants, de leurs esprits et de leurs anges. D'après ce qui y a été entendu et vu. Par Emm. Swedenborg. Traduit du latin par


The same as the preceding. The cover is dated 1861.

GERMAN.


Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the British Museum.

991. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG VON DEN ERDČR̦PERN DER PLANETEN, und des gestirnten Himmels Einwohnern, allwo von derselben Art zu denken, zu reden und zu handeln, von ihrer Regierungsform, Policey, Gottesdienst, Ehestand und überhaupt von ihrer Wohnung und Sitten, aus Erzählung derselben Geister


The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Inhalt des dritten Theils, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding, reprinted in Emanuel von Swedenborg ausserliehe Schriften, vol. iii. Frankfurt am Main, 1776. See no. 3149. The Letters were issued separately as "Sammlung etlicher Briefe . . . übersetzt. 1772." 32 pp.


Copy in the library of the British Museum.

8vo (9 by 6). 
Inhalt, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 7-106.
Register, pp. 107-112.

ITALIAN.


La 8vo (6 by 6). 
Title, 2 pp.
Prefazione del traduttore, pp. iii-xviii.

RUSSIAN.

997. О Землях въ нашемъ Солнечномъ Мирѣ, называемыхъ планетами, и о земляхъ въ звёздномъ небъ: объ ихъ жителяхъ; духахъ и ангелахъ; изъ рассказовъ и виданій.

Title, 2 pp. 
Text, nos. 1-178, 222 pp.
Translated by V. A. Klenovsky. The MS. written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

SWEDISH.

998. Om Jordkloten i vår Solverld, som kallas Planeter: om jordkloten i sjenhimmelen, och om deras inbyggare, samt om andarne och änglarne der; enligt hvad hördet och sett blifvit, af Emanuel Swedenborg. Översättning ifrån latinska urskriften, tryckt i London 1758, af Carl Deleen. Wexjö: i C. G. Södergrens bokhandel.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). 
Title, 2 pp.
Innehåll, 1 p.
Text, nos. 1-178, 124 pp.
Printed in the year 1853. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (8 by 5½). 
Title, 2 pp.
Innehåll, 1 p.
Ställen ur Ordet, 1 p.
Käller, on a slip.
Text, as above, pp. 1-123.
EXTRACTS. DANISH.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 3¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Førerindring, pp. 3-8.

Mostly extracted from Earth in the universe. Copy in the Royal Library, Copenhagen.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 3¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Førerindring, pp. 3-10.

Reprinted from the preceding.

CXLV. HEAVEN AND HELL (1758).

LATIN.

1002. De Cælo et ejus mirabilibus, et De Inferno, ex auditis et visis. Londini: 1758.

4to (10½ by 8).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-603, pp. 3-270.
Collecta ex Arcanis celestibus, pp. 270-272.

Errata typographica, 1 p.

Printed by John Lewis, 1, Paternoster Row, London. John Marchant read the proof sheets. An edition of 1000 was printed. There are two tables of Errata typographica and a table of Contenta in autograph manuscript, in the Royal Library, Stockholm. For the chronological place of this work, see under no. 956. The author's copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. A copy with notes by the Rev. J. Close is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.; another with annotations by S. T. Coleridge is in the library of Lord Coleridge.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-380.

Nota criticæ editoris, pp. 381-386.
Errata et emendanda, p. 386.

LATIN-ENGLISH.


ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1006, 1013, 1016, 1018, 1031, 1041, 1075, 1085, 1094, and 1097.

1006. A Treatise Concerning Heaven and Hell, containing a relation of many wonderful things therein, as heard and seen by the author, the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Senatorial Order of Nobles in the kingdom of Sweden. Now first translated from the original Latin. [Isaiah xxx. 9, 10; Proverbs xxix. 18; Hosea xii. 10; and Romans i. 20 quoted.] London: printed and sold by James Phillips, George Yard, Lombard Street. And sold also by S. Leacroft, Charing Cross; T. Mills, Bristol; and E. Score, Exeter. 1778.


Translated in part by William Cookworthy, afterwards revised, finished, and the Preface written by the Rev. Thomas Hartley. Printed at Mr. Cookworthy’s expense. For later reprints, see nos. 1007-1012.

1007. A Treatise Concerning Heaven and Hell, and of the wonderful things therein, as heard and seen, by the Honourable and learned Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Senatorial Order of Nobles in the kingdom of Sweden. Translated from the original Latin. The second edition. [Proverbs xxix. 18; Romans i. 20; and Luke xiv. 35 quoted.] London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close; and sold by T. Evans, and T.
Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis and Son, New Bridge Street, Fleet Street; I. Clark, Manchester; T. Mills, Wine Street, Bristol; S. Hazard, Bath; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1784.

Svo (8½ by 5½).
Preface by the translator, pp. iii-xlxi. See no. 2608.
Catalogue, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 1-397.
Index, pp. 398-400.
Reprinted from the preceding by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. An edition of 1000 was printed, and one-half of it was taken by the Theosophical Society, London.


Svo (8½ by 5½).
The translator's preface, pp. v-xlvi. See no. 2611.
Catalogue, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 1-482.
Contents, pp. 483-485.
Catalogue, 1 p.
Reprinted from the preceding.
In the Appendix to the New Jerusalem Magazine, published in London, June, 1791, p. 306, Hindmarsh says, "The treatise upon Heaven and Hell is now to be translated by the same able hand, and with the same exactness as was employed in the version of the Divine Wisdom and Divine Providence, in order that a more faithful and literal translation than the first may appear." The translator referred to was Nathaniel Tucker, M.D., of Hull; but Dr. Tucker died in 1807, and the translation, if made, was never published.

1009. A TREATISE CONCERNING HEAVEN AND HELL, and of the wonderful things therein, as heard and seen, by the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Senatorial Order of Nobles in the kingdom of Sweden. Translated from the original Latin. The fourth edition. [Proverbs xxix. 18; Romans i. 20; and Luke xiv. 35 quoted.] Printed by C. W. Leadbeater, Eastgate Street, Chester; and sold by Vernor and Hood, no. 31 Poultry, and W. Baynes, no. 54, Paternoster Row, London; I. and I. Mundell, Edinburgh; I. and I. Clarke, Manchester; and by the publisher, Chester. 1800.

Svo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. i-ii.
Preface by the translator, pp. 3-56. See no. 2619.
Text, as above, pp. 57-506.
Reprinted from the preceding. The above-named bookseller, Hood, was Thomas Hood, father of the poet.

1010. A TREATISE CONCERNING HEAVEN AND HELL, and of the wonderful things therein, as heard and seen, by the Honourable


Reprinted from the preceding.

1011. A TREATISE CONCERNING HEAVEN AND HELL, and of the wonderful things therein, as heard and seen, by the Honourable and learned Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Senatorial Order of Nobles in the kingdom of Sweden. Translated from the original Latin. The sixth edition. [Proverbs xxix. 18; Romans i. 20; and Luke xiv. 35 quoted.] Salford: printed for a Society of Gentlemen, by Cowdroy and Slack, Bury Street. 1812.


Reprinted from the preceding, at the expense of the printers.

1012. A TREATISE CONCERNING HEAVEN AND HELL, and of the wonderful things therein, as heard and seen by the Honourable and learned Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Senatorial Order of Nobles in the kingdom of Sweden. Translated from the original Latin. First American edition. [Proverbs xxix. 18; Romans i. 20; and Luke xiv. 35 quoted.] Baltimore: printed and sold by Anthony Miltenberger, Franklin Printing Office, no. 10 North Howard Street. 1812.


Reprinted from no. 1010. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

It appears from a letter by the Rev. W. Hill to the Rev. John Hargrove, of Baltimore, that Francis Bailey, of Philadelphia, had, in the year 1800, set up for printing some portion of a reprint of Heaven and hell, whether it was finished does not appear. No part of it has been seen. See the New Churchman. Philadelphia, 1842, p. 540.

London in the year 1810, by E. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; and J. and W. Clarke, Manchester: and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1817.

8vo (5½ by 3½), also on fine paper in 8vo (10½ by 6½).
Advertisement, pp. i-ii.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Preface by the Rev. Thomas Hartley, pp. v-xlvii.
Answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xlviii-li. See no. 2627.
Text, nos. 1-603, pp. 1-525.
Extracts from the Arcana celestia, pp. 525-528.
Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes. Described on the half-title as "the sixth edition." An edition of 750 printed in 8vo, and 100 in large 8vo. The copy presented to the translator is in the Swedenborg Society's library. For later reprints, see nos. 1014 and 1015.

1014. A TREATISE CONCERNING HEAVEN AND ITS WONDERS, AND ALSO CONCERNING HELL: being a relation of things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published at London in the year 1758. A new translation. London; printed and published by T. Goyder, 28 James Street, Buckingham Gate, Westminster. Sold also by H. C. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; J. Skeaf, 3 South Hanover Street, Edinburgh; E. Baylis, 12 Saint Ann's Street, Manchester; D. G. Goyder, Meadow Street, Bristol; J. Fowler, Call Lane, Leeds; J. Swift, 122 Whitechapel, Liverpool; and J. Bradley, Bigg Market, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 1823.

18mo (6 by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.
Contents, pp. v-vi.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxi-xxxii. See no. 2629.
Text, as above, pp. 1-452.


8vo. (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-395.
Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 1 p.
Advertisement, 1 p.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-424 [misprinted, 396].
Revised by Dr. L. Clark, and an edition of 1000 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1019, 1023, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1038, 1042, 1043, 1046, 1049, 1051, 1054, 1059, and 1096.
1017. **HEAVEN AND ITS WONDERS DESCRIBED; WITH AN ACCOUNT OF HELL:** from actual information and observation. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from the original Latin. London: J. S. Hodson, 1017 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1839.

Svo (8½ by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Advertisement, pp. iii-vi.
Contents, pp. vii-viii.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. v-i.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. li-liii. See no. 2634.
Errata, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-603, pp. 1-421.
Appendix consisting of the notes, pp. 423-480.
Index of passages of Scripture, pp. 481-484.

Translated by the Rev. S. Noble. An edition of 500 printed. The manuscript and proof sheets are in the library of the New Church Society, Camden Road, London. For later reprints, see nos. 1022, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1031, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1040, 1045, 1048, 1052, 1053, 1062, 1065, 1066, 1073, 1080, 1083, and 1088.


Svo (8½ by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-vi.
Text, as above, pp. 5-361.
Extracts from the *Arcana celitatis*, pp. 340-342.
Index of the passages of Scripture, pp. 343-346.

Rev. J. Clowes' translation revised by J. W. Hancock. The printing of this version was commenced in 1841. It was also issued with Hartley's preface. An edition of 1000 was printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1021, 1024, 1027, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1039, 1042, 1044, 1050, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1060, 1064, 1067, 1068, 1071, 1074, 1075, 1079, 1081, 1084, 1086, 1087, 1089, 1090, 1093, 1095, and 1101.


12mo (8 by 4¼).
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-361.

No. 1018 compared with no. 1017, and stereotyped by T. H. Carter. It was issued as a volume, and also in 5 parts. Copy in the library of the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, New York.


12mo (7¾ by 4½).
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Preface to the stereotyped edition, signed J. W. Hancock, pp. vii-x.
Contents, pp. xi-xii.
Text, pp. i-xi.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xlii.-xliiv. See no. 2640.

Text, as above, pp. i-339.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 341-344.
A revision of no. 1018, and stereotyped. An edition of 500 printed. The preface by Hartley was printed separately, for insertion or not, as required.

1022. Heaven and its Wonders, the World of Spirits, (or the intermediate region, which is the first receptacle of man after death,) and Hell: described by one who had heard and seen what he relates. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated by the Rev. Samuel Noble. Second edition, carefully revised, with a new preface by the translator, including explanatory notes and observations. Together with the original English preface by the Rev. Thomas Hartley, A.M. London: James S. Hodson, 22 Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn. 1851.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement to the first edition, 2 pp.
Preface to the second edition, pp. v-xxx.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. xvii-l.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. li-lii. See no. 2641.
Text, as above, pp. 1-319.
Appendix, pp. 320-353.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 354-356.
No. 1017 revised by the Rev. S. Noble, with Miss E. E. Bundy as amanuensis. Sold both with and without Hartley's preface and An answer.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp. Portrait. Text, as above, pp. 5-361.

228

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface by the Rev. Thomas Hartley, pp. i-xxxiv.
Answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 2642.
Text, as above, pp. 1-351.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 352-354.
Reprinted from no. 1022, stereotyped by the Society, without Noble's preface and notes.
Sold also without Hartley's preface. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Camden Road, London.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. i-xli.
Answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 2643.
Text, as above, pp. 1-339.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 341-344.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. i-xxxiv.
Answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 2644.
Text, as above, pp. 1-351.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 352-354.
The same as no. 1024. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½).
Preface, pp. vii-viii.
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-603, without the references to the Arcana Caelestia, pp. 1-660.
No. 1025 revised, as it appears, by "Speranza," (Lady Wilde).

1028. HEAVEN AND ITS WONDERS, THE WORLD OF SPIRITS, AND HELL: from things heard and seen. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ.
heaven and hell


Octavo (9 by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. i-xxxiv.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 2645.
Text, as above, pp. 1-351.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 352-354.

The same as no. 1026. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


Twelvemo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-361.

The same as no. 1023.

1030. Heaven and Hell; also, the intermediate state, or world of spirits; a relation of things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De caelo . . . 1758. London: published by the Swedenborg Society ( instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. Edit. of 1850.

Octavo (8¾ by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. i-xli.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 2647.
Text, as above, pp. 1-339.
Errata, 1 p.
Index, pp. 341-365.

Index to the passages of Scripture, 4 pp.

Reprinted in 1857 from no. 1021, with a new title-page, errata, and an Index. The Index was translated by Mrs. M. S. Bogg from the Table alplwb'tique d analytique by J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, in Du ciel et du l'enfer. St. Amand, 1850. See no. 1115.

1030a.—The Board of Publications reported to the General Convention of the New Church in the United States, the issue of “Heaven and Hell” in an edition of 500 copies, in 1859, and in 1860. It would be the same as no. 1035. No copy seen.

1031. Of Heaven and Its Wonders, and of Hell, from what have been heard and seen. Translated from the original Latin, published in London in 1758.

Octavo (8¾ by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, section numbers and references to Arcana coelestia omitted, pp. 1-372.
Errata, p. 372.


1032. Heaven and Hell; also, the intermediate state, or world of spirits; a relation of things heard and seen. By Emanuel

1033. The Future Life. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a relation of things which he heard and saw. Slightly altered from the translation executed by the Society for Printing and Publishing the Works of Swedenborg, instituted in the year 1810. London: F. Pitman, 20 Paternoster Row; C. P. Alvey, 36 Bloomsbury St., W.C. Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Contents, pp. iii-v. Text, as above, pp. 1-260. The same as no. 1027, without the preface. Printed in 1861 for a Unitarian Congregation at Warrington, under the ministry of the Rev. P. P. Carpenter, from whom the plates were bought by the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church, London, in 1862.


HEAVEN AND HELL

Published in 1863 by the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church, London, from the plates of no. 1033, corrected by H. Butter.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. i-xxxiv.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 2650.
Text, as above, pp. 1-351.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 352-354.
Index, pp. 355-375.
The same as no. 1028, with Index added.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-361.
Preface to the first English edition, pp. i-xlii.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xliii-xliv. See no. 2651.
Text, as above, pp. 1-339.
Index, pp. 341-365.
Index to the passages of Scripture, 4 pp.

1039. HEAVEN AND HELL; also, the intermediate state, or world of spirits; a relation of things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De cielo ... . London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street, W.C. 1866.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-361.
Preface to the first English edition, pp. i-xlii.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xliii-xliv. See no. 2651.
Text, as above, pp. 1-339.
Index, pp. 341-365.
Index to the passages of Scripture, 4 pp.
The same as no. 1034. An edition of 500 printed.


12mo. (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-361.
Preface to the first English edition, pp. i-xlii.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xliii-xliv. See no. 2651.
Text, as above, pp. 1-339.
Index, pp. 341-365.
Index to the passages of Scripture, 4 pp.
The same as no. 1038. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 3-5; half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 9-429.
Index, pp. 431-449.
Index to passages of Scripture, pp. 451-453.
Translated by the Rev. B. F. Barrett. Published by the American New Church Tract and Publication Society. Copy in the library of the British Museum. For later reprints, see nos. 1047, 1058, 1061, 1063, 1069, 1070, 1072, 1091, and 1099.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Preface to the first English edition, pp. i-xii.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xiii-xlv. See no. 2652.
Text, as above, pp. 1-339.
Index, pp. 341-365.
Index of Scripture passages, 4 pp.
The same as no. 1039, with some slight corrections. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of University College, London.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-361.
Index, pp. 363-379.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 381-383.
The same as no. 1040. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (6½ by 4½).
Contents, pp. v-vii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-260.
The same as no. 1036. An edition of 5000 printed for the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-361.
Index, pp. 363-379.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 381-383.
The same as no. 1043. Copy in the library of the American New-Church Tract and Publication Society, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 5-5; half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 9-429.
Index, pp. 431-449.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 451-453.
The same as no. 1041. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


16mo (5½ by 3½).
Contents, pp. v-viii.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. ix-xii. See no. 2654.
Text, nos. 1-603, without the references to Arcana coelestia, pp. 1-450.
No. 1022, slightly revised by Dr. T. W. Bogg, and an edition of 2000 printed in 1870. The stock and rights were purchased by the Swedenborg Society in 1869. Copy in the library of the British Museum.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-361.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 381-383.
The same as no. 1046. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface to the first English edition, pp. i-xlii. See no. 2655.
Text, as above, pp. 1-339.
Index, pp. 341-365.
Index to the passages of Scripture, 4 pp.
The same as no. 1049. Copy in the library of the Guild-Hall, London.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-361.
Index, pp. 363-379.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 381-383.
The same as no. 1049. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. vii-viii.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. i-xxxiv.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 2656.
Text, as above, pp. 1-351.
Index, pp. 352-354.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 355-375.
The same as no. 1045. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


24mo (5½ by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Advertisement, pp. v-vii.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. viii-x. See no. 2657.
Memoir of Swedenborg, pp. xi-xliv.
Printed in Shorthand characters, from the hand-writing of Sir Isaac Pitman, from no. 1048. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Bath.


12mo (7 by 4½).
Text, as above, pp. 5–361.
Index, pp. 363–379.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 381–383.
The same as no. 1051. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


8vo (6½ by 4½).
The same as no. 1044. An edition of 1000 printed for the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church. Copy in the library of the British Museum.

1056. Heaven and Hell; also, the intermediate state, or world of spirits; a relation of things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De caelo . . . . 1758. The Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1875.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Index, pp. 341–365.
Index to the passages of Scripture, 4 pp.
The same as no. 1050. An edition of 1000 printed.


8vo (6½ by 4½).


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp. Contents, pp. 3–5; half-title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 9–429.
Index, pp. 431–449.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 451–453.
The same as no. 1047. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


The same as no. 1054. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


The same as no. 1057, with and without Portrait, Preface, and Answer to a letter. An edition of 1000 printed for the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church.


The same as no. 1058.


The same as no. 1052. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

HEAVEN AND HELL

1064. THE FUTURE LIFE. A relation of things heard and seen.
By Emanuel Swedenborg.
London: James Speirs, 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1878.

Contents, pp. vii-viii. Text, as above, pp. 1-260.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 2665.
Index, pp. 1-350.

The same as no. 1060. An edition of 1000 printed.

1065. HEAVEN AND ITS WONDERS, ALSO HELL, and the intermediate state, from things heard and seen.
By Emanuel Swedenborg.
Swedeborg Society, British and Foreign (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1879.

Contents, pp. vii-viii. Text, as above, pp. 1-450.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. iv-vi. See no. 2666.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 352-354.

The same as no. 1062. Copy in the library of the New Church College, London.

1066. HEAVEN AND ITS WONDERS, THE WORLD OF SPIRITS, AND HELL: from things heard and seen.
Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ.

8vo (9 by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Preface by the Rev. T. Hartley, pp. i-xxxiv. Text, as above, pp. 1-350.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 352-354.

The same as no. 1062. Copy in the library of the New Church College, London.

1067. THE FUTURE LIFE. A relation of things heard and seen.
By Emanuel Swedenborg.
London: James Speirs, 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1879.

Contents, pp. vii-viii. Text, as above, pp. 1-260.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 2665.
Index, pp. 1-350.

The same as no. 1064. An edition of 1000 printed for the Missionary and Tract Society.

1068. THE FUTURE LIFE. A relation of things heard and seen.
By Emanuel Swedenborg.
London: published for the Missionary
and Tract Society of the New Church, by James Speirs, 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1880.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½).
Contents, pp. v-vii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-260.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 1000 printed.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 1-260.

The same as no. 1063. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


12mo (7½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 3-5; half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 9-429.

The same as no. 1068. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.


Sm. 8vo (6¾ by 4¾).

The same as no. 1068. An edition of 1000 printed.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 1-260.

The same as no. 1070. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. vii-viii.
An answer to a letter by a friend, 2 pp. See no. 2666.
Text, as above, pp. 1-351.

Contents, pp. v-vii.


Text, as above, pp. 1-260.

The same as no. 1071. An edition of 1000 printed.

1075. Heaven and Hell; also the world of spirits, or intermediate state, from things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in 1758. Translation revised. Swedenborg Lecture Bureau, 169 Tremont Street, Boston. 1883.

Contents, pp. iii-v.

Title, 2 pp.

Opinions concerning Swedenborg, 1 p.

Text, as above, pp. 7-416.

The same as the preceding, but with Note and Opinions added.

1076. Heaven and Hell; also the world of spirits, or intermediate state, from things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in 1758. Translation revised. Swedenborg Lecture Bureau, 169 Tremont Street, Boston. 1884.

Contents, pp. iii-v.

Title, 2 pp., note on the reverse.

Opinions concerning Swedenborg, 1 p.

Text, as above, pp. 7-416.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


Contents, pp. v-vii.


Text, as above, pp. 1-260.

The same as no. 1074. An edition of 1000 printed.

1079. Heaven and Hell; also, the intermediate state, or world of spirits; a relation of things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De caelo . . . 1758. The Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1885.

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 1-339.
Contents, pp. v-vi. Index, pp. xlii-xliv.
Preface to the first English edition, pp. i-xli.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 2667.

The same as no. 1056. An edition of 1080 printed.


8vo (8 by 5). Text, as above, pp. 1-351.
Contents, pp. v-vii.
Advertisement, 2 pp. Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 352-354.

The same as no. 1073. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


The same as no. 1078. An edition of 1000 printed.


16mo (5½ by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 1-450.
Contents, pp. v-vii.
An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. ix-xii. See no. 2668.

The same as no. 1065. An edition of 1012 printed.


The same as no. 1082. An edition of 1000 printed.


Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester. For a later reprint, see no. 1092.


The same as no. 1084. An edition of 1000 printed.

1087. HEAVEN AND HELL; also, the intermediate state, or world of spirits; a relation of things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De caelo . . . 1758. The Swedenborg Society, 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1893.

8vo (9 by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Contents, pp. v-vi.


Text, as above, pp. 1-339.

Index, pp. 341-365.

Index to the passages of Scripture, 4 pp.


Text, as above, pp. 1-351.

Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 352-354.

Index, pp. 355-375.

The same as no. 1080. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


Text, as above, pp. 1-260.

The same as no. 1086. An edition of 1000 printed.

1090. HEAVEN AND HELL; also, the intermediate state, or world of spirits; a relation of things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De caelo . . . 1758. The Swedenborg Society, 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1895.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾). Title, 2 pp. Contents, pp. iii-v. Text, as above, pp. 1-449. Index, pp. 451-466.

The same as no. 1085. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4). Title, 2 pp. Contents, pp. iii-v. Text, as above, pp. 1-449. Index, pp. 451-466.

The same as no. 1085. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

1093. Heaven and Hell, also the world of spirits and the state of man after death. A relation of things heard and seen. By Emanuel Swedenborg. James Speirs, 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1898.


The same as no. 1067.


Translated by the Rev. J. R. Rendell, with the Rev. Isaiah Tansley and Mr. J. S. Bogg, as a consultative committee. An edition of 1080 printed. For a later reprint, see no. 1100.

HEAVEN AND HELL


1100. HEAVEN AND ITS WONDERS, AND HELL. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1901.

the first English edition," pp. i-xxxvi, and An answer to a letter from a friend, pp. xxxvii-xxxix, after the Contents. See no. 2672.


ARABIC.

1102. كتاب السماء وجهنم والجنة الوسطى أو عالم الأرواح. وقد أضيف إليه تعليم العبادة - لمعاهوئيل سوينيرج ومع مقدمة في ترجمة حياة الموتى وقد تزوج ذلك كله الإستاذ حبيب سلومني وطبع على نفقة جمعية سوينيرج في مطبعة المختطف بمقاطعة الثورة سنة 1871.


DANISH.


FRENCH.

1107. Dr. J. F. I. Tafel mentions (Magazin für die wahre christliche Religion, vol. 1. Tübingen, 1812, p. 102) a French translation by Mr. Cude made from the German of Prelate Octinger, no. 1116, in 1775. The manuscript of the Preface was sent to him from Paris.


Nos. 1108-1109 translated by the Abbé A. J. Pernety.


Du Ciel et de ses merveilles, et de l’Enfer, d’après ce qui a été entendu et vu (ex auditis et visis). Par Emmanuel Swedenborg. Traduit de l’original latin (Londres, 1758, sans nom d’auteur) par J. F. E. le Boys des Guays (avec la collaboration de A. H.) 2e édition revue par A. H. avec index revu et augmenté. Paris : E. Jung-Treuttel, librairie, 19 rue de...
HEAVEN AND HELL


8vo (9 by 6).
Avertissement de l'auteur, pp. i-iii.
Extrait des Arcanes célestes, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-455.
Index analytique, pp. 1-53.
Passages de la Parole, pp. 54-57.
Passages parallèles, pp. 58-59.

Edited and revised by A. Harlé.


La. 8vo (9 by 5½).
Note, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-472.
Index analytique, pp. 1-69.

Revised by C. Humann.

GERMAN.


Sm. 8vo (7 by 4½).
Text, nos. 1-603, pp. 3-838.
Inhalt, 6 pp.

Translated by Prelate F. C. Oetinger. Published at Leipsic by Gleditsch. This version has been erroneously attributed to Dean J. C. Lenz, and to M. Cadé. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


Sm. 8vo (7 by 4½).
Text, as above, pp. 3-838.
Inhalt, 6 pp.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Sm. 8vo (7 by 4¼). Text, as above, pp. 3-838. Vorbericht des Übersetzers, 46 pp.

The same as no. 1119. Printed at Altenburg. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


**Sm. 8vo (8 by 5).**
Title, 2 pp., with Latin title on the reverse.

**Inhalt, pp. vi-viii.**
Text, as above, pp. 1-599.

**Druckfehler, p. 599.**
Berichtigungen, p. 600.

Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


**Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).**
Title, 2 pp., with Latin title on the reverse.

**Inhalt, pp. iii-v.**
Text, as above, pp. 1-580.


**Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).**
Title, 2 pp., with Latin title on the reverse.

**Inhalt, pp. iii-v.**
Text, as above, pp. 1-580.

Stereotyped from the preceding, with fresh imprint, about 1870. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


**Svo (8 by 5½).**
Title, 2 pp., with Latin title on the reverse.

**Vorwort, 2 pp.**
**Inhalt, pp. iii-v.**
**Text, as above, pp. 1-580.**

The same as the preceding.


**Svo. (8 by 5½).**
Title, 2 pp., with Latin title on the reverse.

**Vorwort, 2 pp.**
**Inhalt, pp. iii-v.**
**Text, as above, pp. 1-560.**

Reprinted from the preceding.
HINDI.

1127. In the Monthly Observer, vol. i. London, 1837, p. 237, it is stated that a version of "Heaven and Hell" had been made by Roop Chund into Hindi; but the version has not been seen.

1128. नै जीव तथा मयाद अयस्य अथवा आमाओं का नगर।
सुनो जीव इह्वे हृद्योऽ जा व्यवन इेम्बुश क्रोडनों ने किया। वह सुनक उस को "दे सर्दा रा रामुस मियराशिल्लुस रत दे इस्फी एका जारी जाति रत
वैसम, लोसिनै, 1945."
नाम और एक तबुमा है। नै जीव विदेही सीडनों गोसाइडी, 36 स्टून्केरी ट्रुट, रहन। तथा ने. ने. हेमस्स
हर कमनी।

1128.

ITALIAN.

1129. DEL CIELO E DELLE SU MARAVIGLIE E DELL' INFERNO,
secondo quel che è stato udito e veduto. Per E. Swedenborg.
Traduzione esequita sull' originale latino del Prof. Loreto Scocia.
In Inghilterra: at the Swedenborg Society's house, 36 Bloomsbury
Street, London. In Italia: si vende in Torino presso l'Unione
Tipografico-editrice Torinese, e presso i suoi corrispondenti
nelle varie città d'Italia. 1870.

1130. O NIEBIE I JEGO CUDACH RÓWNIEŻ O PIEKLE, wedlug tego
co słyszano i widziano, przez Emanuela Swedenborga. Polski
przekład według oryginału, De cælo . . . . 1758. Towarzystwo
Swedenborga dla Wielkiej Brytanii i Zagranicy, ulica Bloomsbury
Street 36, w Londynie. (Do Nabycia przez J. G. Mittnacht 'a w
Frankfurcie n/M.) 1880.

POLISH.

An edition of 1000 printed at the Swedenborg Society's expense.

Translated in part by F. J. Toustanovsky, and completed by Graf von Viettinghoff, M.D.

An edition of 500 printed.
RUSSIAN.

1131. О ПРЕВ ООМ РИВ ДУХОВ И ОБЪ АДИ. ЛЕЙПЦИГ, ФРАНЦ. ВАГНЕР, 1863.

This version is referred to on the inside of the first cover of the Russian Divine Love and Wisdom (see no. 2092). It appears to have had a short account of Swedenborg as a Preface. It is also mentioned in the Swedenborg Society's Report, 1889, p. 18. No copy has been seen, but it is most probable that the translation is V. A. Klenovsky's.

SWEDISH.

1132. [HIMMEL OCH HELFVETE.]

Text, nos. 1-603, pp. 1-572.

A manuscript, bound in two volumes, in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8 by 64). It contains the title, "Utdrag om himmel och hellfwe"; but the work is complete, though slightly abridged. "Petronella Sturzenhecker" written on the inside cover. It was formerly the property of the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society, Stockholm.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5). Title, 2 pp. Innehåll, 4 pp. Text, nos. 1-603, pp. 1-524.

Translated by C. Deelen. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Reprinted from the preceding.


The preceding, revised by J. A. Sevén, and published in 1868.


Text, as above, pp. 1-457.
Ställen ur Ordet, 2 pp.
Catalogue, 1 p.
The same as the preceding.


Cynwysiad, pp. v-vii.
Text, nos. 1-603, pp. 1-278.
Translated by the Rev. W. Rees.

1139. Extracts from the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church; recently revealed by the Lord to His servant, the Honourable and learned Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Senatorial Order of Nobles in the kingdom of Sweden. Translated from the original Latin by the late Rev. Thomas Hartley, Vicar of Winwick, in Northamptonshire. [Rev. xxi. 2, Zech. xiv. 9, Rev. i. 4, 6-8, 11, 12, and xxii. 13 quoted.] Birmingham: printed by E. Piercy, no. 96, in Bull Street. 1789.

Text, pp. 5-33.
Catalogue, 1 p.

1140. [Extracts from Heaven and hell.]
That heaven and hell are from mankind, vol. i, pp. 147-151, 205-209, 347-351, and 457-461; and vol. ii, pp. 78-80.
That the Lord casts none into hell, but that the spirits cast themselves into it, vol. ii, pp. 55-59.

1141. That man, after death, retains every sense, as also the same memory, thoughts, and affections, which he had in this world, and leaves nothing behind him but his terrestrial body.


1142. On the innocence of angels. Extracted from the Treatise on Heaven and Hell.
II43. That the condition of man after death is according to his past life here.

Text, nos. 470-484, pp. 9-23.
Reprinted from no. 1010, in the Rev. J. Clowes' Penitent, or the dying tradesman. Manchester, 1811, and several times reprinted by the above-mentioned Society—e.g., in 1812, 1813, and 1814.

II44. The first part of this publication contains an edifying and interesting account of man's being raised from death, and his entrance into immortality. The second chapter proves that heaven and hell are from mankind. And the third, that it is not so difficult a thing to live for heaven as some supposed. Manchester: printed for a Society of Gentlemen, by F. Davis. 1811.

12mo (7½ by 4¾). Title, 2 pp. Plate.
Advertisements, 1 p.
An edition of 3000 printed from no. 1010, by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester, and several times reprinted—e.g., in 1813 and 1814.

II45. An account of infants, or little children, in heaven.

II46. The origin of angels in heaven and of devils in hell. Man's resurrection from the dead. The life which leads to heaven. (From Swedenborg.)


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾). Contents, 1 p.
Title, 2 pp.
To the reader, 1 p.
Notes, pp. 233-240.
Edited by the Rev. J. P. Stuart.

II48. From the work concerning Heaven and hell, by Emanuel Swedenborg. The Lord is the God of heaven; the Divine of the Lord makes heaven; the Divine of the Lord in heaven is love to Him and charity towards the neighbor; heaven is distinguished into two kingdoms; the conjunction of heaven with the human race; the conjunction of heaven with man by the Word; heaven and hell are from the human race. Boston: Carter and Pettee. 1872. Boston series, no. 15.


II49. From the work concerning Heaven and hell, by Emanuel Swedenborg. It is not so difficult to live a life which leads to
heaven, as it is supposed; it is a law of the Divine Providence that man should not perceive and feel anything concerning the operation of the Divine Providence, but that he should still know and acknowledge it. Boston: Carter and Pettee. 1872. Boston series, no. 18.


Printed in Phonetic spelling and characters.

1151. That it is not so difficult to live the life which leads to heaven as is commonly supposed. By Emanuel Swedenborg. James Speirs, 36, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1877.

16mo (6½ by 4¼). Text, pp. 3-15.

Reprinted as above, several times.


Reprinted from no. 1075.


The same as no. 1147.

1154. The life after death. From the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.


1155. What is heaven? From the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.
1156. The way to heaven.

12mo (6½ by 4¼).

Text, nos. 528-535, pp. 1-12.

Imprint on p. 12, the same as on no. 1154. Issued as a tract, "Revised Series, no. 13," about the same time, and in 1898.

1157. Infants in heaven. From the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4¼).

Text, nos. 329-345, pp. 1-14.

Remarks, p. 15.

Advertisement, p. 16.

Imprint on p. 15, the same as on no. 1154. Issued as a tract, "Revised Series, no. 15," about the same time, and in 1898.

1158. That it is not so difficult to live the life which leads to heaven as is commonly supposed. By Emanuel Swedenborg. James Speirs, 36, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1894.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4¼).

Text, pp. 3-15.

Title, 2 pp.

No. 1151, printed for the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church, London.

1159. Brief Readings from Swedenborg.

16mo (6½ by 4¼).

A series of eighteen twelve-paged pamphlets.


DUTCH.


12mo (6½ by 4¼).

Text, pp. 1-156.

Published in 1850.

FRENCH.

1161. Analyse des merveilles du ciel et de l'enfer.

Avant-propos, pp. 1-3.

Text, chap. i-lxvii, pp. 3-184.


GERMAN.

1162. Der Himmel.

Text, nos. 1-128, pp. 191-235.

In Aus und über Swedenborg. Wisman, 1849. See no. 3362.

GUJERATI.

1163. 陥 encourage madness. तथा विख्यात अथवा छात्र प्रेम शृंगारे मुद, अर्द्धकालिक अने श्लोकां 'थिवरेव विचार 'तांत्रिक समस्तता यशोदास रविभोज्या. उस्मदग हि इति ुको चुर-
CXLVI. LAST JUDGMENT (1758).

LATIN.


4to (10 by 8). Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 1-74, pp. 3-55. Errata typographica, 1 p.

Errata typographica in MS. is in the Royal Library, Stockholm. An edition of 1000 was printed by John Lewis. John Marchant read the proof sheets. For the historical place of this work, see under no. 956. The author's copy is in codex 66 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. On a copy of the above in the Swedenborg Society's library, Henry I eckitt has made the following memorandum:—“From a manuscript diary of the Baron's—De anno 1757. Mihi per visionem ostensum est, 57 seu 1757 numeri erant scripti ante oculos, sed quid significent non plane scio.—1748, die 13, Feb.” Compare this with Diarium spirituale, no. 765. See no. 517.


8vo (9 by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-77. Index locorum Scripturae Sacrae, pp. i-ii. Nota criticæ editoris, 1 p.


ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1166, 1172, 1187, 1195, and 1198.

1168. A TREATISE CONCERNING THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND THE

8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Text, as above, pp. 3-70.


Another title-page, 2 pp.

Revised by, and privately printed for, Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson. The second title-page is as follows:—“The Last Judgment, and the Babylon destroyed: so that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, published in London, 1758. London: 1839. Stereotype edition.” For later reprints, see nos. 1173-1186, 1189-1194, 1196, and 1197.

**II73. THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED:** so that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: Otis Clapp, Washington Street. 1840.

12mo (7½ by 4½).

Text, as above, pp. 3-73.

Title and text of *A continuation*, 38 pp. See no. 1996.

Reprinted from the preceding. Also issued in *Writings of Swedenborg*. Boston, 1841. See no. 3138.

**II74. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED:** shewing that all the predictions of the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: James S. Hodson, 112, Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1841.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Text, as above, pp. 3-70.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed.

**II75. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED:** shewing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Stereotyped edition. London: William Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn. 1846.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Text, as above, pp. 3-70.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed.

**II76. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED:** showing that all the predictions of the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: Otis
Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-69.

Title and text of A continuation, 35 pp. See no. 1999.
Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-69.

Title and text of A continuation, 35 pp. See no. 2002.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

1178. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND OF THE BABYLON DESTROYED; shewing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Fifth edition. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold by Leon Kenworthy, 9, Cateaton Street: in London, by J. S. Hodson, 22, Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn; W. Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; and through all booksellers. Cave and Sever, printers, Palatine Buildings, Manchester. 1852.

Title, 2 pp.
Catalogue, 6 pp.

Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-92.

Reprinted from no. 1175. Also issued in Tracts on various subjects. Manchester, 1853, and Minor works. Manchester, 1866. See nos. 3137 and 3133.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 3-70.

Index, pp. 39-43.
Notes, pp. 44-49.
The same as no. 1175, with new title-page, issued in the year 1854. The Index was
prepared by Mrs. M. S. Bogg from no. 1202 below, in 1858, and was sold with the above. The Index includes both the Last Judgment and the Continuation.

1180. An account of the Last Judgment and the Babylon destroyed: shewing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De ultimo . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, Bible House, Astor Place. 1857.

Contents, p. 421.
Text, as above, pp. 423-486.
Reprinted from the preceding, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1857. See no. 3107.


Contents, p. 3.
Text, as above, pp. 3-69.
The same as no. 1180. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

1182. An account of the Last Judgment, and the Babylon destroyed: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Stereotyped edition. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36, Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street, W.C. 1864.

Contents, p. 3.
Text, as above, pp. 3-69.
Index, pp. 39-43.
Notes, pp. 44-46.
The same as no. 1179. An edition of 520 printed.

1183. An account of the Last Judgment, and the Babylon destroyed: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20, Cooper Union. 1866.

Contents, p. 3.
Text, as above, pp. 3-69.
The same as no. 1181.

1184. An account of the Last Judgment and the Babylon destroyed: shewing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse
are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De ultimo . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1868.

8vo (9 by 5¼). Contents, p. 421.
Text, as above, pp. 423-486.
The same as no. 1180, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1868. See no. 3108.

1185. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in London in 1758. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem Church in the United States, at its publishing house, no. 20, Cooper Union, New York. 1868.

The same as no. 1183. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

1186. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED: shewing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De ultimo . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1875.

8vo (8¼ by 5¼). Contents, p. 421.
Text, as above, pp. 423-486.
The same as no. 1184, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1871. See no. 3109.

1187. ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND OF BABYLON DESTROYED: shewing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen: with Continuation concerning the last judgment and the spiritual world. By Emanuel Swedenborg. London: the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, instituted 1810, 36, Bloomsbury Street. 1875.

Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 571.
Revised by the Rev. J. Bayley, and an edition of 500 printed. For a later reprint, see no. 1188.

1188. ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT, AND OF BABYLON DESTROYED: shewing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled: being a relation of things heard and seen: with Continuation concerning the last judgment and the spiritual world. By Emanuel Swedenborg. London: the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, instituted 1810, 36, Bloomsbury Street. 1875.

8vo (9½ by 5½).

- Title, 2 pp.
- Index, pp. 141-148.
- Contents, pp. 3-4.
- Text, as above, pp. 5-94.
- Notes, pp. 149-152.

An edition of 2000 reprinted from the preceding.

1190. An account of the last judgment and the Babylon destroyed: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De ultimo . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

8vo (9½ by 5½).

- Text of A continuation, 35 pp. See no. 2014.
- Title, 2 pp.
- Contents, p. 421.
- Text, as above, pp. 423-486.
- Index, pp. 105-108.
- The same as no. 1185. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

1191. An account of the last judgment and the Babylon destroyed: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De ultimo . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20, Cooper Union. 1882.

8vo (9 by 5½).

- Contents, p. 421.
- Title, 2 pp.
- Text, as above, pp. 423-486.
- The same as the preceding, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1882. See no. 3111.

1192. An account of the last judgment and the Babylon destroyed: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De ultimo . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

8vo (9 by 5½).

- Contents, p. 421.
- Title, 2 pp.
- Text, as above, pp. 423-486.

The same as the preceding, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1885. See no. 3112.

1193. An account of the last judgment, and the Babylon

"Hosted by Google"
1194—1197

LAST JUDGMENT

263


The same as no. 1189. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

1195. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De ultimo . . . 1758. New York: American Printing and Publishing Society.

The same as no. 1192, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3113.

1196. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. Also, a Continuation concerning the last judgment and the spiritual world. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1892.

Revised by J. Speirs, and an edition of 1080 printed.

1197. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LAST JUDGMENT AND THE BABYLON DESTROYED: showing that all the predictions in the Apocalypse are at this day fulfilled. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De ultimo . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20, Cooper Union. 1882.

The same as no. 1194, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1892. See no. 3114.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, as above, pp. 423-486.
The same as the preceding, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no. 3115.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-100.
Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

DANISH.


16mo (6 by 4).
Title, 2 pp.
Latin title, 2 pp.
Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

FRENCH.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Avis de l’éditeur, pp. i-vi.
Text, as above, pp. 7-140.
Notes du traducteur, pp. 141-167.
Conclusion et avis sur la continuation, pp. 168-177.

LAST JUDGMENT


1204. Vom jüngsten Gericht, und vom zerstörten Babyloniern; wonach alles, was in der Offenbarung vorausgesagt worden, nun erfüllt ist; so wie es gehört und gesehen worden. London. 1758.


Reprinted, with slight alterations, from no. 1204.

**SWEDISH.**

1207. **Om yttersta Domem och det förstörda Babylon.**

Text, as above, 68 pp. Text of Fortsättning, 57 pp. See no. 2032. A manuscript translation formerly in the possession of the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society, Stockholm, now in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6¾).


Title, 2 pp. Innehåll, 1 p.

Reprinted from the preceding, in the year 1864.

**CXLVII. HEAVENLY DOCTRINE (1758).**

**LATIN.**

1210. **De Nova Hierosolyma et ejus Doctrina celesti: ex auditis e caelo. Quibus praemittitur aliquid de Nova Caelo et nova Terra. Londini: 1758.**

8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 7-179.  
Prefatio editoris, 2 pp. 
Contenta, with Matth. vi. 33 on the reverse, 2 pp.

Edited by the Rev. S. H. Worcester, and issued in Opera minora. New York, 1885. See under no. 3071. Also 50 copies printed separately.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 7-179.  
Prefatio editoris, 2 pp. 
Contenta, with Matth. vi. 33 on the reverse, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Issued in Opera minora. New York, 1889. See under no. 3071.

ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1213, 1214, 1221, 1230, 1247, 1249, 1252, 1253, 1257, 1269, and 1271.


8vo. Translator's preface.

This edition has not been found; but the above details are taken from the notice of the book, printed in the December number of the Monthly Review, vol. xiii. London, 1780, pp. 554-555. The Rev. M. Sibly, also, in his History of the New Church, p. 52, mentions this edition. Christopher Springer, in his letter to the Abbé Perret, dated Jan. 18, 1762, states that "there is still another small volume in 8vo, the Latin title of which is Nova Hierosolyma; this has also been translated into English, but very badly . . . . It may interest you to know, that although this translation is very defective, not a single copy of it remains on sale." To this the translator and editor of the letter (Dr. R. L. Tafel) adds a footnote in Documents ii, p. 530, "The extracts from the Arcana Coelestia were omitted in that edition." It is quite probable that this was the case, for the Monthly Review states that it is sold at two shillings "sewed," and refers to it as a "Tract." R. Hindmarsh, in his History of the rise and progress of the New Jerusalem Church, London, 1861. Appendix, p. i, mentions the following edition of this work, but does not include this one. It is, however, especially noticeable.
that, so far as can be judged from the notice in the Monthly Review, the Translator's Preface in the edition of 1780 is the same as that in the "second edition," of 1785. From which it may be inferred that the translation of the first edition was made by P. Provo. See the following entry.

1214. A TREATISE CONCERNING THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND IT'S HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven. To which are prefixed some observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Senatorial Order of Nobles in the kingdom of Sweden. The second edition. And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. Rev. xxii. 2. And He that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new, and He said unto me, Write, for these words are true and faithful. Rev. xxi. 5. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32, Clerkenwell-Close; and sold by T. Evans, and J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis, Bridge Street, Fleet Street; I. Clarke, and I. Haslingden, Manchester; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1785.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
The translator's preface, pp. iii-viii.

Text, as above, pp. 1-328.

Index, pp. 329-330.
Catalogue, pp. 331-345.
Proposals for printing Apocalypsis explicata, pp. 346-347.

Hindmarsh states that this was translated by P. Provo assisted by himself, that it was printed at the joint expense of the London and Manchester Societies in the year 1784, and that it was issued both with and without the extracts from the Arcana celestia. From the identity of the Translator's Preface with that published in 1780, it is more probable, however, that this is a revision by Hindmarsh, with the extracts added in the unabridged edition, of Provo's version published in 1780. The abridged edition has not been met with, but the date given by Hindmarsh may be that in which it was published. For later reprints, see nos. 1215-1220, and 1223-1226.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
The translator's preface, pp. iii-viii.

Text, as above, pp. 1-328.

Index, pp. 329-330.
Catalogue, pp. 331-345.
Proposals for printing Apocalypsis explicata, pp. 346-347.

The same as the preceding, but with fresh title-page. It was issued in the year 1787, by the Society for Promoting the Heavenly Doctrines of the New Jerusalem, London.

HEAVENLY DOCTRINE


Salford: printed for a Society of Gentlemen, by W. Cowdroy, Jun. 27, Bury Street. 1805. [Price nine-pence.]

12mo (7 by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
The translator’s preface, pp. iii-vii.
The preface to the doctrine, pp. viii-xi.
Text, nos. 1-225, re-numbered, and extracts omitted, pp. 1-95.
Contents, pp. 95-96.


1221. ON THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven: to which are prefixed some observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg; originally published in the year 1758. The fourth edition. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden, for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810. Sold by T. Kelly, no. 52, Paternoster Row, and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. 1811. [Price four shillings.]

8vo (8½ by 5½). Contents, 2 pp.
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Portrait.
Advertisement, 4 pp.

Revised by the Rev. S. Noble and J. A. Tulk. Also issued without the Portrait. For later reprints, see nos. 1222, 1227-1229, 1231-1237, 1240, 1242, 1244, 1250, 1251, 1256, 1259, 1262, 1268, and 1273.

1222. ON THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven: to which are prefixed observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in the year 1758. The fifth edition. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810. By E. and H. Hodson, 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. Sold also by M. Sibly, 35 Goswell Street: and T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster. And may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. 1812.

8vo (8½ by 5½) and large 8vo (9½ by 6¼). Contents, 1 p.
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 1 p.

Re-read for the press by the Rev. S. Noble.


12mo (6½ by 4½).
The publisher’s preface, 6 pp.
Index, 2 pp.

Explanation of Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-225, re-numbered, and extracts omitted, pp. 7-132.

Said to be reprinted from the 1st edition, but the text is the same as no. 1220, except that it omits “The Preface to the Doctrine,” while it reprints a footnote to that Preface as an explanation of Rev. xxi. 1, 2. The publisher’s preface and the explanation are reprinted inHeavenly Light, vol. vi., London, 1896, p. 174. An edition of 1000 was
printed for free distribution by "a young man living in Cork." The half-title, however, is worded thus, "The heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem; published by a Society of Christian friends, for the benefit of the institutions of Sunday Schools and the Hibernian Bible Society."

1224. The heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem. By Emanuel Swedenborg.


To the reader, pp. iii-xiv. Contents, 1 p.

Author's preface, nos. 1-10, pp. 15-17.


12mo (6 by 4¼). Title, 2 pp.

To the reader, pp. iii-xi. Text, nos. 1-225, re-numbered, and extracts omitted, pp. 3-108.


Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.


18mo (6 by 3¼). Title, 2 pp.

Advertisement, 1 p. Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-80.


12mo (7½ by 4¼). Title 2 pp. "Respectfully presented to . . . . . by the publisher" on the reverse.

Contents, 1 p.

Author's preface, 2 pp.

Dr. G. A. Beyer's letter to the King of Sweden, pp. 7-23.

Text, nos. 1-225, extracts omitted, pp. 24-95.
Appendix: on the Lord's Prayer, Sandels' Euhemer, and Testimonies of Hüskens and Chastanier, pp. 96-114.

Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.


12mo (7 by 4?).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 1 p.
Contents, 1 p.
Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-69.
Extracts from Heaven and hell, nos. 521-525, pp. 70-72.


8vo (8½ by 5)
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Preface, pp. iii-x.
Contents, 2 pp.

Revised by J. Mitchell. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm. For later reprints, see nos. 1238, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1246, 1254, 1255, 1260, 1263, 1265, 1270, and 1274.


12mo (7 by 4?).
Title, 2 pp., with Matt. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, in double columns, nos. 1-325, pp. 3-143.


1232. On THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven; to which are prefixed some observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally printed in the year 1758. The sixth edition. London; printed and published
1233. ON THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven: To which are prefixed some observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally printed in the year 1758. Stereotyped edition. London: printed by P. P. Thoms, 12 Warwick Square. 1834. 3s. 6d. per dozen.


Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-75. Extracts from True Christian Religion, pp. 76-90.

Reprinted from no. 1227. Copy in the library of the British Museum.


Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-69. Extracts from Heaven and hell, pp. 70-72.

The same as no. 1229.

1235. A TREATISE CONCERNING THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE.

Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 269-328.

Reprinted from no. 1232, in the Four Leading Doctrines, etc. Edinburgh, 1836. See no. 3085.

1236. ON THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven: To which are prefixed some observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally printed in the year 1758. Stereotyped edition. Printed by R. Children, Hampton, Middlesex. 1837. 25. 6d. per dozen.


Text, nos. 1-325, extracts from Arcana occulta omitted, pp. 5-75. Extracts from True Christian Religion, pp. 76-90.

The same as no. 1233.

1237. OF THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven: To which are prefixed some observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in the year 1758. Seek ye . . . Matt. vi. 33. Fourth American
1238. ON THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven: to which are prefixed some observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: James S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1841.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Mat. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 7-155.

An edition of 1000 reprinted from no. 1230, with the addition of the extracts from the Arcana celata in no. 1231.

1239. [OF THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE.]

In a letter from a "Western Correspondent," dated December 10th, 1846, printed in the New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. xx. Boston, 1847, pp. 211-212, it is stated that "One of the members of the Cincinnati Society has lately had a cheap edition, in pamphlet form, of the 'Heavenly Doctrines' published at his own expense, and placed in all the book-stores of the city. He intends, also, to send copies of the work abroad, in various directions." This, if it refers to the present work, must relate to an edition not seen at present.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 1 p.
Contents, 1 p.
Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-69.

The same as no. 1237. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

1241. ON THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, as revealed from heaven: to which are prefixed some observations concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold by Leon Kenworthy, 9 Cateaton Street; in London, by J. S. Hodson, 22 Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn; W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; and through all booksellers. Bradshaw and Blacklock, printers, 47 Brown Street, Manchester; and 59 Fleet Street, London. 1851.

1243. **[ON THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE.]**

Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 6-52.


1245. **ON THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE,** according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, *De Nova Hierosolyma et ejus doctrina caelesti: ex auditis e caelo. Quibus praemittitur aliquid de Nova Caelo et Nova Terra.* Londini, 1758. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. Edit. of 1841.

8vo (8½ by 5½).

Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-75. Extracts from *True Christian Religion,* pp. 76-90.

No. 1238, with a fresh title-page issued in 1855. See under no. 1247.

1246. **THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE,** according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth.

8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, p. 7.
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 9-160.
Reprinted from the preceding, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1857. See no. 3107.

1247. ON THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova . . . 1758. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810) 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. 1859.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vii. 33 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Contents, 2 pp. Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 1-149.
Index, pp. 157-198.
Revised by the Rev. W. Bruce. The index was compiled by Mrs. M. S. Bogg, and printed to accompany no. 1245. An edition of 500 printed. Some copies have the titles of no. 1245.

1248. OF THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, from what has been heard from heaven. Headed by somewhat about the New Heaven and New Earth. Translated from the original Latin, published in London in 1758.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, nos. 1-325, but unnumbered, pp. 1-69.

1249. THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, by Emanuel Swedenborg.

Text, without the extracts from Arcana celestia.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-69. Extracts from Heaven and hell, pp. 70-72.
Contents, 1 p. Advertisement, 1 p.
HEAVENLY DOCTRINE


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 1 p.
Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-69.
Extracts from Heaven and hell, pp. 70-72.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.


16mo (6½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 5-104.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

1253. ON THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova . . . 1758. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, W.C. 1868.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Half-title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 1-155.
Index, pp. 157-198.


1254. THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1868.

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, p. 7.
Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 9-160.

The same as no. 1246, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1868. See no. 3108.

1255. THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De


The same as the preceding, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1871. See no. 3109.


The same as no. 1251. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia. Also issued in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1872. See no. 3081.


Revised by the Rev. J. Bayley. An edition of 2000 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1258, 1261, 1264, and 1266.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 1000 printed.

The New Jerusalem, and Its Heavenly Doctrine, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1878.

Contents, p. 7.

The same as no. 1255. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1878. See no. 3110.


Contents, pp. iii-iv.

The same as no. 1258. An edition of 1000 printed.


Contents, p. 7.

An edition of 5000, reprinted from no. 1234, in 1881.

The New Jerusalem, and Its Heavenly Doctrine, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

Contents, p. 7.

The same as no. 1260. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1882. See no. 3111.

The New Jerusalem and Its Heavenly Doctrine: and

16mo (58 by 38).
Title 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, nos. 1-234, re-numbered, and extracts omitted, pp. 1-76.
The Doctrine of Charity, pp. 77-127. See no. 2349.
The same as no. 1261. An edition of 1000 printed. Copy in the library of James Speirs, Esq.

1265. The New Jerusalem, and its Heavenly Doctrine, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova . . . . 1758. New York : American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

8vo (9 by 53).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, p. 7.
Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 9-160.
The same as no. 1263. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1885. See no. 3112.


16mo (58 by 38).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, nos. 1-234, re-numbered, and extracts omitted, pp. 1-76.
The Doctrine of Charity, pp. 77-127. See no. 2351.
The same as no. 1264. An edition of 1012 printed.

1267. The New Jerusalem, and its Heavenly Doctrine, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova . . . . 1758. New York : American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

8vo (9 by 53).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, p. 7.
Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 9-160.
The same as no. 1265. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3113.


16mo (58 by 38).
Title, 2 pp.
Introduction, pp. 3-4.
Contents, p. 5.
Advertisement, p. 6.
Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 7-110.
Extracts from Heaven and hell, pp. 111-114.

The same as no. 1262.
1269. THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven. With an introduction concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1892.


1270. THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova .... 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.


The same as no. 1267. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1892. See no. 3114.

1271. THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven. With an introduction concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1896.


Revised by J. Speirs. An edition of 1000 printed. For a later reprint, see no. 1272.

1272. THE NEW JERUSALEM AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven. With an introduction concerning the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1896.


Reprinted from the preceding. An edition of 1000 printed.


1274. THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE, according to what has been heard from heaven: to which is prefixed information respecting the New Heaven and the New Earth. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Nova . . . . 1758. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

8vo (§ by §).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, p. 7.
Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 9-160.

The same as no. 1270. Issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no. 3115.

DANISH.


Text. nos. 1-325, 411 pp.
The manuscript is in Mr. Boyesen's possession.


16mo (6 by 3⅜).
Title, 2 pp.
Matth. vi. 33 quoted, 2 pp.

Fortegnelse, pp. 100-101.
List of works, 2 pp.
Trykfeil og Rettelser, 1 p.

DUTCH.


16mo (6 by 4¾).
Title, 1 p.
Inhoud, 1 p.

Emanuel Swedenborg, pp. iii-xix. See no. 3343.
Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 1-75.

Revised, after translation, by G. Barger, and an edition of 1000 printed.
1278. DE LA NOUVELLE JÉRUSALEM, ET DE SA DOCTRINE CÉLESTE; d'après ce qui a été entendu du ciel. Emanuel Baron de Swedenborg, fidèle serviteur du Seigneur. Précédé d'une brève dissertation touchant le Nouveau Ciel et la Nouvelle Terre. Le tout fidèlement rendu du latin en français dans l'unique vue que la vérité puisse devenir aussi familière au monde, qu'il lui importe qu'elle le devienne. Londres: 1782. Imprimé, et vendu par R. Hawes, no. 40 Dorset Street, Spitalfields. Et aussi chez P. Elmsley, vis-à-vis Southampton Street, Strand; J. Denis, et Fils, no. 2 New Bridge Street, près l'Obelisque de Fleet Street; Christie, no. 2 Sidney's Alley, Leicester Fields; et chez les principaux libraires des autres grandes villes de l'Europe.

La. 8vo (94 by 54). A la généreuss noblese Britannique, pp. xvi-xviii.
Title, 2 pp. List of works, pp. xix-xx.
Épitre dédicatoire adressée au Roi de France, pp. iii-iv.
Préface, pp. v-xvi.

It appears from the address to the British People that this translation was made in draft by N. de la Pierre; it was, however, revised by B. Chastanier, and published by the London Universal Society. Some copies have "Plan général d'une Société Universelle," pp. 1-4, prefixed to the title-page.


8vo (8 by 4 1/2). Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 1-201.

Published at J. A. Tulk's expense.


Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 1-221.
Table générale, pp. 222-224.
Observation, 1 p.
Tables alphabétique et analytique, pp. 2-60.
Avertissement, 1 p.
Index des passages de la Parole, pp. 62-64.
Tableau des erreurs typographiques du texte latin, pp. 65-72.

1281. DE LA NOUVELLE JÉRUSALEM, ET DE SA DOCTRINE CÉLESTE, d'après ce qui a été entendu du ciel: avec quelques préliminaires sur le Nouveau Ciel et sur la Nouvelle Terre. Par


GERMAN.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Text, nos. 1-249, re-numbered, and extracts omitted, pp. 3-136. Translated by Prelate F. C. Oetinger, and published at Leipzig. Copy in the library of the British Museum.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¼). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Text, nos. 1-249, re-numbered, and extracts omitted, pp. 3-126. Reprinted from the preceding. It was also issued in Americano Schriften, vol. iv. Frankfurt, 1776, pp. 1-147 (see no. 886). Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¼). Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Text, nos. 1-249, re-numbered, and extracts omitted, pp. 3-126. Reprinted from the preceding, and published at Altenburg. Copy in the Royal Library, Copenhagen. Kayser (Fort. Bucher-Lexion) dates this "1788," which date Dr. K. L. Tabel (Documents) followed.

1285. [VOM NEUEN JERUSALEM UND DESSEN HIMMLISCHEN LEHRE.] A letter by Daniel Naef, dated from Urnach, February 7th, 1818, to the Swedenborg Society, reports that an edition of this work had been reprinted by a Society of Readers there, and that more than 1000 copies were then on hand. No copy seen.
1286. VOM NEUEN JERUSALEM UND DESSEN HIMMLISCHEN LEHRE. Reutlingen, 1821.
This edition is mentioned in Dr. Im. Tafel’s Magazine für die wahre christliche Religion, vol. ii. p. 199, as a pirated reprint, “crowded with printer’s errors.” Kayser also includes it, but gives 1822 as the date, describes it as 8vo, and attributes it to an “admirer in Mainz.” No copy seen.


8vo (8½ by 5¾) Inhalt, pp. v-vi.
Title, 2 pp. Vorwort, pp. i-7.
Latin title, p. iii. Text, with numbers omitted, pp. 8-218.
Vorbemerkung, p. iv.
Translated by L. Hofaker. The references to Arcana celstia are transferred to the foot of the pages. Some copies omit Wohlfleile Ausgabe from the title-page.


12mo (6½ by 3½) Text, extracts omitted, pp. 1-118.
Title 2 pp., with Latin title on the reverse.
Reprinted from the preceding.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾) Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 1-278.
Title 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.


8vo (9½ by 6½) Text, as above, pp. 3-190.
Title 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.
Reprinted from the preceding.

ICELANDIC.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 5½) Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 1-55.
Title, 2 pp.
Inngangur, pp. i-xvii. See no. 3368.
An edition of 250 printed.
ITALIAN.


La. 8vo (91 by 6). Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 3-64. Indice, p. 64.

Translated by Prof. L. Scocia, and an edition of 1000 printed in 1869 at the expense of the Swedenborg Society. Also issued with the title-page reprinted in the same year.

RUSSIAN.

1293. О НОВОМ ИЕРУСАЛИМЕ И О ЕГО НЕБЕСНОМ УЧЕНИИ.


The MS., written on foolscap broad 40o paper (8 by 64), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society. Not the same translation as that following; but by the translator of no. 888.

1294. О НОВОМ ИЕРУСАЛИМЕ И О ЕГО НЕБЕСНОМ УЧЕНИИ. НЕЬ СЛЫШИВЕМО изъ неба, которому предъявляется пять о новомъ небь и новой землѣ. ДОНО: 1758.

Title, 2 pp. Later title on the reverse. Text, nos. 1-325, extracts omitted, pp. 1-175.

Translated by V. A. Klenovsky. The MS. written on foolscap folio paper (134 by 8), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

1295. О НОВОМ ИЕРУСАЛИМЕ И О ЕГО НЕБЕСНОМ УЧЕНИИ. НЕЬ СЛЫШИВЕМО съ неба, которому предъявляется пять о новомъ небь и новой землѣ. ПЕРЕВОДЪ СЪ ЛАТИНСКОГО, сочиненіе Эммануила Сведенборга. Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1904.

Sm. 8vo (7 by 41). Text, nos. 1-325, Extracts omitted, pp. 1-115.

The preceding, revised by C. Faminsky, with a Preface prepared by the Compiler of this Bibliography, and translated by the reviser. An edition of 1000 printed.

SWEDISH.

1296. NYA JERUSALEM OCH DESS HIMMELSKA LÄRA.

Text, as above, 307 pp. Register, 5 pp.

Translated by the Rev. S. Älf. The MS., written on pott folio paper (128 by 8), is in the Diocesan Library, Linköping.

1297. OM NYA JERUSALEM OCH DESS HIMMELSKA LÄRA.

Text, as above, 131 pp.

Translated by C. Deelen, and dated 1850. The MS., written on folio paper, is in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (8 by 41), and sm. 8vo (6 by 31). Innehållet, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 3-284.
HEAVENLY DOCTRINE


8vo (8 by 4½). Innehåll, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-226.


8vo (6½ by 4¼). Title, 2 pp. Note, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Innehåll, p. 5. Text, as above, with extracts from Arcana coelestia omitted, pp. 7-101.

Translated by the Rev. C. Th. Ohdner.


8vo (8 by 5¼), and on fine paper. Text, nos. 1-325, pp. 1-198. Ställen ur Ordet, 1 p. Catalogue, 1 p.

1303. TRAETHAWD YNGHYLCH CAERSEALM NEWYDD, A'1 HATHRAWIAETH NEFAWL, fel y datguddiwyd hi o'r nef: ynghyd a rhai sylwiadaw ynghylch y NefNewydd ar Ddaear Newydd. Wedi ei gyfeithu o'r Lladin, o waith gr Anrhydeddus Emanuel Swedenborg. [Rev. xxii. 2, 5 quoted.] Llundain: argraphwyd (tros Gymdeithas a sefydlwyd yn Argraphu a Chyhoedd Ysgrifenniadau
SWEDENBORG BIBLIOGRAPHY

yr Anrhydeddu Emanuel Swedenborg) gan E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; lle y mae ar Werth; ac hefyd gan Mr. D. Jenkins, Abertawe; a gwerthwyr llyfrau eraill drwy Gymru a Lloegr. 1815.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Rhagymadrodd, pp. iii-xi.
Cynbwysiad, 2 pp.
Text, as above, without extracts from Arcana coelestia, pp. 1-101.
Translated by M. Williams, and printed under the inspection of T. Jones.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½).
Cynbwysiad, 2 pp.
Rhagymadrodd, pp. iii-xi; Matth. vi. 33 quoted on 1 p.
Text, nos. 1-234, re-numbered, and without extracts from Arcana coelestia, pp. 13-118.
Catalogue, 4 pp.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.


8vo (5½ by 3½).
Text, pp. 1-7. To the serious part of the Christian world, with list of books, pp. 7-8.


8vo (5½ by 3½).
Text, pp. 1-3. To the serious part of the Christian world, with a list of books, pp. 3-4.
Printed by Nanfan and Co., Manchester, and an edition of 13,000 issued by the same Society as the preceding, in 1806.

1308. A brief abstract of the Doctrines received in the New Jerusalem Church respecting the Lord; His Divine and Human Natures; the Trinity in Unity; Redemption and Salvation. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, Member ... Upsala, etc., etc. With notes. London; published by James S. Hodson, 172 Fleet Street, for the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church.

16mo (6 by 3½).
Title, 1 p. Advertisement, 1 p.
Text, pp. 3-18.
Translated by J. W. Hancock, and issued in 1837; also reprinted in 1840.


1310. Du Gouvernement ecclésiastique et civil.


1311. Doctrina celestial; extractada de los escritos de Manuel Swedenborg.

Sm. Svo (7½ by 4½). Text, 4 pp.

Translated by H. Swift, and published by the "Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church, 36, Bloomsbury Street, London," about 1880.


Translated by Dr. A. Kahl, in Ett Kristligt Sändebud, Part ii. Upsala, 1869, pp. 72-74.

CXLVIII. WHITE HORSE (1758).

LATIN.


4to (10½ by 8). Title, 2 pp.

An edition of 1000 was printed by J. Lewis, no. 1 Paternoster Row, London. John Marchant read the proof-sheets. With respect to the chronological place assigned to this work, see under no. 956. The author’s copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. A copy in the library of the British Museum has manuscript marginalia by Samuel Taylor Coleridge, and these are printed by W. F. Taylor in his Critical Annotations of S. T. Coleridge. Harrow, 1889, p. 46.

ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1314, 1315, 1317, 1321, 1329, and 1332.

1314. CONCERNING THE WHITE HORSE in the Apocalypse, ch. 19, and also the Word and its spiritual or internal sense, from the Heavenly Secrets.

Text, as above, pp. 1-28.

A manuscript, written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7¼), in the library of the Swedenborg Society. On the top of page 1 the name of "Dr. Mather Sheffield" is written. The handwriting is that of the close of the 18th century.

1315. CONCERNING THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix. With extracts from Arcana celestia, concerning
the Word and it's spiritual or internal sense. To which are added, Remarks on the souls of beasts, and the life of vegetables. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published in the year 1758. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close: sold also by J. Denis, no. 2 New Bridge Street, Fleet Street. 1788.


Translated by R. Hindmarsh, and printed at his own expense. For a later reprint, see no. 1316.

1316. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix. With extracts from the Arcana coelestia, concerning the Word in its spiritual or internal sense. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published in the year 1758. London: printed for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810. Sold by T. Kelly, no. 52 Paternoster Row, and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. 1810.


Reprinted from the preceding, after slight revision.

1317. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.

Text, as above, pp. 104-132. Revised by C. A. Tulk and the Rev. S. Noble, in the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the sacred Scripture. London, 1826. See no. 1801. For later reprints, see nos. 1318-1320, 1322, 1326, 1328, 1331, 1333, and 1337-1342.

1318. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.

Text, as above, pp. 104-132. The same as the preceding, in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1826. See no. 3082.

1319. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.


1320. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.

Text, as above, pp. 228-254. Reprinted from the preceding, in the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the sacred Scripture. London, 1834. See nos. 1805 and 3084.

1321. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.
1322. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.

Text, as above, pp. 1-23.

The same as the preceding, appended to the *Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the sacred Scripture*. Boston, 1839. See no. 3078.

1323. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; with references from the *Arcana celestia*, on the subject of the Word, and its spiritual or internal sense. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: James S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Churges Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1841.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 5-25.

No. 1323, with a fresh title-page, in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. London. Edit. of 1846, issued in 1855. See nos. 1812 and 3089.

1324. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.

Text, as above, pp. 1-23.

The same as no. 1322, appended to the *Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the sacred Scripture*. Boston, 1842. See no. 1809.

1325. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.

Text, as above, pp. 1-23.

The same as the preceding, appended to the *Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the sacred Scripture*. Boston, 1850. See no. 1811.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Text, as above, pp. 5-25.

No. 1323, with a fresh title-page, in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. London. Edit. of 1846, issued in 1855. See nos. 1812 and 3089.

1327. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix.

Text, as above, pp. 1-23.

The same as no. 1325, appended to the *Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the sacred Scripture*. Boston, 1855. See no. 1813.

1328. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix. With particulars respecting the Word, and its spiritual sense, extracted from the *Arcana celestia*. From the

8vo (9 by 54). Contents, p. 291.

1329. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix. With references from the Arcana coelestia, on the subject of the Word, and its spiritual or internal sense. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Equo . . . . 1758. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. 1860.


1330. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Revelation, chap. xix. Text, as above, pp. 1-23.
The same as no. 1327, in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1866. See no. 3092.


The same as no. 1328, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1868. See no. 308.

1332. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix. With a summary from the Arcana coelestia, on the subject of the Word, and its spiritual or internal sense. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, De Equo . . . . 1758. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1871.

8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 1-54. Appendix, pp. 55-62. See no. 2697.
Preface, pp. v-vi.

1333. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Apocalypse,

12mo (7½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 1-23.

The same as no. 1334. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (9½ by 5½). Contents, p. 291.

The same as no. 1333, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1878. See no. 3110.

1338. ON THE WHITE HORSE, mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix. With particulars respecting the Word, and its spiritual
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1882. See no. 3111.

The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1885. See no. 3112.

The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3113.

The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1892. See no. 3114.

1343. VAN HET WITTE PAARD waar van in de Openbaaringe is gesprooken.
1344. **DU CHEVAL BLANC, dont il est parlé dans l’Apocalypse.**

Text, nos. 1-4, omitting the extracts from *Arcana celestia* (nos. 5-17), pp. 99-97.


1345. **DU CHEVAL BLANC, dont il est parlé dans l’Apocalypse.**

Text, as above, pp. 137-141.


8vo (8° by 4°).


Published at the expense of J. A. Tulk. Moet entitled his MS., “Dissertation sur le Cheval blanc de l’Apocalypse.”

1347. **DU CHEVAL BLANC, dont il est parlé dans l’Apocalypse, chap. xix.**

Text, as above, pp. 178-191, and 200-215.

Translated by J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, in *La Nouvelle Jérusalem*, vol. vi. St. Amand (Cher.), 1843-1844.


8vo (8° by 5°).


Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


GERMAN.


RUSSIAN.

1352. О КОНЫ БЕЛОМЯ, о котором упоминается в Апокалипсисе в гл. XIX, и потом о Слове и его духовном смысле из Небесныx таин. Лондонъ, 1758.

1353. О КОНЫ БЕЛОМЯ, о котором упоминается в Апокалипсисе в гл. XIX, и потом о Слове и его духовном смысле из Небесныx таин. Лондонъ, 1758.

SWEDISH.

1355. Om Hvita Hästen, angående hvilken talas i Uppenbarelse-
boken, kap. 19. Och derefter om Ordet och dess andliga eller
invertert mening, ur Arcana cælestia. Ett verk af Emanuel
Swedenborg. Från latinska urskriften af år 1758 översatt af
C. J. N. Manby, Pastor inom Nya Kyrkans Svenska Församling.

Text, as above, pp. 3-32.

CXLIX. APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED (1759).

LATIN.

1356. [APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALIEM.
Tom: I].

Text, cap. i, nos. 1-91, 86 pp.
cap. iii, nos. 181-257, 180 pp.

The autograph MS. forms codex 27 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences,
Stockholm. It is the first draft of the work, and is written on pott long 4to paper
(12½ by 4). This draft was most probably begun in 1757, since we find some
indications of work on the Apocalypse at the end of the Index verborum in Arcana
cælestibus, vol. ii. See no. 939. But for the date here assigned to the work, see under
the first volume of the author’s fair copy below, no. 1366.

1357. [APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALIEM.
Tom: II].

Text, cap. iv, nos. 258-295, 72 pp.
cap. v, nos. 296-349, 50 pp.

The autograph MS. forms codex 28. The paper varies in size, but is generally foolscap
long 4to (13¼ by 4).

1358. [APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALIEM.
Tom: III].

Text, cap. vi, nos. 350-414, 300 pp.

The autograph MS. forms codex 29. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper
(13¼ by 3½).

1359. [APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALIEM.
Tom: IV].

Text, cap. vii, nos. 415-484, 190 pp.

The autograph MS. forms codex 30. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper
(12½ by 3½).

1360. [APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALIEM.
Tom: V].

Text, Summaries of chapters ix-xiii, 15 pp., and 3 pp. blank.
cap. ix, nos. 533-594, 153 pp.
cap. x, nos. 595-652, 104 pp.

The autograph MS. forms codex 31. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper
(12½ by 3½).
I361. [APOCALYPSE EXPPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM. Tom: VI].

Text, cap. xi, nos. 626-704, pp. 1a-141b.
The autograph MS. forms codex 32. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper (13 by 32).

I362. [APOCALYPSE EXPPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM. Tom: VII].

Text, Memoranda (erased), 2 pp.
cap. xii, nos. 705-772 (unfinished), pp. 1a-100b.
The autograph MS. forms codex 33. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12½ by 32).

I363. [APOCALYPSE EXPPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM. Tom: VIII].

Text, Memoranda, 2 pp.
cap. xiii, nos. 773-847, pp. 1a-91a; leaf 92, blank.
cap. xiv, nos. 848-934, pp. 1a-55b.
cap. xv, nos. 935-987, pp. 56a-77b; leaf 78, blank.
cap. xvi, nos. 988-1028, pp. 1a-49b.
The autograph MS. forms codex 34. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper (12½ by 32).

I364. [APOCALYPSE EXPPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM. Tom: IX].

Text, cap. xiv, nos. 1029-1089, pp. 1a-46b; leaf 47 blank.
cap. xv, nos. 1090-1194, pp. 1a-80b; p. 80b blank.
Memoranda (erased), 1 p.: 6 pp. blank.
Statement of propositions under 7 heads, 1 p.
cap. xvi, nos. 1195-1232, pp. 1a-120.
The autograph MS. forms codex 35. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper (12½ by 32).

I365. [APOCALYPSE EXPPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM. Cap. xix. vers. 10].

Text, nos. 1230-1232 above.
See no. 3038.

I366. APOCALYPSE EXPPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, ubi revelantur arcana, que ibi predicta, et factentus recondita fuerunt. Volumen primum. Londini, 1759.

Title, p. 1a; reverse blank.
Text, cap. i-vi, nos. 1-414, pp. 2a-313a; pp. 313b-314b blank.
The autograph MS. forms codex 107 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. This is the fair copy prepared for the printer; it is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7½). Codices 108 and 109 are of the same size. Every eighth page throughout the codex is blank, besides those stated above. Londini, 1759, has been erased, and Londini: typis Roberti Hindmarsh, no. 32 Clerkenwell-close, 1785, has been written underneath by Hindmarsh. He also added printer's signatures to the pages of the codices, corresponding to those on the printed edition. The author first wrote on his title, sensum internum, which he altered to sensum spiritualem. The date, 1759, is confirmed from the circumstance that at no. 1 of this work, the treatise on the White Horse (see no. 1313) is referred to as already accessible to the reader, and other works published in 1758 at nos. 27, 130, and 131. Which also makes it probable, since the White Horse could certainly not have been published until late in 1758, that the year 1759 was well advanced when the present volume was completed. It moreover appears from Last judgement, nos. 42-44, 47, 50, 66, 61 and 72, that in the year 1758 the author contemplated that, two years from that date, the Apocalypsis explicata would be printed; he had then, however, written some part of his first draft.
1367. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, ubi revelantur arcana, quae ibi praedicta, et hactenus ignota fuerunt. Volumen secundum.

Title, p. 315a; reverse blank.

Text, cap. vii-xi, nos. 415 to the middle of 684, pp. 316a-600a; pp. 382b, 419b-420b, and 519b-520b, blank. See also the following entry.

The autograph MS. forms codex 108. Every eighth page is blank. On the above title-page Hindmarsh wrote, Londini: typis Roberti Hindmarsh, no. 32 Clerkenwell-ctie, 1786.

1368. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, ubi revelantur arcana, quae ibi praedicta, et hactenus ignota fuerunt. Volumen tertium.

Title, 637a, reverse blank.

Text, cap. xi, nos. 684 (midway) to 704, pp. 684b-636a; 636b blank. cap. xii-xvii, nos. 705-771, and 773-789, pp. 782a-b, 838b, and 873b-874b, blank.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 109. Pages 684b-686a have been wrongly bound with this codex, as they form part of the second volume. On the above title-page, Hindmarsh wrote, Londini: e prelo Roberti Hindmarsh typographi Regii Celtsudinis Georgii Gallorum Principis, 1788.

1369. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, ubi revelantur arcana, quae ibi praedicta, et hactenus ignota fuerunt. Volumen quartum.

Title, 911a; reverse blank.

Text, cap. xviii-xix, nos. 900-1229, pp. 912a-975a; 977a-996a; p. 975b blank, and pp. 976a-b missed in the numbering. cap. xx, memoranda, p. 996b; 1 p. blank, and notes on verses 1-21 on p. 997b.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 109. On the title-page, Hindmarsh wrote, Londini: e prelo Roberti Hindmarsh typographi Regii Celtsudinis Georgii Gallorum Principis, 1789. That the whole of the above work was finished in 1759 appears from this statement in no. 1147, "I can testify, that for fifteen years I have clearly perceived that I have thought and willed nothing from myself, and that all evil and falsity entered by influx from infernal societies, but all good and truth from the Lord." According to the Drömvar (see no. 428), Swedenborg realized this perception in April and May, 1744. Thus, as he states that he had clearly perceived his state of thought and will for fifteen years, it is apparent that the remark was made in 1759. Moreover, in Spiritual Diary, no. 5997, he says, "I have written in the Explication on the Apocalypse, some things which are of the interior intelligence." That this particular number of the Diary was written about the middle of 1760 appears from these circumstances. No. 5994 preceding it records an experience which he had on June 12th, 1760, and no. 6000 following it, another which occurred in November, 1760. According to no. 908 of the present work, it was the author's intention to add an Appendix on the subject of the Last Judgment, but the whole was left unfinished. Codices 107-109 were borrowed from the Academy of Sciences, and brought to England in 1785 by A. Nordenfjeld; C. B. Wadström being security. The Theosophical Society in London being divided in opinion as to the expediency of printing it, it was printed at the joint expense of Henry Peckitt, William Spence, George Adams, and Robert Hindmarsh (with each of whom one codex of the manuscript was deposited), and these, with Benedict Chastanier, acted as editors. Subsequently Mr. Peckitt paid to the others what they had contributed to the whole cost, and became possessed of the MSS. Forgetting the terms on which the codices had been borrowed, Mr. Peckitt allowed the penalty for which Wadström had been surety, to be paid by him. Mr. Peckitt's son, Henry Peckitt junior, afterwards presented the MSS. to the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of Swedenborg, London, by whom, in 1843, they were returned to the Academy of Sciences.

1370. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, ubi revelantur arcana, quae ibi praedicta, et hactenus recondita fuerunt. Volumen primum. Londini, 1759.
Title, p. 1.

Text, cap. i-vi, nos. 1-414, pp. 2-356.


1371. [APOCALYPSIS EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM].

Text, cap. xi, nos. 626-704, pp. 581-710.
cap. xii-xvii, nos. 705-771, and 773-1089, pp. 711-1057.
cap. xx, memoranda, p. 1165.

Reproduced in the "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. x. Stockholm, 1870. See no. 3038. Only the first title-page has been reproduced, the others are omitted. The original pages of the MNS. have been converted into folios for the convenience of the volumes.


4to (14 by 9). Text, nos. 1-414, pp. 3-684.

Title, 2 pp.
Edited by H. Peckitt, W. Spence, G. Adams, B. Chastanier, and R. Hindmarsh. See above, under no. 1369. Though there are no critical notes by the editors, the last-named made critical emendations as the work passed through the press. An edition of 250 was printed.


Though this volume is dated on the title-page, 1786, the printer's ornament on p. 600 bears the date, 1787. The editor's emendations in vols. i and ii are stated at pp. 595-599.


Title, 2 pp.

Though the title-page bears 1788 as its date, the volume was not completed until 1789, as shown on p. 538.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1090-1229, pp. 3-143. Annotatio ab editoris infra scriptis, p. 143.
os. 1230-1363 added by the editors from Apocalypsis revelata, nos. 820-960, pp. 144-223.
Though the title-page bears the date 1789, this volume was not completed until late in the year 1790. The copy of *Apocalypsis revelata*, from which the extract referred to above was printed, is in the Society’s library. A copy of the whole work annotated by B. F. Tydeman is in the Thysian Library, Leyden.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, nos. 1-349, pp. 5-660. Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-viii.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, nos. 1-349, pp. 5-660. Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-viii.

The same as no. 1379. Copy in the library of the British Museum.


The same as no. 1380. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


1384. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, 
ubi revelantur arcana quae ibi praedicta et hactenus recondita 
 fuerunt. Opus posthumum Emanuelis Swedenborgii: ad fidem 
New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing 
Society, 20 Cooper Union. 1885.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 705-924, pp. 1911-2480.  
Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-vi.  

1385. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, 
ubi revelantur arcana quae ibi praedicta et hactenus recondita 
 fuerunt. Opus posthumum Emanuelis Swedenborgii: ad fidem 
New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing 
Society, 20 Cooper Union. 1885.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 925-1232, pp. 2481-2865.  
Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-iii.  
Continuatio, &c. See nos. 1662, and 1530.  

1386. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, 
ubi revelantur arcana quae ibi praedicta et hactenus recondita 
 fuerunt. Opus posthumum Emanuelis Swedenborgii: ad fidem 
editionis photolithographicae 1870 Holmiae excusae. Vol. i. 
American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20 Cooper 
Union, New York. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, 36 
Bloomsbury Street, London. 1889.

8vo (9 1/2 by 5 1/4).  
Text, nos. 1-349, pp. 5-660.  
Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-viii.  
Advertisements, 4 pp.  
The same as no. 1381.

1387. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, 
ubi revelantur arcana quae ibi praedicta et hactenus recondita 
 fuerunt. Opus posthumum Emanuelis Swedenborgii: ad fidem 
editionis photolithographicae 1870 Holmiae excusae. Vol. ii. 
American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20 Cooper 
Union, New York. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, 36 
Bloomsbury Street, London. 1889.

Text, nos. 350-532, pp. 661-1322.  
Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-vii.  
Advertisements. 1 p.  
The same as no. 1382.

1388. APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM,

Title, 2 pp.
Advertizemens, 1 p.
The same as no. 1383.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 705-924, pp. 1911-2480. Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-vi.
Advertizemens, 2 pp.
The same as no. 1384.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 925-1232, pp. 2481-2865. Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-iii.
Continuation, &c. See nos. 1663 and 1519.
Advertizemens, 2 p.
The same as no. 1385.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, Index rerum, pp. i-ccxxviii.
Index locorum Sacrae, pp. i-lxxix.
Vocabula Hebraica et Chaldaica Veteris Testamenti, pp. i-xliv.
Vocabula Graeca Novi Testamenti, pp. xliii-lx.
Versio Latina sicut in Apocalypsi explicata reperta, pp. lxi-cxii.
The same as no. 1385a, with Vocabula added.]

LATIN-ENGLISH.

1392. Latin-English edition. APOCALYPIS EXPLICATA SECUNDUM SENSUM SPIRITUALEM, ubi revelantur arcana quæ ibi prædicta et hactenus recondita fuerunt. The Apocalypse ex-

8vo (6½ by 4¼). Text, nos. 1-180, pp. 50-241b.
Editor's preface, 2 pp.

Latin text of nos. 1392-1403 as in nos. 1381-1385. English, on the opposite page, translated under the supervision of the Committee of Translations, and revised by E. A. Gibbens. An edition of 355 of this volume printed. Copy in the library of the British Museum.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 181-295, pp. 242a-498b.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-iii.


Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-iv.


Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-iii.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 415-514, pp. 1003-1279b. Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-iii.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 515-625, pp. 1280a-1595b. Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-iv.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 626-697, pp. 1596a-1871b. Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-iv.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 773-847, pp. 2153a-2354b.
Note, 2 pp. Note criticæ editoris, pp. i-ii.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 848-1028, pp. 2355a-2598b.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 1029-1232, pp. 2599a-2855b.


Title, 2 pp., with note on the reverse. Continuation, titles, text, &c. See nos. 1604 and 1521.


**ENGLISH.**

Volume I.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1404, 1405, 1407, and 1411.

1404. **The Apocalypse, or, Book of Revelations, explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed.** Translated into English, from a Latin posthumous work of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, and revised by the translator of the *Arcana Coelestia*. Vol. I. London: printed and sold by J. and E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. Sold also by Mr. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street, and may be had of all the other booksellers. 1811.


Summary contents, 2 pp. Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi. List of subscribers, 8 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-525.

Translated by the Rev. W. Hill, taken to Philadelphia, where the translation was completed, and there, for the sake of safety, transcribed by D. Thuan, and sent to England. It was corrected and edited by the Rev. J. Clowes (whose Preface above is dated "London, Jan. 1, 1811"), and the first volume printed by Messrs. Hodson on their own account. The manuscript copy made by Mr. Clowes is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

1405. **The Apocalypse explained, according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed.** Translated from a Latin posthumous work, of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Board of Mines, Fellow of the Royal Society of Upsala, and of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, and Corresponding Member of the Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. In six volumes. Vol. I. Second edition. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court; and in Manchester, by W. and R. Clarke, E. Baylis, Bancks and Co.; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1834.

*8vo.* (83 by 53). Title, 2 pp., with the Swedenborg Society's imprint on the reverse. Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi. Summary contents, pp. vii-viii. Text, as above, pp. 1-525.

Revised by J. Mitchell. References are placed at the foot, instead of in the text, and quotations from the Scriptures are rendered as far as possible according to the Authorized Version. For later reprints, see nos. 1406 and 1409.

1406. **The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed.** From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition, in five volumes. Vol. I. New York: published by John Allen, 139 Nassau Street. Boston:


Summary contents, pp. ix-x. Text, nos. 1-349, pp. 11-562.

Reprinted from the preceding, and no. 1414, and issued in several parts.

1407. The Apocalypse Explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted and have been hitherto deeply concealed. Translated from a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. In six volumes. Vol. i. A new edition, revised and corrected. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn. 1854.


Revised by the Rev. F. de Soyres. In this edition the references to other works are printed as footnotes. An edition of 1000 was printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1408 and 1410.


Summary contents, pp. ix-x. Text, as above, pp. 11-471.

The preceding reissued in 1855, with a new title-page.

1409. The Apocalypse Explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition. In five volumes. Vol. i. Boston: published by Otis Clapp, no. 3 Beacon Street. 1859.


Summary contents, pp. ix-x. Text, nos. 1-349, pp. 11-562.

The same as no. 1406. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


1411. The Apocalypse Explained according to the spiritual sense, in which the arcana therein predicted but heretofore

8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Translator’s note, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-498.

Translated under the supervision of the Committee of Translations, and revised by E. A. Gibbens—the English text of nos. 1392-1393. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn. For a later reprint, see no. 1412.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Translator’s note, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-498.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed.

Volume II.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1413, 1414, 1417, 1419, and 1420.

1413. THE APOCALYPSE; OR, BOOK OF REVELATIONS, EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE SPIRITUAL SENSE; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. Translated into English, from a Latin posthumous work of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, and revised by the translator of the Arcana celestia. Vol. ii. London: printed and sold by J. and E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. Sold also by M. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street, and may be had of all the other booksellers. 1812.


See under no. 1404. Printed at the expense of Messrs. Hodson.

1414. THE APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE SPIRITUAL SENSE, in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. Translated from a Latin posthumous work, of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member . . . . . . St. Petersburg. In six volumes. Vol. ii. Second edition. London: published by J. S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street. 1836.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 1-550.

Revised by J. Mitchell. For later reprints, see nos. 1406, 1409, 1415, 1416, and 1418.

1415. THE APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE SPIRITUAL SENSE; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition, in five volumes. Vol. ii. New York: published by John Allen, 139 Nassau Street. Boston: Otis Clapp, 12 School Street. Cincinnati: Southworth Holmes. 1846.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 350-532, pp. 3-579.

Reprinted from nos. 1414 and 1423.

1417. The Apocalypse Explained, according to the Spiritual Sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Translated from a Latin posthumous work entitled, Apocalypsis . . . 1789. In six volumes. Vol. ii. A new edition, revised and corrected. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. 1857.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 5-484.

Revised by the Rev. F. de Soyres, and an edition of 1015 printed.

1418. The Apocalypse Explained according to the Spiritual Sense, in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition. In five volumes. Vol. ii. Boston: published by Otis Clapp, no. 3 Beacon Street. 1859.

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 499-1002.

The same as no. 1415.


8vo (8½ by 5½).

Text, as above, pp. 1-471.

Revised by J. Speirs, and an edition of 540 printed.

1420. The Apocalypse Explained according to the Spiritual Sense; in which the arcana therein predicted but hereafter concealed are revealed. A posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20 Cooper Union. 1892.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with note on the reverse. Catalogue, 4 pp.
Translator's note, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 499-1002.

Translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager. The same as in nos. 1394 and 1395. An edition of 500 printed. For a later reprint, see no. 1421.

8vo (8\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 5\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).
Title, 2 pp., with note on the reverse.
Translator's note, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 499-1002.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed.

Volume III.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1422, 1423, 1426, 1428, and 1429.

1422. The Apocalypse, or, Book of Revelations explained, according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed: translated into English from a Latin posthumous work, of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, and revised by the translator of the Arcana celestia. Vol. iii. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810; by E. and H. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; and T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1813.

8vo (8\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 5\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
List of additional subscribers, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 415-625, pp. 1-603.

See under no. 1404. Printed at the expense of the above-mentioned Society.

1423. The Apocalypse explained, according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. Translated from a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member at St. Petersburg. In six volumes. Vol. iii. Second edition. London: published by James S. Hodson, at the New-Jerusalem-Church Book Depository, 112 Fleet Street. 1838.

8vo (8\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 5\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, as above, pp. 3-621.

Revised by J. Mitchell, and corrected for the press by R. Baldock. An edition of 500 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1415, 1418, 1424, 1425, and 1427.

1424. The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition, in five volumes. Vol. iii. New York: published by John Allen, 139 Nassau Street. Boston: Otis Clapp, 12 School Street. Cincinnati: Southworth Holmes. 1846.

8vo (8\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 5\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).
Title, 2 pp., Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 533-771, pp. 5-672.

Reprinted from the preceding and no. 1431.

1425. The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his

8vo (§§ by §§).
Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 415-625, pp. 3-621.

No. 1423 issued in 1855, with a new title-page.

1426. *The Apocalypse Explained according to the Spiritual Sense*; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Translated from a Latin posthumous work entitled, *Apocalypsis . . . . 1789*. In six volumes. Vol. iii. A new edition, revised and corrected. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, instituted 1810, 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. 1859.

8vo (§§ by §§).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 5-536. Revised by the Rev. P. de Soyres, and an edition of 1013 printed.

1427. *The Apocalypse Explained according to the Spiritual Sense*; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition. In five volumes. Vol. iii. Boston: published by Otis Clapp, no. 3, Beacon Street, 1859.

8vo (§§ by §§).

The same as no. 1424. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (§§ by §§).
Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 415-625, pp. 1003-1595.
Catalogue, 2 pp.
Note, 2 pp.

Translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager. The English text of nos. 1396 and 1397. An edition of 500 printed.

1429. *The Apocalypse Explained according to the Spiritual Sense*, wherein are disclosed the arcana therein foretold, which have been hitherto hidden. From the Latin of a posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. In six volumes. Vol. iii. Numbers 415-625. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1895.

8vo (§§ by §§).
Translator's notes, pp. 535-539.
Prefatory note, 2 pp.

Translated by the Rev. I. Taasley, with the Rev. J. R. Rendell and J. S. Bogg, as a Consultative Committee. An edition of 1080 printed.
Volume IV.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1430, 1431, 1435, 1436, and 1437.

1430. **The Apocalypse, or, Book of Revelations, explained according to the spiritual sense;** in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed; translated into English from a Latin posthumous work of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, and revised by the translator of the *Arcana celtesia*. Vol. iv. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810; by E. and H. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by M. Sibly, 35 Goswell Street; and T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1814.

8vo (8½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp. See under no. 1404. Printed at the expense of the above-mentioned Society.

1431. **The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense;** in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From the Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. In six volumes. Vol. iv. London: J. S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenes Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.

8vo (8½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.

Text, as above, pp. 3-496. Revised by the Rev. F. de Soyres, and an edition of 750 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1424, 1427, and 1433.

1432. **The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense;** in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition, in five volumes. Vol. iv. New York: published by John Allen, 139 Nassau Street. Boston: Otis Clapp, 12 School Street. Cincinnati: Southworth Holmes. 1847.

8vo (8½ by 5½).


Text, nos. 773-1194, pp. 5-596. Reprinted from nos. 1440 and 1449.


8vo (8½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 626-771, pp. 3-496. No. 1431 issued in 1855, with a new title-page.

1434. **The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual
SENSE; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition. In five volumes. Vol. iv. Boston: published by Otis Clapp, no. 3 Beacon Street. 1859.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, nos. 773-1194, pp. 5-596.

The same as no. 1432. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse, 2 pp. Text, nos. 626-771, pp. 5-596.

Revised by R. P. Illing, and an edition of 758 printed. The issue of this volume was delayed until 1872.


Translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager. The English text of no. 1398 and 1399. An edition of 500 printed. For a later reprint, see no. 1438.

1437. THE APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE SPIRITUAL SENSE, wherein are disclosed the arcana therein foretold, which have been hitherto hidden. From the Latin of a posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. In six volumes. Vol. iv. Numbers 626-771. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1896.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Prefatory note, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-500.

Translated by the Rev. I. Tansley, with the Rev. J. R. Rendell and J. S. Begg, as a Consultative Committee. An edition of 540 printed.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Note, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1596-2152.

The same as no. 1436. An edition of 500 printed.

Volume V.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1439, 1440, and 1444-1446.
I439. The Apocalypse, or Book of Revelations, explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed: translated into English from a Latin posthumous work, of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, and revised by the translator of the Arcana coelestia. Vol. v. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810; by E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1814.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Text, nos. 773-1089, pp. 1-578.

I440. The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From the Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. In six volumes. Vol. v. London: J. S. Hodson, 112, Fleet Street; William Newbery, Cheneys Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 3-507.

Revised by the Rev. F. de Soyes, and an edition of 750 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1432, 1434, and 1442.

I441. The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition, in five volumes. Vol. v. New York: published by John Allen, 139 Nassau Street. Boston: Otis Clapp, 12 School Street. Cincinnati: Southworth Holmes. 1847.


Reprinted from no. 1449.


8vo (8½ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 773-1089, pp. 3-507.

No. 1440 issued in 1855, with a new title-page.

I443. The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense.
sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. First American, from the last London edition. In five volumes. Vol. v. Boston: published by Otis Clapp, no. 3 Beacon Street. 1859.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, nos. 1195-1363, pp. 5-141.
Index, pp. 219-387.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 389-415.
Fragment, p. 416.
The same as no. 1441. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Revised by the Rev. T. M. Gorman, and an edition of 750 printed.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Translated by J. Speirs, and an edition of 540 printed.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with note on the reverse.

Volume VI.
For the principal editions, see nos. 1447, 1449, and 1451-1453.

1447. THE APOCALYPSE, OR BOOK OF REVELATIONS, EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE SPIRITUAL SENSE; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed: translated into English from a Latin posthumous work of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg; and revised by the translator of the Arcana celstia. Vol. vi. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the
year 1810; by E. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1815.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Note, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1090-1229, pp. 1-218.
Annunciation by the Editors, p. 218.
Nos. 1230-1363 (from Apocalypsis revealed), pp. 219-339.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 437-489.
Fragments, p. 490.

See under no. 1404. Printed at the expense of the above-mentioned Society. Also issued with a General Title-page and Contents as follow.

1448. The Apocalypse, or Book of Revelations, explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. To which is subjoined a Summary Exposition of the internal sense of the Prophetical Books of the Word of the Old Testament, and of the Psalms of David. Translated into English from the Latin posthumous works of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg; in six volumes. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810; by E. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1815.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1090-1363, pp. 3-299.
Index, pp. 385-389.
Index of the passages of Scripture, pp. 590-631.
Fragments, p. 632.

Revised by the Rev. F. de Soyres, and an edition of 750 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1432, 1434, 1441, 1443, and 1450.

1449. The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense; in which are revealed the arcana which are there predicted, and have been hitherto deeply concealed. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. In six volumes. Vol. vi. London: J. S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenes Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1090-1363, pp. 3-299.
Index, pp. 385-389.
Index of the passages of Scripture, pp. 590-631.
Fragments, p. 632.

Revised by the Rev. F. de Soyres, and an edition of 750 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1432, 1434, 1441, 1443, and 1450.

1450. The Apocalypse explained according to the spiritual sense. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his posthumous work entitled, Apocalypsis . . . 1789. In six

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-309.
Index, pp. 385-590.
Index of the passages of Scripture, pp. 590-631.

The preceding issued in 1855, with a new title-page.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, nos. 1090-1232, pp. 1-201.
Continuation, etc. pp. 203-291. See nos. 1679 and 1524.
Index of words and terms, pp. 293-390.
Index to the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom, pp. 491-504.
Index of the passages of Scripture quoted in the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom, p. 505.
Index of passages of Scripture, pp. 507-570.

Translated by J. B. Keene, and an edition of 750 printed.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, nos. 1090-1232, pp. 2590-2865.

Translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager. The English text of nos. 1492 and 1403. An edition of 482 printed.

1453. THE APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE SPIRITUAL SENSE, wherein are disclosed the arcana therein foretold, which have been hitherto hidden. From the Latin of a posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. In six volumes. Vol. vi. Numbers 1090-1229. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1901.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Prefatory note, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1090-1232, pp. 1-201.
Continuation, etc. pp. 203-291. See nos. 1680 and 1708.
Index of words and terms, pp. 293-390.
Index to the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom, pp. 491-504.
Index of the passages of Scripture quoted in the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom, p. 505.
Index of passages of Scripture, pp. 507-570.


FRENCH.

1454. L'APOCALYPSE EXPLIQUÉE SELON LE SENS SPIRITUEL, OÙ


Copy of nos. 1454-1460 in the library of the British Museum.


1458. L'APOCALYPSE EXPLIQUÉE SELON LE SENS SPIRITUEL, où


Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Table des erreurs typographiques, pp. i-ii. Errata, p. i.


GERMAN.


Verzeichniss von Schriftstellen, pp. 545-584.
Index, pp. 585-734.
Druckfehler, 1 p.
The General Index was prepared by J. G. Mittnacht, from the Index in the English edition.

INDEX TO APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED.
ENGLISH.

1465. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE OR BOOK OF REVELATION EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE SPIRITUAL SENSE, by Emanuel Swedenborg. Compiled by J. A. T. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, Dartmouth Street, Westminster; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1827.
8vo (8½ by 5). Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Catalogue, 2 pp.

Compiled by J. A. Tulk, and an edition of 300 printed.

INDEX TO APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED


1468. De Omnipresenentia et Omniscientia Divina.

Text, nos. 1216-1220, 1222-1226, and 1228.


1469. De Omnipresenentia et Omniscientia Divina.

A MS., copied by H. Peckitt, and written on potto folio paper (12½ by 7½), 3 pp., in the library of the Swedenborg Society.


Text, paragraphs unnumbered, pp. 1-118.


ENGLISH.

1471. Remarks on the souls of beasts. Extracted from the fourth volume of Apocalypsis explicata.

Observations on the vegetable kingdom and it’s soul.


1472. A Sketch of the Chaste Delights of Conjugal Love, and the Impure Pleasures of Adulterous Love. Translated from the Apocalypsis explicata, a manuscript of the posthumous works of

Text, pp. 1-70.
Other extracts, and a reflection by the editor, pp. 71-91.
Catalogue, 1 p.

Most probably translated by C. B. Wadström.

1473. [Extract from Apocalypsis explicata, nos. 1135-1136.]

1474. [On Profanation and Conversing with Spirits].

1475. A general Explication of the ten precepts of the Decalogue. Extracted from the Apocalypsis explicata, a posthumous work of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. London; printed by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Old Bailey. 1794.

8vo (8½ by 5¾). Text, pp. 3-135.
Catalogue, 1 p.

Translated by the Rev. W. Hill.


Title, 2 pp., with Rev. xi. 11-13 quoted on the reverse.


1478. The Athanasian Creed corrected. By the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Equestrian Order of Nobles in the Triennial Assemblies of the State, in the kingdom of Sweden: Assessor of the Royal College of Mines, and Fellow of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. Translated from the original Latin.

8vo (8 by 5). Text, nos. 11-17 from the preceding, pp. 1-16.
On pp. 1 and 16 is the following imprint, “London: printed for a Society of Gentlemen,
INDEX TO APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED

by G. Hazard, Beech Street, Barbican. Reprinted from the preceding, about the same year.


16mo (5½ by 3¼). Contents, pp. iii-iv. Title, 2 pp., with Advertisement on the reverse.

An edition of 500 reprinted from no. 1447.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, 2 pp. Title, 2 pp., with Advertisement on the reverse.

The preceding, revised. Also issued in the Writings of Swedenborg. Boston, 1841. See no. 3138.

1481. Concerning the Word and its Sanctity. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold by Leon Kenworthy, 9 Cateaton Street; in London, by J. S. Hodson, 22 Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn; W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; and through all booksellers. Cave and Sever, printers, Palatine Buildings, Hunt's Bank. Price 1½d., or rs. 6d. per dozen.

12mo (6½ by 4¼). Title, on the cover, with Catalogue on the reverse.

Issued as Tract no. 20, in 1842 and in 1864.

1482. On the Athanasian Creed and subjects connected with it. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of the De Fide Athanasiana, appended in separate sections to parts of his posthumous work entitled, Apocalypsis explicata ... 1789. London: published by the Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. 1856.


Supervised by the Rev. J. C. Rowlatt, and an edition of 1000 printed. The Index was prepared by Mrs. M. S. Bogg, and printed separately.


La. 8vo (9½ by 5½). Introductory, pp. 4-6. Title, 2 pp. Preface, by the editor, pp. 3-4. Text, re-numbered 1-96, pp. 6-72.


Observations on the vegetable kingdom and its soul. By Swedenborg.


12mo (7½ by 5).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, pp. 3-78.

1486. The Divine Trinity.

Title, p. 9.

The Divine Attributes.


Reprinted from no. 1434.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, pp. 3-188.

Alphabetical and analytical index, pp. 199-207.

1488. Introductory Chapter, extracted from Swedenborg’s Apocalypse explained. Rev. xii, verses 1-5.


16mo (5½ by 3½).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, re-numbered 1-113, pp. 1-162.

Alphabetical and analytical Index, pp. 163-190.


16mo (5½ by 3½).

Title, 2 pp.

Introduction, by the editor, pp. 3-6.

Text, re-numbered 1-47, pp. 7-101.

Catalogue, 2 pp.

Edited by the Rev. C. Giles, and published in 1883.
Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5¼). Alphabetical and analytical index, pp. 189-207.
Text, re-numbered 1-113, pp. 3-188.
The same as no. 1487, with a fresh title-page.

16mo (§½ by 3½). Text, re-numbered 1-47, pp. 7-101.
Catalogue, 2 pp.
The same as no. 1490, and published in 1887.

Text, pp. 1-184.
Edited by the Rev. J. C. Ager, and an edition of 2531 printed.

Text, pp. 1-184.
Edited by the Rev. J. C. Ager.

Text, pp. 1-184.
The same as the preceding.

1496. God, Providence, Creation. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Extracted from his posthumous work, Apocalypsis explicata, and there entitled, De Fide Athanasiana, De Domino, etc. The Swedenborg Society, 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1902.
Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4¼). Contents, pp. v-vii.
Text, pp. 1-203.
Catalogue, 4 pp.
An edition of 1080 reprinted from no. 1453, under the supervision of the Rev. I. Tansley.

Introduction, by the editor, pp. 3-6.

An edition of 5000 printed from the same plates as no. 1492, in 1902.

FRENCH.


Avis au lecteur; ou, si l’on veut, préface des traducteurs, pp. 5-44. No text.
This was most probably prepared by B. Chastanier. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

1500. De la Toute-Présence, et de la Toute-Science de Dieu.

1501. De la Profanation.

1502. De la Foi Athanasienne, ou du Symbole d’Athanase.


INDEX TO APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED

1505. De la Parole, et de sa Sainteté.


16mo (5½ by 3½). Title, 2 pp.; Table alphabétique et analytique, pp. 1-6. Text, nos. 1065-1089, pp. 3-57. Index des passages de la Parole, 1 p.

Reprinted from the preceding.


16mo (5½ by 3½). Title, 2 pp., with Note on the reverse. Text, nos. 1216-1228, pp. 3-44. Reprinted from no. 1506.


Reprinted from no. 1504.

Saint-Germain, 40; Treuttel et Wurtz, libraires, rue de Lille, 1855.

16mo (5 1/2 by 3 1/2).
Text, pp. 5-297.
Table générale, pp. i-xx.
Table alphabétique et analytique, pp. 21-68.
Index des passages de la Parole, pp. 69-70.
Catalogue, 1 p.
Published at Don L. de Zaroa’s expense.

GERMAN.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5).
Vorwort des Uebersetzers, pp. i-ii.
Text, pp. 1-180.
Gesamtinhalt der Grundlehre, 2 pp., with Berichtigung on reverse.
Tillägning, pp. 46-48.

SWEDISH.


Sm. 8vo (7 1/2 by 5).
Title, 2 pp., with quotation on the reverse.
Text, nos. 981-1010, pp. 3-45.
Tillägning, pp. 3-45.

1512. [Sätet att förskafla sig Tro och Kärlek.]

In a letter written by "a person of high rank" in Sweden, to C. A. Tulk, it is stated that "an extract from the Apocalypse explicata, entitled, The way to procure faith and love," had been published in Swedish. See Report of the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg. Manchester, 1817, p. 16.


8vo (8 by 5).
Title, 2 pp. Förord, pp. i-iv.
Text, pp. 1-95.

Translated by C. Johansen, and issued with Samlingar för Philanthroper. Part ii. Stockholm, 1787, for the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society.


Sm. 8vo (7 1/2 by 4 1/2).
Title, 2 pp.
Förord, 1 p.

Published in 1866.


8vo (8 by 5).
Title, 2 pp. Förord, 1 p.
Text, pp. 4-32.
CL. ATHANASIAN CREED (1760).

LATIN.

1516. De Athanasii Symbolo.


The autograph MS. is now lost. A copy was made under the superintendence of A. Nordenskjöld, and brought to England by C. B. Wadström in 1788. It came into the hands of the Rev. M. Sibly, after whose death, in 1841, it became the property of the Swedenborg Society, in whose library it now is. It is bound in a volume marked, "Opuscula varia Swedenborgii. Vol. i. MSS. Aug. Nordenskjöld," and is written on folios cap folio paper (13 by 8). As this MS. refers (about half-way through) to Apocalypsis explicata, no. 899, which was written in 1759, it is obvious that it was itself written after or about that date. In the preface, however, the author says that copies of his works on Heaven and hell, and on the Last Judgment, have been sent to all the Archbishops and Bishops of this kingdom. The writer must, therefore, have been in England when he began the work, which was at a date after 1758, since then those works were published, and continued after no. 899 of Apocalypsis explicata was written in 1759. Swedenborg was in England until July 1759, when he returned to Sweden, and did not return to England until 1766. So that by this circumstance the date when he began the writing of this MS. is fixed in the year 1759, before the month of July, and probably before the writing of Apocalypsis explicata was finished. But that he did not complete the notes which constitute this thesis at that time is manifested from the following facts:—(1) At the end of the work, the author states that "the contents of subjects in this work, written in books in the Latin language, were sent to the Archbishops, Bishops, and principal persons of the kingdom." He does not now say, "this kingdom." (2) At the end of no. [123] of the work, the writer makes this memorandum, "These things which have been collected from the spiritual world concerning the faith of the Mahomedans, concerning the three persons, and concerning Christ, are to be brought in, n. . . . : not yet transferred, because beyond, n. 5952* (miscopied 5992). This is a reference to the Spiritual diary, or "Memorabilia," n. 5952, where the subject referred to is treated of. Indeed, it is noticeable that several matters entered in the Diary near this number are also dealt with in our present-treatise. Thus the conversation with Athanasius recorded in n. 5959 is spoken of here in no. [43]. And finally the experience which, according to the memorandum in no. [201], was to be advanced there, having to do with Gyllenborg, will be found in the Spiritual diary, nos. 5976-5977, and 5983-5984. This part of the Diary was written at the end of 1759, as the nearest day recorded therabouts (no. 5986) is, December 13, 1759. And, therefore, these details could not have been drawn from the Diary, and re-arranged as they are, before 1760. We, therefore, date this treatise early in that year.

1517. De Athanasii Symbolo.


1519. Continuatio.—De Athanasii Symbolo; tum quoque de Domino. Opera posthuma Emanuelis Swedenborgii. American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20 Cooper Union,
NEW YORK. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1889.

Svo (9 by 5½).  
Title 2 pp.  
Prefatunacula editoris, 2 pp.  

Text, as above, pp. 5-46.  
De Domino, pp. 47-54.  See no. 1531.  

Notae criticæ editoris, pp. i-iv.  

The same as the preceding, in Apocalypsis explicata, vol. v. New York, 1889. See no. 1390.

LATIN-ENGLISH.  

1520. DE ATHANASII SYMBOLO.—CONCERNING THE ATHANASIANS CREED.  

Text, De Domino, pp. 1a-12b.  See no. 1532.  
As above, Latin and English on opposite pages, pp. 12a-78b.  

A manuscript copy made and the English translated by the Rev. M. Sibly, on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 7), in 1834, and now in the library of the New-Church College, London.


Title, 2 pp.  

Continuation. THE CREED OF ATHANASIUS. The Lord.  

8vo (9 by 5½).  
Title, 1 p.  
Prefatunacula editoris, 1 p.  
Translator's preface, 1 p.  

Text, De Athanasii Symbolo, Latin and English on opposite pages, pp. 5a-46b.  
De Domino, pp. 47a-54b.  See no. 1533.  

Notae criticœ editoris, pp. i-iv.  


ENGLISH.  

1522. A CRITICAL ANALYSIS OF THE ATHANASIANS CREED.  

Text, pp. 10-67.  


1523. Continuation. THE CREED OF ATHANASIUS. The Lord.  

8vo (9½ by 5¼).  
Title, 2 pp.  
Translator's preface, 2 pp.  

Text, The Creed of Athanasius, pp. 5-46.  
The Lord, pp. 47-54.  See no. 1535.  

Advertisement, 2 pp.  


1524. Continuation. THE CREED OF ATHANASIUS. The Lord.
1525—1529

THE L ORD

333

Text, The Athanasian Creed, as above, pp. 5-46. The same as the preceding. Issued in Apocalypse explained, vol. vi. New York, 1897. See no. 1452.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

I 525. [How the Lord expelled the maternal human.]

I 526. [Extracts concerning the Athanasian Creed.]

CLI. THE LORD (1760).

LATIN.

I 527. DE DOMINO.

Prefatio, p. 1. Text, pp. 2-12. A copy made by H. Peckitt, written on pott folio paper (12½ by 8), and in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

I 528. DE DOMINO.

Prefatio, p. 1. Text, pp. 1-36. A copy made by H. Peckitt, written on pott folio paper (12½ by 8), and in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

I 529. DE DOMINO, et de Athanasii Symbolo. Opus posthumum Emanuelis Swedenborgii. Londini : James S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chemies Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.

Edited by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson, in conjunction with the Rev. M. Sibly, from no. 1527, and published by the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of Swedenborg, London.

1530. De Domino.

Text, pp. 47-54.


1531. De Domino.

Text, as above, pp. 47-54.

The same as the preceding, in Continuatio.—De Athanasii Symbolo; tum quoque de Domino. New York, 1889. See no. 1519.

LATIN-ENGLISH.

1532. A TREATISE CONCERNING THE LORD, and on the Athanasian Creed, transcribed by Mr. F. Nordenskjold, of Sweden, from an original manuscript of the Hoible Emanuel Swedenborg, and re-copied by Manoah Sibly. 1834.

Title, 1 p. De Domino.—Concerning the Lord, as above.

Text, Latin and English on opposite pages, pp. 1a-12b; pp. 4a-6 missed in numbering.

De Athanasii Symbolo, pp. 12a-78b. See no. 1520.

A manuscript, written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 7), in the library of the New Church College, London. Aug. Nordenskjold is meant in the title.

1533. De Domino. THE LORD.

Text, pp. 47a-54b.


ENGLISH.


8vo (8½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp.

Contents, 2 pp.

Dedication, with abbreviations on the reverse, 2 pp.

Translator’s Apology, pp. vii-xii.

Preface by the author, 2 pp.

Text, Of, or concerning the Lord, pp. 1-10.

Athanasian Creed, pp. 10-67. See no. 1522.

Translated by A. Maxwell.

1535. CONCERNING THE LORD.

Text, pp. 47-54.

1536. CONCERNING THE LORD.
Text, pp. 47-54.
The same as the preceding, in Continuation.—The Creed of Athanasius. The Lord.

CLII. ON THE METALLIC CURRENCY (1760).

SWEDISH.

1537. ÖDMJUKT MEMORIAL. [Humble Memorial.]
Text, Introduction and nos. i-iii, pp. 19a-21b; p. 20b erased.
The autograph MS. is one of the Riksdagskrifter forming codex 56 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). The leaves are numbered 1-3. The MS. is signed and dated November 17, 1760.

1538. ÖDMJUKT MEMORIAL.
Text, as above, pp. 73-78.
Printed by Dr. A. Kahl in Nya Kyrkan och dess inflytande på theologiens studium i Sverige. Part ii. Lund, 1849.

ENGLISH.

1539. MEMORIAL TO THE SWEDISH DIET IN FAVOUR OF A RETURN TO A PURE METALLIC CURRENCY.
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 497-503. See no. 3274.

CLIII. RESTORATION OF THE COINAGE (1760).

SWEDISH.

1540. [MEMORIAL.]
Text, signed, p. 29a; p. 29b blank.
The autograph MS. is one of the Riksdagskrifter forming codex 56 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). A draft of the same Memorial is written on p. 28a; p. 28b blank; and two other clean copies on pp. 30a and 31a; pp. 30b and 31b blank. Dealing with the same subject as the preceding, this memorial was doubtless written at about the same time. The controversy which arose out of the movement with which these papers had much to do, had taken another form in the January of the next year.

1541. SWEDENBORG'S ASIGTER AF SVERIGES DÅVARANDE FINANER OCH MYNTVÄsende INSES AF NEDANSKRIFNA MEMORIAL, hvilket även tillhör 1761 års Riksdag.
Printed from a copy supplied by Dr. A. Kahl in Tafel's Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und dem Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg's. Part iii. Tubingen, 1842, pp. 70-71. See no. 3354.

1542. [MEMORIAL.]
Printed by Dr. A. Kahl in Nya Kyrkan och dess inflytande på theologiens studium i Sverige, Part ii. Lund, 1849, pp. 72-73.

ENGLISH.

1543. MEMORIAL RESPECTING FINANCE, presented by Swedenborg to the Diet of 1761.
1544. Memorial respecting Finance, presented by Swedenborg to the Diet of 1761.

1545. Memorial respecting Finance, presented by Swedenborg to the Diet of 1761.
Reprinted by Prof. G. Bush from the preceding, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York, 1847, p. 148. See no. 3272.

1546. Memorial respecting Finance, presented by Swedenborg to the Diet of 1761.

1547. Appeal to the Houses of the Diet in favour of the Restoration of a metallic Currency.
Translated from no. 1540 by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 504-505. See no. 3274.

FRENCH.

1548. Avis de Swedenborg sur les finances.

GERMAN.

1549. Swedenborgs Ansichten über Schwedens damalige Finanzen und Münzwesen sind aus nachstehender Motion zu ersehen, welche gleichfalls dem Reichstag von 1761 angehört.
Translated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg's. Part iii. Tubingen, 1842, pp. 75-76. See no. 3354.

CLIV. COURSE OF EXCHANGE (1760).

SWEDISH.

1550. Ödmjukt Memorial. [Humble Memorial.]
Text, sections i-ix, pp. 23a-24a. Om Nordencrantz förslag, pp. 24b-25a; p. 25b blank.
The autograph MS. is one of the Riksdagskrifter forming codex 56 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on post folio paper (12½ by 7½). Another copy, dated December 13, and without Om Nordencrantz förslag, on pp. 26a-27a; p. 27b blank.

ENGLISH.

1551. Additional Considerations with respect to the Course of Exchange.
Text, sections i-ix, pp. 595-596.
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875. See no. 3274.
CLV. EXPORTATION OF COPPER (1760).

SWEDISH.

1552. UNDERDÅNIGT MEMORIAL. [Humble Memorial.]

Text, pp. 17a-17b; pp. 18a-18b blank.

The autograph MS. is one of the Riksdagsskrifter forming codex 56 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 8). On pp. 16a-16b there is also a rough draft of the same. The memorial refers to the same subject as the preceding, and was most probably addressed to the King, while the others were submitted to the Riksdag.

ENGLISH.

1553. MEMORIAL ADDRESSED TO THE KING, by Emanuel Swedenborg.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 507-508. See no. 3274.

CLVI. CRITICISM OF NORDENCRANTZ’S BOOK (1761).

SWEDISH.

1554. [A.] ÖDMJUKT MEMORIAL. [Humble Memorial.]

Text, signed, pp. 149-156.

The autograph MS. is one of the Riksdagsskrifter forming codex 56 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on large pocket folio paper (12 by 7½). The memorial was submitted to the Riksdag on January 12, 1761. A memorandum, on p. 57a of the codex, which Swedenborg wrote in explanation of the above, was read before the Riddarhus on February 16.

1555. ÖDMJUKT MEMORIAL.

Printed by Dr. A. Kahl in Nya Kyrkan och dess inflytande på theologicum studium i Sverige, Part ii. Lund, 1849, pp. 53-55.

ENGLISH.

1556. SWEDENBORG’S ADVICE TO THE ESTATES OF SWEDEN, at the opening of the General Diet in 1761.


1557. SWEDENBORG’S ADVICE TO THE ESTATES OF SWEDEN, at the opening of the General Diet in 1761.


1558. SWEDENBORG’S ADDRESS TO THE ESTATES OF THE SWEDISH REALM, at the opening of the General Diet in 1761.

Translated by the Rev. J. H. Smithson, from no. 1565, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester, 1841, pp. 240-244. See no. 3271.

1559. [SWEDENBORG’S ADDRESS TO THE ESTATES OF THE SWEDISH REALM, at the opening of the General Diet, in 1761.]

1560. *Swedeborg’s Address to the Estates of the Swedish Realm*, at the opening of the General Diet of 1761.
Reprinted from the above by Prof. G. Bush, in *Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg*. New York, 1847, pp. 172-175. See no. 3272.

1561. *Swedeborg’s Address to the Estates of the Swedish Realm*, at the opening of the General Diet of 1761.
Reprinted from no. 1558, in *Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg*. Enlarged edition. Manchester, 1855, pp. 240-244. See no. 3273.

1562. *[Swedeborg’s Address to the Estates of the Swedish Realm, at the opening of the general Diet, in 1761]*
Reprinted from no. 1559, in Hobart’s *Life of Emanuel Swedenborg*. Boston, 1866, pp. 150-153. See no. 3292.

1563. *Memorial to the Houses of the Diet* by Em. Swedenborg, upon reading a book which was circulated among the Members of the Diet, by Nordencrantz, the Councillor of Commerce.
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel from no. 1554 above, in *Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg*, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 511-515. The memorandum referred to under the same number is translated on p. 525. See no. 3274.

**FRENCH.**

1564. *L’Avis prudent et sage que Swedeborg donnait à tous les États de sa patrie, à l’ouverture de la Diète générale de 1761*.
Translated by B. Chastanier, in *Continuation du dernier Jugement*. London, 1787, pp. 84-90, which was issued as *Journal Novi-Jerusalem*, part iv. See no. 2025.

1565. *Avis de Swedeborg aux États de la Suède à l’ouverture de la Diète générale de 1761*.
Revised by A. Harlé, in *La Nouvelle Jerusalem*, vol. iii. St. Amand, 1840, pp. 53-57.

1566. *L’Avis prudent et sage que Swedeborg donnait à tous les États de sa patrie, à l’ouverture de la Diète générale de 1761*.
Reprinted from no. 1564, by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in *Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg’s*, Part iii. Tübingen, 1842, pp. 52-58. See no. 3354.

**GERMAN.**

1567. *Swedeborg’s Anrede an den Schwedischen Reichstag von 1761*.
Translated from the preceding by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in *Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg’s*, Part iii. Tübingen, 1842, pp. 52-63. See no. 3354.

**SWEDISH.**

1568. *[B.] Kort utdrag utaf Commercie Rädet Herr Nordencrantz’s Bok, och några anmerkningar derubover.*
Text, nos. i-ix, signed, pp. 32a-33b, and 34b; p. 34a blank.
[Pro memoria], p. 56a; p. 56b blank.
The autograph MS. of these extracts is one of the *Riksdagskrifter* forming codex 56 in
the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on large pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). The memorandum on p. 56a is written on smaller paper (12½ by 7½). Besides these there are several other papers among the Riksdagskrifter relating to this Criticism of Nordencrentz's Book. At pp. 51a-52, there are two copies of Swedenborg's reply to Nordencrentz's counter-memorial, (12½ by 7½), inscribed, Swar till protocollet; also at p. 54 a signed answer, which was presented at the Riksdag on February 16, Ad protocolium (8½ by 7½), and again at pp. 51a-52a, Swar (8½ by 7½) consisting of drafts in preparation for a statement intended for the minutes of the Riddarhus, which is given in draft on p. 53a, Ad protocolium (8½ by 8), and in fair copies at pp. 36a, 37a, 38a, 39a, 40a, 41a, 42a, 43a, and 44a.

1569. KORT UTDRAG AF COMMERCERÅDET NORDENCRANTZ'S BOK, och några anmärkningar deröfver.

Text, nos. 1-ix, pp. 56-60.

Printed by Dr. A. Kahl in Nya Kyrkan och dess inflytande på theologiens studium i Sverige, Part ii. Lund, 1849.

ENGLISH.

1570. SHORT EXTRACTS FROM THE BOOK OF NORDENCRANTZ, the Councillor of Commerce, with remarks upon the same.

Text, nos. 1-ix, pp. 516-520.

Pro memoria, p. 534.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875. See no. 3274. The other papers referred to above are translated at pp. 526-527, 527-528, 533, and 535 of the same work.

CLVII. PRESERVATION OF FREEDOM (1761).

SWEDISH.

1571. ÖFÖRGRIPLIGA TANKCAR OM RIKETS UPRÅTTHÅLLANDE och befästande i sin Frihet.

Text, signed, pp. 8a-9b.

The autograph MS. is one of the Riksdagskrifter forming codex 56 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on large pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). Other copies on pp. 10a-11b, and 12a-13b. There are some rough notes on the third copy. The date of this memorial to the Riksdag is determined by the circumstances to which it relates. Senators Baron von Höpken, Baron Palmstierna, and Baron Scheffer had been compelled to resign their offices on account of their part in opposing the policy of the Royal party as to the war with Prussia. This took place on February 28, 1761, and the memorial appeals for their re-instatement. It was preceded, however, by a letter written at the beginning of March, 1761, which is preserved in the Bergius Collection, vol. xvii, p. 22, also in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences.

1572. ÖFÖRGRIPLIGA TANKAR OM RIKETS UPRÅTTHÅLLANDE och befästande uti sin Frihet.

Printed by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel from a copy furnished by Dr. A. Kahl, in Sammlung von Urkunden betrüfend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg's, Part iii. Tübingen, 1842, pp. 64-70. See no. 3354.

1573. ÖFÖRGRIPLIGA TANKAR OM RIKETS UPRÅTTHÅLLANDE och befästande uti sin Frihet.


ENGLISH.

1574. GENERAL VIEWS RESPECTING THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STATE AND THE PRESERVATION OF ITS FREEDOM.

1575. GENERAL VIEWS RESPECTING THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STATE AND THE PRESERVATION OF ITS FREEDOM.


1576. GENERAL VIEWS RESPECTING THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STATE AND THE PRESERVATION OF ITS FREEDOM.

Reprinted from no. 1574 above, by Prof. G. Bush, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York, 1847, pp. 175-178. See no. 3272.

1577. GENERAL VIEWS RESPECTING THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STATE AND THE PRESERVATION OF ITS FREEDOM.


1578. FRANK VIEWS CONCERNING THE MAINTENANCE OF THE COUNTRY AND THE PRESERVATION OF ITS FREEDOM.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel from no. 1571 above, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. iii. London, 1875, pp. 538-542. See no. 3274.

FRENCH.

1579. MOTION PRÉSENTÉE A LA DIÈTE. CONSIDÉRATIONES SUR LES INTÉRÊTS DE LA SUÈDE ET LE MAINTIEN DE SA LIBERTÉ.


GERMAN.

1580. UNMASSGBLICHE ANSICHTEN, DIE AUFRECHTHALTUNG DES REICHS UND DIE BEFESTIGUNG SEINER FREIHEIT BETREFFEND.

Translated by Dr. J. F. L. Tafel, in Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und der Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg, Part iii. Tübingen, 1842, pp. 64-75. See no. 3354.

CLVIII. PROPHETS AND PSALMS (1761).

LATIN.

1581. [SUMMARIA EXPOSITIO SENSI INTERNI LIBRORUM PROPHETICORUM AC PSALMORUM VETERIS TESTAMENTI; QUIBUS ADJECTA SUNT ALIQUA DE HISTORICIS VERBI.]


Prophets, pp. 347-363.
Psalms, pp. 364-368.
Historica Verbi, p. 369.
Genesis cap. i-xii (erased), p. 369.
Genesis cap. i-xvi, p. 370; pp. 371-373 blank.

The autograph MS., with Sensi propheti written on the back of the cover, forms codex 1 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on medium folio paper (17½ by 6½). On the inside of the first cover are the words, written by another hand, “Summaria Expositio sensu interni Librorum Prophetico et
Psalmorum Davidis. London, 1784. 4°. "That this MS. was written before 1763, appears from the circumstance that on page 346 there is a list of books 'which must be published," written. That list includes the works which actually were published in 1763 and 1764. The list is repeated in the preface to the 'Doctrina de Scriptura Sacra' (no. 97), with some suggestive variations. We print the list as follows:

"Quæ edendæ.
1. De Domino.
2. De Scriptura Sacra seu de Verbo Domini.
3. Omnia Religionis et Cultus Dei in uno complexu in Decalogo.
4. De Fide.
5. Sapientia angelica de Divina Providentia.
7. Sapientia angelica de Vita.
8. Sapientia angelica de Divino Amore et de Divina Sapientia."

The former four of these (above the line) re-appear in the preface to the 'Doctrina of the Lord' with more or less amplified titles. And since the titles as given in the preface are those by which the works, when published, were described, it follows that the above list was written before those works were published in 1763. But, as shown under no. 1618, this memorandum was made on the MS. after the MS. itself was written, so that the treatise itself must be dated still earlier. Before, however, leaving the question of the memorandum, it will be useful to remark that it seems to have been made not long after the publication of the 'Doctrina of the Lord' in 1763: for the line drawn after the fourth title was to indicate the insertion of a work which appears in that place in the preface to the 'Doctrina of the Lord, viz. Continuation of the Last Judgment. Thus indicating an amendment of the list, and its presence with the author while writing the preface mentioned. The remainder of the lists in the two cases agree, with the exception that the order of 'Sapientia angelica de Vita' and 'De Divino Amore et de Divina Sapientia' is reversed. Again, when these lists were made it was the author's intention to publish 'De Divina Providentia' before 'De Divino Amore', whereas he published them in the contrary order. But as to the date of the MS. itself: it is proved to have been written before 1763 by a reference to it in the 'Doctrina of the Lord, no. 37, and quotations from it in the 'Doctrina of Sacred Scripture,' no. 97. That it was written after the year 1760 is manifest from the circumstance, that at the time when the author proposed to himself to publish the works enumerated in the above list, it was his intention to draw out from the theses appended to the chapters of 'Apocalypse explained' (which so late as 1760 he still intended to publish), the material for the proposed treatises. It will be observed that the last places the work on the Divine Providence before that on the Divine Omnipotence, etc. This is the order in which these subjects are treated in 'Apocalypse explained,' showing that the last chapters of the work were written before this design was conceived, and further showing a change of plan after 1760. Now the memorandum must have been made not long after the MS. itself was written. This conclusion is confirmed by the reference to the contents of this MS. (written while the author was in the perception of the connection between the societies of heaven and the prophetical parts of the Word), in 'De Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini,' nos. 10, and 18. See no. 1618.


Long folio (191 by 72).
Title, 2 pp., with "Impressum Holmiæ in officina Generalistææ Lithographiska Augusti," on the reverse.
Text, as above, 25 pp. unnumbered.
Reproduced from the original MS. by photolithography, under the supervision of Dr. E. W. Dahlgren, of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. The work is also printed in broad 4to (to by 72), 50 pp.


4to (10 by 8). Title, 2 pp. Lectori benevolo, 2 pp. Index rerum [Index of Scripture passages], pp. 72-97. Index rerum [Index of subjects], pp. 98-103. Text, as above, pp. 5-72. A copy of the autograph MS. was made in 1782 at the instigation of A. Nordenskjöld, and brought to England in 1783 by C. F. Nordenskjöld, from which the above edition was printed at R. Hindmarsh’s expense. A copy in the Society’s library has a written explanation of the Indexes, facing p. 72. This explanation is in part printed in no. 1586, at the head of the first Index.

1584. Summariæ Expositio sensus interni Librorum Propheticorum ac Psalmorum Veteris Testamenti; quibus adjecta sunt aliqua de historicis Verbi. Opusculum posthumum Emanuelis Swedenborgii, ex ipso chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Holmiensi asservato; denus castigatius edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Philosophiae Professor Regius, Regiæ Bibliothecæ Universitatis Tubingensis praefectus, et Societatis Historicæ et Theologicae Lipsiensis socius ordinarius. Tubingae, in der 'Verlagsexpedition'; Londini, in 'the depot of the Swedenborg Society, 36, Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street.' 1860. 8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 1-125. Notae criticæ editoris, pp. 126-133. The list and memoranda on p. 346 of the MS., are printed at pp. 126-127.

Latin-English.


English.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1586, 1587, 1590, 1594, 1595, and 1597.

1586. A summary exposition of the internal sense of the Prophets and the Psalms of David. With a two-fold Index to the subjects of the work. Translated from the posthumous works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of our Lord Jesus Christ.
1587. A SUMMARY EXPOSITION OF THE INTERNAL SENSE OF THE PROPHETIC BOOKS OF THE WORD OF THE OLD TESTAMENT, AND ALSO OF THE PSALMS OF DAVID. With a two-fold Index. Being one of the posthumous works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of our Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. London: printed by T. Plummer, Seething Lane, under the inspection of R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. And sold by J. A. Tulk, editor, Philimore Place, Kensington; and J. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. 1800. [Price three shillings.]

Reprinted from the preceding, by the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of Swedenborg, London.


12mo (7 by 4½). Index, pp. 93-121.
Title, 2 pp. Index, pp. 122-129.
Text, as above, pp. 3-91. The historical things of the Word, pp. 130-132.
Table, p. 92.

Most probably revised by the Rev. T. B. Hayward. Stereotyped at the expense of T. H. Carter. Also issued in Writings of Swedenborg. Boston, 1841. See no. 3139. For a later reprint, see no. 1593.

1591. A summary exposition of the internal sense of the prophetic books of the word of the old testament, and also of the psalms of David. From a Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: J. S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenes Street, Bedford Square. Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.

8vo (6½ by 5¼). Table, p. 88.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, as above, pp. 3-87.

An edition of 750 reprinted from no. 1588.

1592. A summary exposition of the internal sense of the prophetic books of the word of the old testament, and also of the psalms of David. From the Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. Edit. of 1840.

8vo (6½ by 5¼). Index, pp. 89-112.
Title, 2 pp. Index, pp. 113-119.
Text, as above, pp. 3-87. Titles of various Psalms, pp. 119-123.
Table, p. 88. Catalogue, 4 pp.

The preceding, issued in 1855, with a fresh title-page.

1593. A summary exposition of the internal sense of the prophetic books of the word of the old testament, and also of the psalms of David. With a two-fold index. From the posthumous works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of our Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the Latin. First American edition, revised and corrected. Boston: Otis Clapp, 3 Beacon Street. 1856.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Index, pp. 93-121.
Title, 2 pp. Index, pp. 122-129.
Text, as above, pp. 3-91. The historical things of the Word, pp. 130-132.
Table, p. 92.

The same as no. 1590. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

1594. A summary exposition of the internal sense of the prophetic books of the word of the old testament, and also of the psalms of David. From the Latin posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, W.C. 1862.


1599. Exposition Sommaire du sens interne des Livres Prophetiques de l'Ancien Testament, et des Psaumes de
DAVID; avec un double Index des matières. Par Emmanuel
Swédenborg, (ouvrage posthume). Traduit du latin par J. F. E.
le Bois des Guays, sur l'édition de Robert Hindmarsh (Londres,
1784), et publié par une Société de Disciples des Doctrines de la
Nouvelle Église du Seigneur Jésus-Christ, signifiée par la
Nouvelle Jérusalem (Apoc. xxi. 1, 2). Saint-Amand (Cher):
a la librairie de la Nouvelle-Jérusalem, chez Porte, libraire.
Paris: chez M. Hartel, rue du Mail, 36; Treuttel et Würtz,
libraires, rue de Lille, 17. 1845-89.

1600. Exposition sommaire du sens interne des Livres
Prophé tiques de l'Ancien Testament, et des Psaumes de
DAVID; avec un double Index des matières. Par Emmanuel
Swédenborg (ouvrage posthume). Traduit du latin par J. F. E.
le Bois des Guays, sur l'édition de Robert Hindmarsh (Londres,
1784), et publié par une Société de Disciples des Doctrines de la
Nouvelle Église du Seigneur Jésus-Christ, signifiée par la
Nouvelle Jérusalem (Apoc. xxi. 1, 2). Deuxième édition, revue
par C. H. Paris: librairie de la Nouvelle Jérusalem, 12 rue Thouin,
12. 1885.

GERMAN.

1601. GEDRANGTE ERKLÄRUNG DES INNERN SINNES DER
PROPHETISCHEN BÜCHER DES ALTEN TESTAMENTS, UND DER
PSALMEN DAVIDS. Mit einem doppelten Sachregister. Ein
nachgelassenes Werk Emanuel Swédenborg's, aus der zu London
1785 erstmals erschiene nen lateinischen Urschrift in's Deutsche
übersetzt von Dr. Joh. Fried. Immanuel Tafel. Tübingen, in der
"Verlags-Expedition." 1852.

SWEDISH.

1602. SUMMARISK UTLÄGNNING AF INVERTS MENINGEN UTI
ORDETS GAMLA TESTAMENTS PROFETISKA BÖCKER, OCH DAVIDS
PSALMER.

1603. [FINGERVERVISNING TILL DEN INRE MENINGEN I DET GAMLA
TESTAMENTETS PROFETISKA BÖCKER OCH DAVIDS PSALMER.]

Text, Exa till Malakt, Vol. 1887, pp. 189-190; Vol. 1888, pp. 11-13, 26-28, 44-46,


Issued in Nya Kyrkans Härlad, vols. i, ii. Stockholm, 1902, 1903.

EXTRACTS. LATIN.

1605. Historica Verbi.—Genesis.
See the MS. of De Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini, ab experientia (no. 1619), pp. 17-18.

ENGLISH.

1606. The Psalms of David, according to the Bible Version; together with a summary Exposition of the internal sense therein contained. Translated from the original Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close. Sold also by J. Denis, New Bridge Street, Blackfriars; and I. and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1758.

12mo (5½ by 4). The Lord’s Prayer, 1 p. Text, pp. 1-104.


1607. The Psalms of David, according to the Bible Version; together with a summary Exposition of the internal sense therein contained, inserted at the head of each Psalm; literally translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: printed at the Aurora Press, Cross Street, Hatton Garden, by J. Hodson and Co. 1800.


Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the British Museum. Also printed in 4to (10 by 4), pp. 1-72.

1608. The Psalms of David, according to the Bible Version;
together with a summary Exposition of the internal sense therein contained, inserted at the head of each Psalm; literally translated from the original Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: printed at the Aurora Press, Cross Street, Hatton Garden, by J. Hodson and Co. 1805.

12mo (6 by 3¾). Title, 2 pp., with the Lord’s Prayer on the reverse. Text, pp. 5-227. Glossary, p. 228.

1609. The Psalms of David, according to the Bible Version, with a summary Exposition of the internal sense of each Psalm. Divided into portions as appointed to be read on each Sunday in the year, in the service of the New Jerusalem Church. London: printed and published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden.

1609 (6 by 3¾). Title, 2 pp. Reprinted about 1832 from the preceding.

1610. The Psalms of David, according to the Authorized Version, so marked as to facilitate their being chanted. With the internal sense, taken from a posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg, prefixed to each Psalm. Printed for the Society of the New Church, Argyle Square, London. 1852.


1612. The Book of Psalms pointed for chanting; and with a summary Exposition of the internal sense prefixed to each Psalm. For the use of the New Church signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation. By order of the General Conference. London: published for the General Conference of the New Church, by James Speirs, 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1876. [New and revised edition].


1613. The Psalms of David: pointed for chanting, and designed for the use of the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem, in the Revelation. Sold by Alfred H. Gallico, book-steward of Argyle Square Church, King’s Cross, London. 1898.
CONCERNING LIFE

181110 (5g
1614. Les Psaumes traduits par J. F. E. le Boys des Guays et
J. B. A. Harlé, avec les sumnaires du sens interne d’après Emm.

1615. Propheten Esaiah (Öfversättning af C. Deleen).

1616. Sapientia angelica de Divina Omnipotentia, Omnisciency, et Omniscientia, 
Infinitate, et Æternitate. (1761).

A treatise on this subject is promised in the preface to Doctrina Nova Hierosolymae de 
Domino (no. 1717), where it appears as the seventh in a list of works which "are to be 
laid before the public." It is again referred to in the body of that book (at no. 46), and 
appears to have been part of the author’s doctrinal scheme at that time. On p. 346 of 
codex 1 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm (see no. 1581), 
there is a list of eight treatises “which must be published,” similar to that just referred 
to, the sixth of which is entitled “Sapientia angelica de Divina Omnipotentia et Omnis-
scientia, deque Infinitate et Æternitate.” No separate treatise bearing this title was 
published; but it is probable that the author intended to draw out the theses appended 
to the expositions in the latter part of Apocalypsis explicata, as he did in other cases at 
this time, and, having enlarged or re-written them, would have published them with the 
above title. The thesis on the Divine Providence contained in that work is also promised 
in the before-mentioned lists, as Sapientia angelica de Divina Providence, the title by 
which, after re-writing, it was actually published. (See no. 2097). Sections on the 
Divine Omnipresence and Omnipotence will be found at nos. 1216-1225 of Apocalypsis 
explained. But in February 1767 Swedenborg was questioned as to this promised 
treatise (see no. 2378), and replied that the subject had been treated in Divine 
Providence, in Divina Love and Wisdom, and in Apocalypsis revealed, and would be 
farther dealt with in Conjugal Love. Nevertheless the Abbé Pernety includes in his 
“List of the manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg,” four works which he intimates had 
been printed, and the third of them is entitled, Sapientia angelica de Omnipotentia, 
Omnipresent, et Omniscientia Dei, de Æternitate et Immensitate. This List was 
nos. 1105. It is also included by Chastainer in his Catalogue of Swedenborg’s works, in 

CLXX. CONCERNING LIFE (1761).

1617. Sapientia angelica de Vita.

A treatise on this subject is promised in the preface to the Doctrine of the Lord (no.
1618. De Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini, ab experientia.

Text, nos. 1-24, and 26, (partly erased), pp. 10-14, 52a-53a, 55a, and 56a; no. 25 has been passed over in the numbering, and pp. 56b and 57a are blank.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 12 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post long 4to paper (15 by 8%). The place occupied in the codex by the final sections of this, is the first indication of its date. Those sections occur in that part of the codex which is devoted to the treatise on the Last Judgment (no. 1642), and as we assign a date to a work according to the period of its completion, the above must be dated a little earlier than that work. But a suggestive sign of its chronological place occurs in section no. 7, where we read, "That the spiritual sense of the Word is revealed by the Lord at this day, is because the doctrine of genuine truth is now revealed: which doctrine is in part contained in The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem, and now in the small works which are given to the public." The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine is first referred to as a book accessible to the reader, so that the phrase immediately following, "and now in the small works which are being given to the public," bespeaks a time distant from that when The New Jerusalem was published, and makes it manifest that the small works referred to were those which were ultimately printed in 1763, and for which preparations to publish were being made. Regarding then the fact that this MS. was used in the preparation of Doctrina Nova Hierosolyma de Scriptura Sacra (no. 1750), as testified by the erasures on it, it cannot have been written long before the year 1763. The very title appears in the list of books "which must be published," written on p. 346 of codex 1 (see no. 1581), and that entry is paralleled in the preface to the Doctrine of the Lord (no. 1717) by the title of the work which was given to the public in 1763. That the memorandum was made on codex 1 after the Summaries were written in it appears from the fact that those summaries are referred to in the present MS., at nos. 10 and 18, yet the memorandum is worded in a way that implies the existence of the above work on the sacred Scripture, and even uses its title.

1619. De Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini, ab experientia.

Text, nos. 2, 3, 6, 11-14, 16, 15 (the unerased part), and 19, pp. 1-16. Historia Verbi et Gentis (from Prophets and Psalms), pp. 17-18. See no. 1605.

A manuscript copy formerly in the possession of the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society, Stockholm, and now in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13% by 8%). All those parts of the original MS. which are erased, are here omitted, as well as nos. 21-24, and 26. That it was from a copy of this that the translation in the New Jerusalem Magazine (see no. 1623), was made, is proved by the identity of the omissions and the place which is given to that part of no. 15 here copied. By whom the copy was made does not appear; but it is probable that C. Johansen made it.

1620. De Verbo.


A copy made from no. 1618, under the superintendence of A. Nordenskjöld, and written
on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 8). It is bound in a volume marked, "Opuscula varia Swedenborgi. Vol. ii. MSS. Ang. Nordenskjold," in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It will be noticed that this fragment completes no. 1619. See also no. 1643.

1621. De Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini, ab experientia.

Text, as in no. 1618, pp. 1-35.

1622. De Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini, ab experientia.

no. 20 pp. 24-75.
Reprinted by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel (nos. 1-20 from the autograph, and nos. 21-24, and 26 from no. 1620) in Diarium spirituale, Part vii. sects. i and ii. Tubingen, 1846, 1854. See nos. 3060 and 3061.

1623. Concerning the Sacred Scripture or the Word of the Lord, from experience.

Text, as in no. 1619, pp. 135-139, 187-188, and 227-239.

1624. Concerning the Sacred Scripture or the Word of the Lord, from experience.

pp. 29-30.

1625. Concerning the Sacred Scripture, or the Word of the Lord, from experience.

Text, as above, pp. 3-16.

1626. Concerning the Sacred Scripture, or the Word of the Lord, from experience.

Translated by the Rev. T. B. Hayward in the New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. xxxv. Boston, 1863. The editor proposes to print this separately, but it does not appear to have been done.

1627. Concerning the Sacred Scriptures; or, the Word of the Lord. From experience. By Emanuel Swedenborg.

12mo (6½ by 4½). Catalogue, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 1-23.
Reprinted from no. 1627, as a tract, "Revised Series, no. 17," with an imprint on p. 23 thus—"Philadelphia: American New Church Tract and Publication Society, Twenty-second and Chestnut Streets. New Church Board of Publication, no. 20 Cooper Union,
1628. [De Verbo.] Concerning the Sacred Scripture, or the Word of the Lord, from experience.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Historical note, pp. 3-4. Text, as above, pp. 5-55.

Reprinted from the preceding.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5). Text, nos. 1-4, pp. 1-68. Index, pp. 69-79.

Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Translated by the Rev. W. H. Alden, revised by the Revs. A. F. Frost and B. Worcester. The Index was prepared by the Rev. B. Worcester.

1631. Om den heliga Skrift eller Herrans Ord, af erfarenheter.

Text, as in no. 1622.


EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

1632. How much a mediate revelation which is effected by the Word is superior to an immediate revelation which is effected by spirits. (Now first translated from Swedenborg.)

On the Word of God, and the excellence of its style,—and on natural theology, proving that this does not exist except from the Word. (Now first translated from the Diary of Swedenborg.)


1633. Concerning illustration through the Word. (From Swedenborg's Spiritual diary, not hitherto translated.)

1634. On the spiritual sense of the Word, and on its natural sense. (From Swedenborg. Not hitherto translated.)
That the truths which are called truths of faith, and the goods which are called goods of love, are in the internal senses of the Word, thus in the heavens, ineffably increased. (From Swedenborg. Not hitherto translated.)


GERMAN.

1635. Der Mensch wird nicht durch den Verkehr mit Geistern, sondern durch das Wort erleuchtet.

CLXII. PRECEPTS OF THE DECALOGUE (1762).

LATIN.

1636. De Preceptis Decalogi.
Text, In tractatu de decem prreceptis, p. 48b.
De decem prreceptis, p. 55a, and p. 58a.
Articulus I, p. 59a
Articulus II, p. 59b.
Articulus III, p. 60a.
Articulus IV, p. 60b.
Articulus V, p. 61a.
Articulus VI, p. 61b.
Recapitulatio, p. 62a.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 12 in the library of the Royal Academy of Science, Stockholm. It is written on small post long 4to paper (15 by 42). According to the list of books "which must be published," written on the MS. of Prophets and Psalms (see no. 1591), Swedenborg contemplated a work entitled, Omnia religionis et cultus Dei in se decem captae in Decalogi, as the third of the series. In 1763 the title had become Doctrina Vitae pro Nova Hieronyma, ex preceptis Decalogi. That the above consists of mere notes from which, but considerably altered in arrangement, the final work originated there can be no doubt. Its locality in the codex determines its relative date.

1637. De Preceptis Decalogi.
Text, In tractatu de decem prreceptis, vol. ii, pp. 165-166.
Recapitulatio, vol. i, p. 4.
A copy of the preceding made under the superintendence of A. Nordenskjöld, and written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 8). It is bound in the volumes marked, "Opuscula varia Swedenborgii. Vol. i, ii. MSS. Aug: Nordenskjöld," in the library of the Swedenborg Society. Articulus I ends at the word Ecdesia in no. 2. See also no. 1643.

1638. De Preceptis Decalogi.
Text, Articuli I-VII, pp. 121-123.
Recapitulatio, p. 123.
In tractatu de decem prreceptis, p. 123.
De decem prreceptis, p. 124.
1639. DE PRECEPTIS DECALOGI.
Text, In tractatu de decem preceptis, Sect. i, pp. 107-108.
De decem preceptis, Sect. i, pp. 112-113, 114.
Recapitulatio, Sect. ii, p. 41.
Edited by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, and printed from no. 1637 in Dianarium spirituale, Part vii.
Sections i and ii. Tubingen, 1846, 1854. See nos. 3050 and 3061.

ENGLISH.
1640. CONCERNING THE PRECEPTS OF THE DECALOGUE.
Text, Articles I-VII, and Recapitulation, pp. 584-587.
Boston, 1863.

SWEDEISH.
1641. OM TIO GUDS BUD.
Text, as at no. 1639.
Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winberg, and contained in Emanuel Swedenborgs andeliga dagbok, Part vii, sect. i and ii. A manuscript written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½) in Nykyrkliga Bokforlaget, Stockholm. See no. 3159.

CLXIII. LAST JUDGMENT (1762).

LATIN.
1642. DE ULTIMO JUDICIO.
Text, De Anglis, pp. 152-156.
De Hollandis, pp. 168-17b.
De Calvino, p. 17b.
De Melanchthon, pp. 17b-18a.
De Luther, pp. 18b-19a.
De Zinzendorfio, et de Moravians, pp. 19a-20b.
De Quaker, p. 21a.
De Saeculis Pontificorum, pp. 21a-22a.
De Mahomed et Mahomedaniis, pp. 22a-25a.
De Pontificis aliquis, pp. 25a-26b.
De Africanis, pp. 26b-27b.
De Gentibus, pp. 27b-28b.
De Ultimo Judicio super Protestantes seu Reformatos, nos. 1-44, pp. 28b-32b.
De Hircis, quod sint qui in fide separata a charitate, nos. 45-46, pp. 33a.
De Dracone, nos. 47-52, pp. 33a-33b.
De sola fide, nos. 53-55, pp. 34a-37a.
Conclusus, nos. 56-59, pp. 37a-37b.
De amore, nos. 93-110, pp. 37b-39a.
De Judaeis, pp. 39a-40a; p. 40b blank.
[Argumentum de judicio] under 110 heads, pp. 41a-42a.
Observata de Leibritcio et Volfo, p. 43a.
De Newtono, pp. 43a-44a.
De Londino, pp. 44a-45a.
De Moravians, p. 45b.
De Moravians, pp. 46a-46b.
De Judaeis, p. 47a.
De Hollandis, p. 47b.
De Moravians in Londino, et de Judaeis, Herrenhuteris, p. 47b.
Amor scienti, pp 47b-48b. For the next entry in this codex see no. 1636.
De cibis, p. 48b.
De gradibus, pp. 49b-51b.
Mirabilia, p. 51b. For the next two entries see no. 1618.
De Anglis, p. 526. For the next entry see no. 1618.
De conjungo et adulterio, p. 53a. For the next entry see no. 1618: p. 53b blank.
Quod facere bona et non pugnare contra mala sit facere bona a se et non a
Domino, p. 54a. For the next entry see no. 1618: p. 54b blank.
De judiendo ex gloria sapiendi, et de judiendo imperandi, p. 55a. For the next
two entries see nos. 1618 and 1636: p. 55b blank.
De fide, p. 57a.
De Moraviansis, p. 57b. For the next entry see no. 1636.
De fide, p. 58a.
De ultimo judicio, p. 58b.
De Anglis, p. 58b.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 12 in the library of the Royal Academy
of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post 4to paper (15 by 45). On
p. 436, the leaf having been turned with its lower end upward, a memorandum has
been made after the manuscript itself was written: it reads, 'Varia de illis quae in mundo
spirituali sunt, e quibus aliqua desumpta sunt, in Continuatio de Mundo Spirituali.'
This memorandum has been mistaken for a title, and has thus separated one half the
MS. from the other. It, however, records no more than that the contents of the above
MS. were used in the composition of the work published as Continuatio de Ultimo
Judicio, et de Mundo Spirituali, in 1763 (see no. 1985), which work is the Appendix to
the Last judgment printed in 1758, promised in Apocalyphe explained, no. 908. On
page 250, the 17th of December, 1759, is referred to as a date that is past, so that
the date of the MS. must fall between December, 1759, and the publication of the work
which was based on this draft. Comparison, however, will show that the contents of the
MS. are themselves based upon Swedenborg's experiences entered in his Memorabili,
between nos. 5843 and 6090 inclusive. On p. 274 (no. 122) there is a distinct reference
to the experience which Swedenborg records in his Diary at no. 5947, showing that the
MS. was written after this part of the Memorabilia. The last entry, however, that
may be identified is that numbered 6090 in the Diary. As will be seen under no. 2163,
there is reason to believe that the undated entries in this part of the Diary were written
at considerable intervals of time. The next dated entry (30th December, 1763) is un-
numbered, but may be reckoned as no. 6097. It belongs to the part of the Diary which
was added after a lapse of time. The only other indications of date prior to this
number are at no. 6022, where "Feb. 1762" is mentioned, and at no. 6037, section 25,
where "March 25" occurs. Seeing therefore that the matter in our MS. is re-arranged,
from which it is manifest that it was written after this part of the Diary, we cannot place
it earlier than the end of 1762.

The notes on Faith in the above MS. were probably employed when the Doctrine of
Faith (no. 1935) was being prepared, and have accordingly been considered by some as
separable into a distinct work, but they are too manifestly a part of the MS. (those on
"faith alone" being numbered 53-88 after those on "the dragon") to be properly so
regarded.

1643. De Ultimo Judicio.

Text, as above, pp. 1-161, 166-168, 168-171, 172-173, 174-175, 176-178, and
179-181.
[Argumentum de judicio], pp. 181-188.
The MS., written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 8), is in a volume marked, 'Opuscula
library. A note on the first page by the Rev. M. Sibly says, 'Copied from the MSS. of
Emanuel Swedenborg by — Nordenskjold.' On the fly-leaf there is a partial list of
contents, also by Sibly. The抄yist has not strictly observed the order of the articles in
the original. Of course, it also includes the entries which are omitted from the table
above, and included in their appropriate places in this Bibliography. See nos. 1620 and
1637.

1644. De Ultimo Judicio.

Text, as above, pp. 36-93, 93-109, 123, 109-119, 124, 119-120, 124, 120, and 93.
Reproduced in the 'Photolithographed Manuscripts,' vol. viii. Stockholm, 1870.
sect. iv. The pages have been made to suit the convenience of the printed volume, and
the references are given above to indicate the editor's re-adjustment of the author's
manuscript. See no. 3536.

1645. De Ultimo Judicio.
ENGLISH.

1646. ON THE LAST JUDGMENT. A posthumous tract from Swedenborg’s Spiritual diary, Part vii.

Text, Of the English, nos. 1-12, Vol. xxxvi, pp. 115-119, 163-165.
Of Calvin, nos. 24-25, Vol. xxxvi, pp. 251.
Of Luther, nos. 31-36, Vol. xxxvi, pp. 254-256.
Of the Quakers, no. 58, Vol. xxxvi, pp. 342-343.
Of the saints of the Papists or Catholics, nos. 59-68, Vol. xxxvi, pp. 400-402.
Of the last judgment upon the Protestants or the Reformed, nos. 134-140, Vol. xxxviii, pp. 286-290.

Translated by the Rev. T. B. Hayward, in the New Jerusalem Magazine, vols. xxxvi-xxxviii. Boston, 1863-1865. The section numbers have been supplied by the translator.

1647. THE LAST JUDGMENT.


SWEDISH.

1648. OM YTTERSTA DOMEN.

Text, as in no. 1645.

Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winnberg. A manuscript, written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6¾), in the library of Nykyrka Bokförlag, Stockholm. Included in Emanuel Swedenborg’s andliga dagbok, Pt. vii. sect. i.

EXTRACTS. LATIN.

1649. [DE ULTIMO JUDICIO].

Text, [De Pontificis aliqua, in part], p. 1.
De Africanis, pp. 2-6.
[De gentibus, in part], pp. 6-8.
De draconis, pp. 8-9.
[De sola fide, in part], pp. 9-11; pp. 12-14 blank.
[Observata de Leibnitio et Wolfs], pp. 15-18.
De Newtone, pp. 16-19.
De Londino, pp. 21-24.
De Moraviani in Londino, et de Judaeis, Herrenhuteris, p. 27.
De gradibus, pp. 29-36.
De Anglis, p. 39.
De jucundo ex gloria sapienti, etc., pp. 42-43.
1650. Concerning London in the spiritual world. (From the manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg.)

1651. Of Sir Isaac Newton.

1652. [Of Sir Isaac Newton.]

1653. [That the faith which is preached and inculcated at the present time has no power to protect man against the hells.]

1654. That to do good and not to combat against evil, is to do good from one's self and not from the Lord.

1655. Newton;—his doctrine of a vacuum and of colours.

1656. On discrete and continuous degrees, and on the substantial realities of the spiritual world.
Importance of correct ideas on the nature of love, and especially on the love of dominion and pre-eminence.

1657. Concerning the Last Judgment on the Protestants, or the Reformed.

1658. To do goods and not to fight against evils is to do goods from self and not from the Lord.

CLXIV. DIVINE LOVE (1762).

1659. DE DIVINO AMORE.

Texts, Sections i-xxi, pp. 10-11b. Sections i and ii erased.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 13, in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post long 4to paper (15 by 4½). That the composition of this treatise preceded no. 1687, is clear from the fact that it occupies th
earlier pages of the codex in which that is also written, the leaves of which the author himself numbered. As the work on the Divine Wisdom (no. 1687) was written early in 1763, the present work could not but have been written late in 1762.

1660. De Divino Amore.
Text, as above, pp. 1-25.

1661. De Divino Amore.
Text, as above, pp. 225-243.

8vo (9½ by 6½).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatio, editoris, 2 pp.
Text, De Divina Amore, as above, pp. 5-38.
Index rerum in continuations de Divino Amore et de Divina Sapientia, pp. i-xxvi.
Index locorum Sacram Sacrum, 2 pp.
Note criticæ, editoris, pp. i-ii.

8vo (9½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatio, editoris, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-38.
The same as the preceding, issued in Apocalypsis explicata, vol. v. New York, 1889. See no. 1390.

LATIN-ENGLISH.

8vo (9¼ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatio, editoris, 2 pp.
Text, De Divina Amore, as above, Latin and English on opposite pages, pp. 58-338.
De Divina Sapientia, pp. 398-1098. See no. 1692.
Index rerum, pp. i-xxvi.
Index locorum Sacram Sacrum, 2 pp.
Note criticæ editoris, 2 pp.
1665. **A TREATISE ON THE DIVINE LOVE AND WISDOM.** Now first translated from the original Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, and published by a Society of Gentlemen. Manchester; printed by J. Gleave. Sold by Messrs. Clarke, Market Place, Manchester; and in London by Messrs. E. and H. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; M. Sibley, 25 Goswell Street; T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster, and all booksellers.

*1813.*

For the principal editions, see nos. 1665, 1668, and 1676-1680.

1665. **A TREATISE ON THE DIVINE LOVE AND WISDOM.** Now first translated from the original Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, and published by a Society of Gentlemen. Manchester; printed by J. Gleave. Sold by Messrs. Clarke, Market Place, Manchester; and in London by Messrs. E. and H. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; M. Sibley, 25 Goswell Street; T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster, and all booksellers. 1813.

8vo (8½ by 5½).

Text, On the Divine Love, as above, pp. 1-41.

The Divine Wisdom, pp. 42-128.

See no. 1693.


1666. **ON THE DIVINE LOVE.**

Text, as above, pp. 340-370.


18mo (5½ by 3½).

Title, 2 pp., with Advertisement on the reverse.

Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Text, Divine Love, as above, pp. 1-58.


An edition of 500 reprinted from the preceding, by an Association of three or four gentlemen in Boston. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

1668. **ON THE DIVINE LOVE AND THE DIVINE WISDOM.** From the *Apocalypse explained* of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: J. S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenes Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Title 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.

Text, Divine Love, as above, pp. 3-29.

Divine Wisdom, pp. 30-87. See no. 1696.

Catalogue, 4 pp.

Revised by the Rev. F. de Soyres, and an edition of 500 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 1669-1675.

1669. **ON THE DIVINE LOVE.**

Text, as above, pp. 300-326.


1670. **ON THE DIVINE LOVE, AND THE DIVINE WISDOM.** From the *Apocalypse explained*, of Emanuel Swedenborg. [From the

Title, 2 pp. Text, Divine Love, as above, pp. 3-34. Contents, pp. 103-104.

1671. ON THE DIVINE LOVE.
Text, as above, pp. 142-146.

Reprinted from no. 1670. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

Svo (8½ by 5½). Text, Divine Wisdom, pp. 30-87. See no. 1701.
No. 1668, issued with a fresh title-page in 1855.

1674. ON THE DIVINE LOVE.
Text, as above, pp. 300-326.

1675. ON THE DIVINE LOVE.
Text, as above, pp. 142-166.
The same as no. 1671, in Apocalypse explained, Vol. v. Boston, 1850. See no. 1443.

1676. ON THE DIVINE LOVE, AND THE DIVINE WISDOM. From the Apocalypse explained, a posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: published by the Swedenborg Society ( instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, W.C. 1864.
Svo (8½ by 5½). Text, Divine Wisdom, pp. 30-86. See no. 1704.

1677. THE DIVINE ATTRIBUTES including also the Divine Trinity; a treatise on the Divine Love and Wisdom, and Correspondence. From the Apocalypse explained, of Emanuel Swedenborg. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co. 1866.
1678—1682

DIVINE LOVE

1678. ON THE DIVINE LOVE.

Text, as above, pp. 309-335.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, The Divine Love, as above, pp. 5-38.
The Divine Wisdom, pp. 39-152. See no. 1707.
Index to the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom, pp. i-x.
Index of Scripture passages, 2 pp.
Translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager, and issued in Apocalypse explained, Vol. vi. New York, 1897. See no. 1452; see also Latin-English edition, no. 1684.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, The Divine Love, as above, pp. 205-231.
The Divine Wisdom, pp. 233-291. See no. 1708.
Index to the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom, pp. 491-504.
Index of Scripture passages, p. 505.
Translated by the Rev. I. Tansley, with the Rev. J. R. Rendell, and J. S. Bogn, as Consultative Committee, and issued in Apocalypse explained, Vol. vi. London, 1901. See no. 1453. For a later reprint, see no. 1681.

1681. THE DOCTRINE OF USES. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of De Divino Amore et De Divina Sapientia, contained in his posthumous work entitled, Apocalypse explica ta. The Swedenborg Society, 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1901.

Sm. 8vo (6 by 4 1/2).
Prefatory note, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. vii-xi.
An edition of 1880 reprinted from the preceding.

FRENCH.

1681a. DU DIVIN AMOUR, et de la Divine Sagesse, ouvrage posthume.
Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS. was purchased by J. A. Tulk from Moët's widow, and may have been sent to Le Boys des Guays, but was not printed. Its whereabouts are now unknown. See also no. 1709a.


1683. Du Divin Amour.


1685. Von der göttliche Liebe.
Text, as above, pp. 461-487. Translated by Pastor Wurster and Prof. W. P. Pirsch, and issued in Die Offenbarung erklärt, Vol. iv. Frankfurt am Main, 1882. See no. 1464.

EXTRACT. ENGLISH.
1686. Extracts from the Manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg.

CLXV. Divine Wisdom (1763).

LATIN.

1687. De Divina Sapientia.
Text, Sections i-xii, xiii, pp. 124-335. De idea angelica de creazione universi a Domino, pp. 36a-b; p. 37a blank. Memoranda, p. 37b, written on the page turned the lower end upward.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 13 in the library of the Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post long 4to paper (15 by 4½). Though this is a separate treatise, as seen from the sectional numbers, the codex in which it is was paged consecutively after no. 1659 above by Swedenborg: from which we conclude that it was also written after that work. In section vii. the author says, ‘There has been a daily fellowship with them and me from the year 1744 even to this time, which is nineteen years.’ So that the MS. was being written in the year 1763. It is interesting to observe that this date is corroborated by the author’s statement in Continuation of the last judgment, published in 1763, wherein he says, at n. 35, “it has pleased the Lord to open for me the eyes of my spirit, and to keep them open now for nineteen years.” And the same will be seen from n. 355 of Angelic wisdom concerning the Divine Love and Wisdom, which was also published in 1763.

1688. DE DIVINA SAPIENTIA.
Text, as above, pp. 25-80.

1689. DE DIVINA SAPIENTIA.
Text, as above, pp. 244-286.

1690. DE DIVINA SAPIENTIA.
Text, as above, pp. 39-109.

1691. DE DIVINA SAPIENTIA.
Text, as above, pp. 39-109.
The same as the preceding, issued in Continuatio.—De Divino Amore et de Divina Sapientia. New York, 1889. See no. 1663.

LATIN-ENGLISH.
1692. DE DIVINA SAPIENTIA. THE DIVINE WISDOM.
Text, as above, Latin and English on opposite pages, pp. 39a-109b.
Latin as before; English translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager. Issued in Continuatio.—De Divino Amore, etc. in Apocalypsis explicata, vol. xii. New York, 1897 (Latin-English). See no. 1403.

ENGLISH.
For the principal editions, see nos. 1693, 1696, and 1704-1708.

1693. CONCERNING THE DIVINE WISDOM.
Text, as above, pp. 42-128.

1694. CONCERNING THE DIVINE WISDOM.
Text, as above, pp. 371-436.

1695. CONCERNING THE DIVINE WISDOM.
Text, as above, pp. 59-179.
1696. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 30-87.

1697. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 327-384.
The same as the preceding. Issued in Apocalypse explained, vol. vi. London, 1840. See no. 1449.

1698. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 35-102.

1699. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 167-218, and 416.

1700. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 29-80.

1701. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 30-87.

1702. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 327-384.

1703. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 167-218, and 416.

Text, as above, pp. 30-86.

1705. The Divine Wisdom.
Title, p. 215. Text, as above, pp. 217-314.
Translated by R. N. Foster, in The Divine Attributes. Philadelphia, 1866. See no. 1677.

1706. Concerning the Divine Wisdom.
Text, as above, pp. 339-393.

1707. The Divine Wisdom.
1708—1715  

**INLAVING TABLES**  

Text, as above, pp. 39-109.  

**1708. THE DIVINE WISDOM.**  
Text, as above, pp. 233-291.  

**1709. THE DIVINE WISDOM.**  
Text, as above, pp. 49-152.  

**FRENCH.**

**1709a. DE LA DIVINE SAGESSE.**  
Translated by J. P. Moût. See under no. 1681a.

**1710. DE LA DIVINE SAGESSE.**  
Text, as above, pp. 47-142.  

**1711. DE LA DIVINE SAGESSE.**  
Text, as above, pp. 288-362.  

**1712. DE LA DIVINE SAGESSE.**  
Text, as above, pp. 40-114.  

**GERMAN.**

**1713. VON DER GÖTTLISCHEN WEISHEIT.**  
Text, as above, pp. 487-544.  
Translated by Pastor Wurster and Prof. W. P. Pirsch. Issued in *Die Offenbarung erklärt*, vol. iv. Frankfurt am Main, 1882. See no. 1464.

**EXTRACT. ENGLISH.**

**1714. Extracts from the manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg.**  
Text, From Section xi, pp. 198 and 200.  

**CLXVI. INLAVING TABLES (1763).**

**SWEDISH.**

**1715. BESKRIFNING HURU INLÄGGNINGAR SKE UTI MARMORMOKFVOR, TIL BORD ELLER ANNAN HUS-ZIRAT. AF Emanual Swedenborg.**  
Text, pp. 107-113.  
1716. Description of the mode in which marble-slabs are inlaid for tables and other ornaments.

Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, Vol. i. London; 1875. See no. 3374.

CLXVII. Doctrine of the Lord (1763).

LATIN.


Royal 4to (11⁴ by 8⁵).

Prefatio, pp. iii-iv. 

Text, nos. 1-65, pp. 9-64.

The works published in the year 1763 were, The doctrine of the Lord, The doctrine of the sacred Scripture, The doctrine of life, The doctrine of faith, Continuation of the last judgment, and Divine love and wisdom. These are promised in the Preface above. That they were issued to the public in the order just given, is evident from the following considerations. While The doctrine of the Lord (at nos. 1, 7, 14, and 65) refers to The doctrine of the sacred Scripture only as a work to follow, the latter (at nos. 2 and 10) refers to the former as a book already available for reading. So that The doctrine of the Lord was printed and published before The doctrine of the sacred Scripture was. Again, while The doctrine of life is not referred to in The doctrine of the sacred Scripture at all, still the former (at nos. 14, 15, and 62) refers to the latter as an existing published treatise. Therefore The doctrine of the sacred Scripture preceded The doctrine of life from the printing press. While The doctrine of life (at no. 64) mentions The doctrine of faith in terms indicative of its future appearance, it is itself referred to in that work (at nos. 12 and 16) as already accessible. Hence The doctrine of life was published prior to The doctrine of faith. Further, though Continuation of the last judgment makes no reference to The doctrine of faith, nevertheless it is referred to in that work (at no. 64) in such a way as to indicate that it had yet to be published. So that The doctrine of faith was printed before Continuation of the last judgment was. Finally, while three of the foregoing (Doctrina del Lord, no. 65; Doctrina del sacred Scripture, no. 83; and Doctrina del life, no. 36) refer to Divine love and wisdom, as to a work yet to appear in public, it refers to them (at nos. 282, 283, 249, and 425) as books to which the reader may already gain access. It was therefore printed after them. But, furthermore, Divine love and wisdom (at no. 386) speaks of Continuation of the last judgment (which was printed after The doctrine of faith) as a work which at the time of speaking was already in the reader's hands: so that it must have made its appearance after that work. It should be further observed that all these treatises were printed after June in this year: for they were printed at Amsterdam, for which city Swedenborg left Stockholm at the beginning of that month and travelled thither by sea. In 1770 all the works published in the year 1763 (except Doctrina del Fide) were being sold by H. Hart, printer, in Poppings Court, Fleet Street, and M. Lewis, Paternoster Row, London. There is a copy of the present work in Worcester College, Oxford, inscribed by the author, domo datum. Bishop Heber's copy is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.


8vo (8² by 5²).


Prefatio, pp. v-vi.

Text, as above, pp. 1-85.

Nota editorum, pp. 86-90.

Edited by L. Hofaker and G. Werner. Issued as Scripta Nova Domini Ecclesia, Sectio i. Tübingen, 1834. See no. 3974.

DOCTRINE OF THE LORD


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 7-87.
Title, 2 pp. Index locorum Scripturæ sacrae, pp. i-xi.
Prefatio, 2 pp. Note criticæ editoris, pp. xii-xiii.
Contenctia, pp. 5-6.


ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1720-1722, 1726, 1730, 1736, 1748, 1753, 1759, 1766, and 1767a.

1720. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD. Now first translated from the original Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. In that day shall there be one Lord, and His name one. Zech. xiv. 9. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32, Clerkenwell-Close; and sold by T. Evans, and T. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis and Son, New Bridge Street, Fleet Street; I. Clarke, and I. Haslingden, Manchester; T. Mills, Wine Street, Bristol; S. Hazard, Bath; and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1784.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 1-92.
To the reader, pp. iii-iv. The Letters were printed with the treatise, as shown by the printed "signatures."

1721. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD. Translated from the original Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. In that day . . . Zech. xiv. 9. The second edition. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close; and sold by J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; H. D. Symonds, no. 4, Stationer's Court, Ludgate Street; T. Scollick, City Road, Moorfields; W. Bryan, no. 7 Mark Lane; I. Clarke, and I. Haslingden, Manchester; and by the other booksellers in town and country. 1786.

12mo (6½ by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 7-265.
To the reader, pp. iii-vi. List of English translations, 3 pp.
The preceding, revised by G. Adams, and printed at the expense of the Theosophical Society, London.


12mo (7 by 4). Author's preface, pp. ix-xi.
Revised by J. A. Tulk. This version was prepared with the view of its being printed in a Latin-English edition—the Latin and the English to be on opposite pages. It was not so published. Heaven and hell was to follow; but see under no. 1009. For later reprints, see nos. 1723-1725, and 1727-1729.

1723. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING

Title, 2 pp.
Preface, to the reader, pp. iii-viii.
Text, as above, pp. 9-172.
Contents, 2 pp.


Title, 2 pp.
To the reader, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-129.
Contents, 2 pp.

Reprinted from no. 1722.


Title, 2 pp.
To the reader, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-156.
Contents, 1 p.
Catalogue, i p.

Reprinted from the preceding by a member of the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester.


8vo (8+ by 5½), and on fine paper, roy. 8vo (9½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-156.
Index of passages from the Holy Scripture, 10 pp.

Translated and edited by C. A. Tulk. A copy given by the translator to S. T. Coleridge is in the library of J. Speirs, Esq.

1727. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD. Translated from the original Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, with remarks collected out of other works of the same author, by the Rev. William Hill. And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for Him,
and He will save us: this is the Lord; we have waited for Him, we will be glad and rejoice in His salvation. Isaiah xxv. 9. Philadelphia: printed for a member of the New Jerusalem Church, and for the use of the Society. 1815. Lydia R. Bailey, printer.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 13-156.
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-xi.
Contents, 1 p.

Reprinted from no. 1723. The remarks are printed as annotations at the foot of the pages. An edition of 1000 was published for free distribution at the expense of W. Schlatter. Copy in the library of the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.


18mo (5½ by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 3-154.
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Comparison of Scriptures, having relation to the sole, supreme, and exclusive Divinity of the Lord, pp. 155-159.

Reprinted, with the foot-notes, from the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 19-216.


1730. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM RESPECTING THE LORD. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published in the year 1763. The seventh edition. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Works of Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by H. C. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; by T. Goyder, 28 James Street, Buckingham Gate, Westminster; J. and W. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1822.

8vo (8½ by 5). Contents, pp. vii-ix.
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, by the editors, pp. iii-vi.
Text, as above, pp. 1-114.

Revised by C. A. Tulk and the Rev. S. Noble. For later reprints, see nos. 1731, 1733-1735, 1737, 1738, 1741, 1742, 1744, 1746, 1749, 1751, 1752, 1756-1758, 1763, and 1765.

1731. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING
370

SWEDENBORG BIBLIOGRAPHY


18mo (5½ by 3½). Preface, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-114. See no. 3134.

According to the New Churchman. Philadelphia, 1842, pp. 541-542, an edition of 500 copies was published as above by T. H. Carter. No copy has been seen.

1733. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM RESPECTING THE LORD.
The title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-114.


Preface, by the editors, pp. v-viii. Reprinted from no. 1730. The half-title reads, "The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord," and Nine Questions is reprinted from no. 2880.

1735. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD.


12mo (7 by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-xvi. Text, as above, pp. 5-94.
Title, 2 pp. Advertisement, 2 pp. Revised, most probably by the Rev. T. B. Hayward, and stereotyped by T. H. Carter. For later reprints, see nos. 1739, 1740, 1743, 1745, 1747, 1750, 1754, and 1755.

1737. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM RESPECTING THE LORD.
1738. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD.

Text, as above, pp. 72-105.
Reprinted from the preceding, in the Four Leading Doctrines, etc. Edinburgh, 1836. See no. 3085.


Boston: Otis Clapp, 121 Washington Street. 1838.

12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-94.


Boston: Otis Clapp, 12 School Street. 1842.

12mo (7 by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-94.

The same as the preceding. Some part of the edition was issued with the covers also of the preceding. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.


8vo (8½ by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, as above, pp. 1-78.

The author's preface, pp. i-ii.

The author's preface, which is now restored to the work for the first time since 1791, was translated by W. Newbery. Some copies are without the Author's Preface, and Contents. An edition of 1500 printed. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1846. See no. 3087.

1742. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold by Leon Kenworthy, 9 Cateaton Street; also in London, by J. S. Hodson, 2 Clifford's Inn Passage, Fleet Street; W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; at the Office of New Church Literature, 108 Hatton Garden; and through all booksellers. Horsefield and Davies, printers, Riding's Court, Deansgate. 1848.

16mo (6½ by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Text, as above, pp. 1-108.
Catalogue, p. 108.

Reprinted from the preceding. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. Manchester, 1849; Tracts on various subjects. Manchester, 1852; and the Minor Works. Manchester, 1866. See nos. 3088, 3137, and 3133.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-94.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1740. Also issued, without date, in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1851. See no. 3079. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 1-78.
The author's preface, pp. i-ii. 2886.
Contents, pp. v-vi.

No. 1741, with a fresh title-page, issued in 1855; also in the Four Leading Doctrines. London. Edit. of 1846. See no. 3089. Some copies bound with an Index, pp. 1-11, which was printed separately at a later date.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-94.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1743, issued in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1855. See no. 3080.


8vo (9½ by 5½). Nine Questions, pp. 91-94. See no. 2887.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 13-90.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-94.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1745. An edition of 1000 printed. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.
1748. The New Jerusalem's Doctrine concerning the Lord. Translated from the original Latin published at Amsterdam, in 1763.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, but without the sectional numbers, pp. 75-165.

Translated by G. Harrison, and issued in A new translation of some part of Swedenborg's theological works, vol. xiv. London, 1866. See no. 3135. The MS. of this translation written on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 8¼), 62 pp., is in the Swedenborg Society's library.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 13-90.

The same as no. 1746. Issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1862. See no. 3091.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-94.

The same as no. 1747. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1866, and 1868. See nos. 3092 and 3094. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 13-90.

The same as no. 1749. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1867. See no. 3093.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 3-4.
The author's preface, pp. 5-6.

Text, as above, pp. 7-85.
Nine Questions, pp. 86-89. See no. 2800.
"Index, pp. 91-100.

Reprinted from no. 1741 under the supervision of the Rev. J. Bayley and H. Butter.


Preface, pp. iii-iv.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv. Text, as above, pp. 5-94.

Title, 2 pp. Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1750. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1871. See no. 3096.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv. Text, as above, pp. 5-94.

Title, 2 pp. Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1872, and in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. New York, 1872. See nos. 3097 and 3098.


Svo (9½ by 5½). Nine Questions, pp. 91-94. See no. 2891.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 13-90.

The same as no. 1751. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1873. See no. 3098. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

1757. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Lord.

The author's preface, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. Text, as above, pp. 1-78.

Reprinted from no. 1752, under the supervision of the Rev. J. Bayley, in the Four Primary Doctrines. London, 1876. See no. 3099.

1758. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the Lord. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, Doctrina . . . . 1763.
To which are added, Answers to questions on the Trinity, proposed by the late Rev. T. Hartley, A.M. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 1878.

8vo (9 by 5). Title, 2 pp. Nine Questions, pp. 91-94. See no. 2993.

Text, as above, pp. 13-30.

The same as no. 1756. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1878, and 1882. See nos. 3100 and 3103.


Revised by the Rev. S. H. Worcester. For later reprints, see nos. 1760-1762, 1764, and 1767.


1761. DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD.

Preface, pp. 5-6. Text, as above, pp. 7-95.


Reprinted from no. 1760, and issued in 1883. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

1763. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD.

The author's preface, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. Text, as above, pp. 1-78.


1764. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING THE LORD, as revealed from heaven. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The first of all the commandments is, Hear, O Israel; the Lord our God is one Lord; and thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind, and with all thy strength: this is the first

16mo (54 by 34). Preface by the author, 1 p. Title, 1 p. Special notice, 1 p. Contents, pp. ix-xi. Text, as above, pp. 11-158.
The same as no. 1762, prepared by J. Shoemaker and W. MacGeorge, Junior, for distribution among the clergy of America. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

1765. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM RESPECTING THE LORD. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, Doctrina... 1763. To which are added, Answers to questions on the Trinity, proposed by the late Rev. T. Hartley, A.M. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1892.

8vo (9 by 54). Nine Questions, pp. 91-94. See no. 2895.

The same as no. 1758, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1892. See no. 3105.


The same as no. 1762. An edition of 5000 issued in 1896.


8vo (8 by 54). Contents, pp. xi-xiii. Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-100. Author's preface, pp. ix-x.

Issued in the Four Doctrines. New York, 1904. See no. 3106a.

DANISH.

1768. DET NYE JERUSALEMS LÆRE OM HERREN. Af Emanuel
Swedenborg. Oversat fra den latinske Grundtext, som utkom i Amsterdam, 1763, ved A. Th. Boyesen.

Text, as above, 189 pp.
A manuscript in Mr. Boyesen's possession.


1763. Swedenborg Society, 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1904.


FRENCH.

1770. Doctrine de la Nouvelle Jérusalem touchant le Seigneur. A Londres: de l'imprimerie de T. Spilsbury, Snow Hill. Imprimé pour l'auteur, et se trouve chez lui, no. 62 Tottenham Court Road, à Londres; et à la Haye, chez P. F. Gosse, libraire de la Cour; à Paris, chez Barrois le jeune, libraire, Quai des Augustins; à Lyon, chez les Frères Pères, libraires; à Moscou, chez Uthhoff et Bieber, libraires; à Stockholm, chez M. Furhberg, libraire du Roi; à Hambourg, chez M. Virchaux, libraire; à Berlin et à Basle, chez George-Jacques et Jean-Henri Decker, libr. 1787.


1770a. Doctrine de la Nouvelle Jérusalem sur le Seigneur.

Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS. was purchased from Moët's widow by J. A. Tulk. It was, however, never printed, and its whereabouts, though it was probably sent to Le Boys des Guays, are now unknown.

1771. Doctrine de la Nouvelle Jérusalem sur le Seigneur, par Emmanuel Swedenborg, traduite du latin par J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, sur l'édition princeps (Amsterdam, 1763), et publiée par une Société de Disciples des Doctrines de la Nouvelle Jérusalem (Apoc. xxi. 1, 2). Saint-Amand (Cher):

8vo (8½ by 5¼). 
Préface de l’auteur, pp. v-vi.

Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾). 
Text, as above, pp. 3-100. 
Table alphabétique et analytique, pp. 1-14.

Also issued in *Les Quatre Doctrines de la Nouvelle Jérusalem*. St. Amand, 1859. See no. 3145.


12mo (9 by 4¾). 
Text, as above, pp. 3-100. 
Table alphabétique et analytique, pp. 1-16.

Revised and published by C. Humann.


8vo (9 by 5¾). 
Préface de l’auteur, pp. v-vi. 

The preceding, revised by M. le Baron Mallet. Also issued in *Les Quatre Doctrines principales de la Nouvelle Jérusalem*. Paris, 1901. See no. 3146, where Prémice de l’auteur is paged xi-xii.

**GERMAN.**

1775. **Lehre des Neuen Jerusalems vom Herrn.** Amsterdam, 1763.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾). 
Title 2 pp. 
Vorrede, pp. iii.-iv. 
Text, as above, pp. 1-139. 

Anmerkungen des Uebersetzers, pp. 140-153. 
Register über die angeführten biblischen Stellen, pp. 154-172.

12mo (6½ by 4½). Title, 1 p. Vorrede, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 7-118. Inhalt, 3 pp.

Revised, and an edition of 1000 printed.


Revised by J. G. Mittnacht. Also issued in *Die Vier Hauptlehrer der Neuen Kirche.* Stuttgart, 1876. See no. 3158.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Vorwort, pp. 5-6. Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 7-111. Inhalt, 3 pp.

Translated by the Rev. A. Roeder. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

**RUSSIAN.**

1779. ОПИСАНИЕ НОВОЙ ЦЕРКВИ ГОСПОДА, ИЛИ НОВОГО ЙЕРУСАЛИМА, ПРЕДСКАЗАННОГО В АПОКАЛИПСИСЕ. Эмануила Сведенборга, раба Господа Иисуса Христа. Первое Отдание Переводческих книг, в котором содержится Учение о Господе.


Translated by V. A. Klenovsky, about 1860. The MS. written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6¼), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

1780. УЧЕНЕНИЕ НОВОГО ЙЕРУСАЛИМА О ГОСПОДЕ.


Translated from the German. Differs from the preceding. The MS., written on foolscap folio paper (14 by 8¼), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

**SWEDISH.**

1781. [NYA JERUSALEMS LÄRA OM HERRAN.]

Text, as above, 110 pp.
The MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8 by 3), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society; it was formerly in the possession of the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society, Stockholm.


Sm. 8vo (7 by 4). Text, as above, pp. 1-154. Rättelsen, p. 154. Innehåll, 1 p.

Translated by C. Deleen, and published by the Society *Pro Fide et Charitate.*

1783. *NYA JERUSALEM LÄRA OM HERREN.* 1797.

Sm. 8vo (7 by 4). Text, as above, pp. 1-154. Rättelsen, p. 154. Innehåll, 1 p.

The same as the preceding, with a new title-page. Two copies in the Royal Library, Stockholm, as above, but with title pages worded the same, though printed in different types.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5). Text, as above, pp. 1-100. Innehåll, 2 pp. Title, 2 pp., with note on the reverse.

Reprinted from no. 1783. There are many misprints in this edition.


Reprinted from the preceding, and issued in the year 1865. The errors of the preceding edition are here corrected.

WELSH.


Translated by the Rev. W. Rees.

EXTRACTS. LATIN-ENGLISH.

1788. Swedenborg's own Preface to the *Four Leading Doctrines.*


Translated by the Rev. T. B. Hayward, in the *New Jerusalem Magazine,* vol. xxix. Boston, 1857. This is the first translation of the author's Preface printed in America.
ENGLISH.


Text, pp. 2-5. Advertisement, 1 p.

Printed by the American New-Church Book Association, Philadelphia. 1903.

CLXVIII. DOCTRINE OF SACRED SCRIPTURE (1763).

LATIN.


Text, nos. 1-118, pp. 3-54.

For the chronological place of this work, see under no. 1717. Bishop Heber's copy is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Editorial emendations and corrections, p. 75.

Text, as above, pp. 1-74.

Edited by L. Hofaker and G. Werner, and issued as Scripta Nova Domini Ecclesiæ, Sectio ii. Tübingen, 1835. See no. 5075.


8vo (9 by 5½). Index locorum Scripturæ sacrae, pp. i-v. Notæ criticæ editoris, p. vi.

Text, as above, pp. 5-80.

Contents, 2 pp.


ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1793, 1801, 1817, 1819, 1821, 1832, 1838, 1840, and 1840a.

1793. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close; and sold by J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; H. D. Symonds, no. 4 Stationers Court, Ludgate Street; W. Bryan, no. 7 Mark Lane; I. Clarke, and I. Haslingden, Manchester; and by other booksellers in town and country. 1786. [Price one shilling.]

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 1-102. Copy of a letter, and List of English translations, pp. 103-105.

Translated by P. Provo, and published at the expense of the Theosophical Society,
1794. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture. Translated from the original Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. The second edition. London: printed for a Society of Gentlemen; sold by J. Denis, New Bridge Street, Blackfriars, and all other booksellers. 1787.

12mo (6½ by 4). Text, as above, pp. 1-173.
Preface, pp. v-ix.
Contents, 2 pp.

Reprinted from the preceding.


Preface, pp. v-x.

The same as the preceding, with new undated title-page substituted in 1788.

1796. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture. The fourth edition. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close. 1791. [Price two shillings.]

12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. ix-xi.
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-vi.

Reprinted from the preceding.

1797. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture. Boston: printed and sold by John W. Folsom, no. 30 Union Street. 1795.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Preface, pp. iii-vi.
Title, 2 pp.

Reprinted from the preceding at the expense of the Rev. W. Hill.

1798. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture. The fourth edition. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810. Sold by T. Kelly, no. 52 Paternoster Row, and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. 1810. [Price two shillings.]

12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. ix-xi.
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-vi.

Reprinted from no. 1796.

1799. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture. Philadelphia: printed for a member of the
New Jerusalem Church, by Lydia R. Bailey, no. 10 North Alley. 1816.

18mo (5\$ by 3\$).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. 3-5.
Text, as above, pp. 7-132.
Article 'Word' from the Index to the Arcana coelestia, pp. 1-19. See no. 955.
Chief articles of faith of the New Church, 1-5.

Reprinted from the preceding, and published for free distribution at the expense of W. Schlatter. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


18mo (5\$ by 3\$).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-iv.


1801. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM RESPECTING THE SACRED SCRIPTURE: to which is appended, as illustrative of the subject, an explanation of the vision of the White Horse, in the Revelation, chap. xix. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published in the years 1763, and 1758. Fifth edition. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by J. S. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, 11 Dartmouth Street, Westminster; and W. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1826.

8vo (8\$ by 5\$), and on finer paper, roy. 8vo (10 by 6\$).
Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Revised by C. A. Tulk and the Rev. S. Noble. For later reprints, see nos. 1803, 1804-1806, 1808, 1810, 1814, 1820, 1824, 1829, 1831, and 1836.

1802. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM, RESPECTING THE SACRED SCRIPTURE, with an explanation of the vision of the White Horse, Rev. xix.

Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Text, as above, pp. 1-103. See no. 1317.


12mo (5\$ by 3\$).
Title, 2 pp.

Reprinted from no. 1797.
1804. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the Sacred Scripture: to which is appended, as illustrative of the subject, an explanation of the vision of the White Horse, in the Revelation, chap. xix.

Title, 2 pp. On the White Horse, pp. 240-267. See no. 1319.
Text, as above, pp. 129-239.

1805. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the Sacred Scripture; with an explanation of the vision of the White Horse, Rev. xix.

Title, 2 pp. On the White Horse, pp. 228-254. See no. 1320.
Text, as above, pp. 125-227.

1806. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the Sacred Scripture.

Text, as above, pp. 107-185.
Reprinted from the preceding, in the Four Leading Doctrines, etc. Edinburgh, 1836. See no. 3085.


12mo (7¾ by 4¾). Text, as above, pp. 5-76.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.


1808. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the Sacred Scripture. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: James S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenes Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1842.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Text, as above, pp. 5-76.
Title, 2 pp. On the White Horse, pp. 1-23. See no. 1324.
Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Contents, pp. i-17.

Reprinted from no. 1801. Some copies are without the Index, which was printed separately. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1846. See no. 3087.


12mo (7 by 4¼). Text, as above, pp. 5-76.
Title, 2 pp. On the White Horse, pp. 1-23. See no. 1324.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.

The same as no. 1807. Some copies bound up in the Four Leading Doctrines. Boston, 1838. See no. 3086. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

1810. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the Sacred Scripture. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester: published by the Manchester New
Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold by Leon Kenworthy, 9 Cateaton Street: also in London, by J. S. Hodson, 2 Clifford’s Inn Passage, Fleet Street; W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; at the Office of New Church Literature, 108 Hatton Garden; and through all booksellers. Horsefield and Davies, printers, Riding’s Court, Deansgate. 1848.

Sm. 8vo (62 by 44). Text, as above, pp. 1-96.
Title, 2 pp. Catalogue on p. 96.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Reprinted from no. 1808. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. Manchester, 1849; Tracts on various subjects. Manchester, 1852; and Minor works. Manchester, 1866. See nos. 3088, 3137, and 3133.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 3-84.
Title, 1 p.
Contents, 1 p.

The same as no. 1809. Also issued, without date, in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1851. See no. 3079. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-76.
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society’s imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1808, with new title-page issued in 1855. The treatise on the White Horse was not included in the text, though no. 1326 was attached. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, Edit. of 1856. See no. 3089. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


12mo (7 by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 3-84.
Title, 1 p.
Contents, 1 p.

The same as no. 1811. Also issued in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1855. See no. 3086. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 99-170.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Title, 1 p. Contents, 1 p. Text, as above, pp. 3-84.

The same as no. 1813. An edition of 1000 printed. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Title, 1 p. Contents, 1 p. Text, as above, pp. 3-84.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

1817. The New Jerusalem's Doctrine concerning the Holy Scripture. Translated from the original Latin, published at Amsterdam, in 1763. 8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, without the numbers to sections, pp. 169-253.

Translated by G. Harrison, and issued in A new translation of some part of Swedenborg's theological works, vol. xiv. London, 1860. See no. 3135. The MS. of this translation, written on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 8¼), 54 pp., is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.


The same as the preceding, but published separately.

1819. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning the Sacred Scripture. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, Doctrina . . . . 1763. To which is added his explanation of the vision of the White Horse. (Rev. xix). London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, W.C. 1862.


Translated by the Rev. S. M. Warren. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1860. See no. 3065. Some copies are found in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, Edit. of 1846. See no. 3089. For later reprints, see nos. 1823, 1830, and 1837.

1820. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem respecting the Sacred Scripture. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled,
1821—1825

**Doctrine of Sacred Scripture**


8vo (9 by 5½).


The same as no. 1824, and issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. New York, 1862. See no. 3093.

1821. **The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem on Sacred Scripture.** Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, by the Rev. J. C. Rowlatt, M.A., of the University of Cambridge, and Presbyter of the Church of England; formerly one of the masters of the High School, Glasgow, and editor of Moore's Greek Grammar. London: printed at private cost, and sold by J. S. Hodson and Son, 22 Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn. 1863.

18mo (6½ by 4½).

Title, 2 pp., with A.C. 838 quoted on the reverse.

Dedication, 2 pp.

This translation was found among Mr. Rowlatt’s papers after his decease, and was published by a few New-Churchmen.


12mo (7½ by 4½).

Contents, 1 p.

Text, as above, pp. 3-84.

The same as no. 1816. Also issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. New York, 1866, and 1868. See nos. 3092 and 3094. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


16mo (6 by 4½).

Contents, pp. 3-4.

Text, as above, pp. 5-135.

Stereotyped from no. 1819. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5½).


The same as no. 1820, issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. New York, 1867. See no. 3093.

States of America, at its publishing house, 20 Cooper Union. 1869.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, 1 p.
Title, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 3-84.
The same as no. 1823. Copy in the library of the Rev. Th. F. Wright, Boston.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, 1 p.
Title, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 3-84.
The same as the preceding, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1871. See no. 3096.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, 1 p.
Title, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 3-84.
The same as the preceding, and issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1872; also in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. New York, 1872. See nos. 3097 and 3081. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


12mo (7½ by 5). Contents, 1 p.
Title, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 3-84.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (9½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 99-170.
The same as no. 1824, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1873. See no. 3098. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

1830. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture.

Text, as above, pp. 85-152.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 99-170.
The same as no. 1829. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1878, and 1882. See nos. 3100 and 3102. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-103.
Revised by the Rev. S. H. Worcester. For later reprints, see nos. 1833-1835, and 1839.


Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-103.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
The same as the preceding, but with half-title only, issued in Four Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Rotch edition. New York, 1880. See no. 3101.

1834. Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture.

Text, as above, pp. 97-180.


16mo (5½ by 3½). Contents, pp. 7-8.
Text, as above, pp. 9-139.
Introduction, pp. 3-6.
Catalogue, 4 pp.
Reprinted from no. 1833, under the supervision of the Rev. C. Giles, in 1883.


32mo (5 by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 3-86.
Title, 1 p.
Catalogue, 10 pp.
Reprinted from no. 1831. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1892. See no. 3105.

1837. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture.
1838. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture. By Emanuel Swedenborg. The Manchester New Church Printing and Tract Society, the depot, 18 Corporation Street, Manchester. 1891.

Text, as above, pp. 1-103.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-103.

Errata et emendata, 2 pp.

Revised by the Revs. I. Tansley and J. J. Woodford, and Mr. J. Robinson. An edition of 5000 printed.


Sm. 8vo (2½ by 4½).

Contents, pp. 7-8. Text, as above, pp. 1-103.


Introduction, pp. 3-6. Text, as above, pp. 9-139.

The same as no. 1835. Issued in 1896.

1840. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning the Sacred Scripture. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1897.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½).

Contents, pp. vii-viii. Text, as above, pp. 1-122.


Half-title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-122.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Contents, pp. iii-iv. Text, as above, pp. 1-94.

Title, 2 pp. Issued in the Four Doctrines. New York, 1904. See no. 3106a.

DANISH.

1842. DET NYE JERUSALEMS LÆRE OM DEN HELIGE SKRIFT.

Some copies are without "Boghandler Jul. Schlichtkrull" on the title-page.

FRENCH.

1842a. DOCTRINE DE LA NOUVELLE JÉRUSALEM SUR L'ÉCRIPTION SAINTE.
Translated by J. P. Moït, and the MS. purchased from his widow by J. A. Tulk. This translation was not printed, though it was probably sent to Le Boys des Guays. Its whereabouts are now unknown.


The 16mo edition has the errata of the Doctrine of Life on the reverse of p. 205, and the errata of Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture on 1 page following.


Reprinted from the preceding, and issued in Les Quatre Doctrine. St. Amand, 1859. See no. 3145.
392  SWEDENBORG BIBLIOGRAPHY  1845-1850


GERMAN.

1846. LEHRE DES NEUEN JERUSALEMS VON DER HEILIGEN SCHRIFT. Amsterdam, 1763.


RUSSIAN.

1849. УЧЕНИЕ НОВАГО ИЕРУСАЛИМА О СВЯЩЕННОМ ПИСАНИИ. САБДАДОЕВНОЕ ИЗВЕСТНЫМ ЭМАНУЭЛЕЮМ СВЕДЕНБОРГОМ, РАБОТБОЙ ГОСПОДА ИСУСА ХРИСТА. Переводъ съ Латинского подлинника. Амстердамъ, 1763.


SWEDISH.

1851. 

NYA JERUSALEMS LÄRA OM DEN HELIGA SKRIFT. 1801.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 1-116.

Translated by C. Deleen. This book was not printed in 1797; it is the same as no. 1851, with a different title-page and Contents, printed by Deleen about 1820, so as to be uniform with no. 1782. Pages 97-116 are printed in closer lines than the rest of the book. Other copies have Title, 1 p., and Innehåll on its reverse. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

1852. 

NYA JERUSALEMS LÄRA OM DEN HELIGA SKRIFT. Ett verk af Emanuel Swedenborg. Öfversättning från latinska urskriften. Stockholm: Central-Tryckeriet. 1876.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 1-116.

The same as the preceding, with a title-page and Contents printed afresh on different paper.

1853. 


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4¾).

Cynwysiad, pp. v-viii.

Text, as above, pp. 1-104.


EXTRACTS. FRENCH.

1854.

 Doctrine sur l’Ecriture Sainte.


SWEDISH.

1855.


12mo (6½ by 4¾).

Text, pp. 1-24.


CLXIX. DOCTRINE OF LIFE (1763).

LATIN.

1856.

DOCTRINA VITÆ PRO NOVA HIEROSOLYMA EX PRECEPTIS DECALOGI. Amstelodami: 1763.

Roy. 4to (11½ by 9¾).

Title, 2 pp.
For the chronological place of this work, see under no. 1717. Bishop Heber's copy is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Editorial emendations and corrections, p. 52. Text, as above, pp. 5-51.

Edited by L. Hofaker and G. Werner, and issued as _Scripta Nova Domini Ecclesiæ_, Sectio. iii. Tubingen and Leipsic, 1835. See no. 3075.


8vo (9 by 5½). Title, 2 pp. General title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-51.

Indexed locusum Scripturae Sacrae, pp. i-iv. Note critique editoris, p. v.


ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 1859, 1860, 1868, 1887, 1889, 1892, 1903, 1912, and 1913.

1859. _THE DOCTRINE OF LIFE FOR THE NEW JERUSALEM._ From the commandments of the Decalogue. By the Honourable and learned Emanuel Swedenborg. Now first translated from the original Latin. [Jeremiah vii. 2-4 and 9-11 quoted.] Plymouth: printed by Robert Weatherby, for the editor, and sold by J. Whitfeld, in Market Street; Mrs. Maurice, at Dock; also by the booksellers in town and country. [Price one shilling.]

4to (10 by 8). Title, 2 pp. The preface, including Swedenborg's _Answer to a Lettter_, pp. iii-vi. See no. 2602. Text, as above, pp. 1-52. Errata, p. 52.

Translated by, and published at the expense of, W. Cookworthy. The Preface states that the original was published "about eight or nine years since"; it mentions Hartley's translation of _De Consumercate_ published in 1770; and it refers to the conversation which Cookworthy had with Swedenborg in 1771, as taking place "last year." This book was, therefore, printed in 1772. It is advertised for sale by Lewis, Paternoster Row, in the _Gentleman's Magazine_, vol. xiv. London, 1774, pp. 377-378, and in the _Monthly Review_, vol. liii. London, 1775, p. 563. A copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm, belonged to C. B. Wadström.

1860. _THE DOCTRINE OF LIFE FOR THE NEW JERUSALEM_, from the commandments of the Decalogue. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. The second edition. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close: and sold by J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; H. D. Symonds, no. 4 Stationer's Court, Ludgate Street; T. Scollick, City Road, Moorfields; W. Bryan, no. 7 Mark Lane; I. Clarke, and I. Haslingden, Manchester; and by other booksellers in town and country. 1786. [Price one shilling and sixpence.]
1861—1864

DOCTRINE OF LIFE

12mo (7 by 4).
Title, 2 pp.
Translated by the Rev. J. Clowes, and published at the expense of the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. The Preface was written by the Rev. J. Duché. For later reprints, see nos. 1861-1867, and 1869.

1861. THE DOCTRINE OF LIFE FOR THE NEW JERUSALEM, from the commandments of the Decalogue. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in the year 1763. The third edition. London; printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close: sold also by J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis, New Bridge Street, Fleet Street; W. Brown, Essex Street, Strand; J. Cuthell, Middle Row, Holborn; T. Mills, Bristol; I. Clarke, and I. Haslingden, Manchester; J. Binns, Leeds; and the booksellers in general both in town and country. 1787. [Price one shilling and sixpence.]

12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-xx.
Text, as above, pp. 1-147.


12mo (6½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-xix.
Text, as above, pp. 1-146.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. 3-16.
Text, as above, pp. 17-123.


12mo (6 by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-xxii.
Text, as above, pp. 25-126.

Extracts from the doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church, pp. 127-140.

1851. The Extracts are from Heaven and Hell, nos. 48-55. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.
1865. *The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem*, from the commandments of the Decalogue. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1763. The fifth edition. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810; sold by T. Kelly, no. 52 Paternoster Row, and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. 1810.


1867a. In a letter from Elizabeth Scott to G. B. Robinson, of London, dated from Demerara, March 21, 1821, it is said, that Mr. H. Wells, of Berhice, has an edition of the *Doctrine of Life* in the press for immediate publication. We have not seen this edition, if it exists.

1868. *The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem*, from the commandments of the Decalogue. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1763. The sixth edition. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by J. S. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, 415 Strand; and W. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1825.


1870. The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-64.

The same as no. 1868, in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1826. See no. 3082.

1871. The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem, from the commandments of the Decalogue.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 315-384.


12mo (7½ by 4). Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.


1873. The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem, from the commandments of the Decalogue. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member . . . St. Petersburg. Seventh edition. Published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers’ Hall Court; and in Manchester, by W. and R. Clarke; E. Baylis, Bancks and Co., and by all other booksellers in town and country. 1834.


1874. The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem, from the commandments of the Decalogue.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 299-362.
The same as the preceding, in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1834. See no. 3084.

1875. The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem.

Text, as above, pp. 217-267.
Reprinted from the preceding, in the Four Leading Doctrines, etc. Edinburgh, 1836. See no. 3085.


12mo (7 by 4¼). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.
The same as no. 1872.


12mo (7½ by 4¼). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.


12mo (7 by 4¼). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.
The same as the preceding. Some copies used in the Four Leading Doctrines. Boston, 1838. See no. 3086. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (8½ by 5¼). Contents, pp. iii-iv. Text, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse.
Reprinted from no. 1874, with slight alterations. Some copies are without the Contents. An edition of 1500 printed. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1846. See no. 3087.

1880. The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold by Leon Kenworthy, 9 Cateaton Street; also in London, by J. S. Hodson, 2 Clifford’s Inn Passage, Fleet Street; W. Newbery, 6, King Street, Holborn; at the Office of New Church Literature, 108 Hatton
Garden; and through all booksellers. Horsefield and Davies, printers, Riding's Court, Deansgate. 1849.

12mo (7 by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 1-58.
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.

Reprinted from the preceding. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. Manchester, 1849; Tracts on various subjects. Manchester, 1852; and Minor works. Manchester, 1866. See nos. 3088, 3137, and 3133.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.
The same as no. 1878. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.
The same as the preceding. Also issued, without date, in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1851. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (8 by 5½). Contents, pp. iii-4. Text, as above, pp. 1-44.
No. 1879, with a new title-page issued in 1855, and in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, Edit. of 1846. See no. 3089.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.
The same as no. 1882. Also issued in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1855. See no. 3080. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 205-247.
Title, 2 pp.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-54.

The same as no. 1884. An edition of 1000 printed. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

1887. The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem, from the commandments of the Decalogue. Translated from the original Latin, published at Amsterdam in 1763.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, sections unnumbered, pp. 257-309.
Title, 2 pp.

Translated by G. Harrison, in *A new translation of some part of Swedenborg's theological works*, vol. xiv. London, 1860. See no. 3135. The translator’s MS., written on foolscap foolio paper (13½ by 8½), 38 pp., is in the Swedenborg Society’s library.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Text, as above, pp. 205-247.
Title, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1885, issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. New York, 1862. See no. 3091.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Text, as above, pp. 5-46.
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 3-4.
Index, pp. 1-10.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-54.

12mo (7¼ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-54.

The same as the preceding. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1866, and 1868. See nos. 3092 and 3094. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


18mo (5½ by 3¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-83.
Index, pp. 85-105.

Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm. For a later reprint, see no. 1895.


8vo (9 by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 205-247.

The same as no. 1888, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1867. See no. 3093.


32mo (5 by 3¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-120.
Index, pp. 121-132.
Catalogue, 4 pp.

Reprinted from no. 1889.


18mo (6½ by 4).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-83.
Index, pp. 85-105.

The same as no. 1892. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20, Cooper Union. 1868.

12mo (7½ by 5). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.


12mo (7½ by 4¾). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.

The same as the preceding. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1871. See no. 3096.


12mo (7½ by 5). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


12mo (7½ by 4¾). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-54.

The same as the preceding. Also issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1872; and the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. New York, 1872. See nos. 3097 and 3081.


8vo (9½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 205-247.

The same as no. 1893, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1873. See no. 3098.

1901. THE DOCTRINE OF LIFE FOR THE NEW JERUSALEM.

Text, as above, pp. 153-195.


8vo (9 by 5½).

Title, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1900, issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines.* New York, 1878. See no. 3100.


Title, 2 pp.

Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Text, as above, pp. 1-66.


32mo (4½ by 3½).


8vo (9½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1902, issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines.* New York, 1882, and 1892. See nos. 3103 and 3105.


32mo (5 by 3½).

Text, as above, pp. 3-52.

Catalogue, 12 pp.

Edited by the Rev. C. Giles, from no. 1894, and issued in 1882. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


16mo (5½ by 3½).

Introduction, pp. 3-6.

Contents, pp. 7-8.

Text, as above, pp. 9-53.

Index, pp. 95-102.

Catalogue, 2 pp.

Edited by the Rev. C. Giles, from no. 1894, and issued in 1882. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

1908. Centenary edition.—*The Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem.* By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, *Doctrina . . . . 1763.* Published by
the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Printing and Tract Society. 1883.

Sm. 8vo (6 by 4). Contents, pp. 7-8.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 9-63.
Preface, pp. 5-6.

An edition of 50,000 reprinted from no. 1901, for gratuitous distribution. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

1909. THE DOCTRINE OF LIFE FOR THE NEW CHURCH. Presented by the congregation meeting for worship in Wreatham Road, Birmingham, to their brethren in other sections of the Christian Church. 1883.

Sm. 8vo (6 by 4). Contents, pp. 7-8.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 9-63.
To the reader, pp. 5-6.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


16mo (5½ by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 9-93.
Title, 2 pp. Index, pp. 95-102.
Contents, pp. 7-8.

The same as no. 1907. Issued in 1889.

1912. THE DOCTRINE OF LIFE FOR THE NEW JERUSALEM. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1897.

Sm. 8vo (6 by 4). Contents, pp. viii.
Editorial note, 2 pp.


16mo (5½ by 3¼). Text, as above, pp. 9-93.
Title, 2 pp. Contents, pp. 7-8.
Introduction, pp. 3-6. Index, pp. 95-102.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-58.
Issued in the Four Doctrines. New York, 1904. See no. 3106a.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Fortale, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 7-68.
Issued as Emanuel Swedenborgs aandelige Værker, Part iii. Copenhagen, 1861. See no. 3142.

1915. Traité de la Vie que doivent mener ceux qui aspirent à devenir membres réels de la Nouvelle Jérusalem; d'après les préceptes du Décalogue. A Londres: de l'imprimerie de T. Spilsbury, Snow Hill. Imprimé pour l'auteur, et se trouve chez lui, no. 62 Tottenham Court Road, à Londres; et à la Haye, chez P. F. Gosse, libraire de la Cour; à Paris, chez Barrois l'aîné, libraire, quai des Augustins; à Lyon, chez les Frères Pérés, libraires; à Moscou, chez Uthhoff et Bieber, libraires; à Stockholm, chez M. Fuhrberg, libraire du Roi; à Hambourg, chez M. Virchaux, libraire; à Berlin et à Basle, chez George-Jacques et Jean-Henri Decker, libr. 1787.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Préface du traducteur, pp. i-viii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-102.
Réflexions du traducteur, pp. 103-1106.
Avertissement, p. 115.
Postscript, pp. 107-114.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp., with a Catalogue on the reverse.
Table, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-52.
Printed at J. A. Tulk's expense. Moët headed his MS. "Doctrine de la nouvelle Jérusalem sur la vie."


The preceding, revised by Le Boys des Guays. Copy in the library of the New Church College, London.


The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the British Museum.


Also issued in Les Quatre Doctrines. St. Amand, 1859. See no. 3145.


The preceding, revised by M. le Baron Mallet. Also issued in Les Quatre Doctrines principales. Paris, 1901. See no. 3146.

**GERMAN.**

1921. **Lebenslehre für das Neue Jerusalem, aus den Geboten des Decalogus.** Amsterdam, 1763.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 131-208.
DOCTRINE OF LIFE


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp. Inhalt, pp. 3-4. Text, as above, pp. 5-66.

Revised, and an edition of 1000 printed.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp. Inhalt, pp. 3-4. Text, as above, pp. 5-66.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (9½ by 6¾).
Title, 2 pp. Inhalt, pp. 3-4. Text, as above, pp. 5-66. Wort- und Sachregister, pp. 53-56.

Revised by J. G. Mittnacht. Also issued in *Die Vier Hauptlehren der Neuen Kirche.* Stuttgart, 1876. See no. 3158.

**ITALIAN.**


8vo (9½ by 6¾).

**MAGYAR.**


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 3-52. Tárgymutató, pp. 53-56.

**RUSSIAN.**

1927. **Учение Нового Иерусалима о Жизни изъ заповедей Десяти-освященія.** Открытое Эмануэлемъ Сведенборгомъ, рабою Господа Иисуса Христа.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-109.


Translated by V. A. Klenovsky, about 1844. A MS., written on pott broad 4to paper (7¾ by 6¼), in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

1928. УЧЕНИЕ ЖИЗНИ ДЛЯ НОВОГО ИЕРУСАЛИМА, ИЗЪ ЗАПОВЕДЕЙ ДЕСЯТОСЕВИЯ. СДѢЛАННѢЕ ИЗВѢСТІЯМѢ ЭМАНУЕЛОМѢ СВѢДЕНБОРГОМѢ, РАБОМѢ ГОСПОДА ІСУСА ХРИСТА. ПЕРЕВѢДЪ СЪ ЛАТИНСКОГО ПОДЛИННИКА.

Contents, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 1-109.

Copy of the preceding, written on pott folio paper (12¼ by 7½), in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

SPANISH.

1929. A translation was made by Dr. E. B. Bogg, in 1865, and presented for publication to the Swedenborg Society. Its whereabouts are now unknown. See the Society's Report, 1866, p. 19.

SWEDISH.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp. Innehåll, 2 pp.

Translated by C. Deleen.


8vo (7¾ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp. Innehåll, 2 pp.

Reprinted from the preceding, in 1855. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (8 by 5¼).

Text, as above, pp. 1-62.

Innehåll, 1 p. Catalogue, 1 p.

EXTRACTS. FRENCH.

1933. L'homme n'aime les vérités qu'autant qu'il fuir les maux comme péchés.

Text, nos. 32-41, pp. 189-192.


1934. Doctrina vitae.

Text, nos. 18-31, pp. 79-93.
CLXX. DOCTRINE OF FAITH (1763).


Edited by L. Hofaker and G. Werner, and issued as Scripta Nova Domini Ecclesie, Section iv. Tübingen and Leipsic, 1835. See no. 3077.


ENGLISH.


Translated by the Rev. W. Cowherd, and an edition of 500 published in the year 1792 by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. For later reprints, see nos. 1939, 1940, and 1943.

1939. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning Faith: translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Published originally at Amsterdam, anno 1763. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, and sold at the Aurora Publishing Office, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1802.


Reprinted from the preceding.

1940. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning
FAITH. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Published at Amsterdam, anno 1763. London: printed and published by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; sold also by H. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1819.


1941. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM ON THE SUBJECT OF FAITH. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, published originally at Amsterdam, in the year 1763. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by J. S. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, 415 Strand, and J. and W. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1825.


1942. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM RESPECTING FAITH.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-38. The same as the preceding, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1826. See no. 3082.


18mo (5½ by 3½). Title, 2 pp. An edition of 500 reprinted from no. 1940.

1944. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM ON THE SUBJECT OF FAITH.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 3-23. Reprinted from no. 1941. Printed by John Clarke, Theatre Square, Newcastle. The printer's signatures are continued from the New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine.
1946. **THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM ON THE SUBJECT OF FAITH.**

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, as above, pp. 257-295.  

1947. **THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM ON THE SUBJECT OF FAITH.**

Text, as above, pp. 187-215.  
Reprinted from the preceding in the *Four Leading Doctrines*, etc. Edinburgh, 1836. See no. 3085.

Boston: Otis Clapp, 121 Washington Street. 1838.  

12mo (7 by 4½).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-35.  
Reprinted from no. 1946. Also issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. Boston, 1838, and in the *Doctrines of the New Jerusalem*. Boston, 1839. See nos. 3086 and 3078.  
Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

London: James S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1842.  

8vo (8½ by 5¼).  
Title, 2 pp.  Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.  
Text, as above, pp. 5-31.  

Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold by Leon Kenworthy, 9 Cateaton Street: also in London, by J. S. Hodson, 2 Clifford's Inn Passage, Fleet Street; W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; at the Office of New Church Literature, 108 Hatton Garden; and through all booksellers. Horsefield and Davies, printers, Riding's Court, Deansgate. 1849.  

12mo (6½ by 3½).  
Title, 1 p.  Catalogue, p. 34.  
Contents, 1 p.  
Reprinted from the preceding. Also issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. Manchester, 1849; *Tracts on various subjects*. Manchester, 1852; and the *Minor Works*. Manchester, 1866. See nos. 3088, 3137, and 3133.

Boston: Otis Clapp, 23 School Street. 1849.  

12mo (7½ by 4½).  
The same as no. 1948. Also issued, without date, in the *Doctrines of the New Jerusalem*. Boston, 1851. See no. 3079. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

8vo (8½ by 5½).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-31.  
Title, 2 pp.  


12mo (7 by 4½).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-35.  
Title, 2 pp.  

The same as no. 1951, issued in the *Doctrines of the New Jerusalem*. Boston, 1855. See no. 3080.


8vo (9 by 5½).  
Text, as above, pp. 175-201.  
Title, 2 pp.  


12mo (7½ by 4½).  
Text, as above, pp. 5-35.  
Title, 2 pp.

The same as no. 1953. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5½).  
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse.  
Text, as above, pp. 5-30.  
Index, pp. 33-37.

An edition of 1925 reprinted from no. 1949. The Index was printed separately. Also issued in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. London, 1869. See no. 3095. Some copies are found in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. London, 1846, and Edit. of 1846. See nos. 3087 and 3089.

1957. **The New Jerusalem’s Doctrine concerning Faith.** Translated from the original Latin, published at Amsterdam in 1763.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).  
Text, as above, but with section numbers omitted, pp. 313-344.  
Title, 2 pp.

12mo (7¾ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 5-35.
Title, 2 pp.
The same as no. 1955. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 175-201.
The same as no. 1954, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1862. See no. 3091.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 5-35.
Title, 2 pp.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 175-201.
The same as no. 1959, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1867. See no. 3093.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 5-35.
Title, 2 pp.
The same as no. 1960. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20 Cooper Union. 1871.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 5-35.

Title, 2 pp.
The same as the preceding, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1871. See no. 3066.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 5-35.

Title, 2 pp.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, p. 3. Text, as above, pp. 5-35.

Title, 2 pp.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9¾ by 5¾). Text, as above, pp. 175-201.

The same as no. 1961, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1873. See no. 3098.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Index, pp. 31-35. Catalogue, 4 pp.

Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-30.

No. 1956 supervised by the Rev. J. Bayley, and an edition of 600 printed.

1968. The Doctrine of the New Jerusalem Concerning Faith.

Text, as above, pp. 197-223.

Reprinted from the preceding, in the Four Primary Doctrines. London, 1876. See no. 3099.

1970—1975

DOCTRINE OF FAITH


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, pp. 175-201.
The same as no. 1966, issued in the Four Leading Doctrines. New York, 1878, 1882, and 1892. See nos. 3100, 3103, and 3105.


Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.

1971. DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING FAITH.

Text, as above, pp. 231-261.


18mo (5½ by 3¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Introduction, pp. 3-6.
Text, as above, pp. 7-56.

The nature and functions of faith. From the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, pp. 57-114.


1973. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING FAITH.

Text, as above, pp. 197-223.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½).
Contents, pp. vii-viii.
Editorial note, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-45.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1976a. DOCTRINE DE LA NOUVELLE JÉRUSALEM SUR LA FOI. Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS. was purchased from Moët’s widow by J. A. Tulk, and may have been sent to Le Boys des Guays. It was not printed, and its whereabouts are now unknown.</td>
<td>8vo (9 by 5¼). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-47.</td>
<td>Table, 1 p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DOCTRINE OF FAITH


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 1-36.
Revised by M. le Baron Mallet. Also issued in Les Quatre Doctrines Principales. Paris, 1901. See no. 3146.

GERMAN.

1880. LEHRE DES NEUEN JERUSALEMS VOM GLAUBEN. Amsterdam, 1763.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 211-259.
Translated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Göttliche Offenbarungen, vol. ii. Tübingen, 1824. See no. 3151.


12mo (6½ by 4½). Inhalt, pp. 5-6.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 7-46.
The preceding revised, and an edition of 1000 printed.

1882. DIE LEHRE DES NEUEN JERUSALEMS VOM GLAUBEN. Von Emanuel Swedenborg. Übersetzt aus der lateinischen Ursachrift, betitelt, Doctrina ... 1763. Stuttgart: Verlag der Neukirchlichen Buchhandlung. 1876.

La. 8vo (9½ by 6). Text, as above, pp. 3-33.
Title, 2 pp. Wort- und Sachregister, pp. 34-36.
Revised by J. G. Mittnacht. Also issued in Die Vier Hauptlehren der Neuen Kirche. Stuttgart, 1876. See no. 3158.

RUSSIAN.

1883. УЧЕНИЕ НОВОГО ИЕРУСАЛИМА О ВЕРТ. СДАЛЕННОЕ ИЗВЕСТНЫМ ЭМАНУЕЛЕМ СВЕДЕНБОРГУ, СЛУЖИТЕЛЕМ ГОСПОДА ИИСУСА ХРИСТА. ПЕРЕВОД С ЛАТИНСКОГО ОДИННИКА.

Title, 2 pp. Latin on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 3-63.
Translated by V. A. Klenovsky. The MS., written on pott folio paper (12½ by 8), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society. Another copy (12½ by 8½), pp. 1-102; and another (1½ by 8½), pp. 1-115.

1884. УЧЕНИЕ НОВОГО ИЕРУСАЛИМА О ВЕРТ. СДАЛЕННОЕ ЭМАНУЕЛЮМ СВЕДЕНБОРГУ, СЛУЖИТЕЛЕМ ГОСПОДА ИИСУСА ХРИСТА. ПЕРЕВОД С ЛАТИНСКОГО ОДИННИКА.

Title, 2 pp. Half title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-70.
Unlike the preceding; but by the translator of no. 1293. The MS., written on foolscap folio paper (14 by 8½), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.
SWEDISH.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Innehåll, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-36.

Transcribed by C. Deleen. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Sm. 8vo (7¾ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Innehåll, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-36.

Reprinted from the preceding, and issued in 1855.


8vo (8½ by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-37.

Ställen ur Ordet, 1 p.
Innehåll, 1 p.
Catalogue, 1 p.

CLXXI. CONTINUATION OF LAST JUDGMENT (1763).

LATIN.


La. 4to (11½ by 9½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-90, pp. 3-28.

For the chronological place of this work, see under no. 1717. Bishop Heber's copy is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.


8vo (8½ by 5), and on finer paper, 4to (10½ by 8½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-38.
Notulae editoris, pp. 39-40.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-41.
Index locorum Scripture Sacrae, 1 p.
Nota criticæ editoris, 1 p.

Edited by Rev. S. H. Worcester.
ENGLISH.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Contents, pp. iii-iv. Text, as above, pp. 1-80.

Translated by R. Hindmarsh, and printed at his own expense. For later reprints, see nos. 1992-1994.

1992. **A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, and the Spiritual World.** Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published at Amsterdam in 1763. The second edition. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden, for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810. Sold by T. Kelly, no. 52 Paternoster Row, and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. [Price one shilling.]

8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Contents, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-60.

The preceding, revised by the translator.


Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 3-74.


1994. **A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, and the Spiritual World.**

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-60.

The same as no. 1992, only with half-title instead of title-page, issued with *Last Judgment*. London, 1830. See no. 1171.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Text, as above, pp. 3-37.


1996. **A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, and concerning the Spiritual World.** Published in Amsterdam, 1763.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Text, as above, pp. 3-37.

The same as no. 1995. See also no. 1174.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-37.

The same as the preceding.

1999. *A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, and Concerning the Spiritual World*. Text, as above, pp. 69-103.

Reprinted from the preceding, in *Last Judgment*. Boston, 1849. See no. 1175.

2000. *A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, and Concerning the Spiritual World*. Text, as above, pp. 69-103.

The same as the preceding, in *Last Judgment*. Boston, 1851. See no. 1176.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-37.
Index to *Last Judgment and Continuation*, pp. 39-43.
Notes, pp. 44-46.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Contents, p. 491.
Text, as above, pp. 493-526.
2004. A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, [and concerning the spiritual World].

Text, as above, pp. 59-103.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Contents, p. 491.
The same as no. 2003; but printed apart, from the stereotype plates. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 3-37.
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
The same as no. 2002. Appended to Last Judgment. London, 1864. See no. 1182. The Index and Notes refer to both the Last Judgment and the Continuation.

2007. A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, and concerning the spiritual World. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, no. 2 Northern Terrace, Higher Broughton; and sold in Manchester, by Bottomley, Son, & Tolley, 7 Spring Gardens; in London, by C. Alvey, 36 Bloomsbury Street; and through all booksellers. Price twopence. 1865.

16mo (6½ by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 3-48.
Title, 2 pp.
The same as no. 2001. Also issued in the Minor Works. Manchester, 1866. See no. 3133.

2008. A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, [and concerning the spiritual World].

Text, as above, pp. 69-103.


8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, p. 491.
The same as no. 2005, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1868. See no. 3108.
2010. A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, [and concerning the spiritual World].

Text, as above, pp. 69-103.


8vo (9½ by 5¼). Contents, p. 491.
Text, as above, pp. 493-526.
The same as no. 2009, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1871. See no. 3110.

2012. A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, [and concerning the spiritual World]. Amsterdam: 1763.

Text, as above, pp. 73-107.
Revised by Dr. J. Bayley, in Last Judgment. London, 1875. See no. 1187. For a later edition, see next entry.

2013. A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, [and concerning the spiritual World]. Amsterdam: 1763.

Text, as above, pp. 95-140.

2014. A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, [and concerning the spiritual World].

Text, as above, pp. 69-103.
The same as no. 2010, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1876. See no. 3111.


8vo (9½ by 5¼). Contents, p. 491.
Text, as above, pp. 493-526.
The same as no. 2011, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1878. See no. 3112.


8vo (9½ by 5¼). Contents, p. 491.
Text, as above, pp. 493-526.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1882. See no. 3113.


8vo (9½ by 5¼). Contents, p. 491.
Text, as above, pp. 493-526.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1885. See no. 3114.
2018. A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, [and concerning the spiritual World].

Text, as above, pp. 69-103.
The same as no. 2014, in Last Judgment. New York, 1887. See no. 1193.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Contents, p. 491.
Text, as above, pp. 493-526.
The same as no. 2107, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3113.

2020. Continuation concerning the Last Judgment, [and concerning the spiritual World].

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 77-118.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Contents, p. 491.
Text, as above, pp. 493-526.
The same as no. 2019, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1892. See no. 3114.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Contents, p. 491.
Text, as above, pp. 493-526.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no. 3115.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-52.
Index to Last Judgment and Continuation, pp. 53-56.
Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester. See also no. 1198.

DANISH.


Text, as above, 37 pp.
Translated by the Rev. A. Th. Boyesen. The manuscript is in his possession.

FRENCH.

2025. Continuation du Dernier Jugement, et du Monde

Svo (8\3 by 4\). Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-83.

Swedenborg’s address to the Rijsdagen in 1761, pp. 84-90. See no. 1564.

Postscript, by the editor, pp. 91-92.

Notes du traducteur, pp. 93-105.

Observation du traducteur, pp. 107-124.

Questions propres a Calvin, etc., pp. 125-136. See no. 2512.

Des miracles, pp. 139-149. See no. 2951.

P.S. du traducteur, pp. 149-153.


Lettre a nos correspondants, pp. 187-194.

Notice, pp. 1-4.

Translated and edited by B. Chastanier. Also issued as Journal Novi-Israelemites, part iv.

2026. CONTINUATION DU DERNIER JUGE-MENT, ET DE MONDE SPIRITUEL; par Emmanuel Swedenborg. Traduit du latin sur l’édition d’Amsterdam de 1763, par J. P. Moit, de Versailles.

8vo. 8\3 by 4\). Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 87-126.

Table, pp. 127-128.

Published at J. A. Tulk’s expense, in Du dernier jugement. Paris, 1824. See no. 1201.

2027. CONTINUATION SUR LE JUGE-MENT DERNIER, ET SUR LE MONDE SPIRITUEL, par Emmanuel Swedenborg (1763); traduit du latin par J. F. E. le Boys des Guays. Saint-Amand (Cher): a la librairie de la Nouvelle Jerusalem, chez Porte, libraire; Paris: chez—M. Minot, rue Guenégaud, 7; Treuttel et Wurtz, lib., rue de Lille, 17. 1850.

12mo (6\ by 4\). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-42.

Notes, pp. 43-47.

Table alphabetique et analytique, pp. 1-7.

Avertissement, 1 p.

Index des passages de la Parole, 1 p.

GERMAN.

2029. FORTSatzUNG VON DEM JÜNGSTEN GERICHT, UND VON DER GEISTIGEN WELT. Amsterdam : 1763.


Translated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Götthliche Offenbarungen, vol. vi. Tübingen, 1831. See no. 3155.

2030. WEITERBERICHT ÜBER DAS LETZTE GERICHT [UND UEBER DIE GEISTIGE WELT]. Von Emanuel Swedenborg.
2031—2037

**DIVINE LOVE AND WISDOM**

Title, 2 pp. Latin title on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 109-164.
Translated by L. Hofacker, in *Das letzte Gericht*. Tübingen and Leipzig, 1841. See no. 1205.

2031. **FORTSÄTTNING OM YTTERSTA DOMEN, OCH OM ANDELIGA VERLDEN.**


**8vo (8½ by 5½).**

Title, 2 pp., with Latin title on the reverse. Half-title 2 pp.

Reprinted from no. 2029. See also no. 1206.

**SWEDISH.**

2032. **FORTSÄTTNING OM YTTERSTA DOMEN, OCH OM ANDELIGA VERLDEN.**

Text, as above, 57 pp.

A manuscript formerly in the possession of the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society, now in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½). See also no. 1207.

2033. **FORTSÄTTNING OM YTTERSTA DOMEN, OCH OM ANDELIGA VERLDEN.**

Översättning infrån latinska urskriften, som utkom år 1763.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 71-114.

Translated by C. Deleen, in *Om yttersta Domem*. Stockholm, 1835. See no. 1208.

2034. **FORTSÄTTNING OM YTTERSTA DOMEN, OCH OM ANDELIGA VERLDEN.**

Text, as above, pp. 51-104.

Reprinted from the preceding in *Om yttersta Domem*. Wesjö, 1864. See no. 1209.

**CLXXII. DIVINE LOVE AND WISDOM (1763).**

**LATIN.**

2035. **SAPIENTIA ANGELICA DE DIVINO AMORE ET DE DIVINA SAPIENTIA.**

Amstelodami: 1763.

**Roy. 4to (11½ by 9).**

Title, 2 pp.

For the chronological place of this work, see under no. 1717.

2036. **SAPIENTIA ANGELICA DE DIVINO AMORE ET DE DIVINA SAPIENTIA.**

Opus Emanuelis Swedenborg. Ad fidem editionis principis anno 1763, Amstelodami excusæ denuo edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Regiae Bibliothecæ Universitatis Tubingensis prefectus. Stuttgartiæ, apud Ebner et Seubert. 1843.

**8vo (8½ by 5½).**

Title, 2 pp.

Text, as above, pp. 1-208.

Erratum, 1 p.
Erklärung, dated, 21 May, 1843, 2 pp.

2037. **SAPIENTIA ANGELICA DE DIVINO AMORE ET DE DIVINA SAPIENTIA.**

Printing and Publishing Society, no. 3 West Twenty-ninth street. 1899.

8vo (9½ by 5½).
Title, 1 p.
Editoris praefationum, 1 p.
Contenta, pp. iii-viii.

Text, as above, pp. 1-214.

Index locorum Sacri, 1 p.
Note criticæ editoris, 1 p.


LATIN-ENGLISH.


8vo (9½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with note on the reverse.
Editoris praefationum, 1 p.
Contenta-Contents, pp. iii-viii.
Text, as above, Latin and English on opposite pages, pp. 1-214.


ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 2039, 2043, 2044, 2054, 2059, 2062, 2067, 2069, and 2070.


8vo (9½ by 5½).
Preface, pp. 1-4.
Contents, pp. v-xii.

Errata, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-461.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

Translated by N. Tucker, M.D., and printed at the expense of the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. A copy in the library of the British Museum with manuscript notes by W. Blake. For later reprints, see nos. 2040-2042.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. 1-4.
Contents, pp. v-xii.

Errata, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-461.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

The preceding, with a new title-page.

DIVINE LOVE AND WISDOM

2042. THE WISDOM OF ANGELS CONCERNING DIVINE LOVE AND DIVINE WISDOM. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published at Amsterdam, in the year 1763. Second edition. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Works of Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by E. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden. Sold also by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; J. and W. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town or country. 1816.


2046. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE LOVE AND THE

12mo (73 by 43). Contents, pp. iii-viii.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-256.
Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xii. Text, as above, pp. 1-180.


La. 8vo (9½ by 6½). Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 5-64.
Title, 1 p. Appendix, p. 64.
Stereotyped by O. Clapp from no. 2046. Copy in the library of the British Museum.


8vo (9½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xii. Text, as above, pp. 1-180.
The same as no. 2047. Copy in the library of the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, New York.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Contents, pp. v-xii.
The same as no. 2044, with a new title-page issued in the year 1855. Some copies of the following edition were bound up with this title-page.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-viii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-173.

Alphabetical and analytical index, pp. 175-194.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

Re-set from no. 2044, and stereotyped. Seen through the press by the Rev. T. C. Shaw.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-viii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-173.

Index, pp. 175-194.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding.


8vo (9 by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-180.

Index, pp. 181-199.

The same as no. 2049, with Index added. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, but unnumbered, pp. 1-244.

Translated by G. Harrison, and issued in A new translation of some part of Swedenborg's theological works, vol. xv. London, 1860. See no. 3135. The translator's MS, written on foolscap folio paper (13¼ by 8¼), 146 pp., is in the Swedenborg Society's library. For a later reprint, see no. 2055.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Text, as above, but unnumbered, pp. 1-244.

The same as the preceding, but issued separately.

2056. Angelic Wisdom Concerning the Divine Love and the Divine Wisdom. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Originally

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-180.

The same as no. 2053. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


8vo (8½ by 5). Text, as above, pp. 1-173.
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-viii.

The same as no. 2052. An edition of 500 printed in 1868.


8vo (8½ by 5).
Title, 2 pp.
Table of contents, pp. 7-14.
Text, as above, pp. 15-277.

The Index was added to some copies after publication. Published by the American New-Church Tract and Publication Society, Philadelphia. For later reprints, see nos. 2071 and 2075.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-180.
Index, pp. 181-199.

The same as no. 2057, with the addition of the Index, as in no. 2053. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

2061. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE LOVE AND THE DIVINE WISDOM. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel

8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, pp. v-xii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-180.
Index, pp. 181-199.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


16mo (5½ by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 1-252.
Contents, pp. iii-xi.

Revised by the Rev. W. Bruce. An edition of 2000 printed. For a later reprint, see no. 2063.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 9-184.
Title, 2 pp. Index, pp. 185-207.
Contents, pp. iii-viii.

An edition of 500 reprinted from the preceding.


8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, pp. v-xii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-180.
Index, pp. 181-199.

The same as no. 2061. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, pp. v-xii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-180.
Index, pp. 181-199.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

2066. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE LOVE AND

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


Translated by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson and the Rev. R. L. Tafel. An edition of 1070 printed from stereotype plates. For later reprints, see nos. 2068 and 2076.


Reprinted, after the types had been leaded out, from the preceding, and an edition of 540 printed on hand-made paper, bound in vellum, and issued as an edition de luxe.


Translated by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson. The translation was finished on April 24, 1885. An edition of 1080 printed, and stereotyped. For a later reprint, see no. 2072.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp.
Translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager, and an edition of 3491 printed. Also issued in the Latin-English edition. New York, 1890. See no. 2038. For later reprints, see nos. 2073 and 2074.

2072. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE LOVE AND CONCERNING THE DIVINE WISDOM. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1890.


The same as no. 2069. An edition of 1080 printed.


An edition of 5000 reprinted from no. 2070, with revisions by the translator. Copy in the translator's library.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¾). Text, as above, pp. 1-269. Index, pp. 271-290.


The same as no. 2071. An edition of 1000 printed for free distribution.


The same as no. 2067, omitting the Prefatory Note. An edition of 1080 printed.

DANISH.

2077. ENGLENES VISDOM OM DEN GUDDOMMELIGE KJÆRLIGHED OG OM DEN GUDDOMMELIGE VISDOM. Af Emanuel Swedenborg.

16mo (5½ by 3½).

Fortegnelse over de Skrifstedder, pp. xv-xvi. Text, as above, pp. 1-358.

FRENCH.

2078. LA SAGESSE ANGÉLIQUE SUR L’AMOUR DIVIN, ET SUR LA SAGESSE DIVINE; traduit du latin d’Emmanuel Swedenborg, par A. J. P. Tome i. 1786.
8vo (7½ by 4½).

Préface du traducteur, pp. i-viii. Text, nos. 1-255.


Text, nos. 252-432, pp. 1-208.


8vo (8 by 4½).

Text, as above, pp. 1-250.
Table, pp. 251-258.

Published at the expense of J. A. Talk.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).

Table générale, pp. 32-39. Index des passages de la Parole, 1 p. Errata, 1 p.

Table alphabétique et analytique, pp. 1-31.

DIVINE LOVE AND WISDOM


Sm. 8vo (7¼ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 1-390. Title, 2 pp. The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


HINDI.

2086a.—In the Monthly Observer, vol. i. London, 1857, p. 237, it is stated that an old Hindoo named Roop Chuncl had made a translation of “Love and Wisdom” into Hindi; but nothing further is known of it.

ICELANDIC.


8vo (7%% by 5%%).
Title, 2 pp.

Ågrip af Aensjagn Emanuels Swedeburga, pp. i-xii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-268.


ITALIAN.

2088. LA SAPIENTIA ANGELICA SUL DIVINO AMORE E SULLA
DIVINA SAPIENTIA. Per Emanuele Swedenborg. Traduzione
dal Latino eseguita sull' edizione die Stoccarda, 1843, dal Prof.
Loreto Scocia. A spese della Società Swedenborg Inglese e
1877.

8vo (9 by 5%%).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp., with Latin title on the reverse.

An edition of 1000 printed at the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing
Society's and the Swedenborg Society's joint expense.

RUSSIAN.

2089. МУДРОСТЬ АНГЕЛЬСКАЯ О БОЖЕСТВЕННОЙ ЛЮБВИ И О БОЖЕСТВЕН-
НОЙ МУДРОСТИ. Sapientia . . . 1763. ВыпУСК, 1.

Title, 2 pp.

An edition of 1000 printed at the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing
Society's and the Swedenborg Society's joint expense.

2090. МУДРОСТЬ АНГЕЛЬСКАЯ О БОЖЕСТВЕННОЙ ЛЮБВИ И О БОЖЕСТВЕН-
НОЙ МУДРОСТИ.]

Text, nos. 83-432, pp. 134-713.
Contents, pp. 714-732.

Translated by V. A. Klenovsky. The MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper
(8%% by 6%%), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

2091. АНГЕЛЬСКАЯ МУДРОСТЬ О БОЖЕСТВЕННОЙ ЛЮБВИ И О БОЖЕСТВЕН-
НОЙ МУДРОСТИ. Эммануила Сведенборга.

Title, 2 pp.

Contents, pp. 199a-205b.

Translated by the Rev. E. Tribes. The MS., written on large foolscap folio paper
(14 by 8%%), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

2092. АНГЕЛЬСКАЯ ПРЕМУДРОСТЬ О БОЖЕСТВЕННОЙ ЛЮБВИ И О БОЖЕСТВ-
ЕННОЙ ПРЕМУДРОСТИ. Сочинение Эммануила Сведенборга. 1763.
Ire. livraison (Ire. partie). Изд выпУСк (Изд часть). Перевод
тайнаго совётника Стефана Дажуноскаго, директора департамента
государственнаго хозяйства и публичных зданій, и пр. (1827).
(La sagessse angélique sur l'Amour Divin et la Divine Sagesse, par
Emmanuel Swedenborg (1763), traduction en russe de S. E.
Etienne de Djunkovskoy, Conseiller Privé de S. M. l'Empereur
de toutes les Russies, Directeur du Département de l'Économie de
l'Etat et des Travaux Publics etc. 1827). Karlsruhe: typographie
de W. Hasper, imprimeur de la Cour. Se vend chez M. Fues,
libraire, Tubingue, et chez tous les libraires. Prix 1/2 ecu la
livraison, 2 écus 5 livraisons ou l'ouvrage complet pour les
 souscripteurs. Карлсруэ: типография В. Гаспера. Продаётся у Г.
Stephen Djunkovskay was in London from 1784 to 1792, when he became acquainted with the Writings of Swedenborg. The translation of this work was found, after his death, among his manuscripts, and was published by his son, the Right Rev. Dr. S. Djunkovskay. Only one part was issued.

SWEDISH.


Sm. 8vo (6 by 4).

Title, as above, pp. 3-456.

Translated by Prof. P. Falk, and published at Baron Liljencrantz's expense, in five parts.

2094. ÅNGLAVISHETEN MED HÄNSYN TILL DEN GUDOMLIGA KÄRLEKEN OCH DEN GUDOMLIGA VISHETEN. Från latinska urskriften översatt af J. A. S. Christianstad: tryckt hos Herman Lang. 1860.

8vo (6 by 5).

Note, pp. 308-309.

Tryckdel, 1 p.

Translated by Dr. J. A. Seven, and published by the Society for Publishing the Theological Works of Emanuel Swedenborg in Swedish, Christianstad.

EXTRACTS. FRENCH.

2095. Analyse de la sagesse angélique sur le Divin Amour et sur la Divine Sagesse.


SWEDISH.


Text, nos. 1-23, pp. 251-280.

no. 419, pp. 339-342.

Unlike the versions above. The MS., in a volume marked "vii", written on demy 6to paper (7½ by 6), is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.

CLXXIII. DIVINE PROVIDENCE (1764).

LATIN.

2097. SAPIENTIA ANGELICA DE DIVINA PROVIDENTIA. Amstelodami : 1764.

Roy. 4to (11½ by 9).

Title 2 pp.

This is one of the works promised in the Preface to Doctrina Nova Hierosolymae de Domino, 1763; it there follows immediately after Continuatio de ultimo judicio; and Sapientia angelica de Divino Amore et Divina Sapientia, which was printed before this work, follows in the second place after it in the list of promised treatises. It was
published in the earlier part of the year 1764, for Swedenborg returned to Stockholm in the month of July, and Divina Providentia appears in a statement, made by C. C. Gjörwell, editor of Svenske Mercurius. Stockholm, 1764 (number for August, p. 551), of the several theological works recently published by Swedenborg in Amsterdam. Further, there is a copy of the work in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., with 'Presented by the author—Swedenborg, 21 June, 1764,' written on the title-page. In 1770 it was being sold by H. Hart, and M. Lewis, London. The Rev. W. Hill's copy is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.

2098. SAPIENTIA ANGELICA DE DIVINA PROVIDENTIA. Amstelodami, 1764.

Text, as above, 313 pp.
A manuscript copy of the preceding, made by the Rev. H. Wrightson, on royal 6to paper (9½ by 8), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is dated 29th November, 1849.

2099. SAPIENTIA ANGELICA DE DIVINA PROVIDENTIA. Opus Emanuelis Swedenborg. Ad fidem editionis principis anno 1764 Amstelodami, excusae denuo edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Philosophiae Professor Regius, Regiae Bibliothecæ Universitatis Tubingensis praefectus, et Societatis Historico-Theologici Lipsiensis socius ordinarius. Tubingæ, curam administravit 'Verlagsexpedition'; Londini, 'the depot of the Swedenborg Society, 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street.' 1855.

8vo (9½ by 6¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-297.


8vo (9½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Note, 1 p.
Prefatiuncula editoris, 1 p.
Contents, pp. v-xv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-305.
Index locorum Scripturæ Sacrae, pp. A-C.
Note criticæ editoris, 1 p.
Catalogue, 1 p.

LATIN-ENGLISH.


8vo (9½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Note, 1 p.
Prefatiuncula editoris, 1 p.
Translator's note, 1 p.
Contents—Contents, pp. v-xvii.
Text, as above, Latin and English on opposite pages, pp. 1-305.
Index of principal words and subjects, pp. 306-383.
Index locorum Scripturæ Sacrae, pp. A-C.
Note criticæ editoris, 1 p.
Catalogue, 1 p.
The Latin, same as the preceding; the English translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager. The Index was compiled by G. W. Colton, and is based on that in no. 2150. An edition of 247 printed.
ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 2102, 2105, 2106, 2118, 2121, 2125, 2130, 2132, 2141, and 2144.

2102. THE WISDOM OF ANGELS CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published at Amsterdam, anno 1764. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no 32 Clerkenwell-Close, and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town and country. 1790.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Preface, pp. v–xxiv.

Contents, pp. xxv-xl.
Text, as above, pp. 1-597.
Catalogue, pp. 598-660.

Translated by N. Tucker, M.D.; Preface by the Rev. J. Clowes, and published by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. A copy in the library of J. Speirs, Esq., with autograph signature and notes by William Blake. For later reprints, see nos. 2103 and 2104.


8vo (8; by 4½).
Preface, pp. v–xxi.

Contents, pp. xxiii-xxxvi.
Text, as above, pp. 37-543.

Reprinted from the preceding, and published at the Rev. W. Hill's expense.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. v–xxi.

Contents, pp. xvii–xxvii.
Text, as above, pp. 29-369.

Reprinted from no. 2102, by two members of the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg. A copy in the Swedenborg Society's library was formerly in the library of Sir J. Noel Paton, K.S.A.

2106. **ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.**


- 12mo (7½ by 4½).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Advertisement, 2 pp.
- Contents, pp. viii-xii.
- Text, as above, pp. 1-274.

Translated by the Rev. T. R. Hayward, and stereotyped at O. Clapp's expense. An edition of 1000 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 2108-2110, 2115, 2122, 2125, 2129, and 2131.

2107. **ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.**

Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published at Amsterdam, anno 1764. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn. 1844.

- 8vo (8½ by 5½).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Advertisement, 2 pp.
- Contents, pp. 3-12.
- Text, as above, pp. 13-387.

Reprinted from no. 2105.

2108. **ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.**


- 12mo (7½ by 4½).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Advertisement, after the Half-title, 2 pp.
- Contents, pp. 3-12.
- Text, as above, pp. 13-387.

The same as no. 2106. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

2109. **ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.**


- 12mo (7½ by 4½).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Advertisement, 2 pp.
- Contents, pp. 3-12.
- Text, as above, pp. 13-387.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2110. **ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.**


- 12mo (7½ by 4½).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Advertisement, 2 pp.
- Contents, pp. 3-12.
- Text, as above, pp. 13-387.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

2111. **ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.**

Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally
DIVINE PROVIDENCE

2112. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.


Stereotyped from no. 2107. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

2113. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.


The same as no. 2112, with new title-page issued in the year 1855. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2114. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.


The same as no. 2112. Copy in the library of the Rev. Th. F. Wright.

2115. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.


The same as no. 2110. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2116. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.

No. 2113 read for the press by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson, and stereotyped. The index was prepared by Mrs. M. S. Bogg from that in no. 2150.


The same as no. 2114. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2118. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE. Translated from the original Latin, published at Amsterdam in 1764.

Svo (8½ by 7½). Title, 2 pp. General title, 2 pp. Text, as above, but with the numbers omitted, pp. 1-352. Errors in volume xvi, on separate slip.

Translated by G. Harrison, and issued as A new translation of some part of Swedenborg’s theological works, vol. xvi. London, 1862. See no. 3135. This volume is scarce, for the greater part of the edition was destroyed by fire at the bookbinder’s premises. The translator’s MS., written on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 8½), 154 pp., is in the Swedenborg Society’s Library. See also the following entry.


Svo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Text, as above, but without the sectional numbers, pp. 1-352. The same as the preceding, but with a new title-page, and issued separately.


2122. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE.
DIVINE PROVIDENCE


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 2115. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New-Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm. On a copy of this edition in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass., there are the MS. revisions by A. F. Gage intended for the use of the American New-Church Tract and Publication Society, to be published as Angelic philosophy concerning the Divine Providence, Philadelphiian, 1868. It is that version which Mr. Gage quoted in his pamphlet on Why translate Swedenborg anew? [Philadelphia, 1867], and not that by R. N. Foster following.

2125. ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE. By Emanuel Swedenborg. From the original Latin as edited by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel. Translated by R. Norman Foster. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co. 1868.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Translator’s preface, pp. 1-2.
Contents, pp. 3-12.
Text, as above, pp. 13-337.

Published by the American New-Church Tract and Publication Society.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 2122. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

8vo (9 by 5¾). Contents, pp. vii-xiii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 2124. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (9 by 5¾). Contents, pp. vii-xiii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. 3-12.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 2126. Copy in the library of the Rev. Th. F. Wright.


16mo (5½ by 3½). Contents, pp. v-xv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-384.

Revised by the Rev. J. Bayley. For later reprints, see nos. 2134 and 2138.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. 3-12.
Advertisement, 2 pp.


12mo (7¼ by 4¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xxi.

No. 2115 revised by the Rev. S. H. Worcester. Index based on that in no. 2150. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm. For later reprints, see nos. 2135, 2136, 2139, and 2143.


8vo (9 by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. vii-xiii.

The same as no. 2128. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.


8vo (8½ by 5¾).
Contents, pp. v-xii.

Reprinted under the supervision of the Rev. J. Bayley, from no. 2130.


12mo (7½ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xxi.

The same as no. 2132. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.


12mo (7½ by 4¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xxi.

The same as the preceding.

8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, pp. vii-xiii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 1-274.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

The same as no. 2133. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2138. Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.

16mo (5½ by 3½). Contents, pp. v-xv.
The same as no. 2130.

2139. Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.

32mo (5½ by 3½). Contents, pp. iii-xvii.
Title, 1 p. Text, as above, pp. 1-397.
Opinions concerning Swedenborg, 1 p. Advertisement, 1 p.
Reprinted from no. 2136. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

2140. Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Contents, pp. vii-xiii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 1-274.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
The same as no. 2137. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

2141. Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.
From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1892.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Contents, pp. vii-xiii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 3-284.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
The revision of this work was begun by the Rev. J. Presland; it was completed by J. B. Keene. An edition of 1080 printed.

2142. Angelic Wisdom concerning the Divine Providence.

8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, pp. vii-xiii.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 1-274.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
The same as no. 2140. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.
DIVINE PROVIDENCE


The same as no. 2136. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.


Translated by the Rev. J. C. Ager. The Index, based on that in no. 2150, was compiled by G. W. Colton. An edition of 500 printed. See also Latin-English edition, no. 2101. For a later reprint, see no. 2145.


DANISH.

2146. ENGLENEVISDOM OM DET GUDDOMMELIGE FORSYN. Af Emanuel Swedenborg. Oversat fra den latinske Grundtext ved Adolph Th. Boyesen. Text, as above, 297 pp. The manuscript is in Mr. Boyesen's possession.


FRENCH.


2149. LA SAGESSE ANGÉLIQUE SUR LA DIVINE PROVIDENCE;

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 1-343. Table, pp. 344-351.

Published at the expense of J. A. Tulk. On the title-page is "1763," a misprint for 1764.


Reprinted from the preceding. Published by C. Humann.

GERMAN.

2152. A letter addressed to the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, London, dated March 24th, 1820, from the Society Pro Fide et Charitate, Stockholm, announces that a German translation of Divine Love and Wisdom will soon be completed; it further states that "the Divine Providence will then be put to press in the same language." The former work was completed under the Society's auspices, and was published at Stockholm in 1821 (see no. 2083), but nothing further than the above statement is known of the latter work. The matter is not again referred to in the correspondence between the two Societies.

DIVINE PROVIDENCE

8vo (7½ by 4½).

Translated by F. J. Toustanovsky, and revised by Graf von Viettinghoff, M.D. An edition of 500 printed.

RUSSIAN.

2157. ANGELSKA MYDROŚĆ O BÓJESTWENNOM PROWADZENIU. EMMANUEL SWEDENBORG.

Title, 2 pp. Contents, pp. 317a-328a.

Translated by Rev. E. Tribes. A M.S., written on foolscap folio paper (14 by 8½), in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

SWEDISH.

2158. ÄNGLAVISHETEN OM GUDDOMLIGA FÖRSYNE. SEDNARE DELEN. AMSTERDAM, 1764.
In the library of Dr. A. J. Kahl there was a quarto manuscript so entitled, which was said to have been translated by Dr. G. A. Beyer. Its whereabouts are now unknown.

2159. **ANGLAVISCHETEN OM DEN GUDOMLIGA FÖRSYNEN. Förra delen.** Ofversättning från latinska urskriften, som utkom 1764. Stockholm, tryckt hos Carl Deelen. 1826.


Title, 2 pp.

2160. **ÄNGLAVISCHETEN OM DEN GUDOMLIGA FÖRSYNEN. Förra delen.** Ofversättning från latinska urskriften, som utkom 1764. Stockholm, tryckt hos Carl Deelen. 1827.

8vo (8 by 4½). Text, nos. 214-345, pp. I-142.

Title, 2 pp.


8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 3-354.

Forord, 2 pp.

Innehall, pp. 355-364.

Revised by A. Sevén, and published in 1866.

**EXTRACT. SWEDISH.**

2162. **Ex Providentia Divina.**


The MS., in volumes marked "vii" and "viii," written on deeny 6to paper (7½ by 6), in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.

**CLXXIV. SPIRITUAL DIARY (1765).**

**LATIN.**

2163. **MEMORABILIA.**

Text, nos. 4545-5001, pp. 152-166, 165-170, 169-228, 227-234, and 233-256.

nos. 5002-6096, pp. 257-488.

Varia de conjugio, etc. una numbered, pp. 489-501; 33 pp. blank.

Memoranda in Swedish, 1 p.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 3 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap long folio paper (10½ by 6½). It has been re-bound, and lettered "Swedenborgii Diarium. MS. Vol. ii. pars 2." To the end are attached 9 sheets of paper, ruled "for cash," on the 2nd page of which are some notes by the Rev. M. Sibly. Nos. 4545-5001, though bound with no. 896 above, properly belong to this entry. The first date, 11th of January, 1752, is recorded in no. 4550, and the last, on page 500, is the 29th of April, 1765. In no. 4620 there is a reference to Arcana Coelestia no. 5893, which occurs in volume v, and that volume was written in the year 1753. Again in no. 4630 there is a reference to the exposition of Genesis, xxxvii-xlii. Chapter xiii occurs in the volume of Arcana Coelestia just mentioned. In no. 5192 we have a reference to Arcana Coelestia, no. 10604, which occurs in volume viii, published in 1765. At no. 5600 we are referred to the New Jerusalem and its heavenly doctrine, which was published in 1758; and in no. 5946 to four works published in the same year. But among the Varia de Conjugio, at no. 28, there is a reference to Apocalypse Revealed, which was not published until 1766, and after that, at no. 73 we have the date, 29 April, 1765. The entry, unnumbered, next to 6096, is dated Dec. 30, 1763, and another that may be considered no. 6107, is dated Dec. 3, 1764. Then it is a section in the number that we may take as 6110,
wherein the Apocalypse revealed is referred to. Thus it would appear that the author was either quoting from the MS. of that work (which is hardly likely to have been in so forward a state so early in 1765) or this part of the MS. was added to the remainder from a rough copy previously made, and in the transcription the reference to Apocalypse revealed was inserted. The great lapse of time between the dates of nos. [6097], and [6110] can only be accounted for by supposing that the author had laid the Diary, as such, aside for a time. And this supposition is supported by the nature of the last item, which is a statement in 82 sections of various particulars respecting marriage and adultery. The same may be said of no. 6096 itself, which though so numbered by the author, is not a statement of his experiences in the spiritual world, but a doctrinal statement in 31 sections on the same theme as that adverted to. It is after this, in an unnumbered entry, that the date, Dec. 30, 1763, occurs. So that we feel justified in concluding that the closing entries of the Diary were written at several intervals of time.

2164. [EMANUELIS SWEDENBORGII MEMORABILIA.]
A copy made by B. Chastanier on large post 6to paper (8 3/4 by 7 1/2), and bound in a volume marked, "Excerpta e diario E. Swedenborgii. Vol. ii. MSS. Chastanier," in the library of the Swedenborg Society. The copy leaves off abruptly in no. 5589. There is no date on this part of the manuscript to indicate when it was being transcribed, but it appears from the New Magazine of Knowledge, vol. ii. London, 1791, p. 293 that the copying was continuing in July 1791.

2165. [EMANUELIS SWEDENBORGII DIARI SPiritualis pars tertia.]
Text, nos. 4545 to the end, 448 pp.
A copy made from nos. 2166 and 2167, by the Rev. H. Wrightson, on small post broad 4to paper (9 3/4 by 7), in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It was begun on February 22, 1853, and finished March 13, 1853.

2166. EMAN. SWEDENBORGII DIARI SPIRITUALIS partis tertiae volumen primum. E chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Holmiensis asservato; nunc primum edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, . . . . Londini, apud William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square. Stuttgartiae, apud Ebner et Seubert, 1844.

See also at no. 3054.

2167. EMAN. SWEDENBORGII DIARI SPIRITUALIS partis tertiae volumen secundum. E chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Holmiensis asservato; nunc primum edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, . . . . Londini, apud William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square. Stuttgartiae, apud Ebner et Seubert, 1844.

Nos. 4787, 5763, 6027, 6035, and the memoranda at the end, in Swedish, are omitted from the above, but will be found in Swedenborg's Drömmar, 1744. Stockholm, 1859, and 1860, pp. 65-72 (nos. 429 and 430). See also at no. 3055.

ENGLISH.

2168. [THE SPIRITUAL DIARY OF EMANUEL SWEDENBORG.]
Text, nos. 4545-5659, pp. 91-494.
Nos. 4545-5401 translated by Prof. G. Bush, and revised by the Rev. J. F. Buss, and


SWEDISH.


Text, nos. 4545-5659, pp. 1-858.


Text, nos. 5660-6096 etc., pp. 1-485.

Nos. 2170 and 2171 translated by the Rev. A. F. Winnberg. The MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8§ by 6§), is in Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget, Stockholm.

EXTRACTS. LATIN.

2172. [Excerpta ex Memorabilibus manuscriptis Emanuelis Swedenborg, et autographis in bibliotheca Academiae Scientiarum Stockholmiensis descripta.]

Text, nos. 5999, [6107], 4693-4700, 4707, 4708, 4717, 4722, 6064, 6071, 5960, 4830, 5099, 5498-5499, 4811, 4812, 5228, 5883-5885, 5897, 5900, 5962, 6016, 6028, 6033, 6036, 6044, 6066, 6095, 6019, 6087, 6033-6034, 4704, 4741-4743, 4745, 4746, 4748-4752, 4754, and 4900.

For some account of this MS., see under no. 530.

LATIN-ENGLISH.

2173. Concerning illustration by the Word, and the intellectual principle of man as to the Word.


ENGLISH.

2174. Passages extracted from the Manuscripts of E. Swedenborg.


2175. [Extracts from the *Spiritual Diary*.]


2176. Some extracts from the manuscript Memorabilia of Emanuel Swedenborg, concerning the New Church in Africa, etc.
2177. Extracts from the Manuscripts of E. S. concerning the commencement of the New Church, in different parts of the world; but more especially in Africa.

Text, nos. 4773-4777, 4779, 4780, 4783, 5518, 5809, 5919, 5946, pp. 31-39.
Translated by the Rev. M. Sibly, appended to _A sermon on the nature and quality of the New Church._ London, 1806.

2178. Of Sir Isaac Newton.

2179. Of Sir Isaac Newton.

2180. In what manner virgins are educated in the other life, and in heaven.

2181. Extracts from Swedenborg's _Spiritual Diary._

2182. Extracts from Swedenborg's _Spiritual Diary._
Text, nos. 5099, 4935, 4568, 4569, 5187-5190, 5151, 5700-5710, 4829, 5240-5242, 5244-5246, 5248, 4548, 4551, 4560, 4561, 4593, and 4616-4618; pp. 16-20, 57-61, 96-100, and 253-257.

2183. Extracts from Swedenborg's _Spiritual Diary._

2184. Extracts from Swedenborg's _Spiritual Diary._
Text, nos. 4716, and 4711-4713; pp. 321-323.

2185. Extracts from Swedenborg's _Spiritual Diary._

2186. The causes why men, in the christian world, have not believed in the resurrection immediately after death.
On the life of charity in man.

2187. [From Swedenborg's _Spiritual Diary._]
Text, nos. 5933, 6075, 4080, 5553, and 5570; pp. 134-136, and 187-188.
2188. The human soul; influx; the various kinds of mental light; and the sensual man.

2189. The Russian people.

2190. Extract from Swedenborg.

2191. From Swedenborg's *Spiritual Diary*.

2192. The New Church in Africa.

**CLXXV. INDEX TO SPIRITUAL DIARY (1765).**

2193. *Index memorabilium partium III-V.*

Text, not arranged alphabetically, pp. 2-19, 21-42, 44-52, 54-102, 104-126, 128-155; pp. 20, 43, 53, 103, 127, 156 and 157 are blank; pp. 158-260 have been removed.


Alphabetical index of contents, three columns on a page, pp. 272-276.

The autograph MS. forms codex 110 (formerly 63) in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on post folio paper (12½ by 7½). On page t is a note, not in Swedenborg's hand, thus, *Hie codex est index generalis de diurnis Swedenborgi spiritualium experimentiorum in mundo spirituali.* The memorandum on p. 261 reads as follows—This paper cut out here is on account to give room for more paper in the bog, because it was not wrote upon it a single-word.' The word *bog* seems to indicate a Dane as the writer. The date is determined by the termination of the MS. to which this is an index.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp.

Text, *Tabula indices P. II-IV.*], pp. 138-144.

Note criticæ editoris, pp. 145-150.

Erratum, p. 150.

See also at no. 3059.

**CLXXVI. APOCALYPSE REVEALED (1766).**

2195. *Apocalypsis revelata, in qua deteguntur arcana quæ ibi


Hindmarsh in Apocalypsis explicant, vol. iv. London, 1789 (no. 1375), p. 143 (repeated in Rise and Progress of the New Jerusalem Church. London, 1861, p. 31), states that some copies of this work bear the date, 1764. If so, it must be regarded as a misprint: for on October 1st, 1765, the author wrote to Dr. Beyer saying, "As an opportunity offers, I make use of it to send you the beginning of the Apocalypsis revelata, so far as it is printed . . . . The remainder, or as much as may then have appeared, will follow next Spring." Accordingly on April 8th, 1766, he wrote, "I have at last brought the Book of Revelation to a close." Thus the work was not completed until early in the year 1766. A slip pasted in a copy in the Swedenborg Society's library, reads:—"This year is published, Price 15s. APocalypsis Revelata: in qua deteguntur arcana quæ ibi prædicta sunt, et hactenus recondita latuerunt; una cum memorabilibvs ad fines Capitum, ubi etiam de Anglis, et de quibusdam illorum Episcopis in Mundo spirituali. Sold by E. Hart, Printer, in Poppings' Court, Fleet Street; and by M. Lewis, in Paternoster-Row, near Cheapside. Memorabilia illia inveniuntur ibi, n: 67, 153, 224, 257, 294, 341, 386, 417, 463, 531, 566, 611, 655, 675, 716, 722, 802, 839, 875, 926, 961, 962." In 1770 it was sold, with other works of the author, by H. Hart, in Poppings Court, Fleet Street, and M. Lewis, Paternoster Row, London. The author's copy forms codex 70 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. A copy in the Swedenborg Society's library is inscribed by the author dono mitti autorem, and on p. 533 there is a note by him; another copy possessed by J. Speirs, Esq., is similarly inscribed; also copies at Merton and Worcester Colleges, Oxford. Dr. H. Messiter's copy is also in the Society's collection. Bishop Heber's copy is in the possession of C. B. Bragg, Esq. One in the Diocesan Library, Linköping, is inscribed, Liber livéstis: autorem hanc clavem Apocalypthicam vere singularem, possidet. Sam. Alf. Samuel Alf was a priest in the Cathedral there.


Edited by the Rev. S. H. Worcester. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.


Nos. 2198-2199 the same as nos. 2196-2197.

ENGLISH.

The principal editions will be found at nos. 2200-2201, 2202-2203, 2224-2225, and 2226.


8vo (9 by 5½). The author's preface, pp. iii-v. Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 1-531, pp. 6-639. To the Clergy of Great Britain, pp. iii-xvii.


Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 532-962, pp. 1-629.


2202. The APOCALYPSE REVEALED, wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Board of Mines, Fellow of the Royal Society of Upsala, and of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, and Corresponding Member of the Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg, in two volumes. Vol. i. A new edition, revised and corrected. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, Farringdon Street; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1832.
2203. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED, wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member .... St. Petersburg. In two volumes. Vol. ii. A new edition, revised and corrected. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers’ Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, Farringdon Street; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1832.

Nos. 2202 and 2203 revised by J. Spurgin, M.D., and R. Baldock. The Text of Scripture is conformed to the Authorized Version. For later editions, see nos. 2204-2223, 2231-2232, 2239-2240, and 2243-2244.


Title, 2 pp. Author’s preface, pp. iii-iv.
Text, nos. 1-383.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 384-752, pp. 1-382.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 753-962, pp. 1-272.
Indexes, pp. 1-126. See no. 2281.
Note, 1 p.
An edition of 1000 reprinted from nos. 2202 and 2203. The edition from which this was reprinted was not revised by the Rev. S. Noble, as stated in the above “Note.”

2207. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED, wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member .... St. Petersburg. From the London revised edition. St. Clairsville, Ohio: published by J. H. Williams; sold also by John Allen, 139 Nassau Street, New York. Otis Clapp, Boston; and J. F. Desilver, Cincinnati. 1848.
2208. **THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED**, wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Published at Amsterdam, A.D. 1766. In two volumes. Vol. i. A new edition, revised and corrected. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn. 1851.


2214. The Apocalypse Revealed, wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have heretofore remained concealed. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. In two volumes. Vol. i. A new edition, revised and corrected. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, Bible House, Astor Place, room no. 47. 1859.


Nos. 2214-2215 the same as nos. 2212-2213.

Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (9 by 5½). The author's preface, pp. 5-7. Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint Text, nos. 612-614, pp. 9-480.


8vo (9 by 5½). The author's preface, pp. 5-7. Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint Text, nos. 612-611, pp. 9-480.


8vo (9 by 5½). The author's preface, pp. 5-7. Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint Text, nos. 612-611, pp. 9-480.


8vo (9 by 5½). The author's preface, pp. 5-7. Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint Text, nos. 612-611, pp. 9-480.


8vo (9 by 5½). The author's preface, pp. 5-7. Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint Text, nos. 612-611, pp. 9-480.

2223. The Apocalypse Revealed, wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have heretofore remained concealed.
2224-2228  

APOCALYPSE REVEALED


Text, nos. 612-962, pp. 5-339.  
Indexes, pp. 1-136. See no. 2290.

Nos. 2222-2223 the same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church.

2224. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Vol. i. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Company. 1875.

12mo (7½ by 4½).  
Title, 2 pp.  
Preface, pp. 3-5.  
Text, nos. 1-534, 7-572.

2225. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Vol. ii. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Company. 1875.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 532-962, pp. 573-1131.

Transcribed by the Rev. T. B. Hayward, and revised by the Rev. J. Worcester. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass. For later reprints, see nos. 2227, 2229, 2233, 2236, 2239, 2242, 2245, 2247, and 2249.

2226. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED, in which are disclosed the mysteries there foretold. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, Apocalypsis . . . 1766. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1876.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).  
Preface, pp. iii-v.  
Text, nos. 1-962, pp. 1-780.  
Index, pp. 781-949. See no. 2292.

Revised by the Rev. W. Bruce. For later reprints see nos. 2228, 2230, 2237, 2241, 2246, and 2248.

2227. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Company. 1876.

12mo (7½ by 4½).  
Preface, pp. 3-5.  
Text, nos. 1-962, pp. 7-1131.  
Indexes, pp. 1133-1202. See no. 2293.

The same as nos. 2224 and 2225. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church.

2228. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED, in which are disclosed the mysteries there foretold. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, Apocalypsis . . . 1766. Swedenborg
Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1877.

2229. **The Apocalypse Revealed**; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Company. 1877.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Preface</th>
<th>Text, as above</th>
<th>Indexes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12mo (7½ by 4½)</td>
<td>2 pp.</td>
<td>2 pp.</td>
<td>pp. 3-5</td>
<td>pp. 1-780</td>
<td>pp. 781-913</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The same as no. 2227. Copy in the library of the New Church College, London.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Preface</th>
<th>Text, as above</th>
<th>Indexes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8vo (8¼ by 5½)</td>
<td>2 pp.</td>
<td>2 pp.</td>
<td>pp. 3-5</td>
<td>pp. 1-780</td>
<td>pp. 781-913</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The same as no. 2228.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Preface</th>
<th>Text, as above</th>
<th>Indexes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8vo (9 by 5½)</td>
<td>2 pp.</td>
<td>2 pp.</td>
<td>pp. 5-7</td>
<td>pp. 1-450</td>
<td>pp. 9-450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The author’s preface, pp. 5-7.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Preface</th>
<th>Text, as above</th>
<th>Indexes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Nos. 2231-2232 the same as nos. 2222 and 2223. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.

2233. **The Apocalypse Revealed**; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Company. 1880.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Preface</th>
<th>Text, as above</th>
<th>Indexes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12mo (7½ by 4½)</td>
<td>2 pp.</td>
<td>2 pp.</td>
<td>pp. 3-5</td>
<td>pp. 7-1131</td>
<td>pp. 1133-1202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See no. 2298.
The same as no. 2230. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.

2238. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Company. 1882.


2239. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED, wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have heretofore remained concealed. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. In two volumes. Vol. i. A new edition,


The same as no. 2237.

2242. The **Apocalypse Revealed**; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1886.


The same as no. 2238. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager.


The same as nos. 2239 and 2240. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.
2245. The Apocalypse Revealed; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1887.

12mo (7½ by 4¾). Preface, pp. 3-5.
Note, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 7-1131.
Indexes, pp. 1133-1202. See no. 2306.
The same as no. 2242. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2246. The Apocalypse Revealed, in which are disclosed the mysteries there foretold. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, Apocalypsis . . . 1766. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1890.

8vo (5½ by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 1-780.
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-v.
The same as no. 2241. Copy in the John Rylands Library, Manchester.

2247. The Apocalypse Revealed; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1896.

12mo (7½ by 4¾). Preface, pp. 3-5.
Note, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 7-1131.
Indexes, pp. 1133-1202. See no. 2308.
The same as no. 2245. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Brooklyn.

2248. The Apocalypse Revealed, in which are disclosed the mysteries there foretold. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, Apocalypsis . . . 1766. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810,) 1 Bloom Street, London. 1897.

8vo (5½ by 3½). Text, as above, pp. 1-780.
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-v.
The same as no. 2246.

2249. The Apocalypse Revealed; wherein are disclosed the arcana there foretold, which have hitherto remained concealed. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Rotch edition. Approved by the General Convention. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1900.

12mo (7½ by 4¾). Preface, pp. 3-5.
Note, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 7-1131.
Indexes, pp. 1133-1202. See no. 2310.
The same as no. 2247. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.

2250. Den afslørede Aabenbaring, hvori de Hemmeligheder fremstilles anskuelige, som ere forudsagte deri, og som htid til have

DANISH.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-1739. The MS. of this, written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8\text{\frac{1}{2}} by 6\text{\frac{1}{2}}), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

**FRENCH.**

2250. Le Dévoilement ou la Manifestation du Sens Spirituel et Céleste de l’Apocalypse.

This translation, unpublished, made by N. de la Pierre, is mentioned in R. Chastanier in the address to the British People prefixed to *De la Nouvelle Jerusaleme, et de sa doctrina eteita.* London, 1782. See no. 1278.


8vo (8 by 4\text{\frac{1}{2}}). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Préface, pp. 1-3. Text, nos. 1-531, pp. 4-515.


12mo (7\text{\frac{1}{2}} by 4\text{\frac{1}{2}}). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Préface de l’auteur, pp. 1-4. Text, nos. 1-418, pp. 5-408. Errata, p. 408.


Text, nos. 419-752, pp. 1-394.
Errata, 1 p.
Catalogue, 1 p.


Text, nos. 753-962, pp. 1-280.
Index, pp. 1-112. See no. 2311.
Index des mémorables, pp. 113-129.
Avertissement, 1 p.
Index des passages, pp. 131-188.
Commission ebendaselbst in der Buchhandlung Zu Guttenberg. 1829.


Issued as *Göttliche Offenbarung*, vol. iv. Tübingen, 1829. See no. 3153.


--


Anmerkungen des Uebersetzers, pp. 412-432.

Reprinted from the preceding. The wrapper bears the following imprint—"Basel: in Commission bei Ferd. Riehm. 1872." The date of the original, 1766, is misprinted "1796" on the title-page.


- **Title, 2 pp.**
- **Text, nos. 612-692, pp. 3-559.**
- **Anmerkungen des Uebersetzers, pp. 560-563.**

This volume was published in 1874. The original date, 1766, is misprinted "1796" on the title-page.

**RUSSIAN.**

**2262. ОТКРОВЕННЫЙ АПОКАЛИПСИС, в котором будут открыты предсказанные в АПОКАЛИПСИС ТАЙНЫ ДОСИХ ПОРЪ БЫВШИЯ СОКРЫТЫМИ.**

- **Title, 2 pp.**
- **Preface, 7 pp.**

**2263. [ОТКРОВЕННЫЙ АПОКАЛИПСИС.]**

- **Text, nos. 387-675, 1012 pp.**

**2264. [ОТКРОВЕННЫЙ АПОКАЛИПСИС.]**

- **Text, nos. 802-962, 456 pp.**

Nos. 2262-2264 translated by V. A. Klenovsky. A MS. written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½), in the library of the Swedenborg Society. There is also the rough draft of nos. 911-953, 74 pp., dated 1859.

**SWEDISH.**

**2265. UPPENBARELSE-BOKEN UPPENBARAD, i hvilken uptäckas de hemligheter, som den blivit förutsagde, ock hittils legat för dolde. Amsterdam, 1766. Översättning börjad 1813 20.**

- **Title, 1 p.**
- **Text, nos. 1-962, pp. 2-1123.**

This manuscript, said to be by C. Deleen, dated as begun on October 12th, 1820, and finished on June 7th, 1821, is in the library of the Nykyrkliga Bokförlag, Stockholm. It is written on small post broad 4to paper (9½ by 7).

**2266. UPPENBARELSE-BOKEN, DEN UPPENBARADE, uti hvilken de lönigheter upptäckas som der förutsagde äro, och hittils legat förborgade. Första delen, i stycket. Översättning från den i Amsterdam utgifva latinska urskriften. Jönköping, 1827. Tryckt hos Directeuren Joh. Pehr Lundström.**

- **Sm. 8vo (9½ by 6).**
- **Title, 2 pp.**
- **Underrättelse, 1 p.**
- **Företal, pp. iii-xxiv.**

Translated by C. Deleen. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

**2267. APOCALYPSE REVELATA, d. å. DEN UPPENBARADE UPPEN-**
BARELSE-BOKEN, i hwilken upptäcks de lönligheter, som der förutsägas och hittills warit förborgade. C. D. Första delen. Översättning från latinska urskriften, som utkom 1766. Stockholm, tryckt hos Carl Deleen. 1839.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Förelä, pp. iii-iv.
Text, nos. 1-386, pp. v-xxvi, 1-250.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 387-716, pp. 1-280.

2269. APOCALYPSIS REVELATA, d.ä. DEN UPPENBARADE UPPENBARELSE-BOKEN, i hwilken upptäckas de lönligheter, som den förutsägas och hittills warit förborgade. Tredje delen. Översättning från latinska urskriften, som utkom 1766. Wexjö, i C. G. Södergrens bokhandel.

8vo (8 by 5).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 387-716, pp. 1-247.
Register, pp. 1-84. See no. 2315.

The third part was printed in 1858 to complete the first edition and commence the second. The whole was translated by C. Deleen.

2270. APOCALYPSIS REVELATA, d.ii. DEN UPPENBARADE UPPENBARELSE-BOKEN, i hwilken upptäckas de lönligheter, som den förutsägas och hittills warit förborgade. Första delen. Översättning från latinska urskriften, som utkom 1766. Andra upplagan. Wexjö, i C. G. Södergrens bokhandel.

8vo (8 by 5).
Title, 2 pp.
Förelä, pp. iii-iv.
Text, nos. 1-386, pp. v-xxvi, 1-268.

Reprinted in the year 1862, from no. 2267.

2271. APOCALYPSIS REVELATA, d.ii. DEN UPPENBARADE UPPENBARELSE-BOKEN, i hwilken upptäckas de lönligheter, som den förutsägas och hittills warit förborgade. Andra delen. Översättning från latinska urskriften, som utkom 1766. Andra upplagan. Wexjö, i C. G. Södergrens bokhandel.

Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 387-716, pp. 3-308.

Reprinted in the year 1863, from no. 2268.

EXTRACT. SWEDISH.

2272. [Den uppenbarade Uppenbarelse-Boken.]

Text, nos. 566, 611, 224, 255, 484, and 875, pp. 181-193, 193-205, 227-229, 229-234, 250-272, and 284-305.
The MS., in a volume marked "viii", written on demy 6to paper (7½ by 6), is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq.

CLXXVII. INDEX TO APOCALYPSE REVEALED (1766).

LATIN.

2273. [INDEX VERBORUM, NOMINUM, ET RERUM IN APOCALYPSI REVELATA.]

Hosted by Google
2274. **INDEX RERUM IN **APOCALYPSI REVELATA.**

Text, A to Z, pp. 1a-38a; 1 p. blank.

The autograph MS. forms codex 103 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on demy broad 4to paper (9½ by 7¼). This is a fair copy made from the preceding, and apparently prepared for the press.


4to (9½ by 7¼).

Text, as above, 32 pp. unnumbered.

A copy of the preceding was made in 1783, by C. F. Nordenskjöld, and deposited with the Theosophical Society, London, in 1784. From this, J. A. Tulk edited and printed the above edition, at his own expense.

2276. **INDEX RERUM IN **APOCALYPSI REVELATA. [Ex operibus posthumis Emanuelis Swedenborgii, ad fidem exemplaris vetusti, cura Aug. Nordenskold anno 1782 transscripti, denuo editus.]

Text, as above, pp. 875-931.


2277. **INDEX RERUM IN **APOCALYPSI REVELATA. [Ex operibus posthumis Emanuelis Swedenborgii, ad fidem exemplaris vetusti, cura Aug. Nordenskold anno 1782 transscripti, denuo editus.]

Text, as above, pp. 875-931.

The same as the preceding. Issued in *Apocalypsis revelata*, vol. ii. New York, 1889. See no. 2199.

---

**ENGLISH.**

For the principal editions, see nos. 2278, 2283, 2291, and 2292.

2278. **INDEXES TO THE **APOCALYPSE REVEALED. I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture. Relating to the science of correspondences, spiritual instruction, and the study of the Word.**

[Quotation from *Heaven and hell*, no. 603.] London: printed and sold, for the editor, by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Old Bailey. Sold also by M. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street. 1797. [Price four shillings.]

8vo (8½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp.

Notice to the reader, 1 pp.

Text, Index of words, pp. i-106.

Index to the memorable relations, pp. 107-123.

Index to passages of Scripture, pp. 124-230.

Errata, and Errata in the *Apocalypsis revealed*, 1 p.

Edited and translated by J. A. Tulk, and printed at his expense. See under no. 2275. For later reprints, see nos. 2279-2282.
2279. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member . . . . St. Petersburg. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers’ Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, Farringdon Street; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1832.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, Index of words, pp. 1-66.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 67-77.
Index of passages of Scripture, pp. 78-126.
Catalogue, 2 pp.
Reprinted from the preceding. See also no. 2203.

2280. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-126.
The same as the preceding. Issued in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. London, 1832. See no. 2203.

2281. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 1 p.
Notice to the reader, 1 p.
Text, as above, pp. 1-126.

2282. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, Index of words, pp. 663-710.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 711-718.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 719-748.

2283. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, Index of words, etc., pp. 5-74.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 75-85.
Index of passages of Scripture, pp. 86-134.
Revised by the Rev. F. de Soyres, in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. London, 1851. See no. 2209. For later reprints, see nos. 2284-2290, 2297, 2302, and 2305.

2284. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.
2285. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-136.

The same as the preceding, issued in 1855, in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. London, Edit. of 1851. See no. 2211.

2286. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-136.

The same as the preceding, in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. New York, 1855. See no. 2213.

2287. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-136.

The same as the preceding, in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. New York, 1859. See no. 2215.

2288. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-136.

The same as the preceding, in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. New York, 1862. See no. 2217.

2289. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-136.

The same as the preceding, in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. New York, 1868. See no. 2219.

2290. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp.
Notice to the reader, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-136.

The same as the preceding, in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. New York, 1870. See no. 2221.

2291. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]

Text, Index of words, names, and things, pp. 1133-1191.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 1193-1202.

2292. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, Index, pp. 781-849.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 850-861.
Index to passages of Scripture, pp. 863-913.

Revised by the Rev. W. Bruce, printed in Apocalypse revealed. London, 1876. See no. 2226. For later reprints, see nos. 2295, 2296, 2300, 2303, 2307, and 2309.

2293. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

2294. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, as above, pp. 781-913.
The same as no. 2292, in Apocalypse revealed. London, 1877. See no. 2228.

2295. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

2296. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, as above, pp. 81-136.
The same as the preceding, in Apocalypse revealed. London, 1878. See no. 2230.

2297. **INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED:** I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-136.

Notice to the reader, 2 pp.

2298. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

2299. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

2300. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, as above, pp. 781-913.
The same as no. 2295, in Apocalypse revealed. London, 1882. See no. 2237.

2301. **[INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]**

Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

2302. **INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED:** I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.
2303—2312

INDEX TO APOCALYPSE REVEALED

Title, 2 pp. Notice to the reader, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-136.

2303. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]
Text, as above, pp. 781-913.
The same as no. 2300, in Apocalypse revealed. London, 1886. See no. 2241.

2304. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]
Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

2305. INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED: I, of words, names, and things; II, of the memorable relations; III, of passages of Scripture.
Title, 2 pp. Notice to the reader, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-136.
The same as no. 2302, in Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. New York, 1887. See no. 2244.

2306. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]
Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

2307. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]
Text, as above, pp. 781-913.
The same as no. 2303, in Apocalypse revealed. London, 1890. See no. 2246.

2308. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]
Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

2309. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]
Text, as above, pp. 781-913.
The same as no. 2307, in Apocalypse revealed. London, 1897. See no. 2248.

2310. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]
Text, as above, pp. 1133-1202.

FRENCH.

2311. INDEX DE L'APOCALYPSE RÉVELÉE.
Title-page, 1 p. Text, Index [ou table analytique] de l'Apocalypse révélée, pp. 2-112.
Index des mémorables, pp. 113-129.
Translated by J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, with additions by the translator, in L'Apocalypse révélée, vol. iii. Saint Amand, 1857. See no. 2255.

GERMAN.

2312. INHALT DER ENTHÜLLT OFFENBARUNG.
Text, as above, pp. 678-772.
This is a careful list of Contents, not a translation of the Index, prepared by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in *Enthüllte Offenbarung*, vol. iv. Tübingen, 1831. See no. 2259.

**[2313. INHALT DER ENTHÜLLTE OFFENBARUNG.]**

Text, as above, pp. 584-537.

**SWEDISH.**

2314. REGISTER.

Text, as above, pp. 1129-1211.
In the manuscript translation, *Uppenbarade-boken uppberade*. 1820-1821, in the library of the Nykyrka bokförlag, Stockholm. See no. 2265.

2315. REGISTER ÖFWER DE ÄMNER, SOM FÖREKOMMA I DEN UPPENBARADE UPPENBARADE-BOKEN.

Text, as above, pp. 1-84.
Translated by C. Deelen, in *Den uppenbarade Uppenbarade-Boken*, part iii. Wexjo, 1838. See no. 2269.

**CLXXVIII. CONVERSATIONS WITH ANGELS (1766).**

**LATIN.**

2316. COLLOQUIA CUM ANGELIS.

Text, nos. 1-17, pp. 2102-2112.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 7 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on large copy long 4to paper (15½ by 6). As these conversations are written in the body of the MS. containing the Index to the Apocalypse revealed, it is manifest that they were written at the same time.

2317. COLLOQUIA CUM ANGELIS.

Text, as above, pp. 203-205.

2318. COLLOQUIA CUM ANGELIS.

Text, as above, pp. 53-56.
A copy made by H. Peckitt, on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½), in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

2319. COLLOQUIA CUM ANGELIS.

Text, as above, pp. 25-27.

2320. COLLOQUIA CUM ANGELIS.

Text, as above, pp. 134-137.

**ENGLISH.**

2321. MEMORANDA OF CONVERSATIONS WITH ANGELS. Translated from part vii of Swedenborg's *Spiritual Diary*.

Text, as above, pp. 310-314.
CLXXIX. DOCTRINE OF CHARITY (1766).

SWEDISH.

2322. SAMTAL MED ÄNGLAR.

Text, as at no. 2320.

Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winnberg, and included in Emanuel Swedenborg's andliga dagbok, part vii. sect. i. A manuscript in the library of Nykyrkiiga BokfoIaget, Stockholm, written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8 by 6j).

LATIN.

2323. [DOCTRINA NOVÆ Hierosolymæ] DE CHARITATE.

Text. Paragraphi in sua serie, 2 pp., unnumbered.


Chapters i-viii, pp. 1b-16b; pp. 4b, 6b, and 8b, blank: although Chap. iii was begun on p. 6b and erased. Two leaves missing after p. 16b.

Articuli i, ii, xii, iv, et iii, 10 pp. unnumbered; 2 pp. blank.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 11 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on demy long 4to paper (15½ by 4). The "order and arrangement" of the theme on the page numbered 1a, was abandoned during the writing of the early part of the MS., and a new arrangement of the chapters was determined on, and prefixed, in two unnumbered pages, to the work. The amended scheme of the chapters has been more closely, though not entirely, followed. From this scheme it appears that chapter xii belongs to the first part of the work, though it is written in the MS. after article ii. It must, therefore, be looked upon as the author's draft of that chapter conceived after he had begun to re-write the whole. Article iv is written on the same page as chapter xii, and is followed by article iii. Having written the eleven chapters which constitute the first draft, the author re-drafted chapters i and ii, designating them, "first" and "second article." He then commenced the writing of chapter xii, but did no more than give a sketch of its proposed contents. The heading and propositions of article iv were next stated, and finally the heading of article iii is given, but neither in the terms of the ordo et dispositio, nor altogether in those of the paragraphi in sua serie. With respect to the chronological place of this work, besides these facts (which have their bearing on the question), it has to be noted that among the works referred to in the Doctrine of Charity, is Apocalypse explicata (showing that though written in 1759, the author, at the time of writing the above, still had some intention of making it public), which work is also referred to later in the MS.—at the end of the first draft—as Explicatio super Apocalypsin. Here, in this second reference, a change of purpose may be observed: for the writer no longer refers to his work on the Apocalypse by the name given to his MS., but by a title which would apply to Apocalypse revalata, published in 1766. The other works mentioned in this treatise, are the Doctrine of the Lord, the Doctrine of Life, the Doctrine of Faith, and the Divine Love and Wisdom, all published in 1763, and the Divine Providence, published early in 1764. One reference to the last-named work places the composition of the first draft of the Doctrine of Charity not earlier than 1764; it occurs in the memorandum at the end of chapter xi, on page 204, where the first draft terminates. The same work is, however, referred to again in article i of the re-draft, on the first of the unnumbered pages. The second mention of Divine Providence shows that though the work had passed through the press, it was not at hand to enable the writer to complete his reference. It reads thus, "Videatur insuper Doctrina Nova Hierosolymæ de Domino, a principio ad finem; tum Sapientia angelica de Divina Providentia, n. . . . .": From this we infer that at the time of writing, the author was not in Stockholm; neither was he in Amsterdam where Divine Providence was published. But the work is itself referred to towards the end of Apocalypse revalata (viz. at no. 915), and in such terms that it is manifest that, though the writer intended as he composed this work to write one on charity, he had not yet done so. He says that what the relation of doctrine is to the love of the Lord and the neighbour, "will be seen in the Doctrine of the New Jerusalem concerning Charity, where these things will be expounded in their order." (From this title we have extended that which is written on the MS., as above). The author here speaks of something yet to be done, when he says, "where these things will be expounded in their order." He does not provide definite references: and though the promised themes are partly treated in the MS., the promise is not altogether fulfilled there. A part of th
subject appears in chapter ix of the 'order and arrangement' or chapter xii of the order of paragraphs in their series, which becomes chapter xii of the re-draft in which the subject is entirely re-sketch, but not worked out. The MS. was therefore written after Apocalypsis revelata had passed through the press, which was accomplished in the month of April, 1766, at Amsterdam, whence he departed to Paris, and thence to London, where he was in the month of May, leaving England for Sweden in the following September. So that considering the writer was away from home, and not at Amsterdam, when the re-draft was made, its composition must be placed after April 22, when he left Amsterdam, and before September, when he left England. The most probable place for the making of the first draft is Paris, and for the re-cast, London. It is placed after the Index to the Apocalypse revealed and the Conversations with angels, in consequence of the reasons assigned under them.

2324. De Charitate.
Text, chapters i-viii, pp. 1-59; pp. 57, 58, and 60 blank. 
Chapters ix-xi, pp. 61-73; p. 62 blank.
Paragraphi hujus operis de charitate in sua serie, pp. 73-75.
Ordo et dispositio, pp. 75-76.
This MS., copied from the preceding, is in the library of the Swedenborg Society, bound in a volume marked, "Opuscula varia Swedenborgii. Vol. i. Aug. Nordenskjold." It is written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 8). On the fly-leaf there is a note by the Rev. M. Sibly as follows:—"A copy from the MSS. of the honble. Emanuel Swedenborg by Mr. — Nordenskjold." Sibly has added the numbers (1-125) to the paragraphs throughout. On p. 57 this note occurs, "N.B. This part of the manuscript belonging to Charity wee cannot find, which in the original makes only ½ a sheet that is lost, but notwithstanding it is a very precious fragment." C. A. Tulk also possessed a copy made by G. J. Billberg.

2325. De Charitate.
Text, De charitate in sua serie, pp. 1-2.
Ordo et dispositio, pp. 2-3.
Chapters i-xi, and articles i, ii, xii, iv, and iii, pp. 4-59.
Another copy, made by H. Peckitt, in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on post folio paper (12½ by 7½).

2326. Doctrina de Charitate.
Title, 1 p.
Nota editoris, 1 p.
Text, Paragraphi in sua serie, pp. 1-2.
Chapters i-xi, pp. 2-37.
Articuli i, ii, xii, iv, et iii, pp. 38-48.
Ordo et dispositio, p. 48.
Reproduced from no. 2323, in "Photolithographed Manuscripts," vol. viii. Stockholm, 1870. Sect. ii. The original pages have been divided and printed to suit the convenience of the volume, and the 'ordo et dispositio' has been misplaced. See no. 3036.

Folio (18½ by 7½).
Title, 2 pp.

In this reprint of the preceding the text has been cleared of blotches etc.

Opus posthumum Emanuelis Swedenborgii. London: James S. Hodson, 112, Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.
8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with 1 Cor. xiii. 13 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Text, chapters i-xi, pp. 5-44.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

8vo (9 by 5½).

Title, 2 pp.

Prefatium editoriů, 2 pp.


8vo (9 by 5½).

Title, 2 pp.

Prefatium editoriů, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Issued in *Opuscula posthuma. New York, 1885, and *Opera minora. New York, 1885. See no. 3071.


8vo (9 by 5½).

Title, 2 pp.

Prefatium editoriů, 2 pp.

The same as the preceding. Issued in *Opera minora. New York, 1889. See under no. 3071.

ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 2332, 2342, 2343, 2346, 2350, and 2353.


8vo (9 by 5½).

Text, as at no. 2328, nos. 1-125, pp. 1-36.

Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.

Translated by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson. For later reprints, see nos. 2333-2344, 2344, and 2345.


8vo (8½ by 5½).

Text, as above, pp. 5-40.

Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.

Reprinted from the preceding.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-43.
Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

2336. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING CHARITY. From the posthumous works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of our Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the Latin. Boston: published by Otis Clapp. 1848.
12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 3-43.
Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the British Museum.

2337. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING CHARITY. From the posthumous works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of our Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the Latin. Boston: published by Otis Clapp. 1850.
12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
The same as the preceding. Also issued, without date, in Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1851. See no. 3079. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church, Boston.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 1-36.
No. 2332, issued in 1853, with a fresh title-page.

2339. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING CHARITY. From the posthumous works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of our Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the Latin. Boston: published by Otis Clapp.
12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
The same as no. 2337, issued in Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Boston, 1853. See no. 3080.

text, as above, pp. 3-43.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.


text, as above, pp. 3-43.


2342. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING CHARITY. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his posthumous work entitled, Doctrina . . . Charitate. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, no. 2 Northern Terrace, Higher Broughton; and sold in Manchester, by Bottomley, Son, and Tolley, 7 Spring Gardens; in London, by C. P. Alvey, 36 Bloomsbury Street; and through all booksellers. Price twopence half-penny. 1866.

text, as above, pp. 3-52.

Revised by the Rev. J. B. Kennerley. An edition of 5000 printed. Also issued in Minor works. Manchester, 1866. It is numbered 10 in the series. See no. 3133.

2343. DOCTRINE OF CHARITY. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Translated from the original unpublished MSS., by R. L. Tafel.

text, Chapters i-ii, pp. 530-535, 584-588, and 654-659.

This is a translation of chapters i and ii of the second draft, see under no. 2323. In the New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. xiii. Boston, 1870.


text, nos. 1-125, pp. 3-43.

The same as no. 2341. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.

2345. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING CHARITY. From the posthumous works of Emanuel Swedenborg,
servant of our Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the Latin.
The New Church Board of Publication, New York: 20, Cooper
Church Book-Store. Philada.: J. B. Lippincott and Co. 1872.

2346. THE DOCTRINE OF CHARITY.

Text, as above, pp. 77-127.
For later reprints, see nos. 2347-2349, and 2351.

2347. THE DOCTRINE OF CHARITY.

Text, as above, pp. 77-127.
The same as the preceding. Issued in Heavenly Doctrine. London, 1876. See no. 1258.

2348. THE DOCTRINE OF CHARITY.

Text, as above, pp. 77-127.
The same as the preceding. Issued in Heavenly Doctrine. London, 1880. See no. 1261.

2349. THE DOCTRINE OF CHARITY.

Text, as above, pp. 77-127.
The same as the preceding. Issued in Heavenly Doctrine. London, 1883. See no. 1264.

2350. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING
CHARITY. A posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg, trans­
lated from the Latin. Philadelphia: New Church Tract and
Publication Society, Twenty-second and Chestnut Streets.
E. H. Swinney, agent, no. 20 Cooper Union, New York. Printed

16mo (5½ by 3¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. 3-5.
Text, The sections in their order, pp. 7-9.
Chapters i-xii, nos. 1-136, pp. 11-88.
Appendix—articles i-iv, nos. 137-155, pp. 89-114.
Order and arrangement, pp. 115-116.
Catalogue, pp. i-iv.

Translated by the Rev. S. M. Warren, and published in 1883. For a later reprint, see
no. 2352.

2351. THE DOCTRINE OF CHARITY.

Text, as above, pp. 77-127.
The same as no. 2349. Issued in Heavenly Doctrine. London, 1888. See no. 1266.

2352. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING
CHARITY. A posthumous work of Emanuel Swedenborg, trans­
Boston: Massachusetts New Church Union, 169 Tremont Street.
Printed by J. B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia.
DOCTRINE OF CHARITY

2353. THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW JERUSALEM CONCERNING CHARITY. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1897.


2355. DOCTRINE DE LA CHARITÉ. Text, as above, pp. 7-116. Catalogue, pp. i-iv.


Reprinted from the preceding, with Indexes. Copy in the library of the British Museum.

2356. DOCTRINE DE LA CHARITÉ.

Text, as above, pp. 260-273, 311-331, and 354-369.

The same as the preceding, in La Nouvelle Jérusalem, vol. viii. St. Amand, 1845-1847.

FRENCH.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, as in no. 2326, pp. 5-66. Catalogue, 2 pp.

Translated by J. G. Mittnacht.
ICELANDIC.


Sm. 8vo (64 by 54). Dedikation, 2 pp. Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 4-66. Translated by Jón A. Hjaltalin. Stereotyped in 1889, but printed 1899. The edition consisted of 251 copies.

SWEDISH.

2360. DET NYA JERUSALEMS LÄRA OM KÄRLEKEN. Ett efter­lemnadt verk af Emanuel Swedenborg.


EXTRACT. ENGLISH.

2361. Extracts from the manuscripts of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg, on the love of uses, on charity, on goodness and truth, on the externals of worship, and on the necessaries, conveniences, and delights of life: together with the pleasures of conjugal love, which the angels of heaven enjoy. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close. 1787. [Price two-pence].

12mo (64 by 44). Text, principally from De Charitate, pp. 3-11. Title, 2 pp. Most probably translated by B. Chastanier.

2362. Extracts from the manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg, concerning Charity.


2363. Concerning Charity.


CLXXX. FIVE MEMORABLE RELATIONS (1766).

LATIN.

2364. MEMORABILIA.

Text, pp. 189-202. The original of these is lost. A copy, made by C. Johansen in 1785, and sent by C. B. Wadstrom to C. F. Nordenskjöld in London, is in the library of the Swedenborg
Society, written on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 8), and bound in a volume marked, "Opuscula varia Swedenborgii. Vol. ii. MSS. Aug. Nordenskjöld." On page 202 there is a note in Swedish, and the same in English as follows—"That these 5 memorabilia were intended for the press appears as well from having been numbered on the pages, as wrote with a fine hand. I cannot know for certain the time, but I have reason to believe that they were wrote about the year 1760, in the beginning of that Decennium when he wrote Apocalypsis explicata." But in the year 1760 Swedenborg entered such Memorabilia in his Diary, and did so until 1765. These were, therefore, more probably written after Apocalypsis revelata was finished, in which there are "memorable relations" in the same style as the above.

2365. MEMORABILIA.
Text, as above, pp. 43-52.
Copy made by H. Peckitt, on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½), in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

2366. MEMORABILIA.
Text, as above, pp. 124-133.
Edited by J. F. I. Tafel from no. 2364, and printed in Diarium spirituale, part viii. sect. i. Tübingen, 1846. See no. 3060.

ENGLISH.
2367. Five memorable relations, from the manuscripts of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.
Text, as above, pp. 43-46, and 76-84.

2367a. Five memorabilia.
Text, nos. 1-24.
Translated by Prof. E. S. Price, in New Church Life, vol. xx. Huntingdon Valley, 1900, pp. 31-34, 83-86, and 142-147. Sectional numbers added by the translator.

SWEDISH.
2368. Minnesvärdigheter.
Text, as at no. 2366.
Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winnberg, and included in Emanuel Swedenborgs andeliga dagbok, part vii, sect. i, a manuscript in the library of Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget, Stockholm, written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½).

EXTRACT. ENGLISH.
2369. Extract from Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary. The first state of man after death.

CLXXXI. MARRIAGE (1766).
LATIN.
2370. De Conjugio.
Text, 32 articles unnumbered, pp. 10-104; 105 blank.
The autograph MS. forms codex 14 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on small post long 4to paper (15 by 4½). That Swedenborg had in view, in 1763, a work on this subject appears from the Doctrine of Life, no. 74, "That this is so, will be demonstrated in a special little work on Marriage (de Conjugio)"; and again at no. 77, "But of these things more will be said in the little work on Marriage." That in 1766 he still intended to publish such a work is manifest from Apocalypsis revealed, where, at nos. 434 and 797, the treatise is referred to, first, as Sapientia angelica de conjugio, and secondly in the words, "as will be seen in the little work on Marriage (de Conjugio)." Still, the present MS., consisting of notes for such a
treatise, rather than a completed work, can only be regarded as indicating, in a preparatory manner, the theme to be elaborated. So that its date is easily fixed as before no. 2392, which is the Index to that more elaborate preparation, not extant, for the work described at no. 2400. That the above cannot be placed earlier is evident from its reference to the Index of *Apocalypse revealed*, in the closing sentence, which, however, may have been added afterwards.

2371. EMANUELI SWEDENBORGH OPUSCULUM POSTHUMUM DE CONJUGIO. E chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Academiei Holmiensis asservato; nunc primum editid Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Philosophize Professor Regius, Regiae Bibliothecae Universitatis Tubingensis praefectus, et Societatis Historico-theologicæ Lipsiensis socius ordinarius. Prostat Tubingae, in ‘der Verlagsexpedition’; Londini, in ‘the depot of the Swedenborg Society, 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street.’ 1860.

8vo (§3 by §5).

Text, as above, pp. 1-30.

Title, 2 pp.

Note criticæ editoriae, pp. 31-34.

Also issued with a general title-page as *Diarium spirituale*, Part vii, sect. iv. See no. 2393.

ENGLISH.

2372. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG’S POSTHUMOUS TRACT CONCERNING MARRIAGE. From his manuscript preserved in the library of the Royal Academy at Stockholm. Edited for the first time by Dr. John Fr. Imanuel Tafel, Professor etc., etc. Translated from the Latin. New York: 1865.

8vo (§4 by §5).

Text, as above, pp. 3-35.

Title, 2 pp.


SWEDISH.

2373. OM ÅKTSKAPET.

Text, as above, pp. 5-30.


EXTRACTS. LATIN.

2374. [Exploratio spirituum per amorem conjugiales.] From the manuscripts of E. Swedenborg.

In the *Intellectual Repository*, vol. i. London, 1813, p. 207.

ENGLISH.

2375. That true conjugal love is naked.

Translated in a letter to R. Hindmarsh, published in the *New Magazine of Knowledge*, vol. ii. London, 1791, pp. 193-196. The original MS. (not accessible to the translator) was at this time in the possession of B. Chastanier.

2376. The exploration of spirits by conjugal love. From the manuscripts of E. Swedenborg.

Translated by J. A. Tulk, in the *Intellectual Repository*, vol. i. London, 1813, p. 207.

2377. [Various things concerning marriages and adulteries.] Extracts from the manuscripts of Eman. Swedenborg.

Text, nos. 19, 20, and 25 of this chapter.

Translated by J. A. Tulk in the *Intellectual Repository*, vol. i. London, 1813, p. 419.
CLXXXII. ANSWERS TO THREE QUESTIONS (1767).

SWEDISH.

2378. PRO MEMORIA.

Text, i. Min mening om Böhmens och L. skrifter, p. 1.
   iii. Om den utlöfte Transaktionen, de Infinitas, Omnipotentia, Omnipres- 
   entia, p. 2; 2 pp. blank. See no. 1616.

The autograph MS. is numbered 3 in codex 52 in the library of the Royal Academy of 
Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½). This memorandum 
was sent to Dr. G. A. Beyer in February, 1767, by way of reply to the questions of a 
friend. W. Law is most probably referred to by the letter L in the first question.

2379. PRO MEMORIA.

Text, as above, 4 pp.

Published as the first letter in "Uttak af några brev från Emanuel Swedenborg till 
åtkillige des vänner," which formed part of Samlingar för Filantropier. Part i. 
Stockholm, 1787.

ENGLISH.

2380. LETTER VII, TO DR. BEYER.

Translated by J. Strand, in the New Jerusalem Magazine. London, 1790, pp. 73-75.

2381. LETTER III, TO DR. BEYER.

Reprinted from the preceding, in the New Jerusalem Magazine, vol. i. Boston, 1828,
pp. 326-327.

2382. LETTER VII, TO DR. BEYER.

Reprinted from no. 2380, in Samlingar för Filantropier, Part II. Tübingen, 1839, pp. 258-261. See no. 3353.

2383. LETTER IV TO DR. BEYER.

Reprinted from the preceding, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester, 1841, pp. 168-170. See no. 3271.

2384. LETTER IV TO DR. BEYER.

Reprinted from the preceding, in Hobart's Life of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston, 1845,
p. 137-139. See no. 3292.

2385. LETTER IV TO DR. BEYER.

Reprinted from no. 2383, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York, 1847, pp. 115-126. See no. 3272.

2386. LETTER IV TO DR. BEYER.

Reprinted from no. 2383 in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester, 1855, pp. 168-170. See no. 3273.

2387. LETTER IV TO DR. BEYER.

Reprinted from no. 2384 in Hobart's Life of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston, 1866,
p. 119-120. See no. 3292.

2388. MEMORANDUM.


2389. MEMORANDUM.

The same as the preceding, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, Vol. ii. London, 1890, pp. 260-262. See no. 3275.

Hosted by Google
FRENCH.

2390. Quatrième lettre à Dr. Beyer.

GERMAN.

2391. [Briefe IV an Dr. Beyer].
Translated by Dr. J. F. L. Tafl, in Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg's, part ii. Tübingen, 1839, pp. 258-263. See no. 3353.

CLXXXIII. INDEX TO CONJUGIAL LOVE (1767).

LATIN.

2392. [Index operis de Amore Conjugiali.]
Text, A to V, pp. 16, and 2, 7, 9, 11, 16, 26, 32, 41, 43, 53, 56, 64, 71, 72, 79, 87, 96, 97, 103, 104, 106, 108, 112, 125, 128, 129, 155, 162, 169, 175, 183, 188, 195, 193, and 212, on the reverse sides of the leaves only; after 16 there are 2 pp. blank.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 7 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on large copy long 4to paper (15½ by 6). That Swedenborg contemplated a work on the subject of conjugal love has been shown under no. 2370, which appears to be the first sketch of it. That a more complete treatment of it was entered upon, is manifest from the present Index, which, however, is only the rough draft of the Index following. The MS. of which these are the Index is not now extant: it was most probably destroyed by the author after he had published Delitia sapientia: de Amore conjugiali (no. 2400), for which it was a preparation. That the absent MS. treated the subject in about 2050 short sections, divided into two Parts, with sixteen chapters in the first, and ten chapters in the second Part, as, with but very slight changes in their arrangement (indicated on the MS.), in the printed work, may be seen on comparing the Index following with the final treatise. That the MS. was used in the production of the printed work will be seen in the sections de memorabilibus, which were differently placed in the draft from what they are in Delitia sapientia: de Amore conjugiali, and which were erased by the author as they were dealt with in that work. These memorabilia are arranged in the order in which they were used in the original MS.; but there is added after the sectional number, a page reference which cannot apply to the MS. in question, since it does not accord with the sectional numbers, and can only apply to a separate MS. of about 90 pages in which the memorabilia had been previously entered. But at the close of this part of the Index, the following memorandum is written, "Concerning adulterers as satyrs; see whether it has been copied out, n. 407,—and let it be abridged." This particular relation, no. 407 in the draft, is copied into the printed book at no. 521, where, it is to be supposed, it is abridged. The date of the MS. is determined, not only by its connection with the work on Conjugial Love, but by the fact that it was written in the same codex as the first draft of the Index to the Apocalypse revealed, after that index had been made in it. Index to Apocalypse revealed occupies the right-hand page as the codex is opened, and Index to Conjugial Love occupies the left.

2393. [Index operis de Amore Conjugiali.]
Text, Memoranda on the inside of the 1st cover; 2 pp. blank.
[Ordo et dispositio capitum], i-xvi, and i-x (partly erased), p. 2.
Note—Universalia de amore conjugalii, p. 3.
Conventa in communi, p. 4.
De amore sacratario, p. 5.
De memorabilibus, (erased), pp. 5-8; 1 p. blank.
Contenta, p. 9.
Index, A to Z, pp. 10-27, 29-38, 40-66, 68-100, and 102-106. There are 189 pages scattered through this part of the codex, unnumbered and blank. Numbers 67 and 101 have been passed over in the pagination.
Memorandum on the inside of the 2nd cover.

The autograph MS. forms codex 46 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (12½ by 3¼). The memoranda on the
covers contain references to the printed *Conjugial Love*, showing that this Index was prepared before that work was printed, but not long before.

2394. **INDEX OPERIS DE AMORE CONJUGIALI.**

Title, 1 p.
Nota editoris, 1 p.
Text, The fair copy above, no. 2393, pp. 1-20.
The original draft, no 2394, pp. 21-24.


8vo (9 by 5¾). Title, 2 pp.
Prefatiuscula editoris, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-12, and i-lix.

Note criticre editoris, p. lx.


8vo (9 by 5¾). Title, 2 pp.
Prefatiuscula editoris, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-12, and i-lix.

Note criticre editoris, p. lx.
The same as the preceding, issued in *Opuscula posthuma*. New York, 1889. See under no. 3071.


8vo (9 by 6). Title, 2 pp.
Translator’s preface, pp. 3-4.
Text, Order of the chapters, pp. 5-6.
General contents, pp. 7-8.
Scortatory love, p. 8.
Contents of the remaining articles, pp. 8-9.
Memorabilia, pp. 9-12.
First index, (no. 2393), pp. 13-63.
Second index (no. 2392), pp. 64-74.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

2398. Abstract of a work on Conjugial Love by Emanuel Swedenborg, which is lost.

Text, Of love in general, Vol. xvi, pp. 602-605.
Of the delights of conjugal love, Vol. xvi, p. 605.
Relation of the sexes, Vol. xvi, pp. 605-608.
The relation of the Church to marriage, Vol. xvi, pp. 609-610.
The changes of state by marriage, Vol. xvii, p. 27.
Of love, friendship, etc., Vol. xvii, pp. 27-28.
Coldness between married partners, Vol. xvii, pp. 28-29.
Procreation, etc., Vol. xvii, p. 29.
The love of sex, Vol. xvii, p. 120.
Difference between man and the beasts, etc., Vol. xvii, pp. 120-121.
The correspondence of conjugal love, etc., Vol. xvii, pp. 121-123.


2399. Abstract of a work on Conjugial Love by Emanuel Swedenborg, which is lost.

Text, as above, pp. 505-516, 563-568, and 750-754.

CLXXXIV. CONJUGIAL LOVE (1768).

LATIN.

2400. Delitiae sapientiae de Amore Conjugiali; post quas sequuntur voluptates insaniae de Amore scortatorio. Ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Sueco. Amstelodami: 1768.

Index memorabilium, pp. 326-327.
Liberi theologici hactenus a me editi, p. 328.
Communiis index, pp. 317-326.

That this work was published in Amsterdam (whither Swedenborg went in May, 1768, to publish it), in the latter end of that year, though before October had commenced, appears from his letter to Dr. G. A. Beyer, dated from Amsterdam, October the first: in which he says, "I send you a copy of the recently published work on Conjugal and Scortatory Love." The appearance of this work in Sweden was the occasion on which the Gottenburg Consistory proceeded against the author for heresy. The trial lasted from March 22, 1769, to February 7, 1770. The book was confiscated in Sweden, but was afterwards discovered and dispersed freely. In 1770 it was being sold in London by H. Hart and M. Lewis. The author's copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. A copy in the British Museum is inscribed on the title-page, "Presented by the author to the S.A. L. [Society of Antiquarians, London], 9th Novr., 1769." A copy in the library of the New Church Society, Argyle Square, London, was presented by the author to Baron von Nolcken, Swedish Ambassador in London, by whom it was given to F. H. Barthelemon.

2401. Delitiae sapientiae de Amore Conjugiali; post quas sequuntur voluptates insaniae de Amore scortatorio. Ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Sueco. Quorum editio princeps exiit Amstelodami 1768; haecce posterior, a Ludovico Hofaker, Germano, ad priorem accurata, prostat Tubingae et Lipsiae in libraria Guttenberg editrice. (Verlagshandlung Zu-Guttenberg). 1841.
2402. **DELITIAE SAPIENTIÆ DE AMORE CONJUGALI; post quas sequuntur voluptates insanie de Amore scortatorio.** Ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Sueco. 1841.

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Communis index, pp. iii-xix.
Index memorabilium, pp. xx-xxii.

The same as the preceding.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatio editoris, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-410.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. xxii-xxiii.
Communis index, pp. i-xvi.


**ENGLISH.**

For the principal editions, see nos. 2404, 2405, 2509, 2411, 2119, and 2428.

2404. **THE DELIGHTS OF WISDOM RESPECTING CONJUGAL LOVE; after which follow the pleasures of insanity respecting scortatory Love.** Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, a native of Sweden. Originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1768. London: printed for the Society, no. 45 Upper Marybone Street, near Titchfield Street, 1790. Entered at Stationers' Hall.

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. iii-iv.
Text, nos. 1-55, pp. 5-106.
Most probably translated by H. Servanté, of no. 45 Upper Marybone Street, secretary to the London Universal Society for the Promotion of the New Jerusalem Church, by whom the above was published. It was issued in three parts subjoined to the New-Jerusalem Magazine. London, 1750. An edition of 1000 was printed. No more was published.

2405. **THE DELIGHTS OF WISDOM CONCERNING CONJUGAL LOVE; after which follow the pleasures of insanity concerning scortatory Love.** Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, a native of Sweden. Originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1768. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Old Bailey. 1794.

4to (11½ by 9).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. xliii-xliv.
Text, nos. 1-555, pp. 1-491.
Notes, pp. 493-508.
General index, pp. 509-524.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 522-523.
Catalogue, 1 p.

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preliminary observations by the translator, pp. iii-iv.
A glossary, pp. v-viii.

The translator's preface, pp. v-xxxii.
Text, as above, pp. 3-508.
General index, pp. 509-519.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 520-521.

Reprinted from the preceding. An edition of 1000 was published at F. Bailey's expense: a half of the cost was afterwards paid by Councillor Carter, of Maryland.


8vo (8½ by 5).  
Title, 2 pp.
Preliminary observations by the translator, pp. iii-vi.
A glossary, pp. vii-xiii.

The translator's preface, pp. xv-lxvii.
Text, nos. 1-270, pp. 69-422.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 271-535, pp. 3-422.
General index, pp. 423-454.

Index to the memorable relations, pp. 455-459.
Contents, 3 pp.
Errata, 1 p.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, pp. 3-4.

Text, as above, pp. 5-419.
General index, pp. 421-436.
Index of the relations, pp. 437-438.

Translated by Th. Parsons and the Rev. W. Goddard, and revised by the Rev. T. B. Hayward. Stereotyped, and an edition of 500 printed, at the expense of T. H. Carter. For later reprints, see nos. 2410, 2412-2414, 2416, 2418, 2420, 2423, and 2431.
CONJUGIAL LOVE


8vo (9½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, pp. 3-4.
Text, as above, pp. 5-419.
General index, pp. 420-436.
Index of the relations, pp. 437-438.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-430.
General index, pp. 431-444.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 445-446.
Revised by H. Butter, and an edition of 1000 printed. For later reprints, see nos. 2415, 2417, 2421, 2422, 2425-2427, and 2429.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, pp. 3-4.
Text, as above, pp. 5-419.
General index, pp. 420-436.
Index of the relations, pp. 437-438.
The same as no. 2410. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


8vo (9½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, pp. 3-4.
Text, as above, pp. 5-419.
General index, pp. 420-436.
Index of the relations, pp. 437-438.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the British Museum.


8vo (9 by 5¾).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, pp. 3-4.
Text, as above, pp. 5-419.
General index, pp. 420-436.
Index of the relations, pp. 437-438.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.

No. 2411 re-read for the press by H. Butter. An edition of 1000 was printed. The alphabetical index was prepared by Mrs. Bogg from no. 2435, and an edition of 1012 was printed by Mitchell and Son after the work was issued. Some copies have the Index printed by Bell and Bain, pp. 1-39.


Reprinted from no. 2415.


2419. CONJUGIAL LOVE AND ITS CHASTE DELIGHTS; also, ADULTEROUS LOVE AND ITS SINFUL PLEASURES. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his, Delitiae . . . . 1768.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Matth. vi. 33 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
General contents, pp. v-xvii.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. xviii-xix.
Text, as above, pp. 1-420.
Alphabetical and analytical index, pp. 1-42.

Revised by F. O. and E. Finch, and H. Butter. An edition of 1012 printed. Some copies are without the Index. For a later reprint, see no. 2424.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Advertisement, pp. 3-4.
Text, as above, pp. 5-419.
General index, pp. 421-436.
Index of the relations, pp. 437-438.
Alphabetical and analytical index, pp. 439-474.
Index to the passages of Scripture, pp. 475-477.

The same as no. 2418. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-420.
General index, pp. 421-432.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 433-434.
Index, pp. 435-472.

The same as no. 2417. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 5-420.
General index, pp. 421-432.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 433-434.
Index, pp. 435-472.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


2427. **THE DELIGHTS OF WISDOM PERTAINING TO CONJUGIAL LOVE.** To which is added the pleasures of insanity pertaining to scortatory Love. By Emanuel Swedenborg, a Swede. Being a translation of his work, *Delitiae ... 1768*. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20 Cooper Union. 1885.

2428. **THE DELIGHTS OF WISDOM RELATING TO CONJUGIAL LOVE; after which follow the pleasures of insanity relating to scortatory Love.** From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Sweden-
Conjugal Love (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1891.


The same as no. 2428. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

DANISH.


Text, as above, 797 pp. The manuscript in Mr. Boyesen's possession.


Index des passages de la Parole, pp. 61-72. Table des erreurs typographiques, du texte latin, pp. 73-74. Observation sur le mot conjugal, 1 p. Errata, 1 p.


8vo (8 by 5½). Text, nos. 1-233, pp. 1-370.
Title, 2 pp., with the Latin title on the reverse.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Text, nos. 1-233, pp. 3-326.
Title, 2 pp., with the Latin title on the reverse.
Reprinted from the preceding.

Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 234-535, pp. 1-393.
Inhalts anzeige, pp. 395-414.
Druckfehler und Berichtigungen, 2 pp.
Translated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel. Copy of both vols. in the library of the British Museum.

8vo (9½ by 6½).
Text, as above, pp. 1-507.
Inhalt, pp. 508-520.
Reprinted from the preceding.

RUSSIAN.

2441. НАСЛАЖДЕНИЯ МУДРОСТИ СУПРУЖЕСКОЙ ЛЮБОВЬЮ; ЗА КОНИМИ СЛУЖАЮТ БЕЗУМИЯ УВЕСЕЛЕНИЯ БУДОЛДЫПОЙ СМОБОЮЮ. Шведа Эманила Сведенборга.
Title, 2 pp.
Translated by V. A. Klenovsky. The MS., written on broad foolscap 4to paper (8½ by 6½), is in the library of the Swedenborg Society. No more received.
2442. Wishetens läckerheter beträffande ägtskapsfänga Karleken.

Text, nos. 1-535, pp. 1-640.

This MS., translated by Dr. G. A. Beyer, was formerly possessed by the Exegetical-Philanthropical Society, Stockholm, and is now in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on deck 6to paper (7 by 6). On the inside of the first cover is the signature, "Christ! Elise Beyer!"


This MS., written on broad foolscap 4to paper (8 by 7), is dated at the close, November 6, 1807. It is an incomplete copy of the preceding, and is in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

2444. Wishetens läckerheter beträffande ägtskapsfänga Karleken.


This MS., written on folio paper, is in the Royal Library, Stockholm. It is said to be a translation by C. Deleen.


8vo (8 by 5). Title, 2 pp. Rättelser, 1 p.

A copy of this in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia, is without a date on the title-page.


Issued in two parts: Part i in 1883, and Part ii in 1884.


EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

2448. The joys of heaven, and the nuptials there. A memorable relation by Emanuel Swedenborg. Extracted from his treatise,
CONJUGIAL LOVE

Delitiae sapientiae de Amore conjugalii. Amselodami, 1768.

12mo (5½ by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, [nos. 2-25], pp. 1-64.
Catalogue, 8 pp.

FRENCH.


12mo (6½ by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Dedication to Prince Henry of Prussia, 4 pp.
Translated by N. Guyton de Moreau.


12mo (6½ by 4½).
Text, nos. 1-36.
Translated by J. F. E. le Boys des Guays. The imprint is "Saint-Amand (Cher): imprimerie de Destenay et Lambert."


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Avant-propos, pp. i-ii.
Reprinted from no. 2449.

Avertissement, pp. iii-iv.
Text, nos. 1-384 abridged, pp. 1-126.
Table, 1 p.

GERMAN.


Text, nos. 423, 425-433, 440-449, 452-454, 479-450, 482, 484-499, 504, 505-511, 513, 514, 523, 530, and 532, pp. 479-516.

GUJERATI.

2453. अजस्ते अनेक तन्म स्वस्थेचु भुवि: स्वादिष्टोपिना 
अ नामना पुराणं सदिक संक्षेपः धीरतिः विपर्शी युज्वाती 
विद्वानां आयुर्वेदेः वर्तमानं न केन्द्रोऽधिकारिः 
केवलोऽद्धर्मां नह एव, ज्ञानं निवासं द्यिनम प्रेमसं 
सिविनिदेः अभीज्ञानं अर्थाः । १८८७। [सन् पुस्तक संपादित] भूत्य ०-१०-०.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-113.

Transl. by M. R. Bhatt.
SWEDISH.

2454. [Wisheitens lickerheter beträffande ägtenskapliga Kärlek-
en.]


The MS., in volumes marked "vii," and "viii," written on demy 8to paper (7½ by 6),
in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq. Unlike the versions above, and said to have been translated by the Rev. J. P. Odhner, about 1796.

CLXXXV. NATURAL AND SPIRITUAL SENSE OF THE WORD (1768).

LATIN.

2455. De Sensu naturali et spirituali Verbi.

The autograph of this document accompanied a letter to Prelate F. C. Oetinger, which
was written from Amsterdam on the 8th of November, 1768; later it was in the possession
of Professor Veesenmeyer of Ulm, but is now lost. It was, however, published by

2456. De Sensu naturali et spirituali Verbi.

Frankfort and Leipzig, 1771, pp. 216-218, among "Reflexiones über dies Buch." See nos. 990 and 991.

2457. De Sensu naturali et spirituali Verbi.

Reprinted from the preceding, in Von den Erdkörpem der Planeten. Ansbach, 1771,

2458. De Sensu naturali et spirituali Verbi.

See nos. 993 and 1149.

2459. De Sensu naturali et spirituali Verbi.

Printed by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel from the autograph, in Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend
das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg's, part ii. Tübingen, 1839, pp. 365-367. See no. 3353.

2460. De Sensu naturali et spirituali Verbi.

Reprinted from the preceding, by J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, in La Nouvelle Jerusalem,
vol. iii. St. Amand (Cher), 1840-1841, pp. 82-84.

2461. De Sensu naturali et spirituali Verbi.

Reprinted from no. 2459, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel

ENGLISH.

2462. Concerning the Natural and Spiritual Sense of
the Word.


2463. Concerning the Natural and Spiritual Sense of
the Word.

Reprinted from the preceding, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel
Swedenborg. Manchester, 1841, pp. 209-211. See no. 3271.
2464. Concerning the Natural and Spiritual Sense of the Word.
Reprinted from the preceding, in Hobart's Life of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston, 1845, pp. 159-161. See no. 3292.

2465. Concerning the Natural and Spiritual Sense of the Word.

2466. Concerning the Natural and Spiritual Sense of the Word.
Reprinted from no. 2463, in Documents concerning the Life and Character of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester, 1855, pp. 209-211. See no. 3273.

2467. Concerning the Natural and Spiritual Sense of the Word.

2468. The Natural and Spiritual Sense of the Word.

2469. The Natural and Spiritual Sense of the Word.
The same as the preceding, in Documents concerning the Life and Character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. ii. London, 1890, pp. 269-271. See no. 3275.

FRENCH.

2470. Du Sens naturel et Sens spirituel de la Parole.
Translated by J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, in La Nouvelle Jerusalem, vol. iii. St. Amand (Cher), 1840-1841, pp. 82-86.

GERMAN.

Translated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg's, part ii. Tübingen, 1839, pp. 366-370. See no. 3353.

SWEDISH.

2472. Om Ordets bokstäfveliga och andeliga Mening.
Translated, probably by C. Johansen, in Samlingar för Philantropen, part i. Stockholm, 1778.

CLXXXVI. BRIEF EXPOSITION (1769).

LATIN.

2473. [Summari Expositio Doctrinæ Novæ Ecclesiæ.]
Text, Table of contents, p. 1.
Memorandum, p. 2.
De justificatione et boni operibus apud Catholicos Romanos ex Concilio Tridentino, nos. i-lx, p. 3. (See Summari Expositio, nos. 6-8).
Confirmation illorum ex Concilio Tridentino, nos. i-lx, pp. 3-6. (Nos. 3-5, 9-15).
De Athanasii Symbolo.—De persona Christi, p. 7.
Memorabile questiones de Persona Christi, p. 7.
De trinitate personarum ex Symbolo Athanasii coram Calvinio, p. 8.
Cum sacerdotiis ex reformatis de justificacione, p. 8; pp. 9-99 blank.

Twelve memoranda relating to the faiths of the Reformed and Roman Catholic Churches, p. 100; pp. 101-110 torn out.

De Deo Salvatore Jesu Christo, p. 111; pp. 112-159 blank.
Quod fides Reformatorum sit ex Romano Cathedrae, in 6 sections (emsealed), p. 201. (Nos. 19, 21.)

Specimen et sciographia Doctoris Nova Ecclesia in Summario, nos. 1-33, pp. 201, 203, and 204, with additional notes to the text on pp. 200 and 202; pp. 204, 206-208 blank. (Nos. 16-115.)

Memorandum (emsealed), p. 273; p. 274 blank.

Several memoranda on the inside of the first cover, and other notes on the subject of the Reformed and Catholic faiths, on the inside of the second cover.

The autograph MS., bound in its original parchment, forms codex 48 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on post long 4to paper (12 by 38). Although the above has been printed with a distinct title, as below, it is only a draft of Summario Expotitio Doctrina Nova Ecclesia, the numbers of which are added above, in parenthesis, against those sections of the MS. to which they would apply. Even the appendices coronatae, which is only mentioned on p. 205 of the MS., is given in full, at nos. 115-177 of the completed work. From one of the second memoranda written on the inside of the first cover, and from the Table of Contents, it appears that at p. 101, the first of the pages torn out, Swedenborg had made extracts from the CaUones of the Council of Trent, which is also quoted in the Summario Expotitio, on the subject of the remission of sins. But this reference has been mistaken for a reference to the Doctrine of the New Church. Thus—

"The doctrine of the New Church is contained in

 Catachogy of the True Christian Religion.

Now unless the entry at no. 17 refers to a MS. seen by Chastanier in London, it makes no reference to any missing leaves, but there is no specific statement of what was contained in the said pages, it appears that the leaves were then in the book, and that the matter written thereon had no separate title. The description given in a list of Swedenborg's manuscripts, printed by the Abbe Pernety in 1780, answers very much to that just given. But a similar list published by B. Chastanier in 1785, gives a little further detail. At no. 8 of that list, we read, "An index of a book entitled, Concordia pia"—this is probably the MS. described at no. 2714, i.e. codex 47—and at no. 17 of the list, "A supplement to the Coroains to the True Christian Religion." No such work is mentioned in the catalogue. Swedenborg's first bibilographer) in 1787, describes codex 48 as "Notes concerning Calvin, etc." but makes no reference to any missing pages; while the official Catalogue prepared by J. C. Wilcke, Secretary of the Academy from 1784 to 1796, says of the same volume, "Notes on Calvin," to which Professor Sjusen added at a later date, "five leaves are cut out."

In the list by the Abbe Pernety, referred to above, however, there is a significant entry numbered 10, viz.:—"Another collection:" and this "other collection" contains only MSS. missing from the original deposit at Stockholm. The second item of this "collection," is this—"Some things concerning Orders; and additions to the Brfief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church, which are to be inserted in a translation in the English and French languages." These "additions" form part of codex 48 as it now is. But the next entry runs thus—"First draft of the Coroains to the True Christian Religion, which was recently printed in London from the original MS."

This note was published in the year 1780, and the list from which we are quoting was printed in 1782. This note, therefore, refers to a sketch of the Coroains not included in the published work, and otherwise not accounted for. But, as already noted, the general contents of codex 48 are entered at no. 8 of the list, which is no part of that "other collection" we are now examining. It seems, therefore, if the entry just quoted relates to matters which had been written on the now absent pages, then, as what should have formed one entry are made into two separated items, when this list was being prepared, copies at least of the missing articles had been made and transmitted to London, even if
the original pages had not already been taken away. But a note in the hand of A. Nordenskjöld written at the end of a copy of the Coronis now in the possession of the Swedenborg Society, touches the core of the mystery. This copy includes the sketch of Coronis itself called "Consummatio Seculi" (no. 2955), and, after it, the Supplement to the Coronis (no. 2958), mentioned above. Nordenskjöld says—"What has here been copied is the most interesting of all the Swedenborg MSS. It is the last he wrote before his death. The original I have in hand, but I shall not send it, until it is required; perhaps in the summer, when an opportunity offers. Meanwhile the copy itself may be examined carefully by Adjunct Koos or Pastor Tybeck, and put into such a shape that it may be printed abroad as a Supplement to the Coronis; or together with the Coronis in a new edition which they intend to issue in England.—I have not spoken quite truly. The original is in Stockholm in narrow oblong folio volumes bound in parchment, marked no. 50 and also no. 48 in the Academy of Sciences. I am anxious that this copy should be most carefully examined, and afterwards printed together with the Coronis. I am unable to find more that belongs to a Supplement of the Coronis." Codex 50, which was the number given to the Consummatio seculi (see no. 2955), is missing from the library of the Academy of Sciences, the official Catalogue stating that it had been "borrowed by Nordenskjöld."

But the description of the narrow oblong folio volumes bound in parchment," from which the copies mentioned were made, and one of which was numbered "48," makes it evident that some part of the contents of this codex and Perney's "first draft of the Coronis" are the same thing: for this is the material which, according to both Perney and Nordenskjöld, was to be added to the new edition of the Coronis. Now as there is nothing in codex 48 at the present time which could be called the "first draft" or even the "supplement" (as Nordenskjöld calls it), it is manifest that the pages torn out, though intended for extracts from the Canons of the Council of Trent, was really used for the purpose of making the notes which constitute the document described at no. 2916. Moreover it would appear most probable that the leaves were removed by A. Nordenskjöld (who desired to gather together all that could be included in a "Supplement of the Coronis"), and with codex 50 were never returned to the library, though he may have intended that they should be.


Also issued with the general title-page of Diarium spiritualis, part vii, sect. v. Tubing­en, 1860. See no. 3064. For translations of the above, see under Extracts at the end of this section.

2475. Summaria Expositio Doctrinæ Novæ Ecclesiæ, qua per Novam Hierosolymam in Apocalypti intelligitur; ab Emanu­ele Swedenborg, Sueo. Amstelodami. 1769.
This work was designed as a forerunner and epitome of an encyclopedic statement of New-Church doctrine, which culminated in the True Christian Religion and its several appendices. It was published before the month of March, 1769, and was sold by Christian Seep, bookseller, of Amsterdam. The author’s copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. A copy in the Swedenborg Society’s library, formerly possessed by Henry Eckitt, has “ex dono auctoris Emanuel Swedenborg” on the title-page. Another copy, bound in blue boards, in the library of James Speirs, Esq., has the following inscription, in Swedenborg’s hand, on the inside of the front cover—“Hic liber est Adventus Domini (2543) (A.R. 626).

The references are to the Arcana coelestia; but that to Apocalypsis revelata, 626, has been added by another hand.

2476. **Summaria Expositio Doctrinæ Novæ Ecclesiæ, quæ per Novam Hierosolymam in Apocalypsi intelligitur; ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Sueco. Ad fidem editionis principis anno 1769, Amstelodami excusre denuo edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Philosophie . . . ordinarius. Tubingæ, curam administrat ‘Verlagsexpedition;’ Londini: ‘the depot of the Swedenborg Society, 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street.’ 1859.

8vo (81 by 54).
Title, 2 pp., with Rev. xxi. 2, 5 quoted on the reverse.
Text, as above, pp. 1-90.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. 90-92.
Facta, quibus Emanuel Swedenborg, testa Emanuele Kant, 2 pp.

**ENGLISH.**

For the principal editions, see nos. 2477, 2478, 2479, and 2497.

2477. **A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church, understood in the Apocalypse by the New Jerusalem; wherein is also demonstrated, that throughout all the Christian world the worshipping of three gods is received from the creed of St. Athanasius.** By Emanuel Swedenborg, a native of Sweden. London: printed by M. Lewis, (no. 1) Paternoster Row. 1769.

8vo (81 by 52).
Title, 2 pp., with Rev. xxi. 2, 5 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1-120, pp. 3-159.
Error, p. 159.

Translated by J. Marchant, about April 1769, and printed at the author’s expense on fine and ordinary paper. On p. 103 there is a typographical error, not referred to on p. 159, which in each copy seen is corrected by the printer. A copy in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq., has the stamp of the Royal Society—“Soc. Reg. Lond. ex dono auctoris.” The author’s copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.

2478. **A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church, which is meant by the New Jerusalem in the Apocalypse.** Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, a native of Sweden. Originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1769. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-close. Sold also by J. Denis, no. 6 Middle Row, Holborn. 1789. [Price three shillings.]

8vo (81 by 51).
Title, 2 pp., with Rev. xxi. 2, 5 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, pp. 3-8.

Preface, pp. i-x.
Text, as above, pp. 1-183.
Catalogue, 1 p.
2479. A BRIEF EXPOSITION OF THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW CHURCH, which is meant by the New Jerusalem in the Apocalypse. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1769. Second edition. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Works of Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by S. and H. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden, sold also by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; J. and W. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town or country. 1818. [Price 2s. 6d.]

8vo (8½ by 5½), and on fine paper, with Advertisement by the editor, pp. iii-iv.

Contents, pp. v-viii.

Text, as above, pp. 1-118.

Catalogue, 2 pp.

Revised, most probably by the Rev. S. Noble, and an edition of 500 printed on ordinary paper, and 100 on fine paper. For later reprints, see nos. 2480-2496, and 2498.

2480. A BRIEF EXPOSITION OF THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW CHURCH, which is meant by the New Jerusalem in the Apocalypse. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1769. I John saw the holy city New Jerusalem, descending from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new; and he said to me, Write, because these things are true and faithful. Rev. xxi. 2, 5. Boston: published by Adonis Howard, School Street, near Washington Street. 1830.

12mo (7½ by 4½).

Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Text, as above, pp. 1-92.

Reprinted from the preceding, and stereotyped by T. H. Carter.


12mo (7½ by 4½).

Contents, pp. iii-iv.

Text, as above, pp. 1-92.

The same as the preceding. Some copies have this imprint on the cover—"Boston: published by Allen and Goldard, no. 11 School Street. 1831." Also issued in Writings of Swedenborg. Boston, 1841. See no. 3139. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

2482. A BRIEF EXPOSITION OF THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW CHURCH, which is meant by the New Jerusalem in the Apocalypse. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: James S. Hodson, 112 Fleet Street; William Newbery, Chenes Street, Bedford Square; Edward Baylis, Manchester. 1840.
2483. A BRIEF EXPOSITION OF THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW CHURCH, which is meant by the New Jerusalem in the Apocalypse. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1769. *I John... xxii, verse 2, 5.* Boston: published by Otis Clapp, 121 Washington Street. 1848.


The same as no. 2481. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.

2484. A BRIEF EXPOSITION OF THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW CHURCH, which is meant by the New Jerusalem in the Apocalypse. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold also by Leon Kenworthy, 9 Cateaton Street; in London, by J. S. Hodson, 22 Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn; W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; and through all booksellers. Cave and Sever, printers, Palatine Buildings, Manchester. 1851.


Reprinted from no. 2482. Also issued in *Tracts on various subjects.* Manchester, 1852, and *Minor works.* Manchester, 1866. See no. 3137, and 3133.

2485. A BRIEF EXPOSITION OF THE DOCTRINE OF THE NEW CHURCH, which is meant by the New Jerusalem in the Apocalypse. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published at Amsterdam in the year 1769. *I John... xxii, verse 2, 5.* Boston: published by Otis Clapp, 121 Washington Street. 1851.


The same as no. 2483. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with Rev. xxii. 2, 5 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.

Contents, pp. v-viii. Text, as above, pp. i-81.

No. 2482 issued, with a fresh title-page, in 1855.


Reprinted from the preceding, and issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1857. See no. 3107.


An edition of 500 reprinted from no. 2486, under the supervision of J. B. Keene.


The same as no. 2487, issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1868. See no. 3108.


The same as the preceding, issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1871. See no. 3109.


An edition of 1000 reprinted from no. 2488.


The same as no. 2490, issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1878. See no. 3110.


The same as the preceding issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1882. See no. 3111.


The same as the preceding, issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1885. See no. 3112.


The same as the preceding, issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3113.


The same as no. 2496, issued as Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no. 3115.

2499. KORTFALLET FREMSTILLING AF DEN NYE KIRKES LÆRE, som i Aabenbarginen forstaes ved det Nye Jerusalem. Af Emanuel Swedenborg.

Text, as above, 95 pp.

Translated by the Rev. A. Th. Boyesen. The manuscript is in his possession.


Issued as Oversættelse af Emanuel Swedenborg's theologiske Værker, part v. Copenhagen, 1870. See no. 3144.


Translated by B. Chastanier.
2501a. **Exposition Sommaire de la Doctrine de la Nouvelle Église.**

Translated by J. P. Möe. The MS. was purchased by J. A. Tulk from Möe’s widow, and was probably sent to Le Boys des Guays, but was not printed. Its whereabouts are now unknown. Though the title is the same as the preceding, it is not the same translation, for this version was still in MS. in 1820.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Title, 2 pp., with Rev. xxi. 2, 5 quoted on the reverse.

2505. **Kurze Darstellung der Lehre der Neuen Kirche,** welche unter dem Neuen Jérusalem in der Offenbarung verstanden...


ITALIAN.


8vo (9½ by 6¼). Title, 2 pp, Indice, pp. iii-vii; Rev. xxi. 2, 5 quoted on p. viii. Text, as above, pp. 1-94. Some copies are dated, 1879.

SWEDISH.

2507. [KORT SAMMANDRAG AF LÄRAN FÖR DEN Nya FÖRSAMLINGEN.]

A folio manuscript dated, March 24, 1773, by Prof. J. H. Lidén, in the Diocesan Library, Linköping.


EXTRACTS.—ENGLISH.

2510. [Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church.]

A conversation with Calvin and fifty of his followers, concerning the
Athanasian Creed, nos. i-iv, Vol. xiii, pp. 28-32.

God the Saviour, Jesus Christ (nos. i-iv), Vol. xxii, pp. 96-98.

That the faith of the Reformed comes from the Roman Catholics, Vol. xxii, pp. 130-134.


Notes from the inside of the second cover, Vol. xxii, p. 330.


**FRENCH.**

2511. [Exposition Sommaire de la Doctrine de la Nouvelle Eglise.]

Text, Questions proposees a Calvin au monde spirituel touchant la Personne de Christ, pp. 126-129.

Lecture faite des articles du Symbole d’Athanasie touchant la Trinite de Personnes en Dieu, en presence de Calvin, pp. 130-134.


**SWEDISH.**

2512. Om Rättfärddiggorelsen, samtal med Calvin och 50 hans anhängare om Treenigheten, om Christi person och om rättfärdiggorelsen; något om Calvins person, såsom ock framställning om Nya Församlingsens lara.

Text, as at no. 2474, p. 1-31.


**CLXXXVII. CANONS OF THE NEW CHURCH (1769).**

**LATIN.**


Title, 1 p.

Index communium, pp. 1-4.

Text, Prologus, pp. 4-5.

De Deo: Summaria, and cap. i-viii, pp. 5-24.

De Redemptore, cap. i-x, pp. 24-39.

De Redemptione, cap. i-viii, pp. 40-54.

De Spiritu Sancto: Observanda, and cap. i-xii, pp. 55-63.

De Divina Trinitate: Observanda, and cap. i-xii, pp. 64-80, 82-92; p. 81 blank.

Table of contents, by another hand, pp. 92-93; pp. 94-95 blank.

The autograph MS. is now lost. The above is a copy made by C. Johansen under the superintendence of A. Nordenskjöld, in a volume marked, "Opuscula variæ Swedenborgi, Vol. i. MSS. Aug. Nordenskjöld," in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13½ by 8). *Christianæ Religionæ continuæ universæ Theologiae Novæ Ecclesiae, quæ per Novam Hierosolymam in Apocalypsin intelligitur*, is written by Dr. W. Spence above the title. The copy of the Rev. M. Sibly’s translation (no. 2519), has a note at the end stating that, "the manuscript of this work by Emanuel Swedenborg was in 45 folio pages, but the pages 29, 30, 31, 32, 39, and 40 were missing," showing that the autograph had been in this country, and had been seen by Sibly. As the work, *Delitto supplizio de Amore Conjugiali*, which was published towards the later part of the year 1768, is referred to in the section on the Divine
Trinity, chap. iv, no. 5, it is to be supposed that this treatise was drafted after that date. Moreover, it appears from the words at the end of the Prologue, "In this work is contained the whole Theology of the New Church, which is understood by the New Jerusalem in the Apocalypse," that the preparation of the "True Christian Religion, containing the universal Theology of the New Church," was in view, and that the present work was a composition preparatory to that work. But it is also constructed in the manner of, and presumably near the same time as, the Brief Exposition. See no. 2473.

2514. [CANONES NOVÆ ECCLESIAE.]
A manuscript copy, without a title, formerly owned by Major L. Gyllenhaal, and later by Dr. A. Kahl, who presented it to Dr. K. L. Tafel. See Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. ii, part ii; London, 1877, pp. 1022-1013, and 1279-1281. The present whereabouts of this copy have not been discovered.


2518. The Canons of the New Church, or the whole Theology of the New Church.—Of the one and infinite God; of the Lord the Redeemer, and of redemption; of the Holy Spirit; of the Divine Trinity. (By Emanuel Swedenborg.)

CANONES NOVÆ ECCLESIAE, seu integra Theologia Novae Ecclesiae: De Deo uno et infinito; de Domino Redemptore, et de redemptione; de Spiritu Sancto; de Divina Trinitate. (Ab Emanuele Swedenborg.)

Title, 2 pp.
Text, Latin, as at no. 2515, and English, on opposite pages, pp. 1a-65b.
This MS., transcribed and translated by the Rev. M. Sibly, is in the library of the New Church College, London. It is written on large post broad 4to paper (10½ by 7½).

ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 2519, 2520, 2525, and 2526.

2519. The Canons of the New Church, or the whole Theology of the New Church.—Of the one and infinite God; of the Lord the Redeemer, and of redemption; of the Holy Spirit; of the Divine Trinity. (By Emanuel Swedenborg.)

Text, as in no. 2518, 84 pp.
This MS., being the English of no. 2518, is in the library of the New Church Society, Camden Road, London. It is written on large post broad 4to paper.

2520. Canones, seu integra Theologia Novæ Ecclesiae. (Canons, or the entire Theology of the New Church.)

Text, Concerning God, chap. i-viii; vol. iii, pp. 441-448, and vol. iv, pp. 17-18.
Concerning the Lord the Redeemer, chap. i-x; vol. iv, pp. 18-21, 174-177.
Translated by W. Fryer, in the Intellectual Repository. New series, vols. iii, iv, and vi. London, 1842, 1843, and 1845. For later reprints, see nos. 2521-2524.


Svo (5½ by 3½), and large 8vo (9½ by 6½).

Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Preface, 2 pp.
Text, Prologue, p. 7.
Concerning God: Summary and chap. i-viii, pp. 7-15.
Concerning the Lord the Redeemer, chap. i-x, pp. 15-21.
Concerning Redemption: annotations and chap. i-viii, pp. 21-27.
Concerning the Divine Trinity, chap. i-xi, pp. 32-44.
Appendix, pp. 44-48.

The "Preface," though intituled by Professor G. Bush, is mostly copied from W. Fryer's letter to the Intellectual Repository, vol. iii, p. 441. See the preceding. The text of the sections on God, the Redeemer, Redemption, and the Holy Spirit, is reprinted from the preceding; but the section on the Divine Trinity, chapters i-v, is reprinted from no. 2534.

Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 7-44.
Appendix, pp. 44-48.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.


Large 8vo (9½ by 5¾). Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 7-44.
Appendix, pp. 44-48.
The same as the preceding.


8vo (8¾ by 5¼). Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-46.
An edition of 1020 reprinted from no. 2521, after a verbal revision. Also the Appendix is omitted.

2525. CANONS OF THE NEW CHURCH, OR, THE ENTIRE THEOLOGY OF THE NEW CHURCH. Of the one and infinite God; the Lord the Redeemer, and redemption; the Holy Spirit; the Divine Trinity. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 36, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1891.

Sm. 8vo (6¼ by 4). Contents, pp. v-vii.
Title, 2 pp., with note on the reverse.
Text, from no. 2516, pp. 1-81.
Catalogue, 4 pp.

2526. THE CANONS OF THE NEW CHURCH.
Text, as above, pp. 85-161.

GERMAN.

2527. DIE HAUPTLEHREN DER NEUEN KIRCHE. Ein unvollständig hinterlassenes Werk Emanuel Swedenborgs.

**EXTRACTS. LATIN.**

2528. Canonum caput decimum et ultimum.
   De Trinitate, cap. x, pp. 407-408.
   Printed by B. Chastanier in the *New Magazine of Knowledge*, vol. i. London, 1790.

2529. Extract from the MSS. of Emanuel Swedenborg, entitled, "Canones Novæ Ecclesiae, seu integra Theologia Novæ Ecclesiae; de Deo uno et infinito; de Domino Redemptore et de redemptione; de Spiritu Sancto; de Divina Trinitate."
   De Spiritu Sancto, cap. i-v, pp. 98-103.
   Printed from a copy made by the Rev. M. Sibly, in the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, vol. xii. Boston, 1838.

**ENGLISH.**

2530. The tenth and last chapter of the Canons of the New Church.
   On the Trinity, chap. x, pp. 409-411.
   Translated by B. Chastanier, in the *New Magazine of Knowledge*, vol. i. London, 1790.

2531. Canons of the New Church, or the entire Theology of the New Church; concerning the one and infinite God; concerning the Lord the Redeemer, and concerning redemption; concerning the Holy Spirit; concerning the Divine Trinity.
   Concerning the Holy Spirit, chap. i-v, pp. 103-108.
   Translated by C. Reed from the copy furnished by the Rev. M. Sibly, in the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, vol. xii. Boston, 1838.

2532. Canons of the New Church, or the entire Theology of the New Church concerning the one and infinite God, the Lord the Redeemer, redemption, the Holy Spirit, and the Divine Trinity.
   Concerning the Holy Spirit, chap. i-v, pp. 157-161.
   Reprinted from the preceding, in the *New Churchman*, vol. i. Philadelphia, 1842.

2533. Canones, seu integra Theologia Novæ Ecclesiae.—Canons, or the entire Theology of the New Church.
   Concerning God, chap. i-vii, pp. 188-193.
   Reprinted from no. 2530, in the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, vol. xvii. Boston, 1844.

2534. Extracts from the Canons, or the entire Theology of the New Church. A tract by Swedenborg.
   Concerning the Divine Trinity, chap. i-iv, pp. 432-438.
   Translated by Prof. G. Bush, in the *New Church Repository*, vol. i. New York, 1848.

2535. Concerning the Holy Spirit.
   Text, chaps. i-iv, p. 184.
   Reprinted from no. 2532, in the *New Jerusalem Messenger*, vol. i. New York, 1856.
CLXXXVIII. INTERCOURSE OF SOUL AND BODY
(1769).

LATIN.

2536. DE COMMERCIO ANIMÆ ET CORPORIS, quod creditur fieri vel per influxum physicum, vel per influxum spiritualem, vel per harmoniam præstabilitam. Ab Emanuele Swedenborg.

4to (9½ by 7½).

Text, nos. 1-20, pp. 1-23.

At the foot of page 23 there is an imprint, "LONDINI: 1769." This is the work which Swedenborg stated he would proceed to London in the month of May, 1769, for the purpose of publishing in reply to a question put to him by Im. Kant. After publishing the Summaria Expositio Doctrina Nova Ecclesiae in Amsterdam, and, probably, having prepared Canones Nova Ecclesiae there, he departed for London, where he arrived in the month of July. He, however, left London early in September, and was in Stockholm again in the next month. So that the above work was printed, privately, in July or August in the year 1769: for it was being translated into English in September of that year. The book was not "published" in the general acceptance of the word, but distributed privately. Copies were sent to the various scientific societies and universities of England and France. There is a copy in the library of the University at Upsala, inscribed by Prof. J. H. Lidén, the librarian, Ex dono auctoris. Lidén wrote a notice of it in the Almansa Tidningar, Stockholm, 1770, July 5. The author's copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm.

2537. DE COMMERCIO ANIMÆ ET CORPORIS, quod creditur fieri vel per influxum physicum, vel per influxum spiritualem, vel per harmoniam præstabilitam. Ab Emanuele Swedenborg. Ad fidem editionis principis anno 1769 Londini excusæ denuo edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Regii Universitatis Tubingensis bibliothecarius. Tubingæ, in bibliopolis Zu-Guttenberg. 1843.

8vo (9 by 5½).

Title, 2 pp. Note criticæ editoris, pp. 29-30.

Text, as above, pp. 1-28.

2538. DE COMMERCIO ANIMÆ ET CORPORIS, quod creditur fieri vel per influxum physicum, vel per influxum spiritualem, vel per harmoniam præstabilitam. Ab Emanuele Swedenborg. Ad fidem editionis principis anno 1769 Londini excusæ denuo edidit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Regii Bibliothecæ Universitatis Tubingensis prefectus. Stuttgardiae, apud Ebner et Seubert. 1843.

8vo (9 by 5½).

Title; 2 pp. Note criticæ editoris, pp. 29-30.

Text, as above, pp. 1-28.

The preceding, with a fresh title-page.

LATIN-ENGLISH.


Title, 2 pp. Reponsa, pp. 56-61. See no. 2597.

Text, as above, pp. 3-55.


Title, 2 pp. An answer, pp. 78-85. See no. 2597.

Text, as above, pp. 3-77.

A manuscript copy and translation by the Rev. M. Sibbly, written on small-post broad 4to paper (5½ by 3½), and deposited in the library of the Swedenborg Society.
ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 2540, 2546, 2548, 2554, 2561, 2567, 2571, and 2574.

2540. A THEOSOPHIC LUCUBRATION ON THE NATURE OF INFLUX, AS IT RESPECTS THE COMMUNICATION AND OPERATIONS OF SOUL AND BODY. By the Honourable and learned Emanuel Swedenborg. Now first translated from the original Latin. All ye inhabitants of the world, and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye. Isa. xviii. 3. London: printed and sold by M. Lewis, (no 1) Paternoster Row; and W. Heard, in Piccadilly. 1770. Price two shillings and sixpence.

2541. A THEOSOPHIC TREATISE ON THE NATURE OF INFLUX, AS IT RESPECTS THE COMMUNICATION AND OPERATION OF SOUL AND BODY. By the Honourable and learned Emanuel Swedenborg. Translated from the original Latin. The second edition. To which is now added, an Eulogium on the lately deceased Emanuel Swedenborg, composed and delivered by Monsieur Sandel; likewise a variety of anecdotes and observations on E. Swedenborg, collected by a friend to his writings; together with copies of several letters, sent by E. S. to his correspondents, a short time before his decease. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32, Clerkenwell-Close; and sold by T. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis and Son, Bridge Street, near the Obelisk; and J. Clarke, Manchester, 1784.

2542. A TREATISE ON THE NATURE OF INFLUX: OR, OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND BODY, which is supposed to be either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in the year 1769. The third edition. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh,
printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close: sold also by J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; J. Denis, New Bridge Street, Fletch Street; T. Mills, Bristol; J. and W. Clarke, Manchester; J. Binns, Leeds; or may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town and country. 1788.


Reprinted from the preceding, at R. Hindmarsh's expense.

2543. AN ESSAY ON THE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE SOUL AND BODY.

Text, nos. 1-18 unnumbered, and a few slight omissions.


Reprinted from no. 2542, at the expense of the Rev. W. Hill. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

2545. A TREATISE ON THE NATURE OF INFLUX: OR, OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND BODY, which is supposed to be either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally published in the year 1769. The fourth edition. Chester: printed and sold by C. W. Leadbeater, sold also by M. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street, London; and J. and W. Clarke, Manchester: or may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town and country. 1798.

Reprinted from no. 2542. A copy in the library of the British Museum, was formerly owned by F. H. Bartholemew.

2546. ON THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY; which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published in the year 1769. A new translation. London: printed and sold for
the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by J. and E. Hodson, 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. Sold also by M. Sibly, 35, Goswell Street: and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town and country. 1812.

8vo (8 by 5), and in. 8vo (9½ by 6½). An Answer, pp. xx-xxii. See no. 2621.
Content, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. i-xi.
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 1-40.
Catalogue, pp. 1-2.

2547. A TREATISE ON THE NATURE OF INFUX.

Preface, pp. 204-209, 268-272, and 296-299.
Text, nos. 1-9, 427-429, 437-439, 492-500, and 541-545.


2548. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY; which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally printed in the year 1769. New translation, second edition, revised. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, Dartmouth Street, Westminster; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1826.

8vo (9½ by 6½). An Answer, pp. xvii-xxx. See no. 2531.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. i-vi.
Preface, pp. vii-xvi.

Revised by the Rev. S. Noble, and an edition of 500 printed. This is the 2nd edition of 2530, but is described on the half-title, as "the fifth edition," i.e. it is the fifth edition published in London. A copy in the library of J. Siuers, Esq., has some marginal annotations by S. T. Coleridge. For later reprints, see nos. 2550, 2551, 2557, 2558, 2561, 2562, and 2566.

2549. ON THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: Adonis Howard, no. 157 Court Street. 1828.

16mo (6 by 3½). An edition of 500 reprinted from no. 2546.
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-vi.
Text, as above, pp. 1-56.

2550. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY; which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden,
Assessor of the Royal Board of Mines, Fellow of the Royal Society of Sciences of Upsala, and of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, and Corresponding Member of the Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers’ Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, 30, Farringdon Street; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1832.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4). Title, 2 pp., with the Society’s imprint on the reverse. Contents, pp. iii-iv. Text, as above, pp. 1-43. Advertisement, 1 p.

An edition of 1000 reprinted from no. 2548.

2551. ON THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: Otis Clapp, 121, Washington Street, 1838.


No. 2549 slightly revised, and stereotyped. Also issued in Writings of Swedenborg. Boston, 1831. See no. 3139.

2552. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY: which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member . . . St. Petersburg. Printed by R. Children, Hampton, Middlesex. 1839.


Reprinted from no. 2550. Copy in the library of the British Museum.

2553. A TREATISE ON THE NATURE OF INFLUX; OR OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, by the Rev. Thomas Hartley, D.D. The first American edition, from the third English edition. Boston: I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, Faust’s Statue, 45, Newbery Street, and to be had of all booksellers. 1794. Printed (title only) by W. Molineux, 19, Ann, corner of Nassau St., N.Y. 1839.


No. 2544, with a fresh title-page. Copy in the library of the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

2554. ON THE INTERCOURSE OF THE SOUL AND THE BODY; which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of
2555. On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body, which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: Otis Clapp, 22 School Street. 1849.

12mo (7 by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv. Title-page, text, etc., of no. 2552.

2556. On the Intercourse of the Soul and the Body; which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Manchester: published by the Manchester New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, at their depot, Peter Street; and sold by Leon Kenworthy, 9 Cateaton Street; in London, by J. S. Hodson, 2 Clifford's Inn Passage, Fleet Street; W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; and through all booksellers. Bradshaw and Blacklock, printers, 47 Brown Street, Manchester; and 59 Fleet Street, London. 1850.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 3). Reprinted from no. 2554. Also issued in Tracts on various subjects. Manchester, 1852, and Minor works. Manchester, 1866. See nos. 3137 and 3138.

2557. The Nature of the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. W. Newbery, no. 6 King Street, Holborn. 1852.

Sm. 8vo (7 by 4). Title-page, text, etc., of no. 2552.

2558. On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body, which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: Otis Clapp, 23 School Street.

12mo (7¾ by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv. Title-page, text, etc., of no. 2552.

The same as no. 2555, issued about 1854. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De commercio . . . 1769. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, Bible House, Astor Place. 1857.

Contents, pp. 3-4.
Text, as above, pp. 5-31.

Reprinted from no. 2550, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1857. See no. 3107.

ON THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States, at the office of its Board of Publications, 346 Broadway, John L. Jewett, agent. 1859.

Contents, pp. 257-258.
Text, as above, pp. 259-286.

Reprinted from no. 2550, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1857. See no. 3107.

The same as no. 2558. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

ON THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20 Cooper Institute. 1865.

Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Text, as above, pp. 5-35.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the same library.


Contents, pp. 3-4.
Text, as above, pp. 5-32.


THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De commercio . . . 1769. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1868.
2565. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De commerçio . . . 1769. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1871.

The same as no. 2560, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1868. See no. 3108.

2566. ON THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The New Church Board of Publication: New York, 20 Cooper Union. 1872.

The same as no. 2561, issued in the Doctrines of the New Jerusalem. New York, 1872. See no. 3081.


In addition to the appendix, there are copious footnotes.

2568. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De commerçio . . . 1769. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1878.

The same as no. 2565, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1878. See no. 3110.

2569. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established

8vo (8½ by 5½). Contents, pp. 257-258.
Text, as above, pp. 259-286.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1882. See no. 3111.

2570. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De commercio . . . 1769. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20 Cooper Union. 1882.

8vo (9 by 5½). Contents, pp. 257-258.
Text, as above, pp. 259-286.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1885. See no. 3112.


Sm. 8vo (6¼ by 4¼). Contents, pp. viii-xii.
Note, 2 pp.
Catalogue, pp. 1-4.
Revised by the Rev. J. Presland. An edition of 1080 printed. For a later reprint, see no. 2575.

2572. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De commercio . . . 1769. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20 Cooper Union. 1882.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Contents, pp. 257-258.
Text, as above, pp. 259-286.
The same as no. 2570, issued in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3113.

2573. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work entitled, De commercio . . . 1769. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, 20 Cooper Union. 1882.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Contents, pp. 257-258.
Text, as above, pp. 259-286.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1892. See no. 3114.

2574. THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL AND THE BODY,
which is supposed to take place either by physical influx, or by
spiritual influx, or by pre-established harmony. From the Latin
of Emanuel Swedenborg. Rotch edition. New York: New-
Church Board of Publication. 1892.

Sm. Svo (7½ by 4½). Contents, pp. iii-iv.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 5-42.
Edited, after revision, by the Rev. J. Worcester.

2575. THE INTERCOURSE OF THE SOUL AND THE BODY. From
the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society,
(instituted 1810,) 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1897.

Sm. Svo (6½ by 4). Contents, pp. vii-viii.
The same as no. 2571. An edition of 1000 printed.

2576. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL
AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by
physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established
harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of
the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work en-
titled, De commercio . . . . 1769. New York: American Sweden-
borg Printing and Publishing Society. 1897.

The same as no. 2573, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no.
3115.

2577. THE NATURE OF THE INTERCOURSE BETWEEN THE SOUL
AND THE BODY, which is supposed to be effected either by
physical influx, or by spiritual influx, or by pre-established
harmony. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of
the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his work en-
titled, De commercio . . . . 1769. New York: American Sweden-
borg Printing and Publishing Society, 3 West Twenty-ninth
Street. 1898.

Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 259-286.
The same as the preceding, issued separately.

DUTCH.

2578. VAN DE BETREKKING TUSSEN HET GEESTELYKE EN HET
STOFFELYKE; OF DE GEMEENSCHAP TUSSEN DE ZIEL EN HET
LICHAAM; door Emanuel van Swedenborg: waar by gevoegd is
eene Voorreeden van den Engelschen Godgeleerden, Dr. Thomas
Hartley, benevens, verscheide andere stukken, hunne betrekking
hebbende tot de Geschiedenis van het Leeven en de Geschriften,
von den, door God zonderling uitverkooren en begenaagden
Schryver. Uit, en door vergelyking van het Oorspronglyk
Latyn, met de Fransche en Engelsche Vertaalingen van de
Heeren Peraut en Hartlét, in het Nederduish overgebracht. In
'S Gravenhage, by Isaac du Mee en Zoon. 1788.
2579-2580a

**INTERCOURSE OF SOUL AND BODY**

Svo (8° by 5°).
Title, 2 pp.
Kort Voorbericht des Nederduischen Vertaalers, pp. iii-vi.
De Fransche Vertaaler aan de Hooge Schoolen van syn Vaderland, pp. vii-x.
Voorreeden van den Engelschen Vertaaler, omtrekdig opgedraegen aan de Hooge Schoolen van Groot-Britannien, pp. xi-lxviii.
Remarks, pp. lxx-xxxiv.
Remarks, as above, pp. 1-87.
Brief van den Baron Emanuel van Swedenborg, aan eenen Vriend, and other letters, pp. 68-89. See no. 2677.
Van het witte Paard waar van in de Openbaaringe is gesproken, pp. 90-97. See no. 1343.
Register, pp. 90-102.
Translated from no. 2580, probably by W. Gomm. Copy in the Bibliothek van Thysius, Leyden. In a letter from Charles Ley to the Rev. M. Sibly, dated 8th July, 1816, it is stated that copies are not now to be obtained.

**FRENCH.**


12mo (6° by 3°).
Title, 2 pp.
Avertissement, pp. 3-6.
Catalogue des ouvrages imprimés d’Emmanuel Swedenborg, pp. 7-12.

This translation was prepared by N. de la Pierre, revised by J. P. Parraud, and printed in Paris.


8vo (9° by 5°).
Title, 2 pp.
Le traducteur français aux Universités de sa patrie, pp. 5-10.
Discours préliminaire du traducteur anglais, pp. 11-55.
Observations, pp. 55-75.
Avertissement, qui se trouve à la tête de la traduction de M. Peraut, imprimée à Paris, pp. 76-77.
Catalogue, pp. 78-82.
Text, as above, pp. 83-121.
Additions du traducteur de Londres, etc., pp. 121-136.
Du cheval blanc, pp. 137-141. See no. 1345.
Propos, pp. 142-147.
Table de matières, pp. 148-150.
Avis, p. 150.

Reprinted from the preceding, with the addition of introductory and other matter from no. 2540, translated by the editor, B. Chastanier. The title is that which N. de la Pierre prefixed to his translation.

2580a. **TRAITÉ DU COMMERCE DE L’AME AVEC LE CORPS.**

Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS. was purchased by J. A. Tulk from Moët’s widow, and may have been sent to Le Boys des Guays, but it was not printed. Its whereabouts are now unknown.


Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

GERMAN.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 3-62. Title, 2 pp. Translated by Prelate F. C. Oetinger, although it is attributed by Kayser (Voll. Bucher-Lexicon) to Dean J. C. Lenz. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 3-62. Title, 2 pp. Reprinted from the preceding. Kayser gives Altenburg as the place of publication. Copy in the library of the British Museum.

2585. Von der Verbindung der Seele mit dem Körper, welche entweder durch einen physicalischen oder durch einen geistlichen Einfluss, oder auch durch eine vorherbestimmte Übereinstimmung geschehen soll.
2586—2591 INTERCOURSE OF SOUL, AND BODY

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4). Text, as above, pp. 1-70.
Reprinted from the preceding, in Emanuel von Swedenborg's wurkelsei Schriften. Dr.ter Theol. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1776. See no. 3149.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, as above, pp. 1-36.
Title, 2 pp. Latin title, 2 pp.
Inhalt, pp. v-vi.
Translated by L. Hofacker.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Inhalt, pp. 5-6. Text, as above, pp. 7-36.

ITALIAN.


8vo (9 by 6). Text as above, pp. 3-33.
Title, 2 pp.

SWEDISH.

2589. OM SJÄLENS OCH KROPPENS GEMENSKAP. Översättning.

Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 1-20, pp. 1-44.
A manuscript, written on demy broad 8vo paper (7½ by 4½), formerly in the possession of the Society Pro Fide et Charitate, Stockholm, now in the library of the Swedenborg Society. The translation does not agree with either of the printed editions, nos. 2591 and 2592.

2590. LÄRAN OM SJÄLENS OCH KROPPENS GEMENSKAP (COMMERCIO).

Text, as above, 181 pp.; 6 pp. blank.
Translated by C. Deleen. A manuscript, written on pott folio paper (12½ by 7½), in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Förläggarens fôretol, pp. 34-6.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 7-56.
In 1769 Dr. G. A. Beyer translated De Commercio into Swedish (see Swedenborg's letter to him dated, December 29, 1769), and it has been generally believed that the above was printed from that translation, by the Society Pro Fide et Charitate. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.
2592. **OM SJÄLENS OCH KROPPENS GEMENSKAP, den man tror**


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 5).

Title, 2 pp.

A revision of the preceding.

**EXTRACT. ENGLISH.**

2592a. [Memorable Relation.]


**CLXXXIX. ANSWER TO A LETTER (1769).**

**LATIN.**

2593. **RESPONSUM AD EPISTOLAM AB AMICO AD ME SCRIPTAM.**

8vo (9 by 7).

Text, pp. 1-3.

At the foot of page 3 there is the imprint, "LONDINAE: 1769." On a copy in the Society's library there is a note in the margin written by H. Peckitt, stating that "this epistle was written by the Baron Emanuel Swedenborg to the Rev. Thomas Hartley, Rector of East Malling in Kent." It was written in 1769, while Swedenborg was in London, in reply to a letter, dated August 2nd, addressed to him by Hartley, and was replied to in another, dated August 14th. It was published by the author, and issued from the same press as, and about the same time as, De Commercio Anima et Corporis (no. 2536).

Indeed the author's copy, which is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, as well as other copies seen, is bound up with that work, and the English versions of the Answer (no. 2598) and the Brief Exposition (no. 2477) have also been issued together.

2594. **RESPONSUM AD EPISTOLAM AB AMICO AD ME SCRIPTAM.**

A manuscript copy, of old date, written on demy broad 4to paper (10½ by 7½), 4 pp., in the possession of the Compiler of this Bibliography.

2595. **RESPONSUM AD EPISTOLAM AB AMICO AD ME SCRIPTAM.**

12mo (6½ by 4).


2596. **EMANUELI SWEDENBOUGII RESPONSUM AD EPISTOLAM AB AMICO (D. Thoma Hartley Ecclesiae Winwicensis Antistite) AD IPSUM SCRIPTAM.**


8vo (8½ by 5).

Text, pp. 2-6.

Lectiones variantes, p. 6.


**LATIN—ENGLISH.**

2597. **RESPONSUM AD EPISTOLAM AB AMICO AD ME SCRIPTAM.**

AN ANSWER TO A LETTER WRITTEN TO ME BY A FRIEND.
A manuscript copy made and translated by the Rev. M. Sibly, written on small post broad 4to paper (8½ by 5¼), and deposited in the library of the Swedenborg Society. See no. 2539.

ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 2598, 2599, 2621, 2627, 2631, 2634, 2637, 2640, 2658, and 2673.

2598. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER WRITTEN TO ME BY A FRIEND.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).

Most probably translated by J. Marchant, the translator of A Brief Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church. London, 1769, with which the author's copy of the above is bound, and with which it is often found as an inset. The style of printing and kind of paper is the same in both cases: from which it may be concluded that the imprint would be, "London: printed by M. Lewis, (No. 1) Paternoster Row. 1769."

2599. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

Translated by the Rev. T. Hartley, in A Theosophic Lucubration on the nature of Influx. London, 1770, pp. 46-48. See no. 2540. For later reprints, see nos. 2600-2605, 2607, 2608, 2610-2615, 2619, 2620, 2623-2626, 2630, and 2636.

2600. [AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.]


2601. [AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.]


2602. [A LETTER TO A FRIEND.]

Reprinted from no. 2599, in the Doctrine of Life. Plymouth, 1772, pp. iii-vi. See no. 1859.

2603. [AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.]


2604. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND. By the author.


2605. [AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.]


2607. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM THE REV. T. H.

Reprinted from no. 2599, in An Eulogium on the lately deceased Mr. Emanuel Swedenborg, etc. London, 1784 (appended to a Theosophic treatise on the nature of Influx. London, 1784), pp. 44-47. See no. 3277.

2608. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.


2610. A LETTER FROM THE HON. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY.

2611. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2612. AN AUTHENTIC COPY OF A LETTER FROM THE HON. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY, late Rector of Winwick, in Northamptonshire.

2613. A LETTER FROM THE HON. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY.

2614. A LETTER FROM THE HON. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY.
Reprinted from no. 2610, in A treatise on the nature of influx. Chester, 1798, pp. 111-118.

2615. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM THE REV. T. HARTLEY, formerly Rector of Winwick, Northamptonshire.

2619. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
Reprinted from no. 2611, in Heaven and hell. Chester, 1800, pp. 57-60. See no. 1009.

2620. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
Reprinted from the preceding, in Heaven and hell. Salford, 1805, pp. liv-lvi. See no. 1010.

2621. A LETTER FROM THE HON. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY.

2622. AN ORIGINAL LETTER OF SWEDENBORG.

2623. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
Reprinted from no. 2620, in Heaven and hell. Salford, 1812. See no. 1011.

2624. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
Reprinted from no. 2620, in Heaven and hell. Baltimore, 1812. See no. 1012.

2625. BARON SWEDENBORG'S ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND, printed in his preface to the World of Spirits.

2626. ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2627. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
2629. *ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.*

2630. *ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.* By E. S.
In *A brief Account of the character and writings of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg.* Manchester, 1825, pp. 14-16. The Brief Account was reprinted from the address to the Reader in *True Christian Religion,* vol. i. London, 1781 (see no. 2728), by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester, in co-operation with George Senior.

2631. *A LETTER FROM THE HON. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY.*
Revised by the Rev. S. Noble, in *The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body.* London, 1825, pp. xxvii-xxx. See no. 2548. For later reprints, see nos. 2632, 2633, and 2635.

2632. *ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.* By the author.
Reprinted from the preceding, in *A Brief View of the heavenly Doctrines.* Edinburgh, 1828, pp. xv-xvi. See no. 3183.

Reprinted from the preceding, in *Four Leading Doctrines, etc.* Edinburgh, 1836, pp. xii-xv. See no. 3085.

2634. *ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.*
Translated by the Rev. S. Noble, in *Heaven and its wonders described.* London, 1839, pp. li-liii. See no. 1017. For later reprints, see nos. 2641, 2642, 2644, 2645, 2650, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2661, 2663, 2664, 2665, and 2668.

2635. *A LETTER FROM THE HON. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY.*
Reprinted from no. 2631, in *The Intercourse between the soul and the body.* Hampton, 1839, pp. xxi-xxiii. See no. 2552.

2636. *A LETTER FROM THE HON. EMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY.*
The same as no. 2613, in *A treatise on the nature of influx.* Boston, 1839, pp. 117-120. See no. 2553.

Translated by the Rev. J. H. Smithson, in *Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Manchester, 1841, pp. 25-28. For later reprints, see nos. 2638, 2639, and 2646.

2638. *[AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.]*
Reprinted from the preceding, in *N. Hobart's Life of Emanuel Swedenborg.* Boston, 1845, pp. 18-21, and subsequent editions.

2639. *SWEDENBORG'S ACCOUNT OF HIMSELF, IN A LETTER TO HIS FRIEND, THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY, M.A., Rector of Winwick, in Northamptonshire.*
2640. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.
Revised by J. W. Hancock, in *Heaven and its wonders*. London, 1850, pp. xlii-xliv. Also with the Preface to that work, printed separately. See no. 1021. For later reprints, see nos. 2643, 2647-2649, 2651, 2652, 2655, 2657, 2659, 2660, 2662, 2665, 2667, and 2669-2672.

2641. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.

2642. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.

2643. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.

2644. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.

2645. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.
The same as the preceding, in *Heaven and its wonders*. New York, 1854, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 1028.

The same as no. 2637, in *Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg*. Manchester, 1855, pp. 25-28.

2647. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.

2648. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.
The same as the preceding, in *Heaven and Hell*. London, 1860, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1032.

2649. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.
The same as the preceding, in *Heaven and Hell*. London, 1863, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1034.

2650. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.

2651. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.
The same as no. 2649, in *Heaven and Hell*. London, 1866, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1039.

2652. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.
The same as the preceding, in *Heaven and Hell*. London, 1868, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1042.

2653. An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.
2654. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2655. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
The same as no. 2652, in Heaven and hell. London, 1872, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1050.

2656. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
The same as no. 2653, in Heaven and its wonders. New York, 1872, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 1052.

2657. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2658. LETTER FROM EMMANUEL SWEDENBORG TO THE REV. THOMAS HARTLEY.
Translated by the Rev. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. i. London, 1875, pp. 6-9.

2659. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
The same as no. 2655, in Heaven and hell. London, 1875, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1056.

2660. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2661. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
The same as no. 2656, in Heaven and its wonders. New York, 1877, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 1062.

2662. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2663. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2664. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
The same as no. 2661, in Heaven and its wonders. New York, 1879, pp. xxxv-xxxvi. See no. 1066.

2665. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2666. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.

2667. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
The same as no. 2659, in Heaven and hell. London, 1885, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1079.

2668. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
The same as no. 2663, in Heaven and its wonders. London, 1890, pp. ix-xii. See no. 1083.

2669. AN ANSWER TO A LETTER FROM A FRIEND.
The same as no. 2667, in Heaven and hell. London, 1893, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1087.
2670. **An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.**
The same as the preceding, in *Heaven and Hell*. London, 1896, pp. xlii-xliv. See no. 1090.

2671. **An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.**

2672. **An Answer to a Letter from a Friend.**
The same as the preceding, in some copies of *Heaven and Hell*. London, 1901, pp. xxxvii-xxxix. See no. 1100.

2673. **Answer to a Letter Written Me by a Friend.**
Translated by the Rev. A. Acton, in *New Church Life*, vol. xxix. Huntingdon Valley, Pa., 1902, pp. 210-213.

**ARABIC.**

2674. [**خَوَرِينِ الْمَوْلُودٍ جَوَابًا عَلَى كِتَٰبٍ وَ رَدُّ الْآيَٰتِ مِن صُدُقٍ لله.**]

**DANISH.**

2675. [**Svar paa et Brev fra en Ven.**]
In *Tre merkerwærdige Breve, skrevne af den svenske Assessor Emanuel Swedenborg*. Copenhagen, 1772, pp. 7-16.

2676. **Swedenborgs Svar paa et Brev fra en Ven.**
Translated by the Rev. A. Th. Boyesen, in *Om Himilen og dens Undere*. Christiania, 1868, pp. iii-viii. See no. 1103.

**DUTCH.**

2677. **Brief van den Baron Emanuel van Swedenborg, aan eenen Vriend.**

**FRENCH.**

2678. **Lettre du Baron Emanuel de Swedenborg, à un Ami.**

2679. **Réponse à une Lettre qu’un Ami m’a écrite.**

2680. **Autobiographie de Swedenborg. Sous ce titre: Réponse à une Lettre qu’un Ami m’a écrite.**
Traduite du Latin par J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, sur l’édition princeps (Londres, 1769). Saint Amand (Cher); a la libraire de la *Nouvelle Jérusalem*, chez Porte, libraire; Paris: chez—M. Minot, rue Guénégaud, 7; Treuttel et Wurtz, lib., rue de Lille, 17. 1851.

18mo (64 by 4). Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-11.
APPENDIX TO WHITE HORSE

2681. LETTRE D'EMMANUEL SWEDENBORG AU DR. THOMAS HARTLEY. 1769.

La. 8vo (9 by 5¾). Text, pp. 1-4.

Title, 2 pp.

Reprinted from the preceding, in Du Ciel et de ses merveilles. Paris, 1899. See no. 1115.

GERMAN.

2682. SWEDENBORG'S ANTWORT AUF EINEN BRIEF EINES FREUNDES.

Translated by J. C. Cuno, in Sammlung etlicher Briefe Herrn Emanuel Swedenborgs. Hamburg, 1772, pp. 3-16, with which it was reprinted in Auserlesene Schriften, Vol. iii. Frankfurt, 1776, at pp. 318-324. See nos. 993 and 3149.

2683. ANTWORT SWEDENBORG'S AUF DAS SCHREiben EINES FREUNDES [D. Hartley].

Translated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und Charakter Emanuel Swedenborgs, Part ii. Tübingen, 1839, pp. 187-192.

HINDI.

2684. जिस मित्र को पत्र का उत्तर। लेखक मे।

La. 8vo (9½ by 6). Text, pp. i-iv.

Translated by F. Pincott, in Heaven and hell. London, 1894. There is another version at pp. v-viii, procured by the printer. See no. 1128.

RUSSIAN.

2685. ОТВЕТ ЭММАНУИЛЯ СВЕДЕНБОРГА НА ПИСЬМО ДРУГУ.

Title, 2 pp.

Translated by A. V. Klenovsky, in the MS. of Heavenly Mysteries (see no. 834) 5 pp. Written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6¼), in the library of the Swedenborg Society. See no. 834.

EXTRACT. FRENCH.

2686. [Une lettre datée de Londres, 1769.]

In Journal encyclopédistique, vol. vi, part i, for the year 1770. Liège, p. 144.

CXC. APPENDIX TO WHITE HORSE (1769).

LATIN.

2687. APPENDIX AD CODICILLUM DE EQUO ALBO.

The autograph of this piece was sent by Swedenborg to the Rev. T. Hartley, bearing the above title, and, according to Hartley's letter to Dr. Messiter written on September 17, 1769, it was subscribed, "An. 1769, mens. Aug.," which shows that it was written in the month of August, 1769, when Swedenborg was in London. The words, Aliquis e vestra Academia, which are the basis of the supposition that the document was addressed to the Royal Academy of Sciences (notwithstanding that the Academy has no record of its receipt), Hartley read, Aliquis e vestra societate, and tells Messiter that by them "he (Swedenborg) certainly means you, or me, or both," and understood therefrom that they were to prepare the MS. for the press. Hartley's copy, taken from the original, and subsequently found among Messiter's papers, was translated and published by C. A. Tulk.—See no. 2691. Its whereabouts are now unknown.

2688. [APPENDIX AD CODICILLUM DE EQUO ALBO].

An autograph copy of the preceding in the Royal Library, Stockholm. It is written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 7¼), 3 pp. and 1 p. blank. From this G. E. Klemming printed it, as follows.
2689. [APPENDIX AD CODICILLUM DE ÉQUO ALBO.]
Printed by G. E. Klemming "from the original in Engeström's library" (namely, the preceding), in Swedenborg's Drömmar. Stockholm, 1859 and 1860, pp. 73-77. See nos. 429 and 430.

2690. APPENDIX [AD CODICILLUM DE ÉQUO ALBO].
Published by J. F. E. le Boys des Guays, in Du cheval blanc. St. Amand, 1859, pp. 33-36. See no. 1349.

ENGLISH.
For the principal editions, see nos. 2691, 2695, 2697, and 2699.

2691. AN APPENDIX TO THE TREATISE ON THE WHITE HORSE.
Now first translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. *Absque perceptione quid correspondentia, non aliquid in luce scire potest de spirituali mundo, nec de influxu ejus in naturalem, ne quidem quid spirituali respecte ad naturale, nec aliquid in luce de spiritu hominis, qui vocatur anima, et de ejus operatione in corpus, neque de statu hominis post mortem.* 'De coelo et inferno,' n. 88. London: printed and published by T. Goyder, 415 Strand, and sold by all booksellers. 1824.

Text, pp. 3-6.
Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.

2694. AN APPENDIX TO THE TREATISE ON THE WHITE HORSE.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, pp. 27-30.
Title, 3 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.


8vo (9 by 5½). Text, pp. 317-320.
Title, 2 pp.
The same as no. 2694, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1868. See no. 3108.

2697. An Appendix to the Treatise on the White Horse.

Text, pp. 55-62.


8vo (9½ by 5½). Text, pp. 317-320.
Title, 2 pp.
The same as no. 2696, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1871. See no. 3109.

2699. The Signification of the Horse and Hieroglyphics.

Text, pp. 751-755.
Translated by the Rev. R. L. Tafel, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. ii. London, 1877. See no. 3276. For a later reprint, see no. 2704.


8vo (9½ by 5¼). Text, pp. 317-320.
Title, 2 pp.
The same as no. 2698, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1878. See no. 3110.


8vo (9 by 5¼). Text, pp. 317-320.
Title, 2 pp.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1882. See no. 3111.

2702. An Appendix to the Treatise on the White Horse.

Svo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 317-320.
Note, p. 320.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1885. See no. 3112.


Svo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 317-320.
Note, p. 320.
The same as the preceding, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1888. See no. 3113.


Svo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 317-320.
Note, p. 320.
The same as no. 2703, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1892. See no. 3114.

2705. AN APPENDIX TO THE TREATISE ON THE WHITE HORSE. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society.

Svo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 317-320.
Note, p. 320.
The same as no. 2703, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no. 3115.

FRENCH.


Svo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 317-320.
Note, p. 320.
The same as no. 2703, in Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1897. See no. 3115.


CONFIRMATORY PASSAGES (1769).

LATIN.

2711. [Dicta Probantia Veteris et Novi Testamenti, collecta et breviter explicata.]

Text, Memoranda (erased), and table, slip pasted on the fly-leaf.

Tables, 1 p., pasted on second leaf, reverse blank.

Apostol. Miracula, p. 2.

Christus, pp. 3-11; pp. 12-18 blank.

Deus, Pater et Spiritus sanctus, pp. 19-20; pp. 21-22 blank.


Charitas et bona opera, pp. 55-56; pp. 57-70 blank.

Lex et opera, p. 71; pp. 72-81 blank.

Evangelium, p. 82; pp. 83-88 blank.

Ultimum judicium, pp. 89-91; p. 92 blank.

Reptaminus. De baptismo aliquid i Petr. iii. 20, 21 (erased): then follow several references "copied from a leaf presented to Mr. Glover, of Norwich," written by the Rev. M. Sibly, p. 93; pp. 94-98 blank.


Liberum arbitrium, with no references, pp. 133; pp. 134-140 blank.

Imputatio, p. 141; pp. 142-158 blank.


Pecatum, etiam origine, p. 177; pp. 178-180 blank.

The autograph MS., written in the trembling hand of an old man, forms codex 49 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on pott long 4to paper (128 by 22). From the fact that it has additions to it in the handwriting of the Rev. M. Sibly, it is evident that the MS. was at some time in England. It was borrowed by A. Nordenskjold and brought to London, where it remained until returned by the Swedenborg Society to the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, in 1842.

With respect to the chronological place of this MS., it is worthy of notice that the author did not make an index to it; showing that it is only a collection of biblical references under convenient subject-headings for the purpose of the author's use when necessary. That the compilation was made after 1766 is evident from the fact that it consists of work done in preparation for the author's final treatise on the whole theology of the New Church, which actually appeared as the True Christian Religion in 1771, is evident from the general classification of subjects adopted in both the MS., and that book. Moreover, it is manifest, upon examination, that such a collection of passages is that from which the quotations from the Apostolic writings in the True Christian Religion were drawn.

From the arrangement of the collection it is clear that, having planned out his manuscript book, the author read through the Acts of the Apostles, the Epistles, the Revelation, the Gospels, Daniel, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, the Minor Prophets, and the Psalms, in order to select and place under their appropriate doctrinal heads such references as he might require for his purpose. Such a work could not but occupy a considerable time. After having begun preparations for the grand treatise, referred to under no. 2475, Swedenborg left England and arrived at Stockholm in October, 1769.

The writing of the True Christian Religion was already finished on June 19, 1770, and the author departed to Amsterdam in the next month, to publish it. So that no later date than the year 1769 can be given to this MS. Indeed, it is not improbable that it was composed while the Gottenburg Consistory was still holding its sessions on the subject of Swedenborg's teaching, and may have been used for the two-fold purpose of defence, and a treasury of reference in preparation for the writing of the True Christian Religion. Its final date, however, may be placed after September, 1769.

Svo (9 by 5$\frac{1}{4}$).
Title, 2 pp.
Argumentum, 1 p.
Text, pp. 4-87.
Tabula, p. 88.
Notulae editoris, pp. 89-94.
Errata, p. 94.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

The order of the articles is altered to make them follow alphabetically.

ENGLISH.


Title, 2 pp.
Table of contents, pp. 198-199.
Text, pp. 2-196.

Translated by the Rev. E. Smith, of Deal. The MS., written on imperial 16mo paper (7 by 4$\frac{1}{2}$), was deposited with the Swedenborg Society, London, in 1860.

CXCI. INDEX TO THE FORMULA CONCORDIÆ (1769).

LATIN.

2714. [INDEX AD FORMULAM CONCORDIÆ.]

Text, A, pp. 2a, 5b, 6a.
B, p. 10a.
C, pp. 13b, 14a, 19a, 25b, 26a, 31a.
D, pp. 33a, 34a.
E, pp. 35a, 36b, 37a.
F, p. 38a.
H, p. 42a.
I, pp. 47a, 48a.
J, p. 53b.
L, p. 54a.
M, p. 54a.
O, p. 57a.
P, pp. 63a, 64a, 65a, 68a, 70a.
R, pp. 73a, 76b.
S, pp. 77a, 79b, 80a, 81b, 82a.
T, p. 84a.
V, p. 87a.

The autograph MS. forms part of codex 47 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper (12$\frac{1}{2}$ by 3$\frac{1}{2}$). On the back of the cover is written Reg: efter Concordia Baken. With the exception of the above, and p. 182a, the rest of the codex is blank; it has 183 leaves. The *Formula Concordiae*, to which the above is an index, was published at Leipsic in 1756. The Index was most probably begun while the Gottenburg trial was proceeding, for it seems to have been used in Swedenborg’s letters to the Consistory. See *Documents*, vol. ii, pp. 298, 302, and 308. But it also appears to have been afterwards extended for the purposes of preparing the composition of the *True Christian Religion*. This would place the date of its completion late in the year 1769.

CXCII. MEMORABILIA IN TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION (1770).

LATIN.

2715. [ADVERSARIA IN VERAM CHRISTIANAM RELIGIONEM.]

Hosted by Google
THE AUTOPHOTIC MS., WRITTEN ON FOLDS, TO FOLIO PAPER (13 BY 8), IS IN THE ROYAL LIBRARY, STOCKHOLM. A MEMORANDUM ON THE COVER STATES THAT "THESE DRAFTS WERE WRITTEN BY ASSOCIATOR SWEDENBORG HIMSELF, AND LEFT IN THE SHIP BY WHICH HE MADE HIS LAST DEPARTURE FROM STOCKHOLM TO AMSTERDAM, WERE GIVEN TO ME BY CAPTAIN HÅKAN PÅLSSON IN CARLSBORG. "THAT THESE ARE THE DRAFTS FROM WHICH SEVERAL PARTS OF THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION WERE DRAWN." UNQUESTIONABLE. AND AS SWEDENBORG LEFT STOCKHOLM FOR AMSTERDAM IN JULY, 1770, THE DATE OF THE WRITING MAY BE TAKEN TO BE NEAR THAT TIME.

ENGLISH.

2716. ADDITIONS TO SWEDENBORG'S TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; OR, UNIVERSAL THEOLOGY.

Text, as above, pp. 759-773.


2717. ADDITIONS TO SWEDENBORG'S TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; OR, UNIVERSAL THEOLOGY.

Text, as above, pp. 759-773.

The same as the preceding, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. iii. London, 1890.
2718. [De Miraculis. Fragmentum.]
From pages 21-22 above.

2719. [De Miraculis. Fragmentum.]
The same as the preceding, in Coronis, seu Appendix. New York, 1889, p. 100. See no. 2922a.

CXCIV. HISTORY OF THE NEW CHURCH (1770).

2720. Historia ecclesiastica Novae Ecclesiae.
Text, 8 sections, p. 182a.
The autograph MS. forms part of codex 47 in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. It is written on foolscap long 4to paper (12 by 3¾). Its chronological place may be determined from the circumstance that it occupies a part of the same codex as no. 2714, and from certain internal evidence, that it was written after the MS. just referred to is evident from its assuming the results which the author substantiates therein. Several references point to a date after 1769: as the references to the presentation of the writer's works to the Universities of England in November of that year, to the publication of Brief Exposition, and to an experience, in the seventh section, which is also mentioned in a letter to Count Hopken dated November 17th, 1769. But the reference to the Göttingen trial, and to Doctors Beyer and Rosén in particular, is most suggestive. The trial continued into the middle of 1770, when Swedenborg left Stockholm for the purpose of printing at Amsterdam the True Christian Religion. It may be concluded, then, that the MS. is of the latter part of the year 1770.

2721. Scigraphia Historiae Novae Ecclesiae.
Title, 1 p.
Nota editoris, 1 p.
Text, as above, p. 1; reverse blank.

LATIN—ENGLISH.

2722. Historia ecclesiastica Novae Ecclesiae.
Ecclesiastical History of the New Church.

ENGLISH.

2723. Swedenborg's Sketch of an Ecclesiastical History of the New Church.
Text as above, pp. 756-757.

2724. Swedenborg's Sketch of an Ecclesiastical History of the New Church.
Text, as above, pp. 756-757.
The same as the preceding, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg, vol. iii. London, 1890.
CXCV. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION (1771).

LATIN.


4to (10½ by 8½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1-851, pp. 3-502.

The first draft was finished by June, 1770, and then the earlier part was re-written. It is reviewed in the December number of the Monthly Review, vol. xiv. London, 1771, pp. 380-383. The number of Postitions (Stockholm) for Sept. 19th, 1771, says that the work was "recently published," and the author in a letter dated 2 July, 1771, speaks of it as "just published." The author's copy is in the library of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. A copy in the Swedenborg Society's library has on the reverse of the title-page, "London, 30th January, 1772. Sent to Dr. Bruce by Baron Swedenborg, the author." Another has been sent by C. F. Nordenskjöld. One in the British Museum has, "Presented by the author. Jan. 10, 1772." Another, similarly inscribed, is in the library of James Spurs, Esq. A copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia, has a list of gifts made to Swedenborg in the spiritual world, in his autograph, on the second cover. A note on the first cover by A. Nordenskjöld, dated 6 Feb., 1786, records the sale. This list is translated in Documents concerning the life and character of Swedenborg, vol. ii, part ii, London, 1877, pp. 747-748. A copy in the library of the New Church College, London, was formerly owned by the Duke of Grafton, and afterward by Dr. Butler, Dean of Peterborough. A copy in the Thysian Library, Leyden, is annotated by J. C. Cuno and the Rev. B. F. Tydeman; it contains the MS. of Swedenborg's reply to Dr. Ernesti (no. 2899).


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Catalogue, pp. 1-6.
Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

The above title-page has "Londini" in the place of "Amstelodami."
the Swedenborg Society, 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. 1858.

Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 463-851, pp. 1-346.
Index generalis contentorum, pp. 347-367.
Index memorabilium, pp. 367-412.

Theorema propositum a quoclem Duce Electore in Germania, pp. 412-413.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. 414-453.
Errata et emendanda, p. 454.

ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 2728-2730, 2738-2739, 2740, 2742, 2745, 2765-2766, and 2775-2777.

2728. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church: which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 5, 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Now first translated from the original Latin. Son of Man, what is that proverb which ye have in the land of Israel, saying, The days are prolonged, and every vision faileth? Tell them therefore, thus saith the Lord God; I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but say unto them, The days are at hand, and the effect of every vision. Ezek. xii. 22, 23. Volume i. London: printed by R. Hawes; and sold by J. Phillips, George Yard, Lombard Street; and J. Denis and Son, no. 2 New Bridge Street, near the Obelisk, Fleet Street. 1781.

4to (11 by 8¾). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Advertising, 2 pp.
To the reader, pp. v-xxiii.
Errata, 1 p.
Text, nos. 1-391, pp. 1-472.

See the following entry.

2729. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church: which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 5, 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Now first translated from the original Latin. Son of Man . . . . Ezek. xii. 22, 23. Volume i. London: sold by J. Phillips, George Yard, Lombard Street; also by J. Denis and Son, no. 2, New Bridge Street, near the Obelisk, Fleet Street. 1781.

4to (11¼ by 8¾). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Advertising, 2 pp.
To the reader, pp. v-xxiii.
Errata, 1 p.
Text, nos. 1-391, pp. 1-472.

The preceding, with a fresh title-page, omitting the printer’s name.

2730. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church: which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 5, 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Now first translated from the original Latin. Son of Man . . . . Ezek. xii. 22, 23. Volume ii. London: sold by J. Phillips, George Yard, Lombard Street; also by J. Denis and Son, no. 2, New Bridge Street, near the Obelisk, Fleet Street. 1781.

4to (11¾ by 8¾). Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 392-851, pp. 3-465.
A general index of the contents, pp. i.-xv.
Errata, 1 p.
Nos. 2729 and 2730 translated by the Rev. J. Clowes. The address to the reader includes a letter by the Rev. T. Hartley. For later reprints, see nos. 2731, 2732-2733, 2734, and 2735-37.

2731. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. The second edition. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32 Clerkenwell Close: sold also by J. Buckland, Paternoster Row; H. D. Symonds, Stationers Court, Ludgate Street; J. Denis, New Bridge Street, Fleet Street; T. Mills, Bristol; J. Clarke, and J. Haslindgen, Manchester; or may be had by giving orders to any of the other booksellers in town or country. 1786.


2732. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church; which was foretold by the Lord in Daniel, chap. vii. 5, 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. Son of Man, ... Ezek. xii. 22, 23. In two volumes: vol. i. The third edition. Philadelphia: printed by Francis Bailey, at Yorick's Head, in Market Street. 1789.

8vo (85 by 55). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. To the reader, pp. iii. xx. Text, nos. 1-391, pp. 21-496.

2733. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church; which was foretold by the Lord in Daniel, chap. vii. 5, 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. Son of Man, ... Ezek. xii. 22, 23. In two volumes: vol. ii. The third edition. Philadelphia: printed by Francis Bailey, at Yorick's Head, in Market Street. 1792.


An edition of 1000 was reprinted from nos. 2729 and 2730, at the instance of Judge J. Young. It was intended to issue it in numbers, but after the first number that plan was abandoned.

2734. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2.
By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. The third edition. London: printed and sold by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Old Bailey. Sold also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1795.

A general index of contents, pp. 715-729.

Index to the memorable relations, pp. 730-733.

Catalogue, 2 pp.

An edition of 500 reprinted from no. 2734 by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester.

2735. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. In three volumes. Vol. i. The fourth edition. Chester: printed and sold by C. W. Leadbeater; sold also by M. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street, and G. Sael, no. 192 Strand, London; J. Clarke, Manchester; and Hargrove, Knaresborough, or may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. 1796.

To the reader, pp. 3-22.

Text, nos. 1-188, pp. 23-337.

2736. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. In three volumes. Vol. ii. The fourth edition. Chester: printed and sold by C. W. Leadbeater; sold also by M. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street, and G. Sael, no. 192 Strand, London; J. Clarke, Manchester; and Hargrove, Knaresborough, or may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. 1796.

Title, 2 pp. printed, 311.

Text, nos. 180-508, pp. 3-411 [misprinted, 311].

2737. TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. In three volumes. Vol. iii. The fourth edition. Chester: printed and sold by C. W. Leadbeater; sold also by M. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street, and B. Crosby, Stationer's Court, London; J. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had by giving orders to any of the booksellers in town or country. 1797.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 509-851, pp. 3-383.

A general index of the contents, pp. 385-401.

Index to the memorable relations, pp. 402-406.

Nos. 2735-2737 reprinted from no. 2734.
2738. The true Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin work printed at Amsterdam in the year 1771. In two volumes. Vol. i. The fifth edition. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by H. Hodson, 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; Messrs. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1819.

2739. The true Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin work printed at Amsterdam in the year 1771. In two volumes. Vol. ii. The fifth edition. London: printed and sold for the Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, instituted in London in the year 1810, by H. Hodson, 15, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by T. Goyder, 8 Charles Street, Westminster; Messrs. Clarke, Manchester; and may be had of all booksellers in town and country. 1819.

2740. The true Christian Religion, containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from the original Latin edition, printed at Amsterdam, in the year 1771. Boston: published by John Allen, School Street. 1833.

2741. The true Christian Religion, containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from the

Svo. Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 300 printed about 1836. No copy seen. The imprint is conjectured.

27.42. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxii. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ; late Member . . . . . St. Petersburg. Originally printed at Amsterdam in the year 1771. The sixth edition. London: published by James S. Hodson, at the New Jerusalem-Church Book Depository, 112 Fleet Street. 1837.

Svo (8° by 5°). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Contents, pp. iii-xvi.


27.43. The True Christian Religion, containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxii. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from the original Latin edition, printed at Amsterdam, in the year 1771. Boston: T. Harrington Carter and Co., and Otis Clapp. 1842.

Svo. Portrait. Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.

The same as no. 27.41. The imprint is conjectured. No copy seen.


Svo (8° by 5°). Portrait. Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

27.45. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, xxii. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Originally printed at Amsterdam in the year 1771.

8vo (8½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint on the reverse.

Contents, pp. iii-xvi.

Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

Alphabetical index of subjects, pp. 817-885.

Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 886-930.

Revised by H. Butter, stereotyped, and an edition of 250 printed. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm. For later reprints, see nos. 2746, 2747-2748, 2750, 2753-2756, 2758, 2759, 2762, 2763, 2788-2787, 2773, 2774, 2786, 2785-2787, 2789-2792, 2794, 2795, and 2797.

2746. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Originally printed in Latin at Amsterdam in the year 1771. Eighth edition. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn. 1847.

8vo (8½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint on the reverse.

Contents, pp. iii-xvii.

Text, nos. 1-463, pp. 1-493.

Index, pp. 493-815.

The author's index to the memorable relations, pp. 817-885.

Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 886-914.

The same as the preceding, except that fresh indexes, prepared by E. Rich and H. Larkin, have been added: of which indexes an edition of 1000 was also printed after the work and sold separately. An edition of 250 printed.

2747. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse, xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Vol. i. London: published in one volume by W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn, and in two volumes, with fresh title-pages, etc., by E. Rich, 64 Hatton Garden. 1848.

8vo (8½ by 5½).

Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint on the reverse.

Contents, pp. iii-xvii.

Text, nos. 1-463, pp. 1-493.

No. 2747 and 2748 are the same as no. 2746.

2748. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Vol. ii. London: published in one volume by W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn, and in two volumes, with fresh title-pages, &c., by E. Rich, 64 Hatton Garden. 1848.

Title, 2 pp., as before.

Text, nos. 463-931, pp. 493-815.

Index, pp. 817-887.

Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 890-914.

Errata et corrigenda, 1 p.

Index to the memorable relations, pp. 878-899.

Nos. 2747 and 2748 are the same as no. 2746.

2749. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation

Svo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.
A general index of the contents, pp. v-xvi.
Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 1-550.
Index of the relations, pp. 551-576.
The same as no. 2744. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2750. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Originally printed in Latin at Amsterdam in the year 1771. Eighth edition. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn. 1849.

Svo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint on the reverse.
Contents, pp. iii-xvii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-875.
Index, pp. 876-877.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 878-899.
Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 900-913.
The same as no. 2749. An edition of 500 printed.


Svo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.
A general index of the contents, pp. v-xvi.
Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 1-550.
Index of the relations, pp. 551-576.
The same as no. 2749. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.


Svo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.
A general index of the contents, pp. v-xvi.
Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 1-550.
Index of the relations, pp. 551-576.
The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2753. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Originally printed

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint on the reverse.


The same as no. 2750. An edition of 500 printed, for the Manchester School Union, to be sold to children in penny numbers. A separate edition, of 1000, of the indexes was also printed. Copy in the library of W. Haseler, Esq., Birmingham.

2754. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, General Depot, 139 Nassau Street. 1853.

8vo (9 by 5¼). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint on the reverse.


Index, pp. 885-945. The author's index to the memorable relations, pp. 946-967. Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 968-982.

Reprinted from the preceding. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.

2755. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, Bible House, Astor Place, room no. 47. 1854.

8vo (9 by 5¼). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint on the reverse.


The same as the preceding. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

2757. **THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION**, containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel
vii. 13, 14; and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Sweden-
borg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from
the original Latin edition, printed at Amsterdam, in the year
1771. New York: published by the General Convention of the
New Jerusalem Church in the U.S., at no. 5 Canal Street. For
sale also by Otis Clapp, Boston; Boericke and Tafel, Phila-
delphia; E. Mendenhall, Cincinnati, &c. 1856.

2758. **THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION**; containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel
vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse, xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Sweden-
borg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his *Vera* . . . . 1771. London: published by the Sweden-
borg Society (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford
Street. 1858.

2759. **THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION**; containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii.
13, 14, and in the Apocalypse, xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Sweden-
borg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his *Vera* . . . . 1771. London: published by the Swedenborg
Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street.
1863.

8vo (9 by 5½). Portrait. A general index of the contents, pp. v-xvi.
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 1-550.
Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.
Index of the relations, pp. 551-576.
Index, pp. 577-613.

The same as no. 2757, with the addition of an Index, which was stereotyped in 1860. Copy in the library of the Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

2761. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from the original Latin, printed at Amsterdam, in the year 1771. A new edition, with an index. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20, Cooper Institute. 1866.

8vo (9 by 5½). Portrait. A general index of the contents, pp. v-xvi.
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 1-550.
Advertisement, pp. iii-iv.
Index of the relations, pp. 551-576.
Index, pp. 577-613.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2762. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, Vera... 1771. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, instituted 1810, 36 Bloomsbury Street, W.C. 1867.

8vo (9 by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xx.
Text, as above, pp. 1-815.


2763. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1868.

8vo (9 by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-xviii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-815.
Coronis, pp. 817-877. See no. 2932.
A brief continuation, pp. 878-883. See no. 2932.
Postcript, p. 884. See no. 2908.
Index, pp. 885-945.
Index to the memorable relations, pp. 946-967.
Index to passages of the Holy Word, pp. 968-982.
The same as no. 2755. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.

2764. The True Christian Religion: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii, 13, 14; and in Revelation xxii. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from the original Latin edition, printed at Amsterdam, in the year 1771. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20 Cooper Union. 1869.

A general index of the contents, pp. v-xvi.
Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 1-556.
Index of the relations, pp. 551-576.
Index, pp. 577-613.
The same as no. 2761. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.


Translator's preface, pp. 7-8.
Contents, pp. 9-18.
Text, nos. 1-391, pp. 19-507.


Index to the memorabilia, pp. 525-541.
Index to passages of Scripture, pp. 543-556.

Published by the American New Church Tract and Publication Society.

2767. The True Christian Religion: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxii. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from the original Latin, printed at Amsterdam, in the year 1771. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20, Cooper Union. 1870.
2768. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1871.

2769. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, Vera ..., 1771. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, instituted 1810, 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1873.

2770. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1873.

2771. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg,

8vo (§ by §).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xx. Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

The same as no. 2769. Issued also without the Indexes. An edition of 5000 printed.

2772. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A new translation from the original Latin edition, printed at Amsterdam, in the year 1771. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co. 1874.

8vo (§ by §).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Advertisement, pp. iii-iv. Text, as above, in double columns, pp. 1-550.

The same as no. 2767. Freely distributed to clergymen at the expense of L. C. Jungericch, Esq. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.

2773. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, Vera . . . 1771. London: the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, instituted 1810, 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1876.

8vo (§ by §).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

Index to the memorable relations, pp. 879-900. Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 901-915.


2774. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1878.

8vo (§ by §).


The same as no. 2770. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.

2775. The True Christian Religion; containing the universal

12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
General index of contents, pp. iii-xvii.
Text, nos. 1-281, pp. 1-416.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Text, nos. 282-625, pp. 419-840.


12mo (7½ by 4½).
Text, nos. 626-851, pp. 843-1108.
Index to the relations, pp. 1109-1144.
Alphabetical and analytical index, pp. 1145-1229.
Nos. 2775-2777 are no. 2752 revised by the Rev. S. H. Worcester. For later reprints, see nos. 2778-2779, 2781-2783, 2784, 2785, 2793, 2796, and 2798.


12mo (7½ by 5).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
General index of the contents, pp. iii-xvii.

2780. The True Christian Religion: containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii.
13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg,
servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, 
Vera .... 1771. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign,
(instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1880.

2781. The True Christian Religion: containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii.
13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg,
servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Vol. i. Numbers 1-281.
Rotch edition. The New Church Board of Publication, 20 Cooper
Union, New York. Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

2782. The True Christian Religion: containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii.
13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg,
Rotch edition. The New Church Board of Publication, 20 Cooper
Union, New York. Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

2783. The True Christian Religion: containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii.
13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg,
Rotch edition. The New Church Board of Publication, 20 Cooper
Union, New York. Massachusetts New Church Union, Boston.

2784. The True Christian Religion: containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Rotch edition. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Company. 1882.

General index of the contents, pp. Ei-xviii.

The same as the preceding, with the Scripture index added. Copy in the library of the Rev. Th. F. Wright, Cambridge, Mass.

2785. The TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, Vera ... 1771. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810), 39 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1883.

Don. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-xviii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

The same as no. 2780. An edition of 1010 printed.

2786. The TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1883.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxii. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-xviii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

Index, pp. 817-878.
A brief continuation, pp. 873-883: See no. 2937.

2787. The TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, Vera ... 1771. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1885.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xxx.
Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

Index, pp. 817-878.
A brief continuation, pp. 873-883: See no. 2937.

The same as no. 2785. An edition of 1010 printed.

2788. The TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal
Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Rotch edition. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1886.


General index of the contents, pp. iii-xviii.

Text, as above, pp. 1-1108. Index to the relations, pp. 1109-1144. Alphabetical and analytical Index, pp. 1145-1220. Index to the passages quoted in the Word, pp. 1221-1244.

The same as no. 2784. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.

2789. The TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, Vera . . . 1771. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1888.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.

Contents, pp. v-xx. Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

Index, pp. 817-878. Index to the memorable relations, pp. 879-900. Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 901-915.

The same as no. 2787. An edition of 1012 printed. Also issued without the Indexes.

2790. The TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel, vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, Vera . . . 1771. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810), 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1890.

8vo (8½ by 5¼). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint, 2 pp.

Contents, pp. iii-xviii. Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

Index, pp. 817-878. Index to the memorable relations, pp. 879-900. Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 901-915.

The same as the preceding. An edition of 1010 printed. Copy in the John Rylands Library, Manchester.

2791. The TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1892.


Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society's imprint, 2 pp.

Contents, pp. iii-xviii.

Text, as above, pp. 1-815. A brief continuation, pp. 878-883. See no. 2939.

Index, pp. 885-945. Index to the memorable relations, pp. 946-967. Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 968-982.

The same as no. 2786. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

2792. The TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Contents, pp. v-xx.
Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

The same as no. 2790. An edition of 1880 printed.

2793. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Rotch edition. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1896.

12mo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
General index of the contents, pp. iii-xvii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-1108.

The same as no. 2788. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Brooklyn.

2794. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, *Vera* . . . 1771. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1898.

8vo (9½ by 6¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xx.
Text, as above, pp. 1-1108.

The same as no. 2792. An edition of 1880 printed.

2795. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Apocalypse xxi. 1, 2. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1898.

8vo (9 by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., Half-title, 2 pp.
Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, and the Society’s imprint, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii-xviii.
Text, as above, pp. 1-1815.

The same as no. 2791. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

2796. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg,

Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.

Index to the relations, pp. 1109-1144.
Alphabetical and analytical index, pp. 1145-1229.

The same as no. 2793.

2797. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Being a translation of his, Vera . . . . 1771. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1901.

8vo (7½ by 4½).

Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. v-xvi.

Index to the relations, pp. 817-878.

Index to the memorable relations, pp. 879-900.

Text, as above, pp. 1-815.

The same as no. 2794. An edition of 1880 printed.

2798. THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Rotch edition. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1903.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).

Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Half-title, 2 pp.

Index to the relations, pp. 1109-1144.
Alphabetical and analytical index, pp. 1145-1229.

Text, as above, pp. 1-1108.

The same as no. 2796.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).

Title, 2 pp., Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted, 2 pp.

Almindelig Indholdsfortegnelse af første Del, pp. ix-xiv.

Text, nos. 1-462, pp. 5-564.

De væsentligste Trykfejl, 2 pp.

Index to the relations, pp. 1109-1144.


Text, nos. 463-851, pp. 345.

The manuscript is in Mr. Boyesen's possession.
TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION

FRENCH.


8vo (7½ by 4½). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

Éloge d'Emanuel Swedenborg, pp. 7-24. See no. 3346.

Avertissement des éditeurs, pp. iii-vi.


Translated by J. P. Parraud. No more printed. Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Camden Road, London.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

Text, nos. 392-851, pp. 5-513.

Table générale et analytique, pp. 517-539.

Errata, 3 pp.

Nos. 2802-2803 were published at the expense of J. A. Tulk. Kayser (Voll: Bücher-Lexicon) gives Strasbourg and Paris as the places of publication.


Text, nos. 392-851, pp. 5-513.

Table des memorables, pp. 540-592.

Nos. 2802-2803 were published at the expense of J. A. Tulk. Kayser (Voll: Bücher-Lexicon) gives Strasbourg and Paris as the places of publication.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Text, nos. 453-851, pp. 1-414.
Index général des contenus, pp. 415-439.

GERMAN.


Sm. 8vo (7 by 4).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, quoted on the reverse.

Text, nos. 1-281, pp. 1-608.


Sm. 8vo (7 by 4).
Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 282-508, pp. 3-466.


Sm. 8vo (7 by 4).
Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 509-851, pp. 3-560.

The translation of nos. 2809-2811 is attributed by the first Report of the London Society, 1807, p. 1, to Prelate F. C. Oettinger, although according to the title-page it was made two years after his death. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (8¼ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, quoted on the reverse.

Vorrede, 6 pp.

Text, nos. 1-391, pp. 1-577.

2813. DIE GANZE THEOLOGIE DER NEUEN KIRCHE, von Emanuel Swedenborg, nebst dem Anhange derselben aus dem Lateinischen

Beschluss oder Anhang, pp. 1-123.

Vor- und Sachregister über beyde Theile des Hauptwerks und dessen Anhang, 59 pp.

Druckfehler, 2 pp.

Nos. 2812-2813 translated by Pastor C. A. Donat, and published by an association of readers of Swedenborg at Basle. In addition to the extracts appended to the volumes, the editor has given the passages from other works, which Swedenborg refers to in the text, as footnotes. Sometimes the quoted passages are very lengthy. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Text, nos. 1-188, pp. 1-369.

Berichtigungen, 1 p.


Text, nos. 189-462, pp. 3-410.

Berichtigungen, 1 p.


Text, nos. 463-697, pp. 3-342.

Berichtigungen, 1 p.


8vo (8 by 5).

Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

Text, nos. 1-188, pp. 1-412.

Druckfehler und Verbesserungen, 1 p.


8vo (8 by 5).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 189-462, pp. 1-438.


8vo (8 by 5).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 463-697, pp. 1-358.


Copy of nos. 2818-2821 in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


Revised by the Rev. A. Reeder. Copy in the library of the New Church Book Association, Philadelphia.

ITALIAN.


2825. LA VERA RELIGIONE CRISTIANA, contente tutta la Teologia della Nuova Chiesa; predetta dal Signore in Daniel vii. 13, 14, e nell’Apocalisse xxi. 1, 2. Per Emanuele Swedenborg, servitore del Signore Gesù Cristo. Versione dal latino eseguita sull'

Indice generale, pp. 429-444.
Errata, p. 445.
Avvertimento del traduttore, 2 pp.

RUSSIAN.

[ИСТИННО-ХРИСТИАНСКАЯ РЕЛИГИЯ.]

Text, nos. 392-625, and 753-791, 1310 pp.
A MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 7), in the Swedenborg Society's library. No. 2863 was printed from a MS. which, together with this portion, was originally consigned to the care of the Society.

SWEDISH.


Sm. 8vo (7¼ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

Text, nos. 1-188, pp. 3-519.
Tryckfel, 4 pp. inset.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 189-508, pp. 3-662.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 509-851, pp. 3-646.
Nos. 2826-2828, translated by the Rev. J. P. Odhner, and published by the Society Pro Fide et Charitate, Stockholm. A copy in the possession of the Compiler of this Bibliography is inscribed, in Swedish, 'Presented to the new Reading-Society by Burgomaster Grevesmühl, 1799.' And then—'the afore-standing note was made by my deceased father, Baron Billberg, of the Exchequer—Gustaf Johan, his son.'


8vo (8½ by 5).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.
Rättelser till första delen, 2 pp.

Published in 1840; but with the second half of Part i, as follows.


8vo (8½ by 5). Text, nos. 1-80, pp. 1-106. 


Title, 2 pp.


Title, 2 pp.


8vo (8½ by 5).


Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

Innehåll, pp. iii-xx.

Text, as above, pp. 1-870.

Innehåll, pp. iii-xx.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

Innehåll, pp. iii-xx.

Text, nos. 1-851, pp. 1-870.

Rättelser, pp. 870-872.

The same as the preceding. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxi. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse.

Innehåll, pp. iii-xx.

Text, nos. 1-851, pp. 1-870.

Rättelser, pp. 870-872.

[INDEX TO TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.]

ENGLISH.

2836. [INDEXES TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.]

8vo (8½ by 5¼).


2837. A COPIOUS INDEX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn. 1848.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
The author’s index to the memorable relations, pp. 878-899.

Index to the passages of the Holy Word, pp. 900-914.

Errata et corrigenda, 1 p.

Prepared by E. Rich and H. Larkin, and 1000 printed. It was added to subsequent editions of the True Christian Religion.]

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

2838. The first chapter of True Christian Religion: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, which was foretold by the Lord, in Daniel, chap. vii. 13, 14; and in the Apocalypse, chap. xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin. The fifth edition. Manchester: printed for a Society of Gentlemen, by S. Russell, Deansgate. 1808.

8vo (8½ by 5¼).
To the reader, pp. 3-21.

Text, nos. 1-80, pp. 23-139.

General index of the contents, pp. 141-144.
2839. Christmas Day.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).

Text, T.C.R. nos. 82, 83, 94, 98, and 107, pp. 1-4.

An edition of 6000 printed in 1811 by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester, and again an edition of 4000 in 1812.

2840. The joys of heaven. Being a wonderful relation, from the invisible world, concerning the true nature of heavenly joys, and eternal happiness. With an account of the various strange and mistaken notions which prevail on this interesting subject at the present day, and which continue to be entertained by the generality of christians even after the death of the body, and on their arrival in another world. To which are added, the particulars of a marriage ceremony, which took place in one of the societies of heaven. Manchester: printed for a Society of Gentlemen, by F. Davis. 1814.

12mo (6½ by 4½). Text, pp. 5-46.


12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, pp. 1-52.

Preface, pp. iii-iv.


2842. A plain statement of what is taught in the Church signified (in the Revelation) by the New Jerusalem, on the One God, redemption, and regeneration; as taken from the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. With appropriate prayers, drawn up by a venerable Rector of the Church of England. Edinburgh.


16mo (6½ by 4½). Prefatory note, pp. 3-4.

Text, pp. 5-28.

Catalogue, pp. 29-32.

The Table of Contents of the True Christian Religion.

2844. A Relation of things heard and seen in the spiritual world. By Emanuel Swedenborg. London: published by the
Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church: sold at their depository by William Newbery, 6 Chenies Street, Bedford Square.


Printed in 1841, as Tract no. 19.

2845. A Synopsis of the doctrines of the True Christian Religion. London: published by the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church; sold at their depository by William Newbery, no. 6 King Street, Holborn.


Reprinted from no. 2843, in 1844.


Printed in 1844, from no. 2844, having been omitted from the list of the Missionary and Tract Society, London.

2847. The end of all old Churches. A tract for the times. From the True Christian Religion of Emanuel Swedenborg. With a brief introduction. [Rev. xxi. 5 quoted.] London: W. Newbery, 6 King St., Holborn. 1851.


2848. The Catechism or Decalogue explained as to its external and internal senses (being chapter v of the True Christian Religion). By Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house: 20 Cooper Union. 1867.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Index, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-66.


2852. The Ten Commandments, or, Decalogue explained, as to its external and internal meaning. Extracted from the work entitled, The True Christian Religion, written by Emanuel Swedenborg, the servant of the Lord Jesus Christ, who was appointed to announce and explain the Second Coming of the Lord in the power and glory of His Holy Word. London: published in the centenary year, 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1883.


True Christian Religion


16mo (5½ by 3½). Contents, pp. 7-9.
Title, 2 pp.
Introduction, pp. 8-6.
Catalogue, 5 pp.

Edited by the Rev. W. L. Worcester, and printed in 1893.


16mo (5½ by 3½). Contents, pp. 7-10.
Title, 2 pp.
Introduction, pp. 3-6.

The same as no. 2855, printed in 1898.

2859. Summary of contents of the True Christian Religion: containing the universal Theology of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14; and in Revelation xxi. 1, 2. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. A translation of the Latin work, Vera..., Ecclesia. Published in Amsterdam, 1771. 541 pages. Quarto.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½). Text, pp. 2-25.
Title, 1 p.
Advertisement, 1 p.

Printed by the American New-Church Book Association, Philadelphia, in 1903.

FRENCH.

2860. Detail plus circonstancie touchant les principaux auteurs de la Reformation.

Guénégaud, 17. Treuttel et Wurtz, libraires, rue de Lille, 17. 1853.

8vo (7½ by 5). Title, 2 pp., with Dan. vii. 13, 14, and Rev. xxii. 1, 2, 5, 9, 10 quoted on the reverse. Text, pp. 3-24.

ITALIAN.


An edition of 700 printed at Mrs. Brotherton’s expense.

RUSSIAN.

2863. ЭМАНУЭЛЬ СВЕДЕНБОРГ. ИСТИНА-ХРИСТИАНСКАЯ РЕЛИГИЯ. ВЫПУСК I. ЛОНИОН: СВЕДЕНБОРГ-СОВЕТ, 36, БЛУМСБЕРГ СТРИТ. 1872.


An edition of 500 printed. See under no 2852a.

SPANISH.


Translated by Señor Alvarado y Saz, and an edition of 1000 printed.

SWEDISH.

2865. Sanna christna lärar, m.m. Andra capitlet. Om Herren återlösaren och om återlosningen.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 81-137, pp. 5-302.

Sanna christna lärar, m.m. Tredje capitlet. Om den Helige Ande, och om Guddomliga Inverkningen.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 138-188, pp. 5-242.

Translated by the Rev. J. P. Odhner, and written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6½). The MS. (vol. i) is in the library of C. B. Bragg, Esq., Birmingham.

2866. Sanna christna lärar, m.m. Fjerde capitlet. Om den Heliga Skrifte, eller Herrens Ord.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, nos. 189-281, pp. 5-270.

Sanna christna lärar, m.m. Femte capitlet. Catechismus eller
Tjo Gudo Bud, så väl i hänseende till deras utwärtes som inwärtes mening förklarade.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 282-335, pp. 5-158.

Translated by the Rev. J. P. Odhner, and written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6¼), in volume ii, as under the preceding.

2867. Sanna christna läran, m.m. Sjette capitlet. Om tron.

Title 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 336-391, pp. 5-301.

Om tron.

Text, another version, pp. 1-198.
The first version, translated by the Rev. J. P. Odhner, and both written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6¼), in volume iii, as under no. 2865.

2868. Sanna christna läran, m.m. Ättonde capitlet. Om frja wiljan.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 463-508, pp. 5-214.

Sanna christna läran, m.m. Nionde capitlet. Om bättringen.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 509-570, pp. 5-158.

Om bättring.

Text, nos. 510-566, another version, pp. 1-73.
The first and second items were translated by the Rev. J. P. Odhner, and both written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6¼), in volume iv, as under no. 2865.

2869. Sanna christna läran, m.m. Tjonde capitlet. Om omskapslen och nya födelsen.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 571-625, pp. 5-205.

Sanna christna läran, m.m. Elofste capitlet. Om till-räknandet.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 626-666, pp. 5-162.

Translated by the Rev. J. P. Odhner, and written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6¼), in volume v, as under no. 2865.

2870. Sanna christna läran, m.m. Tolfte capitlet. Om döpelsen.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 667-697, pp. 5-159.

Sanna christna läran, m.m. Fjortonde capitlet. Om tidens fullbordan: om Herrans ankomst: samt om Nya Himmelen och Nya Församlingen.

Title, 2 pp.  
Text, nos. 733-851, pp. 5-205.

Translated by the Rev. J. P. Odhner, and written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6¼), in volume vi, as under no. 2865.

2871. [Memorabilia.]


A manuscript written on pott broad 4to paper (7½ by 6), in volume vii, as under no. 2865.


Sm. Svo (7½ by 4½).  
Title, 2 pp., with Rättelser on the reverse.
TRANSLATED BY C. F. NORDENSKJÖLD, AND FIRST ISSUED IN "SAMLINGAR FÖR FILANTROPIER," PART II. STOCKHOLM, 1787.


Text, pp. 1-16.


Text, pp. 1-15.

TRANSLATED BY THE REV. C. TH. ODHNER. IMPRINT ON P. 15, AS ON THE PRECEDING. ISSUED IN THE SAME YEAR, AS "SWEDISH SERIES. NO. 3."

CXCVI. NINE QUESTIONS (1771).

LATIN.

2875. QUÆSTIONES NOVEM DE TRINITATE, etc. ad Emanuelem Swedenborg propositæ a Thoma Hartley; tum illius responsa. Londini: typis Roberti Hindmarsh, no. 32, Clerkenwell-Close. 1785.

4to (111 by 9). Text, pp. 3-8.

R. Hindmarsh, in his "Rise and Progress of the New Jerusalem Church." London, 1861. Appendix, p. ii., says, "These queries were printed in the original Latin by me, at my own expense, from a manuscript copy received from Mr. Hartley, in 1786." One of the copies in the Society's library has a note written upon it, as follows—"Mr. Hindmarsh had by him the Baron Swedenborg's own manuscript when he printed this. I—Henry Peckitt—had the sight of it." Thus it appears that the book was printed, if not from the autograph of the letters containing the questions and answers, at least with every possibility of corrective reference. But it is also evident that Hindmarsh has not recorded the correct date of printing the work, which is fixed by the title-page and his own colophon on p. 8. That he did not receive the copy after 1784 is certain; for Hartley died in that year, and Hindmarsh did not print anything of Swedenborg's until that year. But as to the period at which the questions and answers were written, it is not easy to determine in the absence of the letters themselves. There is reason to believe that the wording has been edited. It would appear from the tenor of the questions that they were asked soon after no. 2593 was written, but in the replies to questions ii and vii the "True Christian Religion" is referred to as a book to which Hartley could refer. Assuming, therefore, that we have the text, at least, of Swedenborg, precisely as he worded it, his letters could not have been written earlier than 1771.


8vo (81 by 51). Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 1-6. Note criticæ editoris, p. 7.
ENGLISH.
For the principal editions, see nos. 2876, 2896, and 2896a.

2876. **Nine Queries concerning the Trinity**, etc., proposed to the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, by the Rev. Thomas Hartley; with the answers given by the former to each question. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close. 1786.

- 8vo (8½ by 5¾).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Text, pp. 3-14.

Translated by R. Hindmarsh, and printed at his expense. For later reprints, see nos. 2877-2895.

2877. **Nine Queries concerning the Trinity**, etc., proposed to the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, by the Rev. Thomas Hartley; with the answers given by the former to each question. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close. 1790.

- 8vo (8½ by 5¾).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Text, pp. 3-14.

The same as the preceding.

2878. **Nine Queries concerning the Trinity**, etc., proposed to the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, by the Rev. Thomas Hartley; with the answers given by the former to each question. According to a letter dated from Baltimore, 10 April 1792, from Christian Kramer to R. Hindmarsh, in the *Rise and Progress of the New Jerusalem Church*. London, 1861, p. 152, an edition of the above was reprinted with A short account of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Baltimore: S. and J. Adams, c. 1791—but itself a reprint of the same published in London in 1787, and 1790. No copy has been seen, but it would appear to be a reprint of the preceding.

2879. **Nine Questions concerning the Trinity**, etc., proposed to the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, by the Rev. Thomas Hartley; with the answers given by the former to each question. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, at the Aurora printing office, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. 1802.

- 8vo (8½ by 5¾).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Text, pp. 3-7.
- Catalogue, 1 p.


2880. **Nine Queries concerning the Trinity**, etc., proposed to the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, by the Rev. Thomas Hartley; with the answers given by the former to each question. London: printed and published by T. Goyder, 415 Strand.

- 18mo (6 by 3½).
- Title, 2 pp.
- Text, pp. 3-11.

Reprinted in 1824 from the preceding. See also no. 1734.

2881. **Nine Queries concerning the Trinity**, etc., proposed to Emanuel Swedenborg, by Thomas Hartley; with answers given by the former to each question.

- Text, pp. 96-100.

Reprinted from the preceding, in the number for November 1830, of the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, vol. iv. Boston, 1831.

2882. **Nine Queries concerning the Trinity**, etc., proposed to Emanuel Swedenborg, by Thomas Hartley; with the answers
given by the former to each question. Boston: John Allen, Jr. School Street. 1830.

8vo (8½ by 5½). Text, pp. 3-8.


2883. **Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit**, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 1-6.


2884. **Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit**, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, M.A., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 116-121.

Reprinted from the preceding, in the *Four Leading Doctrines*. London, 1834. See no. 3084.

2885. **Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit**, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his Answers.

Text, pp. 79-82.

Reprinted from the preceding, under the supervision of H. Bateman, M.D., in the *Doctrine of the Lord*. London, 1846. See no. 1741.

2886. **Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit**, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his Answers.

Text, pp. 79-82.

The same as the preceding, issued in 1855, in the *Doctrine of the Lord*. London. Edit. of 1846. See no. 1744.

2887. **Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit**, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 91-94.


2888. **Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit**, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 91-94.

The same as the preceding, in the *Doctrine of the Lord*. New York, 1862. See no. 1749.

2889. **Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit**, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley,
A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 91-94.
The same as in the preceding, in the *Doctrine of the Lord*. New York, 1867. See nos. 1751 and 3093.


Text, pp. 86-89.

2891. Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 91-94.
The same as no. 2889, in the *Doctrine of the Lord*. New York, 1873. See nos. 1756 and 3098.

2892. Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 79-83.
Reprinted from no. 2890, under the supervision of the Rev. J. Bayley, in the *Four Primary Doctrines*. London, 1876. See no. 3099.

2893. Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 91-94.
The same as no. 2891, in the *Doctrine of the Lord*. New York, 1878. See nos. 1758, 3100, and 3103.

2894. Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, pp. 79-83.

2895. Nine Questions, chiefly relating to the Lord, the Trinity, and the Holy Spirit, proposed by the Rev. T. Hartley, A.M., late Rector of Winwick in Northamptonshire, to Emanuel Swedenborg; with his answers.

Text, no. 91-94.
The same as no. 2893, in the *Doctrine of the Lord*. New York, 1892. See nos. 1765 and 3105.

2896. Nine Questions concerning the Trinity, etc., with Swedenborg's answers thereto.

Svo (8 by 4). Title, 2 pp., with Prefatory note by the translator, on the reverse. Text, as above, pp. 1-6.

Issued in the Four Doctrines. New York, 1904. See no. 3106a.

DANISH.


Translated by Baron Constant Dirckinck Hofseeld, in Den Ny-Christelige Kirkes Lære om Herren. Copenhagen, 1856. See no. 1769.

FRENCH.


18mo (6½ by 4). Text, pp. 3-12.

SWEDISH.


CXCVII. REPLY TO ERNESTI (1771).

LATIN.

2899. [Responsum ad Dr. Ernesti.]

The autograph MS., written on a slip of paper (7½ by 4¼), is pasted in a copy of Vera Christiana Religio, 1771, at p. 104, in the Thysian Library, Leyden. Dr. J. A. Ernesti
made an attack on Swedenborg and his writings, in his *Neue Theologische Bibliothek*, vol. i, Leipsic, 1760, p. 784. This J. C. Cuno introduced into his *Nachrichten einer Eman. Swedenborg betreffend*, Hamburg, 1771 (edited by Prof. J. H. Lidén), of which he sent a copy to Swedenborg, who replied to Ernesti in the above MS., which was sent to Cuno with the request to print it and distribute it. This, however, Cuno left undone. The MS. makes its references to the pages of Cuno's *Sammlung*.

2900. **[RESPONSUM AD DR. ERNESTI.]**
A printed slip (7oI by 5o) which Swedenborg distributed among his friends. It differs slightly from the preceding, and refers to the pages of Ernesti's *Neue Theologische Bibliothek* instead of Cuno's *Sammlung* (see above). As it also refers to the closing pages of *Vera Christiana Religion* (no. 2725), it could not have been printed until after that work, but copies were sent to Dr. Beyer in a letter from Amsterdam (where it was probably printed), 2 July, 1771.

2901. **[RESPONSUM AD DR. ERNESTI.]**
Reprinted from the preceding, by the Abbé A. J. Pernety, in *Les merveilles du ciel et de l'enfer*, vol. i. Berlin, 1782, pp. 68-69 (see no. 1108), and in the edition of 1786, pp. 66-67 (see no. 1110).

2902. **[RESPONSUM AD DR. ERNESTI.]**

2903. **[RESPONSUM AD DR. ERNESTI.]**

**ENGLISH.**

2904. **POSTSCRIPT TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.**

2905. **POSTSCRIPT TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.**
Reprinted from the preceding, in *Coronis*. London, 1843, p. 72. See no. 2928. The same was reissued in 1855 and 1873. See nos. 2931 and 2933.

2906. **POSTSCRIPT TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.**

2907. **POSTSCRIPT TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.**

2908. **POSTSCRIPT TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.**
The same as the preceding, in *True Christian Religion*. New York, 1868, p. 884. See no. 2763.

2909. **POSTSCRIPT TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.**

2910. **POSTSCRIPT TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.**
The same as the preceding, in *True Christian Religion*. New York, 1873, p. 884. See no. 2770.

2911. **[REPLY TO DR. ERNESTI.]**
Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in *Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg*, vol. i. London, 1875, p. 50. See no. 3274.
2912. Postscript to the True Christian Religion.
The same as no. 2909, in True Christian Religion. New York, 1878, p. 884. See no. 2774.

2913. Postscript to the True Christian Religion.
The same as the preceding, in True Christian Religion. New York, 1883, p. 884. See no. 2786.

2914. Postscript to the True Christian Religion.
The same as the preceding, in True Christian Religion. New York, 1892, p. 884. See no. 2791.

2915. Postscript to the True Christian Religion.
The same as the preceding, in True Christian Religion. New York, 1898, p. 884. See no. 2795.

FRENCH.

2916. Réponse de Swedenborg au Docteur Ernesti, de Leipsik.

GERMAN.

2917. [Antwort an Dr. Ernesti.]
Translated by Dr. J. V. I. Tafel, in Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg's, vol. i. Tubingen, 1839, pp. 74-75. See no. 3352. Dr. Tafel had already given the sense of the Reply in his Swedenborg und seine Gegner, Part i. Tubingen, 1838, p. xc.

CXCVIII. CROWN (1771).

LATIN.

2918. (A). Coronis seu Appendix ad Veram Christianam Religionem: in qua de quatuor Ecclesiis in hac tellure a creatione mundi, deque illarum periodis et consummatione; et deinde de Nova Ecclesia quatuor illis successura, que futura corona illarum; deque adventu Domini ad illam hodie, et de divino auspicio Ipsius in illa in aeternum: et porro de mysterio redemptionis: ab Em. Swedenborg, Domini Jesu Christi servo.

Title, on the page with which Abominatio ends, p. [17].
Text, Summarii, nos. 1-55, [pp. 18-21].
Ultimo de miraculis, nos. 1-5, [p. 21].

The autograph MS. of the whole Appendix which the author several times refers to in Vera Christianam Religionem (at nos. 15, 177, 343, 485, 627, and 758), as to be sub­ joined to that work, is now lost. According to the descriptions given, the state of the Christian Church at that day, with the issues thereof, was to be treated in particular. That part, however, of the body of the work which has been printed, treats of subjects introductory to this main theme, but terminates before the theme itself is reached. From this we conclude that the greater part of the work has disappeared. Yet there is some reason to believe that another part of the design remains to us in no. 2955. In the True Christian Religion, no. 758, we are told that the Appendix will treat of the 'abomination of desolation,' in connection with the Consummation of the Age, and this so near the end of the work that we cannot but believe the author then had the material for the Appendix at hand. Moreover, the above MS. includes, in the "Summary," a treatment of the whole subject of the consummation of the Christian Church. This MS., however, is no more than a summary of the entire treatise, and should be considered in connection with that part of the whole which was printed in 1780—see infra. The MS. described above
was copied from the original at the instigation of A. Nordenskjöld, and is in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on post folio paper (12° by 7°), in a volume marked, "Opuscula varia Swedenborgi, vol. ii. MSS. Aug; Nordenskjöld." On the last page there is a note in Swedish and English. The former is translated under no. 2473. The English is as follows— "This is what is here in duplicate copied is the most rare thing according to my [Nordenskjöld's] ideas of the manuscripts, the very last the author wrote before his death, and the only supplement to Coronis that I know of, which would serve for a new edition of Coronis. I recommend this to the greatest care and correction of those that intend to put it in print, because it might possibly happen that there is in it some faults of the amanuensis." The published Coronis, here referred to, is the work printed in 1780, below. It appears to be probable that the Table ofContents which is included in our description of no. 2955, and which the amanuensis has written above the last page there is a note in it some faults of the amanuensis.

2919.**CORONIS SEU APPENDIX AD VERAM CHRISTIANAM RELIGIONEM:** in qua quattuor Ecclesiis in hac tellure creatione mundi, deque illarum periodis et consummatione; et deinceps de Nova Ecclesia quatuor illis successura, quae futura corona illarum; deque adventu Domini ad illam hodie, et de divino auspicio Ipsius in illa in æternum: et porro de mysterio redemptionis: ab Em. Swedenborg, Domini Jesu Christi servo.

Text, Summaria, 7 pp.
Ultimo de miraculis, 2 pp.
A copy of the preceding by A. Nordenskjöld, written on small post broad 4to paper (9° by 7°). In the possession of J. Pitman, Esq., Bryn Athyn, Pa.


4to (11 by 8°). Text, nos. 1-60, pp. 3-53.
Title, 2 pp.

This work was printed at the expense of Nordenskjöld, from a fragment of the autograph MS., as we learn from the following note by R. Hindmarsh, on p. 53 of the *Minutes of a General Conference of the Members of the New Church*, London, 1793. "This Appendix to the True Christian Religion is not complete. The Author had nearly, if not quite, finished it, when he was seized with his last illness; during which Dr. Messiter, a Swedish Physician, called upon him, and finding him without Hopes of Recovery, took the Manuscripts from the Author's Apartments. The Author, however, soon after recovering himself a little, inquired for his Manuscripts, possibly with an Intention to finish or revise them. But as the Doctor had taken them away, E. Swedenborg died without seeing them. Dr. Messiter being thus in Possession of the Manuscripts, and not taking sufficient Care of them, many of the Leaves were lost. About eight Years afterwards Mr. Nordenskjöld from Sweden arrived in London, and caused what remained to be printed." Thus it appears that Dr. Messiter lost some part of the MS., and Nordenskjöld took possession of the remainder to see it through the press. Further, in the *Sammlung für Philanthrophien*, 1797, there is a note under date 1780, that this work was printed at Nordenskjöld's expense, and that he had since discovered a "supplement" to it, which, however, had not then been printed. The "supplement" is most probably the summary described at no. 2918. In the Society's library there are two copies of the printed work with notes by W. Spence, as follows. On the title-page of one copy is written, "Pecor vocate Theologiam Nova Ecclesiam, cujus hie est Appendix, non alio Nomine, quam VERAM CHRISTIANAM RELIGIONEM. Sic script E. Swedenborg in Manuscripto hujus." [Pray call the Theology of the New Church, of which this is the Appendix, not by another name than the TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION. So E. Swedenborg wrote on his manuscript.] To this Spence adds, on the other copy, after "manuscript," the words,
"presents me reservato, W. Spence" [preserved by me, W. Spence]. From which it appears that the MS. was in Dr. Spence's possession at the time of writing this note. There are other annotations on the margins, indicating a comparison of the printed text with the MS. Both copies have the following note written on the last page. "Reliqua in manu scripto sunt. Deus in tempore suo faxit ut imprimitur! 1786. W. S." [The remainder, in the author's manuscript, left in Sweden. May God in His time cause them to be printed! 1786. W. S.] From all which it appears that the version as printed by Nordenskjöld is incorrect in some details; that the title is not that which was written by the author on the MS. (and this renders the title on the copy made by Nordenskjöld's amanuensis also doubtful); that the MS. was in Dr. Spence's possession in 1786; that, as he knew, there was more of the treatise in Sweden in that year; and that this remainder was copied about 1786 or 1787 when the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society made the above-mentioned record. Nordenskjöld's copy of the printed work is in the possession of the Compiler of this Bibliography. Another copy, formerly owned by Nordenskjöld, is in the library of J. Pitcairn, Esq. In 1782 this work is said to have been "printed after the author's death, under the care of his Testamentary Executors, by Hart and Harris, Crane Court, Fleet Street." It was also sold by Mr. Trapp, Paternoster Row. Twenty copies of it were sent to Sweden by Nordenskjöld were sequestered.

2921. CORONIS SEU APPENDIX AD VERAM CHRISTIANAM RELIGIONEM, in qua de quatuor Ecclesiis in hac tellure a creatione mundi, deque illarum periodis et consummatione; et de Nova Ecclesia quatuor illis successura, qua futura corona illarum; deque adventu Domini ad illam hodie, et de divino auspicio Ipsiús in illa in æternum: et porro de mysterio redemptionis: ab Æm. Swedenborg, Domini Jesu Christi servo.

Title, 2 pp.
Ultimo de Miraculis, nos. 168-169.
Edited by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel from no. 2918, and printed in Diarium spirituale, part vii, sect. 1. Tübingen, 1846. See no. 3066.


8vo (6 by 5½). Title, 2 pp.
Prefaturne editoris, 2 pp.
Præfuntiata de hoc opusculo contentisque ejus, ex opere Vera Christiana Religio nunupato, 1 p.
Argumentum Coronidis, 1 p.
Text, from no. 2918, pp. 5-11.
From no. 2920, pp. 13-77.
Invitatio ad Novam Ecclesiam, etc., pp. 79-100. See nos. 2938 and 2718.
Index locorum Scripturarum Sacrarum, pp. i-vi.
Notae criticæ editoris, pp. vii-xii.

2922a. CORONIS SEU APPENDIX AD VERAM CHRISTIANAM RELIGIONEM, in qua agitur de quatuor Ecclesiis in hac tellure a crea-

8vo (9½ by 5½). Text, as above, pp. 5-77.
Title, 2 pp. Institutio ad Novam Ecclesiam, etc., pp. 79-100. See nos. 2959 and 2719.
Preface by the translator, 2 pp. Index locorum Sacrae, pp. i-vi.
Preamuncta de hoc opusculo, etc., 1 p. Note criticæ, pp. vii-xiii.
Argumentum Coronidis, 1 p. The same as the preceding, in Opera minora. New York, 1889. See under no. 3071.

ENGLISH.

For the principal editions, see nos. 2923, 2925, 2926, 2935, 2938, and 2940.

2923. A BRIEF CONTINUATION OF THE CROWN OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION, or universal Theology of the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation. London: printed by R. Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, no. 32 Clerkenwell-Close. 1789.

8vo (8½ by 5). Extract from Consummation of the Age, pp. 11-12. See no. 2967.
Title, 2 pp. Text, as above, pp. 3-8

Translated by R. Hindmarsh. The paragraphs are re-numbered so as to give numbers to several which, in the original (no. 2918), have none and where the sections are numbered 1-55. This version is called "A brief Continuation," because the Crones (of which this is a Summary) had been published nine years earlier. For a later reprint, see no. 2924.

2924. A BRIEF CONTINUATION OF THE CROWN OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION, or universal Theology of the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation. London: printed by J. and E. Hodson, and sold at the Aurora Publishing-office, no. 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1807.

8vo (8½ by 5). Text, as above, pp. 3-8
Title, 2 pp.

Reprinted from the preceding, and published by the London Society, at the expense of J. A. Tulk.

2925. A CROWN OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION; wherein is treated of the four Churches upon this earth, from the creation of the world, and of their periods or consumption; and afterwards of a New Church to succeed those four, which will be truly Christian, and the crown of the foregoing. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. London: printed for and sold by M. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street; also by J. and E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. 1810. [Price three shillings]

8vo (8½ by 4½). Text, nos. 1-61, pp. 1-119.
Title, 2 pp. Catalogue, 1 p.

Preface by the translator, 2 pp.

Translated by the Rev. M. Sibly, from no. 2920. The translator has divided no. 58 into nos. 58 and 59.
2926. The Coronis, or Appendix, to the True Christian Religion: containing an account of the four Churches on this earth since the creation of the world, and of their periods and consummation. Likewise, an account of the New Church about to succeed those four, which will be a truly Christian Church, and the crown of the preceding Churches. To which are added observations concerning the advent of the Lord to that Church, and His divine auspices therein to eternity. And lastly, concerning the mystery of redemption. Being an incomplete posthumous work of the late Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin, by Robert Hindmarsh. Manchester: printed by R. and W. Dean; and sold by T. Kelly, 52 Paternoster Row, London; and J. Clarke and Co., Manchester. 1811.


Published at the expense of J. Parry, London. For later reprints, see nos. 2927-2934, 2936, 2937, 2939, and 2941.

2927. The Appendix to the True Christian Religion: containing an account of the four Churches on this earth since the creation of the world, and of their periods and consummation. Likewise an account of the New Church, about to succeed those four, which will be a truly Christian Church, and the crown of the preceding Churches. To which are added observations concerning the advent of the Lord to that Church, and His divine auspices therein to eternity. And lastly, concerning the mystery of redemption. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Translated from the original Latin, by Robert Hindmarsh. Boston: published by John Allen, School Street. 1833.


2928. The Coronis, or Appendix, to the True Christian Religion: treating of the four Churches on this earth since the creation of the world, and of their periods and consummation; of the New Church about to succeed them, which will be truly Christian, and the crown of the preceding Churches; of the advent of the Lord to that Church, and of His divine auspices therein to eternity, and of the mystery of redemption; with a brief continuation, etc. Translated from a posthumous Latin MS. of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square; J. Trimen, Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn. 1843.


An edition of 1000 reprinted from no. 2926, with Continuation from no. 2924 added.
2929. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.

A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.


2930. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.

A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.

The same as the preceding, in the True Christian Religion. New York, 1854. See no. 2755.


Text, as above, pp. 1-65.


Postscript, p. 72. See no. 2905.

No. 2928 issued in 1855 with a fresh title-page.

2932. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.

A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.

The same as no. 2930, in the True Christian Religion. New York, 1868. See no. 2763.

2933. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.

A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.

The same as the preceding, in the True Christian Religion. New York, 1871. See no. 2768.

2934. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.

A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.

The same as the preceding, in the True Christian Religion. New York, 1873. See no. 2770.

2935. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX, TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: treating of the four Churches of this earth since the creation of the world, and of their periods and consummation; of the New Church about to succeed them, which will be truly Christian, and the crown of the preceding Churches; of the advent of the Lord to that Church, and of His divine auspices therein to eternity, and of the mystery of redemption; with a brief continuation, etc. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. Posthumous. London: the Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, instituted 1810, 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1875.
STVEDENRORG BIHIIOCN. · I l'fIY

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Continuation, pp. 5-65. | Postscript, p. 72.  See no. 2905.

Revised by the Rev. J. Bayley, and an edition of 500 printed.

2936. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.
A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.
The same as no. 2934, in the True Christian Religion. New York, 1878. See no. 2774.

2937. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.
A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.
The same as the preceding, in the True Christian Religion. New York, 1883. See no. 2786.

2938. SUMMARY [OF THE CORONIS TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION].

Text, nos. 1-55, pp. 39-47.
Lastly, something about miracles, nos. 1-5, pp. 47-48.

2939. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.
A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.
The same as no. 2937, in the True Christian Religion. New York, 1892. See no. 2791.

2940. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX, TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION: treating of the four Churches on this earth from the creation of the world, and of their periods and consummation; of the New Church about to succeed those four, which will be truly Christian, and the crown of the preceding ones; of the coming of the Lord to it, and of His divine auspices therein to eternity; and further of the mystery of redemption. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1893.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Translator's prefatory note, pp. v-vi.
Scheme of the Coronis, p. vii.
Text, Summary, pp. iv-xiv.
Index of Scripture references, pp. 65-68.

Revised by the Rev. J. F. Bus, and an edition of 1080 printed.

2941. THE CORONIS, OR APPENDIX TO THE TRUE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.

Text, as above, pp. 817-877.
A brief continuation, pp. 878-883.
The same as no. 2939, in the True Christian Religion. New York, 1898. See no. 2795.

FRENCH.

2941A. APPENDIX À LA VRAIE RELIGION CHRÉTIENNE.

Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS. was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët's widow, and was possibly sent to Le Boys des Guays. It was, however, not printed, and its whereabouts are now unknown.

Text, nos. 1-60, pp. 1-160.

GERMAN.


Text, nos. 1-60, pp. 3-123.

2945. DER SCHLUSSKRANZ ODER ANHANG ZU DER CHRISTEN RELIGION IN IHRER AECHTHeIT; worinn gehandelt wird: über die vier Kirchen auf diesem Erdball von Erschaffung der Welt an, und über deren Zeitläufe und Ausleben; sofort: über die Neue Kirche, die auf jene vier wird folgen, und welche seyn wird die wirklich Christliche, und die Krone der vorhergegangenen; ferner: über die Zukunft des Herrn zu derselben, und über Seine göttliche Obhut in ihr auf ewig; un zulezt: über das Geheimniss der Erlösung. Von Emanuel Swedenborg, einem Diener des Herrn Jesu Christi.


SWEDISH.

2946. KRONAN ELLER BIHANG TILL SANNA KRISTNA RELIGION.

Title. 1 p. Text, as at no. 2921, pp. 251-260. Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winborg. A MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½) in Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget, Stockholm, included in Emanuel Swedenborgs andafliga dagbok, Part vii. sect. i. See no. 3159.


2949. TILLÄGG TILL DEN SANNA KRISTNA RELIGIONEN, som
handlar om de fyra Kyrkor som varit på denna jord sedan verldens skapelse, om deras tidehvarf och slut. Om den Nya Kyrkan, som skall komma efter de förra och bli den sanna Kristna Kyrkan, samt de föregåendes krona; om Herrens ankomst till denna Kyrka, samt om hans guddomliga styrelse över henne i evighet; och slutligen om återlösningens hemlighet. Medelst Emanuel Swedenborg, Herrens Jesu Kristi tjänare. En efterlemnad skrift.

Svo (8½ by 5¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, as above, pp. 839-944.
The same as the preceding, in Den Sanna Kristna Religion, Stockholm, 1892. See no. 2834.

EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

2950. Of miracles. From the manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg.

2951. Des miracles.
Translated by B. Chastanier, in Continuation du dernier jugement. London, 1787, pp. 139-149. See no. 2025.

SWEDISH.

2952. [Kronan, eller bihang till den Sanna Kristna Religionen.]
Text, nos. 1-6, pp. 3-9.
A manuscript translation on the margin of Coronis. London, 1780, formerly in the possession of the Nordenskjold family, now in that of the Compiler of this Bibliography. It was probably translated by C. F. Nordenskjold.

CXCIX. CONSUMMATION OF THE AGE (1771).

LATIN.

2953. DE CONSUMMATIONE SECULI, DE ADVENTU SECUNDO DOMINI, ET DE NOVA ECCLESIA.
The autograph MS., written on foolscap broad 4to paper (8½ by 6½), 1 p., is in the Royal Library, Stockholm. It is a sketch of the contents of the MS. at no. 2955, and for that reason is included here.

2954. DE CONSUMMATIONE SECULI, DE ADVENTU SECUNDO DOMINI, ET DE NOVA ECCLESIA.
A copy of the preceding, made by Dr. R. L. Tafel, 1869-1870, on a single folio page (13½ by 8½), in the possession of the Compiler of this Bibliography.

2955. [DE CONSUMMATIONE SECULI, DE ADVENTU SECUNDO DOMINI, ET DE NOVA ECCLESIA; quibus adjecta est invitatio ad totum Christianum orbem ad illam Ecclesiam.]
Text, Abominatio desolationis, consummatio seculi, et plenitudo temporis, nos. 1-31 [pp. 1-2].
Abominatio desolationis, nos. 1-20 [p. 3].
Quid consummatio et desolation, et plenitudo temporis, nos. 1-18 [pp. 3-4].
De consummatio seculi, et de abominatio desolationis [p. 4].
Invitatio ad Novam Ecclesiam, nos. 1-59 [pp. 5-16].
Table of contents, numbered 1-4, and 1-10 [p. 17].
Title of Coronis [p. 17]. See no. 2918.
The autograph MS., originally numbered 50 in the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, is now lost; but a copy made at the instigation of A. Nordenskijöld is in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on pott folio paper (12 by 7½), in a volume marked, "Opuscula varia Swedenborgii, vol. ii. MSS. Nordenskjöld." There can be no doubt, after the contents are examined, that this is a sketch of the promised Coronzs (see under no. 2918), and although it is here given a separate place, its most appropriate place is under that title, as it appears to be either a fragment of the treatise itself or a draft of part of it. Unfortunately it has never been treated as part of that work, nor has it often appeared in print complete in itself.

2956. [INVITATIO AD NOVAM ECCLESIAM.]
Text, nos. 1-59, pp. 1-16.
A copy by another hand (said to be that of C. Johansen) in the library of the Swedenborg Society. It is written on foolscap folio paper (13 by 8), and bound in a volume marked, "Opuscula varia Swedenborgii, vol. i. MSS. Nordenskjöld."

2957. [DE CONSUMMATIONE SACULI, DE adventu secundo Domini, et de nova ecclesia; quibus adjecta est invitatio ad totum Christianum orbem ad illam ecclesiam.]
Text, as at no. 2955, pp. 137-160. Table of contents, p. 160.
Printed from the preceding in Diantium spirituale, Part vii, sect. i. Tubingen, 1846. See no. 3060.

2958. INVITATIO AD NOVAM ECCLESIAM.

2959. INVITATIO AD NOVAM ECCLESIAM.
The same as the preceding, in Coronis seu appendix etc. New York, 1889. See no. 2922.

LATIN-ENGLISH.

2960. DE CONSUMMATIONE SACULI, DE adventu secundo Domini, et de nova ecclesia. Concerning the consummation of the age, the Lord's second advent, and the new church.

ENGLISH.

2961. SWEDENBORG'S INVITATION TO THE NEW CHURCH. Now first translated from the original Latin.
Text, nos. 1-59, pp. 305-313, and 368-376.


S. 8vo. (68 by 43).
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, Invitation to the New Church, nos. 1-59, pp. 1-33.
The Abomination of Desolation, the Consummation of the Age, and the Fulness of Time, nos. 1-31, pp. 34-36.
A Summary of the Consummation of the Age, etc., pp. 37-38.
Summary of the Coronis, etc., pp. 39-47. See no. 2938.
Lastly, something about miracles, pp. 47-48. See no. 2938.
Catalogue, 4 pp.


2964. The Consummation of the Age, the Lord’s second coming and the New Church.
The same as no. 2962, in Documents concerning the life and character of Emanuel Swedenborg. Vol. iii. London. 1890.

FRENCH.


Sm. 8vo. (68 by 43).
Text, En dernier lieu, des miracles, nos. 1-55, pp. 162-171.


12mo. (78 by 45).
Translation revised and corrected by A. Hartlé, in Couronnement ou Appendice. St. Amand, 1865. See no. 2943.

SWEDISH.

2966. [Om fullbordanens tidsåldern.]

Text, as at no. 4.

Translated by the Rev. A. F. Winnberg, and included in Emanuel Swedenborgs anteckningar dagbok, Part vii, sect. i, a manuscript, written on foolscap broad 4to paper (81 by 6§), in the library of Nykyrkiiga Bokforlaget, Stockholm.
EXTRACTS. ENGLISH.

2967. [The abomination of desolation.]
Text, nos. 1-20.
Translated by R. Hindmarsh, in A brief continuation of the crown or appendix. London, 1789, pp. 11-12. See no. 2923.

2968. [The abomination of desolation.]
Text, nos. 1-20.

2969. The Reformation.
From Invitation, no. 24.

SWEDISH.

2970. [Den Förödelsens Styggelse.]
Text, nos. 1-20.

2971. [Den Förödelsens Styggelse.]
Text, nos. 1-20.
The same as the preceding, in Den Sanna Kristna Religion. Stockholm, 1892, p. 944. See no. 2834.

CC. MIRACLES.

2972. DE MIRACULIS DIVINIS ET MAGICIS.

This title is given by the Abbé A. J. Pernety in his "List of the manuscripts of Emanuel Swedenborg," printed at pp. 378-382 of Les merveilles du ciel et de l'enfer, Vol. ii. Berlin, 1782. See no. 1169. It is the last of the four described as "printed works of the author." It occurs also in the "Catalogue of printed works of Emanuel Swedenborg" included by B. Chastanier in Du commerce établi entre l'ame et le corps. London. 1785, pp. 78-82. See no. 2580. But unless it refers to the piece in Coronis—no. 2918—(which, however, was not printed till 1787, when Chastanier inserted it in Continuation du dernier jugement: see no. 2951), this work is otherwise unknown.
APPENDIX

PART
II. SWEDENBORG'S MANUSCRIPTS.

III. COMPOSITE VOLUMES.

IV. BIOGRAPHIES OF SWEDENBORG.

V. SWEDENBORG'S RULES OF LIFE.

VI. PORTRAITS OF SWEDENBORG.

VII. ADDITIONAL NOTES AND CORRECTIONS.

VIII. CLASSIFICATION OF SWEDENBORG'S WORKS.
PART II

SWEDENBORG'S MANUSCRIPTS.

THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, STOCKHOLM.

(From the Official Catalogue.)

    See no. 1581.
    See nos. 513, 896, and 2163.
    See no. 505.
2976. Codex 5. Index Biblicus Novi Testamenti.
    See no. 511.
    See no. 501.
    See nos. 2273, 2316, and 2392.
    See no. 549.
2980. Codices 9-10. Arcana Coelestia.
    See nos. 552 and 550.
    See no. 2353.
    See nos. 1618, 1636, and 1642.
    See nos. 1659 and 1687.
    See no. 2370.
    See nos. 553-557.
    See nos. 558-564.
See nos. 1356-1364.

2988. Codex 36. Åtskillige Excerpter utur Aristoteles, Plato, Leibnitz etc.
See nos. 348, 350, 352, 369, and 384.

2989. Codex 37. Index Variorum Philosophicorum.
See nos. 304 and 305.

2990. Codex 38. Index Physiologicorum.
See nos. 286, 434, and 451.

See no. 508.

See no. 496.

2993. Codices 42-45. Index Memorabilium sub no. 2.
See nos. 926-929.

2994. Codex 46. Register öfwer et Msc., De Amore Conjugiali, som icke finnes.
See no. 2393.

2995. Codex 47. Register öfwer Concordiae-Boken.
See nos. 2714 and 2720.

2996. Codex 48. Annotata de Calvino etc.
See no. 2473.

See no. 2711.

2998. Codex 51. De Culte et Amore Dei. Part I et II.
See no. 461.

See no. 2378.

See nos. 406, 407, and 413.

3001. Codex 54. Varia Physiologica et Metaphysica.
See nos. 384 and 390.

See nos. 305 and 318.

See nos. 257, 935, 1537, 1540, 1550, 1552, 1554, 1568, and 1571.

See nos. 316, 415, 418, 423, and 426.
See nos. 479, 483-485, and 499.

See nos. 262, 274, 275, 280, and 312.

3007. Codex 67. Om Longituden.
See no. 170.

See nos. 459, and 460.

3009. Codex 74. Anatomica et Physiologica.
See nos. 320, 354, 359, 364, 369, 374, and 379.

See no. 397.

See no. 551.


3013. Codex 82. De Sulphure.
See no. 218.

See no. 219.

3015. Codex 84. Om Seger-Werk.
See no. 216.

3016. Codex 85. Vitriolo.
See no. 217.

3017. Codex 86. Geometrica et Algebraica.
See no. 143.

3018. Codex 87. Principiorum, Pars I.
See no. 145.


See nos. 502 and 503.

See no. 134.

See no. 2274.

See nos. 1366-1369.
3024. Codex III. Register öfwer Memorabilia, sub no. 3 et 95[III].
   See no. 2193.

3025. Codex III. Samling af Memorabilia.
   See no. 915.

3026. Codices III-IV. [Indices Rerum in Arcanis Coelestibus.]
   See nos. 937-939.

   See nos. 333 and 334.

THE DIOCESAN-LIBRARY, LINKÖPING.

   Contents, nos. 5, 12, 13, 17, 18, 24, 30, 34, 37, 41, 43-53, 73, 96, 97, 108, 109, 148, 149, and 154.
   See nos. 119, 66, 110, 121, 72, 74, 76, 99, 105, 112, 114, 85, 87, 89, 70, 107, 91, 93, 95, 140, 148, 149, 150, 153, 173, 188, 194, 197, 199 and 97.
PART III

COMPOSITE VOLUMES.

LATIN.

PHOTOLITHOGRAPHED MANUSCRIPTS. VOL. I.


For the contents of this volume, see nos. 120, 69, 111, 122, 73, 77, 75, 100, 105, 113, 103, 115, 66, 88, 90, 71, 92, 94, 95, 141, 159, 108, 131, 174, 189, 195, 198, 200, 98 and 109.

VOL. II.


For the contents of this volume, see nos. 144 and 146.

VOL. III.


For the contents of this volume, see nos. 251, 265, 221, 227, 223, 243, 236, 289, 318, 315, 269, 293, 340, 351, and 353.
VOL. IV.


Folio (15 by 9).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatiuncula editoris, pp. iii-vi.

For the contents of this volume, see no. 313.

VOL. V.


Folio (15 by 9).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatiuncula editoris, 1 p.

For the contents of this volume, see no. 319.

VOL. VI.


Folio (15 by 9).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatiuncula editoris, p. iii.


VOL. VII.

3035. Emanuelis Swedenborgii, Sacrae Regiae Majestatis Regni Sueciae Collegii Metallici Assessoris, Opusculum de Cultu et Amore Dei. Ad fidem exemplaris ab auctore annotationibus et fragmentitis partis tertiae locupletati, quod Holmiae in bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Scientiarum asservatur, jussu Concilii Novae Ecclesiae Americae Septentrionalis et Angliae, ope luminum solis
COMPOSITE VOLUMES


Folio (15 by 9).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatiuncula editoris, p. iii.
Index rerum, p. iv.
Text, pp. 1-115.

For the contents of this volume, see nos. 462-465.

VOL. VIII.


Folio (15 by 9).
Title, 2 pp.
Index rerum, pp. iii-iv.
Text, 326 pp.

For the contents of this volume, see nos. 2721, 2326, 1660, 1668, 1621, 1644, 1638, 2394, 2319, and 482.

VOL. IX.


Folio (15 by 9).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatiuncula editoris, 4 pp.
Text, nos. 1-625, pp. 1-580.

For the contents of this volume, see no. 1370.

VOL. X.


R g
Tubingæ, curam administrat 'Verlagsexpedition'; Londini, William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn. 1847.

8vo (8 ½ by 5 ½).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatio editoris, pp. iii-x; Text, pp. 1-437.

See nos. 480, 486, and 3048.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 441-835.
Contenu, pp. 836-844.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. 845-856.
Errata, p. 876.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

See nos. 486 and 3048.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-309.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. 310-326.
Errata, p. 326.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

See nos. 487 and 3048.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-349.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. 350-364.
Errata, p. 364.
Catalogue, 2 pp.

See nos. 487 and 3048.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-263.

See nos. 488 and 500.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-109.

See nos. 488 and 500.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-225.

See nos. 488 and 500.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-251.

See nos. 500 and 5048.

3048. Eman. Swedenbognii Adversarium in Libros Veteris Testamenti, e chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Holmiensis asservato, Supplementum, in quo partes ii-iv, cum ipsa auctoris autographo contulit, ac partis i volumina sex exinde complevit. Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Philosophiae Professor Regius, Regiae Bibliothecae Universitatis Tubingensis prefectus, et
Societatis Historico-theologicae Lipsiensis socius ordinarius.
Tubingae, curam administrat 'Verlagsexpedition,' 1854.

Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-106.

Part iii (no. 3046), which was the first of these volumes to be issued, was originally published in fasciculi thus—Eman. Swedenborgii Adversaria in Libros Veteris Testamenti historicos. Ex operibus ejus posthumis in bibliotheca Regiae Academicie Holmiensis asservatis; nunc primum editit et notis illustravit Dr. Joh. Fr. Im. Tafel, Regiae Universitatis Tubingensis bibliothecarius. Fasciculus i. Tubingae, in bibliopolio Zu-Guttenberg, 1840. Title, 2 pp., with note on the reverse. 8vo (9 by 5½). Text, pp. 1-96. Fasciculus ii was issued in 1841; and the complete Part in 1842. For the contents of the volume, see under nos. 486-488, and 500.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-512.
Also issued as Diarium spirituale, Part v, vol. i. See nos. 930 and 3057.


Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-466.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. 457-491.
Errata et additamenta, p. 458.
Also issued as Diarium spirituale, Part v, vol. ii. See nos. 931 and 3058.

DIARIUM SPIRITUALE.


8vo (8½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. iii-xiv.
Errata et emendanda, 1 p.
See no. 517.

3052. Eman. Swedenborgii Diariorum spiritualis partis primæ volumen secundum. E chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Universitatis Upsaliensis asservato; nunc primum editit Dr. Jo. Fr. Im. Tafel, Regiae Bibliothecae Universitatis Tubingensis praejectus. Tubingae, curam administrat 'Verlagsexpedition.'
Londini, William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square. 1845.

8vo (8½ by 4½). Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 1539-3427, pp. 1-545.

See no. 518.


See no. 899.


8vo (8½ by 4½). Title, 2 pp. Text, nos. 5660-6096, etc., pp. 1-223.


8vo (8½ by 4½). Title, 2 pp. Lectori benevolo s.p.d. editor, p. iii-x. Text, nos. 4545-4715, etc., pp. 1-84.

See no. 2167. Instead of "Stuttgardiae, apud Ebner et Seubert," some copies have "Tubingae, apud Henricum Lauppium," on the title-page.

Bibliothecae Universitatis Tubingensis præfectus. Tubingae, curam administrat 'Verlagsexpedition.' Londini, William Newbery, Chenies Street, Bedford Square. 1846.

8vo (8½ by 4½). Text, pp. 1-512.

Title, 2 pp.

Also issued as Adversaria, Part v, vol i. See nos. 3040 and 3049. Volumen is misprinted "Volumen," on the title-page.


8vo (8½ by 4½). Note, 1 p.

Title, 2 pp.

Text, pp. 1-497.

Note criticæ editoris, pp. 497-498.

Catalogue, pp. 1-6.

Also issued as Adversaria, Part v, vol ii. See nos. 3041 and 3050. Volumen is misprinted "Volumen," on the title-page.


8vo (8½ by 4½). Text, pp. 1-137.

Note criticæ editoris, pp. 138-144.

Erratum, p. 150.

Tabula indicæ, P. ii—iv, pp. 138-144.

Erratum, p. 150.

See no. 2194.


Title, 2 pp. Portrait.

Text, pp. 1-169.

Errata et corrigenda, 1 p.

Adnotationes, 1 p.

For the contents of this volume, see nos. 1645, 1622, 1639, 2366, 2320, 2957, and 2921.


8vo (8 1/2 by 4 1/2). Title, 2 pp. Nota criticæ editoris, pp. 20-22. Also issued as De Justificatione, etc. Tübingen, 1863. See no. 2474.


Text, nos. 149-6096, etc., and Diarium minus.

A manuscript copy of the above, made by the Rev. H. Wrightson, is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.

INDEX BIBLICUS.

3066. Emanuelis Swedenborgii Index biblicus, sive Thesaurus


3069. Supplementum voluminis quarti Indicis biblici Emanuelis Swedenborgii, continens nomina virorum, terrarum, urbi. Ex chirographo ejus in bibliotheca Regiae Academiae Holmiensis
asservato, nunc primum edidit Rudolphus Leonardus Tafel. Londini: Swedenborg Society, 36 Bloomsbury Street. 1873.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 5-37.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. iv-vii.

See no. 510.

OTHER WORKS.

3071. Opuscula posthuma Emanuelis Swedenborgii: in hac collata sunt sequentia, De Divino Amore et De Divina Sapientia; De Athanasi Symbolo, tum quoque de Domino; De Charitate; Indices rerum in opere de Conjugio; Canones; Coronis ad Veram Christianiam Religionem.

8vo (6½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-122.

For the contents of this volume, see nos. 276, 281, 365, 360, 370, 380, 375, and 355.


8vo (6½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-122.
Note criticæ editoris, pp. 123-126.

Issued by the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, New York, in 1885. De Divino Amore, et De Athanasi Symbolo were afterwards published in Apocalypsis explicata, n. 668; while De Novo Hierosolyma et ejus Doctrina collata. New York, 1885, and 1889, was substituted, and together with the other treatises mentioned above, issued in a volume labelled, “Opera minora. Swedenborg,” in 1885 and 1889. The editions together amounted to 388 copies.

3073. [Titulus communis ex Apocalypsi revelata, n. 668] Quatuor Doctrinae: I. De Domino; II. De Scriptura Sacra; III. De Vita secundum praecepta Decalogi; IV. De Fide.

8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-179.


3075. Scripta Nova Domini Ecclesiae, sive Novæ Hierosolymæ, in
Apocalypsi predictæ. Ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Domini Jesu
Christi servo. Quæ nunc iterum prelo submittunt Ludov.
Hofaker et Gustav. Werner, Germani. Manipuli primi sectio
secunda, cui inest Doctrina de Scriptura Sacra. Prostat Tubingæ,
in libraria Guttenberg. 1835.

3076. Scripta Nova Domini Ecclesiae, sive Novæ Hierosolymæ, in
Apocalypsi predictæ. Ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Domini Jesu
Christi servo. Quæ nunc iterum prelo submittunt Ludov.
Hofaker et Gustav. Werner, Germani. Manipuli primi sectio
tertia, cui inest Doctrina Vitaæ. Prostat Tubingæ et Lipsiæ, in
libraria Guttenberg. 1835.

3077. Scripta Nova Domini Ecclesiae, sive Novæ Hierosolymæ, in
Apocalypsi predictæ. Ab Emanuele Swedenborg, Domini Jesu
Christi servo. Quæ nunc iterum prelo submittunt Ludov.
Hofaker et Gustav. Werner, Germani. Manipuli primi sectio
quarta, cui inest Doctrina de Fide. Prostat Tubingæ et Lipsiæ,
in libraria Guttenberg. 1835.

Sections 3 and 4 were issued together in the same cover. De Nova Hierosolymæ et ejus
Doctrina celesti was promised, but not published.

ENGLISH.

DOCTRINES OF THE NEW JERUSALEM.

3078. The Doctrines of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord,
the Sacred Scriptures, the White Horse, Faith, Life; also, the
Heavenly Doctrines. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel

3079. The Doctrines of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord,
the Sacred Scriptures, the White Horse, Faith, Life, the Heavenly
Doctrines, Charity. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel
3080. The Doctrines of the New Jerusalem concerning the Lord, the Sacred Scriptures, the White Horse, Faith, Life; also the Heavenly Doctrines. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. Boston: published by Otis Clapp, 23 School Street.

12mo (7 by 4 1/2).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, Doctrine of the Lord. Boston. See no. 1745.

Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture. Boston. See no. 1813.

On the White Horse. See no. 1327.


Doctrine of Life. Boston. See no. 1884.

Heavenly Doctrine. Boston, 1851. See no. 1242.

Charity. Boston. See no. 2339.

Issued in 1855. Copy in the library of the Rev. J. C. Ager, Brooklyn.

3081. The Doctrines of the New Jerusalem concerning the Four Leading Doctrines; the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine; Intercourse between the Soul and Body; and Charity. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The New Church Board of Publication, New York: 20 Cooper Union. 1872.

12mo (7 1/2 by 4 1/2).

Title, 2 pp.

Text, Doctrine of the Lord. New York, 1872. See no. 1755.


On the White Horse. See no. 1335.


Charity. New York, 1872. See no. 2345.

Copy in the library of the New Church Society, Cincinnati.

FOUR LEADING DOCTRINES.

3082. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified, in the Revelation, chap. xxi, by the New Jerusalem, being those respecting the Lord, His Divine and Human Natures, and the Divine Trinity; the Sacred Scripture; Faith; and Life. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, originally published at Amsterdam, in 1763. With an introductory preface, and an account of the author. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, Dartmouth Street, Westminster; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1826.

8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/4), and on finer paper, 1a. 8vo (10 by 6 1/4).

Title, 2 pp., with the Society's imprint on the reverse.

Preface, including Sandel's Eulogium, pp. iii-xxxiii. See no. 3179.

Text, Doctrine of the Lord. See no. 1733.

Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture. See no. 1802.

On the White Horse. See no. 1318.

Doctrine of Faith. See no. 1942.

Doctrine of Life. See no. 1870.
3083. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified, in the Revelation, chap. xxi, by the New Jerusalem, being those respecting the Lord, His Divine and Human Natures, and the Divine Trinity; the Sacred Scripture; Faith; and Life. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member .... St. Petersburg. With an introductory preface, and an account of the author. London: published by J. S. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden: sold also by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; T. Goyder, Dartmouth Street, Westminster; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1831.


Reprinted from the preceding.

3084. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified, in the Revelation, chap. xxi, by the New Jerusalem; being those respecting the Lord, His Divine and Human Natures, and the Divine Trinity; the Sacred Scripture; Faith; and Life. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member .... St. Petersburg. With an introductory preface, and an account of the author. London: published by J. S. Hodson, 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden: sold by W. Simpkin and R. Marshall, Stationers' Hall Court, Ludgate Street; and W. Clarke, Manchester. 1834.


An edition of 500 printed.

3085. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Jerusalem; as also a treatise on the New Jerusalem and its Heavenly Doctrine, as revealed from heaven. Translated from the Latin of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. A new edition, with an introduction, by James Macara, Esq. Edinburgh: sold by M'Lachlan and Stewart, South Bridge Street; D. Campbell, Leith Street; and James Anderson, George Street; Rutherglen and Co., Glasgow; W. Clerk, Dunfermline; J. Cumming, Kirkaldy; J. Dewar, Perth; Allardice, Dundee; L. Smith, Aberdeen; J. Smith, Inverness; and other booksellers. 1836.


3088. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified, in the Revelation, chap. xxi, by the New Jerusalem: being the Doctrines of the Lord, His Divine and Human Natures, and the Divine Trinity; the Sacred Scriptures; Faith; and Life. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. With questions by the Rev. E. D. Rendell, for the use of families and schools.


3089. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified by the *New Jerusalem* in the Revelation: being those respecting the Lord; the Sacred Scripture; Faith; and Life. By Emanuel Swedenborg. With an introductory preface, and an account of the author. London: published by the Swedenborg Society, (instituted 1810,) 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street. Edit. of 1846.


Nine Questions. Sec no. 2887.


An edition of 500 printed.

3090. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified by the *New Jerusalem* in the Revelation: being those concerning the Lord; the Sacred Scripture; Faith; and Life. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1857.


Nine Questions. See no. 2887.


An edition of 500 printed.

3090. The Board of Publications reported to the General Convention of the New Church in America, the issue of "The Four Leading Doctrines" in an edition of 500, in 1860. It would be similar to no. 3092. Copy not seen.

3091. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified by the *New Jerusalem* in the Revelation: being those concerning the Lord; the Sacred Scripture; Faith; and Life. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1862.


Nine Questions. See no. 2888.

Doctrine of Sacred Scripture. New York, 1862. See no. 1820.


3092. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified in the Revelation, chapter xxi, by the *New Jerusalem*; being those respecting the Lord, His Divine and Human Natures, and
the Divine Trinity; the Sacred Scripture; Faith; and Life. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. New York: published by the General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States of America, at its publishing house, 20 Cooper Union. 1866.

3093. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation: being those concerning the Lord; the Sacred Scripture; Faith; and Life. By Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1867.


3099. The Four Primary Doctrines of the New Church signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation: being those respecting, I. the Lord; II. the Sacred Scripture; III. Life; IV. Faith. By Emanuel Swedenborg. With an introductory preface and an account of the author. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810,) 36, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1876.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 5-9.
Text, Doctrine of the Lord, New York, 1878. See no. 1758.
Nine Questions. See no. 2893.
Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture, New York, 1878. See no. 1831.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Preface, including the Enlogium, pp. v-xxvii. See no. 3280.
Contents, pp. xxviii-xxxiii.
The author's preface, pp. xxxv-xxxvi.
Text, Doctrine of the Lord, pp. 1-78. See no. 1763.
Nine Questions, pp. 79-83. See no. 2894.
Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture, pp. 85-152. See no. 1837.
Index, pp. 225-252.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, with the Society's imprint on the reverse, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. 5-9.
Text, Doctrine of the Lord, London, 1892. See no. 1765.
Nine Questions. See no. 2895.
Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture, New York, 1883. See no. 1836.

An edition of 1000 printed. Copy in the library of the Academy of the New Church, Philadelphia.

3106. The Four Leading Doctrines of the New Church. I. The Lord; II. The Sacred Scripture; III. Life; IV. Faith. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society, 1, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1897.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½).
Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture, London, 1897. See no. 1830.
Doctrine of Life, London, 1897. See no. 1912.

An edition of 1000 printed.


The translator was assisted by the Revs. S. M. Warren, P. Cabell, and J. Reed, and Mr. M. Niles. The Scripture references and Index of Scripture passages were prepared by the Rev. C. G. Hubbard, and the Index of words by the Rev. C. H. Mann.

MISCELLANEOUS THEOLOGICAL WORKS.

3107. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine: Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, Bible House, Astor Place. 1857.


3108. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine; Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1868.
3109. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine; Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1871.

3110. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine; Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1878.

3111. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine; Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between
the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1882.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed.

3112. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine; Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1885.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed. Copy in the library of the Massachusetts New-Church Union, Boston.

3113. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine; Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1888.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed.
3114. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine; Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1892.


On the White Horse. New York. See no. 1341.

Appendix to the White Horse. New York. See no. 2705.

Earth in the Universe. New York. See no. 978.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed.

3115. Miscellaneous theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. The New Jerusalem and its heavenly Doctrine; Brief Exposition; The Intercourse between the Soul and the Body; The White Horse mentioned in the Apocalypse, chap. xix; An Appendix to the treatise on the White Horse; On the Earths in the Universe; The Last Judgment; A Continuation concerning the Last Judgment. New York: American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society. 1897.


Brief Exposition. New York, 1897. See no. 2498.

Intercourse. New York, 1897. See no. 2576.

On the White Horse. New York. See no. 1342.

Appendix to the White Horse. New York. See no. 2706.

Earth in the Universe. New York. See no. 981.


The same as the preceding. An edition of 500 printed.

POSTHUMOUS TRACTS.

3116. Posthumous Tracts, now first translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg, late Member of the House of Nobles in the Royal Diet of Sweden, Assessor of the Royal Metallic College of Sweden, Fellow of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Upsala, and of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, Corresponding Member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg. By James John Garth Wilkinson, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, of London. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, U.S. 1847.

3117. A series of Posthumous Philosophical Tracts, on the following subjects:

1. The way to a knowledge of the soul
2. The red blood
3. The animal spirit
4. Sensation, or the passion of the body
5. The origin and propagation of the soul
6. Action
7. Fragment on the soul, and the harmony between it and the body
8. Faith and good works


Royal 8vo (10 by 6¼). Text, pp. 2-42. Advertisement, p. 40.

For the contents of this volume, see nos. 278, 367, 362, 372, 382, 377, and 357. Copy in the library of the New Church College, London.

3118. A series of Posthumous Philosophical Tracts, on the following subjects:

1. The way to a knowledge of the soul
2. The red blood
3. The animal spirit
4. Sensation, or the passion of the body
5. The origin and propagation of the soul
6. Action
7. Fragment on the soul, and the harmony between it and the body
8. Faith and good works


Roy. 8vo (6½ by 4¼). Text, pp. 2-42. Advertisement, 2 pp.

For the contents of this volume, see nos. 279, 368, 363, 373, 383, 378, 358, and 283.

Spiritual Diary.

3119. The first proposals to print Diarium spirituale in English were issued by the London Universal Society in 1791 in a syllabus of 8 pages, thus: "Proposals for printing by subscription, Emanuel Swedenborg's Spiritual Diary: or, a collection of his experiences and aphorisms, from the year 1746 to 1764. Carefully classed under proper heads, and faithfully translated from his manuscripts, in order to preserve, as much as possible, whatever flowed from his inspired pen, and to assist the sincere lovers of spiritual and celestial truth with fresh supplies for their confirmation therein. By a Society of Gentlemen. Ut edificantur omni Hæralogynæ. Psalm lii. 18. 1791." The translation was to have been made by B. Chustani, who, at this time, held the MSS. The proposals
were accompanied by extracts as specimens of the work, for which see no. 534. These proposals are noticed in New Jerusalem Magazine. London, 1790. Appendix (issued June 1791), p. 304.

3120. The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg; or, a brief record, during twenty years, of his supernatural experience. Lately published from the Latin manuscripts of the author, by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, of the Royal University of Tübingen. Translated from the original by J. H. Smithson. Vol. i. London: Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; Hodson, Clifford's Inn Passage, Fleet Street. Manchester: Kenworthy, Cateaton Street. 1846.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Preface, pp. v-xv.
Text, nos. 149-1538, pp. 1-456.
Appendix, pp. i-iv.
Errata et emendanda, p. iv.

See nos. 519 and 932.


8vo (9 by 5½).
Advertisement, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. vii-xiv.
Text, as above, pp. 15-370.
Appendix, pp. 371-379.

Reprinted from the preceding. See no. 520.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Preface, pp. v-xii.
Text, nos. 1-1538, pp. 1-472.

Reprinted from no. 3120, with some alterations of the Preface and the abstract of nos. 1-148 as deduced from the Index, inserted. See nos. 523 and 934.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp. Preface, pp. iii-iv.
Introduction, pp. v-x.
Text, nos. 1539-2381, pp. 1-230.

See no. 521.

3124. The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg; or, a brief record of his supernatural experience. From June 22 to October 20, 1748. Translated from the original by George Bush, late Prof. of Heb. and Orient. Lit. in N.Y. City University. Edited by Samuel Beswick. Part ii, vol. ii. Boston: Carter and Pettee. 1872.
3125. The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg; or, a brief
record, during twenty years, of his supernatural experience.
Published from the Latin manuscripts of the author by J. F. I.
Tafel, of the Royal University of Tubingen. Translated from
the original by George Bush. Vol. iii. New York: published by
Lewis C. Bush, 16 Howard Street. Boston: Otis Clapp, 23

Text, 4 pp.

3126. The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg: being the
record during twenty years of his supernatural experience.
Translated by Professor George Bush, M.A. and the Rev.
John H. Smithson. In five volumes. Volume ii. Numbers 1539 to

Text, 4 pp.

3127. The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg: being the
record during twenty years of his supernatural experience.
Translated by Professor George Bush, M.A. and the Rev.
John H. Smithson. In five volumes. Volume iii. Numbers 3241 to

Text, 4 pp.

3128. The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg: being the
record during twenty years of his supernatural experience.
Translated by Professor George Bush, M.A. and the Rev.
James F. Buss, and revised and edited by the latter. In five volumes.
Volume iv. Numbers 4545-5659; including the portion usually
known as the ‘Smaller Diary.’ James Speirs, 36 Bloomsbury
Street, London. 1889.

Text, ‘Smaller Diary,’ nos. 4545 to
4792, pp. 1-91.

3129. The Spiritual Diary of Emanuel Swedenborg: being the
record during twenty years of his supernatural experience.
Translated by the Rev. James F. Buss. In five volumes. Volume
v. Numbers 5660 to the end, and Index to the whole work.
James Speirs, 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1902.

Text, nos. 5660-6110, pp. 1-234.

The Index was compiled by J. Speirs. See no. 2169.
OTHER WORKS.

3130. The first proposal to publish the manuscript on the Brain, was made by the Swedenborg Association in a circular dated September 22, 1846, and signed by the secretary, E. Rich. The translation was to have been made by Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson; but the proposal embraced other MSS., some of which were published as proposed. The circular is reprinted in the New Church Advocate and Examiner. London, 1846, pp. 320-321.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Dedication, 2 pp.
Editor’s preface, pp. vii-xxi.
Authorities quoted, pp. xxi-xxxiv.
Contents, pp. xxxv-xxxviii.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Editor’s preface, pp. v-xii.
Contents, pp. xiii-xvi.

Vols. i and ii published by subscription. For part contents of these volumes, see nos. 304, 322, 323, 421, 422, 425, and 457. Other volumes in progress.

3133. The minor works of Swedenborg. Published by the New Jerusalem Church Tract Society, Manchester; and sold at their depot, 26 Hewitt Street, Hightown, Manchester.

16mo (6¼ by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture. Manchester, 1848. See no. 1810.
Doctrine of Life. Manchester, 1849. See no. 1895.
Intercourse. Manchester, 1850. See no. 2556.
Heavenly Doctrine. Manchester, 1851. See no. 2161.
Brief Exposition. Manchester, 1851. See no. 2484.
Last Judgment. Manchester, 1852. See no. 1178.
Continuation of the Last Judgment. Manchester, 1865. See no. 2067.
Charity. Manchester, 1866. See no. 2342.

Issued in 1866.

3134. Miscellaneous Observations connected with the physical sciences. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late . . . . . St. Petersburg, Translated from the Latin by Charles Edward Strutt, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, U.S. 1847.

8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. 9 plates.
Contents, pp. v-vii.
Introductory remarks by the translator, pp. ix-xvi.
Text, pp. 5-146.
Appendix: papers by Swedenborg from the Acta Literaria Stetin, pp. 147-159.
Biographical notices, pp. 161-162.
Index, pp. 163-168.
3134. The New Jerusalem Preceptor, containing the Heavenly Doctrine of the New Jerusalem, the Doctrine concerning the Lord, the Doctrine concerning the Sacred Scripture, the Doctrine of Life for the New Jerusalem from the precepts of the Decalogue. Translated from the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: printed and published by T. Goyder, 415 Strand.

The four works in the text were bound together, with the above title-page, and used as a text-book in the London New-Jerusalem Free School. The volume was published in 1826.


Volumes i-xii. The heavenly Secrets. Imprint as above, 1857-1860. See nos. 604, 632, 653, 668, 685, 703, 719, 735, 752, 766, 780, and 789.

3136. Some specimens of a work on the principles of Chemistry, with other treatises. By Emanuel Swedenborg, late . . . St. Petersburg. Translated from the Latin by Charles Edward Strutt, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh. London: William Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn; Otis Clapp, School Street, Boston, U.S. 1847.

Dedication, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. vii-xii.
Text, pp. 1-179. See no. 160.
On iron and fire, pp. 181-211. See no. 165.
Finding the longitude, etc., pp. 213-241. See no. 172.
Biographical notices of authors, pp. 243-244.
Index, pp. 245-253.
Published by the Swedenborg Association.

3137. Tracts on various subjects connected with the heavenly doctrines of the New Jerusalem. Published by the Manchester and Salford New Jerusalem Tract Society, at their depot, Peter St., Manchester, sold by Leon Kenworthy, Catenton Street. London: W. White, 36 Bloomsbury Street, Oxford Street.

16mo (6½ by 3½). Title, 2 pp.
Separate title-page—Four Leading Doctrines. See no. 3088.
Text, Doctrine of the Lord. Manchester, 1848. See no. 1742.
Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture. Manchester, 1848. See no. 1810.
Intercourse. Manchester, 1850. See no. 2556.
Heavenly Doctrine. Manchester, 1851. See no. 1241.


8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp.

**Doctrine of Faith.** Copenhagen, 1861. See no. 1976.


Avertissement, 2 pp.


*Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture.* St. Amand, 1859. See no. 1814.

*Doctrine of Life.* St. Amand, 1859. See no. 1919.

*Doctrine of Faith.* St. Amand, 1859. See no. 1978.


Avertissement, 2 pp.


*Doctrine of the Sacred Scripture.* Paris, 1901. See no. 1845.


Index analytique et alphabétique, pp. 1-80.

The preceding, revised by M. le Baron Mallet.

GERMAN.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4). Title, 2 pp.

Text, *Heaven and Hell*, nos. 1-310. See no. 1118.


Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4). Title, 2 pp.

Text, *Heaven and Hell*, nos. 311-603. See no. 1119.

Sm. 8vo (64 by 4). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Text, Intercourse. See no. 2586. 

Eltern in the Universe. See no. 993. Answer to a letter. See no. 2682.

Volumes iv. and v. are Oetinger's Swedenborg's und andere irrtümliche und künstliche Philosophie. See nos. 880, 881, and 1283. Copy in the Royal Library, Stockholm.


8vo (84 by 54). Title, 2 pp., with Zech. xiv. 9 quoted on the reverse. 

Vorrede des Uebersetzers, pp. iii-ecxxxvi. Inhalts, pp. ccxxxvii-ccxvi. 

Title, Preface, and Text, see. no. 1775.

The Translator's Preface is Tafel's reply to attacks on Swedenborg's teaching by Prof. Stendel and others.


8vo (84 by 54). Title, 2 pp. 

Vorrede des Uebersetzers, pp. iii-x. 

Text, Doctrine of Sacred Scripture. See no. 1846. Doctrine of Life. See no. 1921. 


Anmerkungen des Uebersetzers, pp. 386-404. 

Register über die angeführten Stellen aus der heiligen Schrift, pp. 405-415. 


An edition of 1000 printed.

3152. Göttliche Offenbarungen, bekannt gemacht durch Immanuel von Swedenborg, . . . . aus der lateinischen

8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Text, Apocalypse revealed, vol. i. See no. 2256.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Text, Apocalypse revealed, vol. ii. See no. 2257.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Text, Apocalypse revealed, vol. iii. See no. 2258.


8vo (8 1/2 by 5 1/2). Text, Divine Love and Wisdom. See no. 2086.

Four Leading Doctrines.


EXTRACTS.


3164. Scriptura Sacra seu Verbum Domini ex lingua originali in Latinam duce Emmanuele Swedenborgio translata. Accedunt

$8\text{vo}$ (9 by 6$\frac{1}{2}$).
Prefatio, 2 pp.
Litterae initiales, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-238.

See note under no. 3161.


La. $8\text{vo}$ (9 by 5$\frac{1}{2}$).
Title, 2 pp.
Dicta de Psalmis, 2 pp.
Editoris prefatio, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-257.
Catalogue, 2 pp.
Abbrevisationes quibus opera notanter, 2 pp.

Edited by the Rev. T. F. Wright.

3166. Index initialis, in opera Swedenborgii theologica, tripartitus: Imus. verborum, nominum, rerum; IIIdus. dogmatum, sententiarum; IIIlius. locum Scripturae Sacrae, luctulentorum, scientiae correspondentiarum, doctrinae celestii, studioque biblici dicatus $=$ $=$; nam quid juvat scire, nisi id, quod quio scit, etiam sciat alter; quid sine hoc illud, nisi quam colligere et in scripino recondere opes, et solum per vices tueri et numerare illas, absque ulla intentione usus ex illis: avaritia spiritualis non alid est. C.A.C. § 18. Amstelodami, apud A. D. Sellschop et P. Huart. 1779.

$4\text{to}$ (10 by 8$\frac{1}{4}$).
Title, 2 pp.
Appendix, pp. 1-16.
Errata et additamenta, pp. 1-20.

Compiled by Dr. G. A. Beyer. A copy formerly owned by Count A. J. von Hopken, is in the library of the Rev. C. J. N. Manby, Stockholm.

ENGLISH.

3167. On marriages in heaven; and on the nature of heavenly conjugal love. Extracted from the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. Printed and sold by W. Chalklen, no. 11 Grocer's Court, Poultry; also sold by Denis, New Bridge Street, and Scollick, City Road.

$12\text{mo}$.
Text, 37 pp.

The above is taken from an advertisement headed "This day was published, price 1s. 6d.," pasted in a volume of De quo alio, De ultimo judicio, and De telluribus in usurvo, 1758, bound together, in the library of the New Church Society, Camden Road, London, and from the notice of the work in the August number of the $\text{Monthly Review,}$ vol. lxxi. London, 1789, pp. 190-191, where it is priced 6d. It was published in 1786.
3168. Passages concerning the Lord's Prayer, and its internal sense. Selected from the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. For the use of the Lord's New Church. London: printed and sold by W. Chalklen, 49 Gracechurch Street. 1789.

12mo (6½ by 4½).  
Title, 2 pp.  
Preface, pp. iii-xx.  
Text, pp. 21-57.  
Catalogue, 2 pp.

Prepared by the Rev. J. Clowes.

3170. Wisdom's Dictates; or a collection of maxims and observations concerning Divine and spiritual truths, and that process of regeneration, or renewal of life, from the Lord, which only is truly saving. Extracted from the works of various spiritual writers, and particularly from those of Emanuel Swedenborg. Nothing is real but what is eternal; or, what in some view contributes to promote eternal good, no. 255. London: printed for the author. 1789.

Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).  
Title, 2 pp.  
Introduction, pp. 3-7.  
Text, pp. 9-194.  
Appendix, pp. 195-204.

Compiled by P. Provo, and an edition of 1600 printed by C. Wheeler, for the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. The extracts are, more or less, paraphrased. It was reprinted in Boston, 1795 and 1832, as "Aphorisms of Wisdom."

3171. Extracts from the theological works of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. London: printed by Robert Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Old-Bailey. 1794.

16mo (6½ by 3½).  
Title, 2 pp.  
Text, pp. 1-230.  
Catalogue, 2 pp.

Prepared by R. Hindmarsh.


8vo (8 by 4½).  
Title, 2 pp.  
Contents, pp. vii-viii.  
Address, pp. iii-vi.  
Text, pp. 1-112.

Compiled by the Rev. A. B. Peacock.

3173. Passages concerning the Lord's Prayer, and its internal sense. Selected from the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, servant of the Lord Jesus Christ. For the use of the Lord's New Church. London: printed by J. Hodson, and sold at the Aurora Publishing Office, no. 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1800.

12mo (7½ by 4½).  
Title, 2 pp.  
Preface, pp. iii-xii.  
Text, pp. 13-33.  
Catalogue, pp. 35-36.

Reprinted from no. 3168.
3174. Select extracts from the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. 
London: printed at the Aurora Press, by J. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden. 1801.

Sm. 8vo (6½ by 4½). Contents, pp. v-vi.
Title 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-84.
Preface, pp. iii-iv.

Compiled by J. Arbonin.

3175. A summary exposition of the internal sense of the books of Genesis and Exodus, of the Gospel according to Matthew, and of the Revelations; extracted from the Arcana celarstia of Baron Swedenborg, from the new translation of the Gospel according to Matthew, and from the Apocalypse revealed. London: printed and sold by J. and E. Hodson, Cross Street, Hatton Garden; also by J. and W. Clarke, Manchester, and all other booksellers. 1807.

12mo (6½ by 4½). Text, pp. 1-171.
Title, 2 pp. Catalogue, 1 p.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

Reprinted from the Rev. J. Clowes' translations of Arcana celarstia (no. 591, etc.) and Matthew, and from Dr. Tucker's version of Apocalypse revealed (nos. 2200-2201.)

3176. Concerning the rich and poor in heaven: extracted from the Treatise on heaven and hell: to which are annexed three chapters from the Heavenly doctrine of the New Jerusalem—I. On piety; II. On conscience; III. On the Lord. Manchester: printed for a Society of Gentlemen, by F. Davis. 1808.

12mo. An edition of 1000 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. Copy not seen. Several times reprinted—1811, 1813 etc.

3177. Concerning infants, or little children, in heaven: how they are under the Lord's immediate protection, and are educated by angels; and how they advance in wisdom and intelligence; with many other very interesting particulars which have been hitherto unknown. To which are added, the following very interesting chapters: I. Of goodness and truth; II. Of the will and the understanding; III. Of the internal and external man; IV. Of baptism. Manchester: printed for a Society of Gentlemen, by F. Davis. 1811.

12mo (7½ by 4½). Text, pp. 3-24.
Title, 2 pp. Plate.

An edition of 3000 printed by the Society for Printing, Publishing, and Circulating the Writings of Swedenborg, Manchester. Several times reprinted—1813, 1814, 1815, etc.

3178. The Beauties of Emanuel Swedenborg: comprising his opinions and visions, collected from upwards of forty large volumes of his works closely printed in Latin; with a preliminary dissertation upon his life and Writings, and their relation to the present times. Translated from the French by R. Socius, gent. A.C.W. etc. When Socrates was asked what he thought of the works of Heraclitus, he thus replied, That part of them which I do understand, I find to be excellent, therefore, I conclude, the part which I do not understand, to be excellent also. London: printed by
3179. Extracts from the theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg. Philadelphia: printed for a member of the New Jerusalem Church, by Lydia R. Bailey, no. 10 North Alley. 1816.

12mo (6½ by 3½). Text, pp. 3-90.

Reprinted from no. 3171.

3180. The Beauties of Emanuel Swedenborg, comprising his opinions and visions: collected from upwards of forty large volumes of his works closely printed in Latin; with a preliminary dissertation upon his life and Writings, and their relation to the present times. Translated from the French by R. Socius, gent. A. C. W. etc. When . . . also. London: J. Innes, Wells Street, Oxford Street. 1824. (Price ten shillings and sixpence).


No. 3178 with a fresh title-page.


Prepared by J. Macara.
Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Text, each tract pag ed separately, 132 pp.
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. iii–iv.
A series of 8 tracts (nos. 1-7, and 10) originally published, separately, in 1829, "under the direction of the Boston Society of the New Jerusalem, and sold by Allen and Goddard, School Street, near Washington Street." No. 1, "The Decalogue explained" (from Z.C.R.), pp. 1-40; No. 2 (pp. 1-20); No. 3 (pp. 1-8); No. 4 (pp. 1-12); No. 5 (pp. 1-8); No. 6 (pp. 1-12); No. 7 (pp. 1-8), all from H.H.; and no. 10, from D.P. and H.H. (pp. 1-24). Stereotyped by T. H. Carter, and often reprinted. No. 1 was afterwards numbered "7."

3185. Reasons for receiving the doctrines of the New Church, foretold by the Lord in Daniel vii. 13, 14, and in the Revelations xxi. 1, 2. London: published by the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church; sold at their depository by W. Newbery, no. 6 King Street, Holborn.
18mo (6½ by 3½). Text, pp. 1-18.
Title, 2 pp.
Reprinted from no. 3182, as tract no. 7, in 1846.

1a. 8vo (9 by 5½). Title, 2 pp.
Issued in separate numbers. Those selected from Swedenborg are as follows:—
No. 2. The nature and quality of the life of the soul, or spirit, pp. 17-32.
Nos 3-4. The world of spirits; or the state immediately succeeding death, pp. 33-64.
No. 5. Heaven; or the nature of heavenly joy and happiness, pp. 65-80.
No. 6. The state of infants in heaven, pp. 81-106.
No. 7. Of the memory in the other life, pp. 107-112.
Nos. 8 and 11. Correspondences and representatives in heaven, pp. 113-144.
No. 16. The process of dying, pp. 177-192.
No. 31. Of the light in which angels live, pp. 225-240.
No. 33. Concerning the speech of spirits and angels, pp. 241-256.

3187. On the doctrines of baptism and regeneration. Extracted from the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg. London: W. Newbery, 6 King Street, Holborn. 1850.
8vo (8½ by 5½). Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. 3-5.
Text, pp. 7-105.
An edition of 500 copies printed and presented to the Swedenborg Society.

3189. The light and heat of the natural and spiritual suns. From Swedenborg.

3190. A Compendium of the theological and spiritual writings of Emanuel Swedenborg: being a systematic and orderly epitome of all his religious works; selected from more than thirty volumes, and embracing all his fundamental principles, with copious illustrations and teachings. With an appropriate introduction. Prefaced by a full life of the author; with a brief view of all his works of science, philosophy, and theology. There are five classes of those who read my writings . . . . Swedenborg. Boston: Crosby and Nichols, publishers. New York: C. S. Francis and Company; Fowlers and Wells. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Company. Cincinnati: Truman and Spofford. 1853.


By the Rev. W. M. Fernald. An edition of 1000 printed. See also nos. 3192, 3195, and 3196.


The address, "16 Howard Street, New York," was that of Lewis C. Bush. The "proprietor" was, therefore, probably, Prof. G. Bush.

3192. A Compendium of the theological and spiritual writings of Emanuel Swedenborg: being a systematic and orderly epitome of all his religious works; selected from more than thirty volumes, and embracing all his fundamental principles, with copious illustrations and teachings. With an appropriate introduction. Prefaced by a full life of the author; with a brief view of all his works on science, philosophy, and theology. Second thousand. There are five classes of those who read my writings . . . . Swedenborg. Boston: Crosby and Nichols, and Otis Clapp. New York: Partridge and Brittan; Fowlers and Wells. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Company. Cincinnati: Truman and Spofford. 1854.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 1 p.
Preface, 1 p.
Contents of each part, pp. 1-2.
A brief sketch of Swedenborg and his Writings, pp. iii-xxv. See no. 3310.
A brief explanation of the science of correspondences, pp. xxvi-xxxii.
Compendium of the doctrines of the Roman Catholic Church and religion, pp. 3-6.
Text, pp. 7-93.
Appendix, pp. 94-139.
Advertisement, 5 pp.
Compiled by the Rev. J. P. Stuart.


18mo (5½ by 3½).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, 2 pp.

Reprinted from no. 3188.

3195. A Compendium of the theological and spiritual writings of Emanuel Swedenborg: being a systematic and orderly epitome of all his religious works; selected from more than thirty volumes, and embracing all his fundamental principles, with copious illustrations and teachings. With an appropriate introduction. Prefaced by a full life of the author; with a brief view of all his works on science, philosophy, and theology. Third thousand. There are five classes of those who read my writings . . . Swedenborg. Boston: published by Otis Clapp. New York: Partridge and Brittan; Fowlers and Wells. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Company. Cincinnati: Truman and Spofford. 1856.

La. 8vo (10 by 6½).
Title, 1 p. Portrait.
To the public, 1 p.
Preface to the life, p. 3.
Contents of the life, p. 4.
Life and writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, pp. 5-122. See no. 3307.
Appendix, pp. 123-128.
Introduction to the compendium, pp. 1-12.
Text, pp. 13-438.
Contents of the compendium, pp. 439-446.
The same as no. 3192.


The same as the preceding.


Nos. 3198-3199 are enlarged from no. 3194.

3200. Temptations. "I have a baptism to be baptized with; and how am I straitened till it be accomplished." Boston: Henry H. and T. W. Carter, 13 Beacon Street. 1870.
3201. Selections from the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, With a memoir of the author, and a brief statement of the doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church. Published by the Trustees of the Rotch Fund, in accordance with the wish of the General Convention of the New Church. Boston: Mass. 1872.

Fol. (14 by 11\frac{\text{f}}{2}). Title, 2 pp. Preface, 2 pp.


8vo (8\frac{\text{g}}{4} by 5\frac{\text{f}}{4}). Title, 2 pp. Preface, pp. iii-vi. Abbreviated titles, 2 pp.


8vo (8\frac{\text{f}}{4} by 5\frac{\text{f}}{4}). Title, 2 pp. Preface, pp. iii-vi. Abbreviated titles, 2 pp.

The preceding with a fresh title-page.


16mo (5\frac{\text{f}}{4} by 4\frac{\text{f}}{4}). Title, 2 pp. Editor's preface, pp. iii-viii.

Published in 1875.


16mo (5\frac{\text{f}}{4} by 4\frac{\text{f}}{4}). Title, 2 pp. Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi. Contents, pp. vii-xi.

Published in 1876.


16mo (5\text{\textbf{\texttimes}} by 4\text{\textbf{\texttimes}}).
Title, 2 pp.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi.
Contents, pp. vii-xi.
Published in 1877.


16mo (5\text{\textbf{\texttimes}} by 4\text{\textbf{\texttimes}}).
Title, 2 pp.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi.
Contents, pp. vii-x.
Published in 1878.


16mo (5\text{\textbf{\texttimes}} by 4\text{\textbf{\texttimes}}).
Title, 2 pp.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi.
Contents, pp. vii-x.
Published in 1880.


16mo (5\text{\textbf{\texttimes}} by 4\text{\textbf{\texttimes}}).
Title, 2 pp.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi.
Contents, pp. vii-xi.
Published in 1880.


16mo (5\text{\textbf{\texttimes}} by 4\text{\textbf{\texttimes}}).
Opinions, pp. 1-16.
Title, 2 pp.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi.
Contents, pp. vii-xi.
Published in 1881.


16mo (5½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi.
Published in 1881.


16mo (5½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-vi.
Published in 1881.


16mo (5½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-iv.
Contents, pp. v-viii.
Published in 1881.


16mo (5½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp. Portrait.
Editor's preface, pp. iii-iv.
Contents, pp. v-viii.
Published in 1881.


8vo (8 by 5). Text, pp. 61-137.
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. 3-60.
Prepared by the Rev. A. Clissold.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Preface, pp. iii-v.
List of abbreviations, p. vii.
Contents, pp. ix-xxiv.
Text, pp. 1-747.
Index, pp. 748-764.
Catalogue, 4 pp.
Prepared by the Rev. A. Clissold.


8vo (8\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 5\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).
Preface, pp. v-vii.
Contents, pp. xi-xxvi.
Text, pp. 1-747.
Index to extracts, pp. 766-776.
Reprinted from no. 3302. Also issued with a Portrait.

3220. What is it to die? From the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.

Sm. 8vo (6\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 4\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).  Text, pp. 1-8.


16mo (4\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 3\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).  Text, pp. 7-104.

3222. Temptations. "I have a baptism to be baptized with; and how am I straitened till it be accomplished." Boston: T. H. Carter. For sale at the rooms of the Mass. New-Church Union, 169 Tremont Street, and at 20 Cooper Union, New York. 1886.

16mo (4\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 3\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).  Text, pp. 7-118.

The same as no. 3200.


Sm. 8vo (6\text{\textfrac{1}{2}} by 4\text{\textfrac{1}{2}}).  Text, pp. 1-327.


18mo (6 by 3\text{\textfrac{1}{2}})  Text, pp. 3-100.
Notice, 2 pp.
Reprinted from no. 3179 for free distribution.

8vo (§ by §).
Title, 2 pp. Portrait.
Preface, pp. iii-v.
Abbreviated title, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. ix-xxiv.
Emanuel Swedenborg, servus Domini, pp. xxv-lxxviii. See no. 3327a.

Text, pp. 1-747.
Index, pp. 748-764.
Numerical index to the extracts, pp. 765-773.

Same as no. 3218.

3226. Manuals of religious instruction. Doctrinal series, no. 3. Descriptions of the spiritual world, for use with children. From the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg, with introductory talks and explanatory notes prepared by a committee of the American New-Church Sabbath-School Association. New York: the New Church Board of Publication, no. 20 Cooper Union. 1890.

16mo (§ by §).
Title, 2 pp., with list of the Committee on the reverse.
Subjects, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-288.

3227. Gems from the Writings of Swedenborg.
(7½ by 4½).
A series of 16 two-paged leaflets.
An edition of 100,000 printed in 1891, and the same number in 1896, by the Swedenborg Society, London.


8vo (§ by §).
Preface, pp. v-vii.
List of abbreviations, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. xi-xxvi.
Biographical introduction, pp. xxvii-xli. See no. 3336.

Text, pp. 1-747.
Index, pp. 748-764.
Numerical index to the extracts, pp. 766-776.

The same as no. 3219, with Biographical Introduction prepared by J. Speirs from Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson’s sketch at no. 3298. An edition of 1800 printed.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Title, 2 pp.
Preface, pp. 3-4.
Contents, pp. 5-11.
Text, pp. 13-360.
Index, pp. 361-316.

Prepared by the Rev. C. Th. Odhner. See also no. 2526.

3230. What is it to die? From the Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.

Sm. 8vo (68 by 4½).
Text, pp. 1-8.


Sm. 8vo (6 ½ by 4 ½).
Title, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Preface, 2 pp.

These 12 pamphlets were issued in 1901, one each month, in editions of 20,000 copies, and distributed gratis. Nos. 1, 4, 10, and 11 were prepared by the Rev. J. F. Buss; nos. 2, 5, 8, and 9, by the Rev. W. A. Presland; and nos. 3, 6, 7, and 12, by the Compiler of this Bibliography. Some copies of the volume are without the preface.


8vo (8 ½ by 5 ½).
Preface, pp. vi-vii.
List of abbreviations, 2 pp.
Contents, pp. xi-xvii.

The same as no. 3228. An edition of 1080 printed.


Sm. 8vo (4 ½ by 4 ½).
Title, 2 pp. Portrait.
Dedication, 2 pp.

Abbreviations, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 3-162.
Advertisement, 2 pp.

CONCORDANCE.


1a. 8vo (9 ½ by 7 ½).
Preface, pp. v-xv.
Introduction, pp. xvi-xvii.
Key to the abbreviations, 1 p.

Text, pp. 1-893.
Key to the paragraphs of the Doctrine of Charity, 2 pp.

Nos. 3234-3239 were issued in parts periodically during the years 1888-1902.


Text, pp. 1-940.


Text, pp. 1-962.
Key to the paragraphs of the Doctrine of Charity, 1 p.

Key to the abbreviations, 1 p.


DICTIONARY OF CORRESPONDENCES.


3241. A New Dictionary of correspondences, representations, etc. or the spiritual significations of words, sentences, etc., as used in the Sacred Scriptures. Compiled from the theological writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, by James Hindmarsh. No one can understand the internal sense of the Word, unless he is acquainted with the nature of correspondence. Swedenborg, Arc. 2895, 4322. London: printed and sold by Robert Hindmarsh, printer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Old Bailey, 1794=38. [Price three shillings]. Of As it is much to be wished that children and poor people were furnished with this
Dictionary, therefore ladies or gentlemen who purchase them to give away may have eight copies for one guinea.


Preface, pp. iii-viii.

The preceding is reprinted in this.

3242. A New and Comprehensive Dictionary of correspondences, representatives, and significatives, contained in the Word of the Lord. Arranged under distinct heads, with proper references. Including a full explanation of each article, or subject, with the reason, cause, and ground of its signification. The whole being an infallible key to the internal sense of the Holy Word, and an universal system of evangelical theology. Faithfully extracted from all the theological works of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg. With an introductory preface. By George Nicholson, N.H.M., author of Essays on the most essential theological subjects. [Hosea xii. 10, Matth. xiii. 34, Rom. i. 20, Arcana celestia 2899, and Hermes Trismegistus quoted]. London: printed by J. Bonsor, Salisbury Square; and sold at the Aurora Printing Office, no. 15 Cross Street, Hatton Garden; and by M. Sibly, no. 35 Goswell Street. 1800. [Price one guinea in boards].


Reprinted from the preceding, with some changes and abridgment by C. Bolles.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¼). Advertisement, 2 pp. Text, pp. 1-431.

Reprinted from the preceding, with some changes and abridgment by C. Bolles.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4¼). Advertisement, 2 pp. Text, pp. 1-436.

Reprinted from the preceding, with some slight revision.


12mo (7½ by 4¼). Publisher's advertisement, pp. 3-5. Text, pp. 7-453.

INDEX.

3246. [Index to the smaller theological works of Emanuel Swedenborg.]

Text, A to Z, pp. 1-140.

Prepared by Mrs. M. S. Bogg, between the years 1864 and 1868. The index is compiled from those of the printed works. The "copy" arranged on folio paper is in the library of the Swedenborg Society.


3248. Lidt om Ægteskabet.


Svo (8\ by 5\). Title, 2 pp. Half-title, 2 pp. Verhandeling, etc., pp. i-1xxvi. See Verbeteringen, p. 260. no. 3340.

 Mostly translated from no. 3254.


Svo (8\ by 5\). Title, 2 pp. Discours préliminaire, ou lettre du rédacteur a Mr. N***, pp. iii-lixxi. See no. 3347.

Prepared by D'Aillant de la Touche, and printed by the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society, Stockholm. See also nos. 3178, 3180, 3249, 3254, and 3266.

3251. Sens spirituel de l'Oraison Dominicale, expliqué par divers passages des écrits d'Emmanuel Swedenborg. Seconde édition, publié par un Ami de la Vérité, J. A. T. Bruxelles, de

Preface, pp. i-x. Text, pp. 1-18.

Translated from no. 3173 by J. P. Moët, and published at the expense of J. A. Tulk. A first edition, in French, is unknown. The first of Moët's MSS. which Tulk published was issued in 1819.


INDEX.


GERMAN.


Translated from no. 3250.


3260. Der Freie Wille; sowie was himmlische und höllische Freiheit ist. Aus den Schriften Emanuel Swedenborgs. J. G. Mittnacht's Verlag Neukirchlicher Schriften, Frankfurt am Main.


8vo (§§ by §§). Text, pp. 1-41.
Title, 2 pp.
Catalogue, 1 p.


8vo (§§ by §§). Text, pp. 3-23.
Title, 2 pp.
Catalogue, 1 p.

SWEDISH.


Sm. 8vo (62 by 4). Text, pp. 1-16.

3265. Den Nya Himmelens och den Nya Församlingens Tro i allmänne H form.

8vo (§§ by §§). Text, pp. 1-19.
Imprint on p. 4, "Köpenhamn, 1794."


Utgivarens förrord, pp. i-vi.

Translated from no. 3254. Second edition published in 1858.


18mo (5§ by 3§). Text, pp. 4-139.

3268. Tankar om menniskans frihet m.m. Af Em. Svedenborg. Öfversättning. Stockholm, tryckt hos Carl Deleen, 1825.

12mo (6§ by 5§). Text, Latin and Swedish on opposite pages, pp. 4-15.
Förkortningarne betyda, 1 p.
Compiled by Lieut. M. Sturtzenbecker.


By C. C. A. Sjöberg.


Reprinted from the preceding.


Translated from no. 3252, by Dr. J. A. Seven.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½). Title, Förord, and Text, 160 pp.

The same as no. 3270. See also no. 3379.
PART IV
BIOGRAPHIES OF SWEDENBORG.

ENGLISH.

COLLECTED DOCUMENTS.


Sm. 8vo. Titles, 4 pp. Text, pp. iii-xxi, 1-289.


Roy. 8vo. Title, 4 pp. Text, pp. v-xx, 1-725.


Volume ii, parts i and ii, were also reprinted from the plates, numbered volumes ii and iii, and dated, 1890.
EULOGIUM.

3277. An Eulogium on the lately deceased Mr. Emanuel Swedenborg. Composed, and delivered in the Great Hall of the House of Nobles, in the name of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm, the 7th of October, 1772, by Monsieur Sandel, Superintendent of the Mines, Knight of the Order of the Polar Star, and Member of the said Academy. Translated from the French. To which is added, a variety of Anecdotes and Observations on Mr. Swedenborg: collected by a Friend of his Writings. Together with Copies of Several Letters, sent by Mr. Swedenborg to his correspondents, a short time before his decease. London: R. Hindmarsh, and T. Buckland. Manchester: J. Clarke. 1784.

8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-47.
Translated from the version (no. 3345) prefixed to Les merveilles du ciel, Vol. i. Berlin, 1782 (no. 1108). It was also issued with a Traité sur les Infirmités. London, 1784 (no. 2541).

3278. Anecdotes and Observations, with some account of the life of Emanuel Swedenborg. To which is prefixed, an Eulogium, composed by Monsieur Sandel, Superintendent of the Mines, Knight of the Order of the Polar Star, and Member of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm, and delivered in the Great Hall of the House of Nobles, October 7, 1772. London: Aurora Press; S. Essex; and M. Sibley.

12mo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-36.
Reprinted from the preceding in 1799.

3279. An account of Emanuel Swedenborg as contained in an Eulogium to his memory, pronounced, in the Great Hall of the House of Nobles, in the name of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, October 7th, 1772, by M. Samuel Sandel, Counsellor of the Royal Board of Mines, Knight of the Polar Star, and Member of the said Academy. Translated from the Swedish. With Introductory Observations exhibiting the claims of the Writings of Swedenborg to the attention of the public, and presenting a characteristic description of the four general classes into which his works may be divided. London: J. S. Hodson; W. Simpkin and R. Marshall; and T. Goyder, Westminster. 1826.

8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-52.

3280. An account of Emanuel Swedenborg as contained in an Eulogium to his memory pronounced in the Great Hall of the House of Nobles, in the name of the Royal Academy of Sciences of Stockholm, October 7th, 1772, by M. Samuel Sandel, Counsellor of the Royal Board of Mines, Knight of the Polar Star, and Member of the said Academy. Translated from the Swedish. With introductory observations exhibiting the claims of the Writings of Swedenborg to the attention of the public, and
presenting a characteristic description of the four general classes into which his works may be divided. London: Missionary and Tract Society of the New Jerusalem Church. Sold by J. S. Hodson, and W. Simpkin and R. Marshall. 1834.

12mo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-36.
Reprinted from the preceding.

The Eulogium was translated from the Swedish by Dr. J. G. Wilkinson and F. Coster in 1850, and recommended to the Swedenborg Society for insertion in one of its publications. In addition to the above, the Eulogium has been published as follows:—

Four Leading Doctrines. London, 1826, 1834, 1846, 1869, 1876, and 1889. See nos. 3082, 3084, 3087, 3095, 3099, and 3104.


Intercourse. Boston, 1794 and 1839. See nos. 2544 and 2553.

Biographies.


12mo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. ii, 1-44.

3282. An account of the doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church, according to the Writings of Baron Swedenborg; with the life of the author.


3284. The life of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, a servant of the Lord, and the messenger of the New Jerusalem dispensation.


3284a. Emanuel Swedenborg.


3285. Preliminary Dissertation, in a letter from the French editor, to Mr. N**, upon the life of Emanuel Swedenborg, upon the nature of his Writings, and their relation to the present times.

Translated by A. C. Worlsey, in Beauties of Emanuel Swedenborg. London, 1813, and 1824, pp. i-xxxvi (nos. 3178 and 3180), from Abrégé des Ouvrages. Stockholm, 1788. See no. 3250.
3286. A brief account of the life of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg, of the Senatorial order of the kingdom of Sweden; a servant of the Lord; and the messenger of the New Jerusalem dispensation. Taken from the *New Jerusalem Magazine*, by Isaac Hawkins. Taunton: C. H. Drake. 1813.

8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-vii, 1-60.

3287. An account of the doctrines of the New Jerusalem Church, according to the Writings of Baron Swedenborg. With a sketch of the life of Baron Swedenborg. From Bishop Hurd's *History of all religions*. New York: Charles N. Baldwin. 1817.

12mo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-22.
Reprinted from no. 3282.

3288. Baron Swedenborg. A memoir.
18mo. Text, 6 pp. Portrait.

3289. Life of Emanuel Swedenborg.

3290. Life of Swedenborg.

3291. Emanuel Swedenborg.

3292. Life of Emanuel Swedenborg; with some account of his Writings, together with a brief notice of the rise and progress of the New Church. Boston: Allen and Goddard. 1831.
Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-iv, 5-188.

3293. Emanuel Swedenborg.

3294. Swedenborg.

3295. A brief account of Emanuel Swedenborg.

3296. Life of Emanuel Swedenborg, with some account of his

12mo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-vii, 1-160.

Compiled mostly from no. 3292. See also no. 3304.

3297. Emanuel Swedenborg.


3298. Emanuel Swedenborg.


Sm. 8vo. Title, on cover. Text, pp. 1-16.

Reprinted from the preceding.

3300. Life and Writings of the Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg.


3300a. Life and Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg.


12mo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. i-ii, 1-192.


3303. Some account of Emanuel Swedenborg.

18mo. Text, pp. 1-12.

Written by the Rev. J. H. Smithson, and published by the Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church, London. 1850.

3303a. Emanuel Swedenborg.


8vo. Title, 1 p. Text, p. i, 2-32.

See also no. 3296.
3305. Memoir of Swedenborg.
By the Rev. T. O. Prescott (afterwards O. P. Miller), in *Gems from the Writings of Swedenborg*. London, 1852, pp. v-xlvi (no. 3188); in *Gems*. Boston, 1855, pp. v-xliv (no. 3194); and in *Gems*, vol. i. Boston, 1868, pp. 9-66 (no. 3199). See also nos. 3198, 3309, 3314, and 3333.

In the *Shekinah*, vol. i. New York, 1852, pp. 105-119. Portrait.

3307. Life and Writings of Emanuel Swedenborg.
By the Rev. W. M. Fernald, in *Compendium of the theological and spiritual writings of Swedenborg*. Boston, 1855, pp. 3-128. See nos. 3190, 3192, 3195, 3196, and 3318.

Sm. 8vo. Title 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-xvi, 1-414.

3309. Some account of Emanuel Swedenborg and his Writings.
Boston: Otis Clapp. 1854.
Reprinted from no. 3305. See also nos. 3320 and 3380.

3310. A brief sketch of Swedenborg and his Writings.
By the Rev. J. P. Stuart, in *Poesy adjudged*. Boston, 1854, pp. iii-xxv. See no. 3193.

3311. Swedenborg: his life and writings.

3312. Lecture on Swedenborg, delivered by George Dawson, in the Guildhall, Bath, 29th October, 1855.
Sm. 8vo. Text, pp. 1-14, iii.

3313. Emanuel Swedenborg.

Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-vii, 1-156, xvi.


Sm. 8vo. Titles, 4 pp. Text, pp. v-viii, 1-120.


3324. Emanuel Swedenborg.


3325. Sketch of Emanuel Swedenborg.

By W. Spear, in the Holborn and St. Pancras Guardian. London. May-Dec., 1875. See also no. 3326.

3326. Emanuel Swedenborg, the spiritual Columbus. A sketch by U. S. E. London: Beveridge and Co. 1876.

Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-viii, 1-216.


Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-83.


3327a. Biographical Introduction.

By the Hon. John Bigelow, in a Compendium. Philadelphia, 1879, 1880, and 1888, pp. xxv-xxxvi. See nos. 3217, 3218, and 3235. Also from no. 3225, in a separate form.

3328. Swedenborg.


3329. [Sketch of Swedenborg's life, labours, and character.]

16mo. Text, pp. 11-51. Portrait.


Sm. 8vo. Title, 4 pp. Text, pp. v-viii, 1-218.


Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-56.

3332a. Emanuel Swedenborg.


Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-56. Illustrations.

3336. Biographical Introduction.

Sm. 8vo (two sizes). Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-114. Catalogue, 6 pp. Illustrations.

3336b. Swedenborg.

DANISH.


Also translated by Herre Petersen, and published in Bergens Tidende. Christiania, 1878. See no. 3326.

**DUTCH.**

8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, xii, 100 pp.
Translated by Y. van Hamelsveld, from no. 3356, in *E111. Sweden/no:;· Codg.!el1met Samenstd*. Amsterdam, 1790 (no. 3249), and reprinted separately as above.

8vo. Titles, 4 pp. Text, pp. 5-80.
See also no. 3386.

8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-xvi, 1-335.

3343. Emanuel Swedenborg, zyn leven en werken.

3344. Emanuel Swedenborg, zijn leven en werken.

**FRENCH.**


3346. Éloge d’Émanuel Swedenborg.
Translated by J. P. Parraud, in *La vraie Religion chrétienne*. Paris, 1802, pp. 7-24. See no. 2801, also no. 3279.

**BIOGRAPHIES.**

3347. Discours préliminaire ou lettre du rédaeteur a Mr. N***.
By D’Alhett de la Touche, in *Abrégé des ouvrages d’Ém. Swedenborg*. Stockholm, 1788, pp. ii-bxi. See no. 3250, also nos. 3285, 3340, 3356, and 3374.

3347a. Émanuel Svedeborg.

3348. Notice sur Swedenborg.

An illuminated manuscript (134 by 84), written in 1854, and presented to William III, of Holland, to whom it is dedicated, on November 14, 1854. Now in the Royal Library, The Hague. Title, dedication, quotation, and text, 48 pp. Portrait, arms, and drawings of Swedenborg’s house and garden-house.


8vo. and sm. 8vo. Titles, 4 pp. Text, pp. i-xvi, 1-436. See also no. 3383.


By E. Chevrier.


GERMAN.

COLLECTED DOCUMENTS.


8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-vi, 1-186.


8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 1-96.

3355. Sammlung von Urkunden betreffend das Leben und den Charakter Emanuel Swedenborg’s. Vierte Abtheilung, enthaltend: 55) 66) Aus den Quellen treu wiedergegeben und

8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-xii, 1-356.

Parts iii and iv were also issued as Magazin für die wahre christliche Religion, Vols. i and iii. Tübingen, 1842, 1845.

EULOGIUM.

3355a. [Die zu seinem Andenken in der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Stockholm gehaltene Rede.]

Translated by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel, in Sammlung von Urkunden, Part i. Tübingen, 1839, pp. 1-29. See no. 3352.

BIOGRAPHIES.

3356. Ueber Swedenborgs Leben, dessen Schriften, und deren Beziehung auf die gegenwärtigen zeiten. Schreiben an Herrn N***.

Translated from no. 3347, in Emanuel Swedenborgs theologische Werke. Leipzig, 1789, pp. 3-73. See no. 3354.

3357. Emanuel Swedenborg.


8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, 64 pp.

Another edition, 1851.

3360. Swedenborg und die Swedenborgianer.

Transcribed by Dr. J. F. I. Tafel from no. 3398, and published in the Magazin für die wahre christliche Religion, Vol. iii. Tübingen, 1845, pp. 1-58.

3361. Abriss des Lebens und Wirkens Emanuel Swedenborg's, übersetzt aus der Penny-Cyclopaedia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, etc. etc. Stuttgart und Cannstatt: Verlag von Becher und Müller, 1845.

Sm. 8vo. Title, 4 pp. Text, pp. i-xii, 1-352.

Reprinted from the foregoing.


3366. [Emanuel Swedenborg's Leben. Eine Sammlung authentische Urkunden über Swedenborg's Persönlichkeit.]


3367. Swedenborg's Leben.

Sm. 8vo. Text, pp. 1-48. The author, and date and place of publication, are not known.

ICELANDIC.

3368. Ágrip af Aæfsögu Emanuels Swedenborgs.


ITALIAN.


Sm. 8vo. pp. 1-47.

RUSSIAN.

3370. Краткая биография Эм. Сведенборга. Составл. А. И. Б. Биография эта была напечатана в первый раз в СПБ., в "Винском Вестнике," в 1847 г. 1870.

8vo. Text, pp. 1-16.

Said to have been written by J. Mouravieff. It was originally printed in the "Finnish Courier," St. Petersburg, 1847, from which the above was reprinted in Leipzig and published in London. The name, Сведенборг, is misprinted "Винском Вестнике" in the title, which is on the paper cover. There is also a biography of Swedenborg by A. N. Aksakov, in the Russian version of Heaven and hell, no. 1131.

SPANISH.

3370a. Introduccion.

By Alvarado y Saz, in De la Penitencia. New York, 1888, pp. i-xviii. See no. 2864.

SWEDISH.

3371. Åminnelse-tal, över Kongl. Vetenskaps-Academiens fram­ledne Ledamot, Assessoren i Kongl. Majts och Rik­ens Bergs-

Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-26.

3372. [Åminnelse-tal, öfver Herr Emanuel Swedenborg.]

BIOGRAPHIES.

3372a. [Lefvernesbeskrifning om Emanuel Swedenborg, Herrans tjänare, och Nya-Jerusalems hiirold.]
Probably prepared by General C. Tuxen. It was written for, and appeared in, a manuscript magazine entitled, Församlingens Tidning (8 by 6½), which was circulated in the Society Pro Fide et Charitate, Stockholm, during the years 1796 and 1797. See also no. 3284.


Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 1-88.
Translated from no. 1108, probably by C. Deleen.

3374. Kort underrättelse om Svedenborgs lefverne och skrifter.

3375. Emanuel Svedenborg.
In Samtidens märkvärdigaste Personen, Part i. Upsala, 1820, pp. 118-154.

8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-28.
Said to be by C. Robsahm.

12mo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-66.
Translated by A. Löving, from no. 3282.

3378. Emanuel Swedenborg.

3379. Emanuel Svedenborgs biografi.

3379a. In 1853 a translation of Wilkinson’s Emanuel Swedenborg: a biography (no. 3302), by Bergstedt, editor of Aftonbladet, Stockholm, was announced for publication, but has not been met with.

Fri översättning från Engelskan. Christianstad: Herman Lang. 1859.

Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 1-viii, 1-221.
Translated from no. 3314, by Dr. J. A. Seven.

3381. Minne öfver Assessoren i Bergs-Kollegium Emanuel Svedenborg.

8vo. Title, 2 pp.


8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-116.
Reprinted from the preceding.


8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. i-vii, i-vi, 7-316.
See no. 3349.


By Dr. R. L. Tafel, in Framtiden, vol. iii. Stockholm, 1870, pp. 62-95, and from that reprinted separately as above.


Translated from no. 3364, in Ett Kristligt Såndebud. Upsala, 1872-1873; Part xi, pp. 34-62; Part xii, pp. 14-90; Part xiii, pp. 8-34; Part xiv, pp. 8-34; Part xv, pp. 61-89; and Part xvi, pp. 11-37.


8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, 75 pp.
See no. 3341.


Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. i-ii, 1-278.
See also the following entry.


8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 3-79.
Appears to have been written by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in answer to the preceding.
Sm. 8vo. Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. iii-xii, 1-169.
Translated from no. 3326.

PART V

SWEDENBORG'S RULES OF LIFE.

SWEDISH.

3391. [Swedenborgs Lefnadsreglor.]
In Åminne.-Tal. Stockholm, 1772, p. 10, where these Rules are said to have been found among Swedenborg's papers after his death. Reprinted in Peterson's Bvädralskens storkettdid är för handan. Örebro, 1894. See nos. 3371 and 3372.

3391a. Emanuel Swedenborgs Lefnadsreglor.
Reprinted from the preceding, in Ett Krestligt Sädebud. Upsala, 1869, Part ii, p. 70.

ENGLISH.

3392. The Honorable Emanuel Swedenborg's Rules of Life.
London: executed on stone and published, May, 1835, by C. M. Banks, lithographic draughtman and writer, 7 Tavistock Street, Covent Garden. Sheet: 20 by 13¾.


Decorated frame-work, by E. M. Pulsford. Issued in London, 1866.


3397. Swedenborgs Rules of Life.
Engraved margin and text, by J. Lockett and Co. Sheet: 8¾ by 6¾.

3398. The Honourable Emanuel Swedenborg's Rules of Life, which he prescribed for his thoughts and for his conduct.
An engraved copper-plate; border of oak-leaves and acorns. Sheet: 8½ by 8½.

3399. The Honorable Emanuel Swedenborg's Rules of Life, which he prescribed for his thoughts, and for his conduct.
Printed in colours by W. Kleinertz, and published by J. Larkin, Manchester. Sheet: 12 by 8.

Ornamental design by Alfred L. Pulsford, 1893. Sheet: 12 by 9.
See also the various versions and editions of Sandel's Eulogium above.
PART VI

PORTRAITS OF SWEDENBORG.

3401. This is a half-length portrait, painted in oil-colours by F. Brander, between 1765 and 1770. Swedenborg holds in his right hand an unrolled manuscript showing the words, *Apocalypsis Revelata in Qua Deteguntur Arcana* . . . . (the rest is indistinct). The portrait was presented by Swedenborg himself to the Royal Academy of Sciences, Stockholm, in whose Grand Hall it now hangs. The picture has been copied several times. See especially no. 3406 below.

It was engraved on copper for no. 3178, by J. Palmer. This plate is inscribed, *Swedenborg, in the 80th year of his age. From the original picture at Stockholm, "Audivi vocem e caelo, dicentem mihi, Scribe."—Apoc. xiv. 13*. The portrait, however, is reduced to quarter-length (4½ x 3½). It was also lithographed for no. 3269, by J. S. Salmons, in quarter-length vignette (3½ high), and printed by Salmons, and this was also printed by Gjæthström och Magnusson. Again, it was lithographed by C. T. Löwstadt. Prof. L. Scocia published a photograph by Montabone, Florence, "from a photographic copy of the original portrait," in 1890. The picture, however, has been considerably "re-touched," and is converted into an oval (11 x 8½).

3402. A half-length portrait, painted in oil-colours by P. Krafft, the elder, about the year 1770. Swedenborg holds in his left hand a book inscribed, *Apocalypsis Relevata (sic) in Qua Deteguntur Arcana Qua ipsi (sic) Praedicta Sunt*. The picture was presented by Swedenborg to Count A. J. von Höpken, and later by Count C. Gyldenstolpe to the national collection at Gripsholm Castle, Sweden, wherein it is numbered 1040. This also has been copied several times. A copy made in 1870 is in the possession of the American Swedenborg Printing and Publishing Society, New York.

The engraving in no. 3331, was made from the copy just mentioned, in 1883, by S. A. Schoff for the Board of Publications of the General Convention, and for the American New-Church Tract and Publication Society. It is a steel-plate (3½ x 3), reduced from half to quarter-length. It was also issued in nos. 2765, 3225, and 3314. Collotypes in oval form (2½ x 2) have been published by J. Speirs, in nos. 1060, 1064, and 1067, and by J. G. Mittnacht in no. 3365, likewise in no. 338; and again by H. Ohm of Hamburg (8 x 6½).
3403. A half-length portrait, painted in oil-colours by an unknown hand, from no. 3401. It formerly hung in Swedenborg's bed-chamber, and remained there until after the house was sold to a tinsmith named Simon. C. Deleen bought the picture from Simon's son, about the year 1790, and sold it, in 1843, to S. A. Schoff, in America. It afterwards came into the hands of the Trustees of the Central Convention of the United States, of whom the Rev. W. H. Benade was the survivor, and from whom it passed into the hands of the Academy of the New Church, Bryn Athyn, Pa. It was copied by C. F. v. Breda in 1817, by J. G. Sandberg, and by Mr. Way, in oil.

This portrait was lithographed by J. Cardon, in 1838, and printed by Spong och Cardon in J. G. Sandberg's Gallerie af utmarkta svenska färder. Stockholm, 1842. It is a vignette (7½ high), and reduced to quarter-length. There is a process-print from it in no. 3335, and a photograph has also been published at the Academy Book-Room.

3404. Painted in oil-colours by P. J. de Loutherbourg, probably from life, between 1770 and 1772. The portrait is quarter-length (25 x 20), representing Swedenborg at about the age of 82 years. It bears a strong resemblance to the copy of Martin's engraving in no. 1014. It is now in the collection of C. B. Bragg, Esq., having been bought in London by his father, J. Bragg, Esq.

3405. Painted in oil-colours on copper, by an unknown artist, but unskilfully restored. It is a quarter-length portrait (6½ x 4¾), representing Swedenborg in the year 1744. Now in the possession of Mrs. R. L. Tafel.

3406. Painted in oil-colours, probably by Mr. Way, from no. 3403. A half-length portrait, formerly in the possession of the Exegetical and Philanthropical Society, Stockholm, and afterwards in that of the Society Pro Fide et Charitate; but in 1816 it was purchased by C. A. Tulk, and in 1850 presented to the Swedenborg Society by the Rev. A. Clissold. Another copy once owned by C. J. Shönherr, was procured for Dr. J. J. G. Wilkinson by Madame A. F. Ehrenborg, and is still with his daughter, Mrs. Attwood Mathews. A sepia drawing, probably from the first-mentioned, made by the Rev. T. Chalklen, is in the Swedenborg Society's collection.

A copper-plate engraving was made by J. Spack, most probably from the above, though the portrait is reversed and reduced to quarter-length. The face is seen through the circular opening (3½) of an oblong engraved framework (6 x 4). It is inscribed, Emanuel Svedenborg, Assessor uti Kongl. Maj: och Riksens Bergs-Collegio. Född 1688. Död 1772. A steel-plate was also engraved from Dr. Wilkinson's copy, by E. Rofe, in vignette (5 ins. high), printed by F. Fiercy, by whom, for Mrs. Wilkinson and the subscribers, it was presented to the Swedenborg Society in 1878, who published it in 1886. This is a quarter-length. Besides being published separately, it is prefixed to nos. 3219, 3228, and 3232.
3407. Painted in oil-colours, from no. 3402. It is said to have been presented by the Queen of Sweden to W. White, and is now owned by James Speirs, Esq., who published a photograph \((7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2})\) from it, in the year 1903.

3408. Painted in oil-colours by L. Lönberg. A half-length picture said to represent Swedenborg between the ages of 30 and 40; but the portraiture is doubtful. It is reputed to have hung in Swedenborg’s house, and after his death to have been purchased by I. Dannström. It was presented to the Rev. A. Th. Boyesen, and is now in the possession of the Academy of the New Church, Bryn Athyn, Pa.

3409. A composition portrait by John Hindmarsh, painted about 1785. It passed from R. Hindmarsh into the possession of J. S. Hodson. Its whereabouts are now unknown.


3411. A composition picture in black and white by A. Tholander, representing Swedenborg in full-length portraiture, though somewhat shorter than agrees with personal descriptions. The face was copied from no. 3405. The original drawing is in the possession of Mrs. R. L. Tafel, who also owns two others by the same artist. The picture was published in photograph \((22\frac{1}{4} \times 16\frac{1}{4})\), in 1876, and also in a smaller size \((10 \times 7\frac{1}{4})\), by Milton Smith and Co., 10, Upper Terrace, Islington, London.

Prints.

3412. A copper-plate print, drawn from life at Dresden, by J. W. Stör of Nuremberg, and engraved by J. M. Berningroth at Leipsic. The portrait \((8 \times 5\frac{1}{2})\) is enclosed in a margin \((11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2})\), and represents Swedenborg, in half-length, as Assessor of Mines. It is prefixed to no. 228. The likeness to the original is commended, especially as to the eyes, by J. C. Cuno, though J. Flaxman judged the work incorrect in drawing. It has been copied on steel-plate by W. Cooke, and published by J. and E. Hodson in 1804. Another copy \((2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{4})\), in an engraved frame \((3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2})\), “published April 24, 1824, by George Smeeton, 3, Old Bailey,” is prefixed to nos. 1731 and 3288. It was engraved on steel \((7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2})\) by A. T. Roffe also, in 1840; by C. H. Jeens in vignette \((3\frac{3}{4})\) on steel, in 1863, and published in no. 3320; also by S. Sartain in vignette \((2\frac{1}{2})\), on steel, in no. 3215; and finally by an unknown engraver, in copper-plate \((6 \times 3\frac{1}{2})\), the date of which, also, is unknown.

3413. A copper-plate print, oval \((4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2})\), engraved by J. F. Martin, at Stockholm, from no. 3406, or possibly 3401. The engraving is subscribed, Eman. Swedenborg, anno etatis 86. Nat. Holmi(JJ, 29 Jan., 1688. Denat. Lond. 29 Mart. 1772. It was published in 1782, and its likeness is attested by General C.
Tuxen, who knew the subject personally. The picture is a quarter-length portrait. After publication the plate was brought to England by C. B. Wadström, who presented it to H. Servante, and it finally came into the possession of W. Newbery. Prints from it are also found in colours (background, brown; coat, blue; and waistcoat, red), likewise in brown only. The portrait in no. 1108, engraved by J. C. Darchow, of Berlin, in 1782, is a copy of this. This is an oval copper-plate (4¾ x 3⅞) inscribed,

*Eman. Swedenborg, anno atatis 80.*

Les Cieux et les Enfers ne sont plus un mystere,

Et Dieu même s’est dévoilé:

Pour vous il m’a tout révélé:

Par son ordre je vous éclaire.


The frontispiece (7½ x 4) to no. 1200, showing a bust of Swedenborg, was drawn by Pernotin and engraved on copper by Miss Martin, from the above. It is printed in brown tint, and bears this inscription—*Eum* Swedenborg, *veritatis assessor et rationis ulterior, Natus Holmiae die 29 Januarii, A.D. 1689. Obiit Londini die 29 Martii, A.D. 1772. Ejus cineres jacent in Ecclesia Suecica, propere viam, vulgo Ratcliffe-Highway nuncupatam. *Libris vero vivet in aeternum.* Another copy was made on copper (4½ x 3⅞), by C. and C. Paas, and prefixed to the *New Magazine of Knowledge*, vol. i, London, 1790, and from the subscription to this—"from the original picture in the possession of the Exegetic Society at Stockholm"—it would appear that the original is from no. 3406, though the face has a closer resemblance to no. 3401. A small copper-plate (3¼ x 2¾) copied from Martin's by Jones, 290 Holborn, is prefixed to nos. 1014 and 3134. It was also engraved by William Wise, and published by him, in September 1824, (4½ x 3⅞). In 1833 it was copied on copper (4½ x 3⅞) by Joseph Andrews, for no. 2740, and published therein as well as in nos. 1023, 2743, 2744, 2757, 2760, 2761, 3272, and 3292. A lithograph by L. Kelvig in 1840, is published in no. 3060, (4½ x 3⅞). Again, it was copied on copper (11¾ x 9½), by J. Andrews and his pupils, and published, in 1854, by Otis Clapp, and Crosby, Nichols, and Co., Boston. A steel-plate was engraved by C. H. Jeens, for no. 3320, vol. ii, in vignette (2½), which also is printed in nos. 1105, 3215, and 3233. Another steel-plate (4½ x 3⅞) from the same, was published in no. 3190, in the year 1853, and in nos. 3192, 3195, and 3196. W. Holl also engraved it on steel (4½ x 4), on which the portrait is again described as "from the original picture in the Exegetic Society," thus from no. 3406.

Here too we introduce a copper-plate engraving, oval (4½ x 3⅞), apparently from the above, but differing in some details, and subscribed, *The Hon: Eman* Swedenborg, *anno atatis 80.* Born at Stockholm Jan. 20th, 1688, died in London March 29th 1772. It was engraved by Battersby, and prefixed to nos. 591, 592, and 1214. This same is also found with, *Published by J. Sewell,*
Cornhill, 1786, added. It is also prefixed to no. 3266: oval (3\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 3\(\frac{1}{2}\)), but reversed in aspect. The last-mentioned has also been copied by Ruckman.

3414. A lithographic plate, coloured, printed and published by F. Alvey, 67 Newington Causeway, and sold by J. S. Hodson. Produced, it is stated, "by permission, from a picture painted at Stockholm, representing him [Swedenborg] in the 80th year of his age, in the possession of C. A. Tulk, Esq." The picture represents Swedenborg in the robes of the House of Nobles, at half-length, and measures 12 ins. by 10. It was published in 1843.

BUSTS.


MEDALS.

3417. Two medals have been struck in Swedenborg's honour, in Sweden. The first, by the Royal Academy of Sciences, in both silver and bronze (1\(\frac{1}{4}\) inches), was struck in 1852. The obverse represents Swedenborg in profile, with Emanuel Swedenborg at the head, and Nat. 1688. Den. 1772 under it. On the reverse: a man whose dress reaches his feet, and whose eyes, unbandaged, look to heaven, stands before the temple of Isis, at whose entrance the goddess is. Above are the words, Tantoque exsultat alumno, and beneath, Miro naturæ investigatori socio quondam estimatis. Acad. Reg. Scient. Svec. MDCCLII. The second, of the same size, and in bronze, was struck when Swedenborg's "summer-house" was removed from Hornsgatan, where he had resided, to Skansen, in 1896. The obverse is the same as in the preceding; but the reverse represents the summer-house itself. Above it are the words, Trichila Em. Swedenborg; beneath, In Skansen transportata 1896. Another medal is said to have been struck by the Swedish Academy, bearing the same portrait, but this has not been seen. It is possible that when no. 3381 was delivered, in 1858, this last-named medal was struck.
3418. [Bröllopssång af Emanuel Swedenborg.]

Post nubila Phæbus.
Efter mörka moln och dimma,
Plägar solen härligt glimma.
Efter kalla wintrén kommer
Wåren och then blide sommer.

Korteligen befannat. Tå then ährewyrdige och hög-wällärde herren, Hr. JOHANNES KOLMODINUS, vifförnent och wacksamme kyrkioherde i Nysättra församling, ingick ett ouplösligt ächta forbund med then ehreborna, gudfruchtiga och dygdillska jungfrun, Jungf. BEATA HESSELLA. Som ärades i Folckïärna prästegård i många förmäna personers bivistande, den 27 Maji år 1700. Skyldigst framwist af Emanuel Swedenberg.


3419. To no. 56, line 6, add, See no. 40.

3420. Nos. 119-120 are probably out of their proper chronological order. They would be better dated, 1719, and placed after no. 129.


ENGLISH.

3423. IN GENERAL CONCERNING THE MOTION OF THE ELEMENTS.
By Emanuel Swedenborg.

Text, sections 1-13.


3424. On page 54, after line 20, add, Nos. 228-230 were reviewed in Nova Acta Eruditorum. Leipsic, 1737, pp. 342-356.

3425. Under no. 232, line 20, add, The Index of Subjects was prepared by E. Rich.

FRENCH.

3426. Introduction aux Principes philosophiques d’Em. Swedenborg; ou opuscule sur les Moyens qui conduisissent à la vraie philosophie, et de l’homme vraiment philosophie. 1788.

Title, 2 pp. Text, pp. 1-74.
The first chapter of no. 228, translated by J. P. Moët. The MS., on medium broad 8vo. paper (8½ by 5¾), was purchased by J. A. Tulc, from Moët’s widow, and is now in the possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. Should be numbered, 241a.

3427. To no. 251, line 4, add, See no. 3031.

3428. SUMMARY OF THE PRINCIPIA. By Emanuel Swedenborg.
Translated into English from the original Latin manuscript, by Alfred H. Stroh. Published by the Swedenborg Scientific Association, Bryn Athyn, Pa. 1904.

La. 8vo (9¾ by 6¼).
Title, 2 pp.
Translator's note, 2 pp.
Text, as before, pp. 5-66.
Reprinted from no. 261. The author's text begins on p. 11. Should be numbered, 261b.

FRENCH.

3429. *Économie du Règne Animal.*
Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS., in three volumes, was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët's widow. Its whereabouts are now unknown. Should be numbered, 299a.

FRENCH.

3430. *Emmanuel Swedenborg. Clé hierogliphique des arcanes spirituels et naturels, par la voye des représentations et des correspondances: traduction du latin de cet ouvrage posthume de cet auteur, par J. P. M.*
*Intra sacrum et saxum inventitur Regnum Dei et Sanctitudo Ejus.* 1785.
Title, 2 pp.
Table des Correspondances, pp. 45-54.
Text, pp. 1-44.
Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS., on medium broad 8vo. paper (8¾ by 5¼), was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët's widow, and is now in possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. Should be numbered, 402a.

FRENCH.

Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS., in three volumes, was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët's widow. Its whereabouts are now unknown. Should be numbered, 443a.

FRENCH.

3432. *[Du Culte et de l'Amour de Dieu, en deux parties.]*
Title, 2 pp.
Part I.—Text, nos. 1-86, pp. 1-149.
Notes, pp. 1-68.
Part II.—Text, nos. 87-110, pp. 1-44.
Notes, pp. 1-15.
Translated by J. P. Moët. Part i. is dated 1780, and Part ii, 1785. The MS., on medium broad 8vo. paper (8¾ by 5¼), was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët's widow, and is now in the possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. Should be numbered 476a.

3433. No. 507, line 17, add, See also no. 3069.

3434. No. 534, line 8, add, See also no. 3119.

3435. No. 565, line 9. Nos. 565-577 are said to have been printed by John Hart, Poppin's Court, Fleet Street, and only published by John Lewis.

3436. No. 578, line 14, add, R. Hindmarsh supplied Dr. Im. Tafel with many of the Critical Notes in nos. 578-590.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Author's Table of contents of vol. i, pp. vii-viii.
Prefatory notes by the reviser, pp. iii-vi.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-1113, pp. 1-585.

Should be numbered, 618a.


8vo (8½ by 5½).
Title, 2 pp.
Prefatory note, 2 pp.
Contents, 2 pp.
Text, nos. 1-435.

Revised by A. H. Searle, with the Rev. I. Tansley and the Compiler of this Bibliography as a Consultative Committee, and an edition of 1000 printed. Should be numbered, 678a.

VOLUME XV.


Sm. 8vo (7½ by 4½).
Contents, 1 p.
Note, 1 p.
Text, nos. 8742-9111, pp. 7-330.


VOLUME XVI.

688

SWEDENBORG BIBLIOGRAPHY

3442. ARCANES CÉLESTES, contenant l'explication du sens spirituel de la Genèse et de l'Exode.
   Translated by J. P. Mœot. The MS., in sixteen volumes, was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Mœot's widow, and sent to Le Boys des Guays, but it was not printed. Its whereabouts are now unknown. Should be numbered, 794c. This edition is to be completed in 19 volumes.

3443. No. 814, line 12, add, Part i was published separately in the year 1856.

3444. No. 1027, line 11. This edition was not revised by Lady Wilde, but by John Simms, its publisher. The title was changed so that the subject of the book might be considered without prejudice.


3447. HEAVEN AND ITS WONDERS, AND HELL. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1905.

3448. HEAVEN AND ITS WONDERS, AND HELL. From things heard and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street, London. 1905.

3449. No. 1109, line 9. It appears from B. Chastanier's Address to the British People, prefixed to De la Nouvelle Jérusalem, et de sa doctrine céleste (no. 1278), that this translation was prepared in draft by N. de la Pierre. It was, however, revised and edited by the Abbé A. J. Pernety, and most probably published by the London Universal Society.
It was sold in Stockholm on the requisition of King Gustavus III. (who took two copies), Councillors Von Hopken and Ekelad, A. Nordenskiöld, J. G. Haldin, and others.

3450. No. 1111, line 9, add, The author's name on the title page of vol. 1. is misprinted "Swedenborg."

3451. No. 1117, line 12, after "preceding," add:—This edition, like no. 1116, was published in Leipzig.


3453. Note to no. 1133. In a list of "Swedenborg's works translated and printed in Swedish," written by C. Deleen, between 1842 and 1845, an edition of this work is mentioned as having been published in Stockholm, 1821. It may be an error for 1828.


3455. No. 1227, line 12, add, Also issued in the New Jerusalem Preceptor. London, 1828. See no. 3142.

3456. OF THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE.

In 1860 the New Church Board of Publication reported to the General Convention of the New Church in America, the publication of an edition of 1000 copies of this work. No copy has been seen, but it would be the same as no. 1250, and should be numbered, 1248a.

3457. No. 1257, line 11, after "printed," add, This was at first issued in penny parts of 36 pages each: beginning with the commencement of the year 1872.

3458. OF THE NEW JERUSALEM, AND ITS HEAVENLY DOCTRINE.

In 1881, the New Church Board of Publication reported to the General Convention of the New-Jerusalem in the United States of America, the issue of an edition of 250 copies of this work, in paper covers. No copy has been seen, but it would be the same as no. 1259, and should be numbered, 1261a.

3459. The text of no. 1604 has been continued to date, as far as Jeremiah 1. 46, in Nya Kyrkans Hårdf, vol. ii-v. Stockholm, 1903-1906. Vol. ii, pp. 99-103; vol. iii, pp. 82-86; vol. iv, pp. 29-33; and vol. v, pp. 13-15.

3460. No. 1648, line 5, add, See no. 3159.
3462. О Божественной Мудрости.
Text, pp. 36-103.
In О Божественной Мудрости. St. Petersburg, 1904. See no. 3461. Should be numbered, 1713.

16mo. (5 ½ by 3")
Author's preface, pp. vii-ix.
Contents, pp. xi-xvii.
Prefatory notes by the translator, pp. iii-v.
Text, nos. 1-103, pp. 1-203.
Reprinted from no. 1767a, and published in 1905, though dated, 1904. Should be numbered 1767b.

16mo. (5 ½ by 3")
Contents, pp. vii-ix.
Prefatory notes by the translator, pp. iii-v.
Text, nos. 1-118, pp. 1-197.
Reprinted from no. 1840a, and published in 1905, though dated, 1904. Should be numbered, 1840b.

3465. No. 1882, line 8, after "1851," add, See no. 3979.

16mo. (5 ½ by 3")
Contents, pp. vii-ix.
Prefatory notes by the translator, pp. iii-v.
Text, nos. 1-114, pp. 1-120.
Reprinted from no. 1913a, and published in 1905, though dated, 1904. Should be numbered, 1913b.

16mo. (5 ½ by 3")
Contents, pp. v-vi.
Prefatory notes by the translator, pp. iii-iv.
Text, nos. 1-72, pp. 1-73.
ADDITIONAL NOTES AND CORRECTIONS

3468. No. 2136, line 9, add, The stereotype plates were made over to the New Church Board of Publication, in 1880.


3470. No. 2171, line 5, add, See no. 3159.

3471. No. 2233, line 9, after “2229,” add, An edition of 1000 copies was printed for free distribution, by the Trustees of the Jungerich Fund.

3472. No. 2236, line 9, add, The stereotype plates were made over to the New Church Board of Publication, in 1880.

3473. THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED, in which are disclosed the mysteries there foretold. By Emanuel Swedenborg. Being a translation of his work entitled, Apocalypsis . . . 1706. Swedenborg Society, British and Foreign, (instituted 1810), 1 Bloomsbury Street. 1905.

3474. [INDEX TO THE APOCALYPSE REVEALED.]

3475. No. 2322, line 5, add, See no. 3159.

3476. No. 2368, line 5, add, See no. 3159.

3477. In no. 2415 there is a “Preliminary Note by the editor” (i.e. H. Butter), pp. 333-336, between Parts i and ii. It also occurs on the same pages of nos. 2419 and 2424, but is omitted from no. 2428.


3479. No. 2512, line 8, add, See no. 3159.

3480. No. 2966, line 5, add, See no. 3159.

FESTAL ODE ON CHARLES XII. (1714).

LATIN.


Copies of the above have been recently found in the University Library at Greifswald. See New Church Life, vol. xxv. Bryn Athyn, Pa., 1906, p. 738. The work is
described as sm. 4to, 28 pp. The date of composition can be fixed with fair accuracy by considering the following circumstances. The author was in Pomerania at the time of writing, for he refers to Charles coming into that country on November 22, 1714. Charles reached Stralsund, in Pomerania, at midnight on November 11th, and as stated under no. 38, Swedberg was in Greifswald, a few miles away, in the same month, and left there in the following Spring. If this piece had been written before Locus Ettendo-conatus was printed, it would doubtless have been included in that volume. And as it would be likely to be both written and printed soon after the event it celebrates, it is probable that December 1714 would be the actual date of publication. It would, therefore, take its chronological place between nos. XX and XXI in the Bibliography.

3482. It appears from Ett Kristigt Sandbuk, Part i, p. 60, that "Councillor Adolph Loving of Falun had translated some of Swedenborg's writings into Swedish." Which works are referred to, does not appear. If the translations were printed, possibly mistakes have been made in connection with nos. 2159, 2160, and 2266 (which may be erroneously attributed), and in connection with nos. 1133 and 1205 (though in these numbers a mistake is not so probable). If the translations were not printed, they may be found at nos. 2265 and 2444.


Revised by the Rev. I. Tansley, and an edition of 10,000 printed in 1906.

3484. No. 3227, line 4, add, Prepared by R. Gunton and R. Jobson.


3487. SCRIPTURE CONFIRMATIONS OF NEW CHURCH DOCTRINE. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. The Swedenborg Society (instituted 1810), i, Bloomsbury Street, London. 1906.

3488. No. 2845, line 7, and no. 3185, line 8, add, Also reprinted about 1858.

3489. SKETCH OF AN ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF THE NEW CHURCH. Translated by Dr. R. L. Tafel, in the New Jerusalem Messenger, vol. xvi, New York, 1869, p. 147. No. 2723 is a revision of this. Should be numbered 2722a.

The same as no. 1761, but without the author’s Preface. Should be numbered, 1761a.

3491. The note quoted under no. 2828 should read, “Presented to the New Reading-Society by Burgomaster Grevesmühl, 1799.” And then, “That the above-mentioned note was made by my deceased father, Counsellor at the Exchequer Billberg-Gustaf Johan—[witness my] hand.” The New Reading-Society referred to here is the Society Pro Fide et Charitate, of which Gustaf Johan Billberg, senior, was Secretary.

3492. A copy of no. 2400 in the possession of Mr. C. Tobey, has a note on the title-page thus: “Donné par l’auteur âgé de 81 ans au Marquis de St. Simon, le 27bre, 1768.”


The translator is unknown. The MS., written on one side of the leaf only, on demy broad 4to paper (10 by 7¼), is in the possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. Should be numbered, 1585a.


Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS., on medium broad 8vo paper (8½ by 5½), was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët’s widow, and is now in the possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. On p. 129 are the initials, “T. a. 6. O. T. a.” beneath which are—“J. P. M. S. J.”=J. P. Moët, Societas Jesu (?). These particulars correct no. 1598.

See no. 3496.
3496. DE LA DIVINE SAGESSE.
Text pp. 53-167.
Translated by J. P. Moët. In Du Divin Amour, no. 3495. These particulars correct no. 1709a.

Title, 2 pp., with Rev. xxii. 2, 5, on the reverse.
Text, nos. 1-120, pp. 1-91.
Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS., on medium broad 8vo paper (8 by 5½), was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët's widow, and is now in the possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. On p. 91 are the initials, "T. a. Ó. T. a." These particulars correct no. 2501a.

3498. TRAITE DU COMMERCE DE L'AME AVEC LE CORPS. 1779. Intra sacrum et saxum inventivitur Regnum Dei et Sanctitudo Ejus. J. P. M.
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-42.
Eclaircissements de la Dissertation sur le Commerce de l'Ame et du Corps, pp. 43-92.
Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS., on medium broad 8vo paper (8 by 5½), was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët's widow, and is now in the possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. On p. 92 are the initials, "T. a. Ó. T. a." These particulars correct no. 2580a.

3499. EMMANUEL SWEDENBORGH. DISSERTATION SUR LE CHEVAL BLANC de l'Apocalypse, et sur le sens interne ou spirituel de la Parole. 1788.
Title, 2 pp.
Text, pp. 1-38.
Translated by J. P. Moët. The MS., on medium broad 8vo paper (8 by 5½), was purchased by J. A. Tulk, from Moët's widow, and is now in the possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. It is the MS. of no. 1346, and should be numbered, 1345a. It is revised in another hand, and the above title is erased, with the title as printed written on the fly-leaf.

LATIN—SWEDISH.

3500. [Excerpta ex Diario Spirituali. Utdrag ur Dagbok. ]
A MS., bound in leather (8 by 6½), in the handwriting of A. Nordenskjöld, with additions by J. A. Tulk, in the possession of the New-Church Society, Kensington. It consists of extracts from various parts of Diarium Spirituali, in Latin, pp. 1-136, and some of the same translated into Swedish, 36 pp. unnumbered, and 4 pp. blank; with an Index, 4 pp. On the fly-leaf is written, "J. A. Tulk, 1790. The gift of Mr. Augustus Nordenskjöld." On p. 134 there is the following "Remark:" "The following are copied from three small manuscript books brought from Sweden by Dr. Fabian Wilhelm Ekenstam (1814). The originals, or most of them, in the handwriting of B. S., including his copies, are in the possession of Mr. Sibley, who purchased them of Mr. Chastanier through Mr. Dawes for two guineas. These original manuscripts were brought from the Royal Library [?] The Royal Academy of Sciences] in Stockholm by Mr. Wadstrom, who was responsible for their safe return, as well as for the mpt copy of the Apoc. Explicata. All these manuscripts, therefore, are strictly the property of the above Royal Library. Mr. Wadstrom wrote me from Paris to procure them from B. Chastanier, and return them to Sweden, which B. C. refused. J. A. Tulk, 15th Feb., 1814." There are also occasional notes and translations in English, by Mr. Tulk, also comparisons of the part copied in Latin by Nordenskjöld with Dr. Ekenstam's copies. The extracts relate mostly to Swedish matters. This entry should be numbered, 3159a.
PART VIII
CLASSIFICATION OF SWEDENBORG'S WORKS.

N.B.—The classification here used is not exhaustive, and, in some respects, especially in the theological divisions (the works in which treat their subjects de novo), will be found to partake of a new character. No other course was open, however, than to classify the subjects of his works as the author treated them. The classification itself will indicate, to some extent, the scope of the subject-matter, while the alphabetical arrangement will enable the reader to find any one division or subdivision. If an important section of a book (manuscript or printed) can be rightly classed under another subject than that with which the body of the work deals, it is entered under that subject, as well as under its principal subject; but in that case the book-number is marked § under the subsidiary class. References are given in each case to the most complete items of the Bibliography.

Acoustics. See under Physics (Practical).
Aeronautics. No. 74.
Algebra. See under Mathematics.
Anatomy and Physiology. No. 394§.
Osteology. Nos. 316§, 318§.
Neurology. Nos. 316§, 720.
Histology. Nos. 255, 305, 359, 364, 406 (c. xxiii).
Angeiology. See under Anatomy.
Arithmetic. See under Mathematics.
Astronomy. See under Physics.
Autobiography. See under Biography.

Theology. Nos. 347, 350§, 1616, 1659, 1687, 2035, 2097.
Christology. Nos. 481, 1516, 1537, 1717, 2513, 2875.
Church History. Nos. 2378§, 2720, 2918, 2933, 2953.
Biography. See under History.
Calculus. See under Algebra.
Chemistry. See under Physics (Practical).
Christology. See under Theology.
Church History. See under Bible.
Civil Engineering. See under Engineering.
Commerce. See under Sociology.
Cosmogony. See under Physics (Theoretical).
Cosmology. See under Physics (Theoretical).

Doctrine, General. See under Theology.
Drawing. No. 33.
Dynamics. See under Mechanics.
Economics. See Political Economy.
Embryology. See under Anatomy.
Engineering. See also Mechanics.
Civil Engineering. Nos. 27, 29, 107, 142, 167§.

Mechanical Engineering. Nos. 24, 35.

Entomology. No. 413.
Eschatology. See under Theology.
Ethics. See under Philosophy.
Exegesis. See under Bible.
Finance. See Money.

Geology. Nos. 70, 128, 148, 152, 175§ See also Cosmogony and Cosmology.

Palaeontology. No. 72.

Geometry. See under Mathematics.
Heat. See under Physics (Practical).

Hermeneutics. See under Bible.
Histology. See under Anatomy.
History. Nos. 12, 68, 119, 143, 197, 341.
Biography. Nos. 1, 21, 55, 78, 185, 337.
Hydraulics. See under Dynamics.
Hydrostatics. See under Dynamics.
Industry. See under Sociology.
Magnetism. See under Physics (Practical).
Manufacture. See Industry.
Algebra. Nos. 176, 179, 180.
Calculus. Nos. 143, 176, 337.
Arithmetic. Nos. 59, 118.
Geometry. No. 143.
Perspective. No. 67.
Stereometry. No. 93.
Mechanical Engineering. See under Engineering.
Mechanics. See under Physics (Practical).
Metallurgy and Mining. Nos. 104, 133, 140, 157, 162, 175, 176, 178, 193, 209, 211, 213, 216, 260, 228, 229, 231, 250, 34.
Metaphysics. See under Philosophy.
Mining. See Metallurgy.
Money. See under Sociology.
Music. No. 32.
Navigation. Nos. 61, 85, 117, 167, 199.
Neurology. See under Anatomy.
Philosophy (Mental and Moral). Nos. 224, 316, 350.
Metaphysics. No. 395.
Ontology. Nos. 222, 390.

Swedenborg’s Poetical Compositions will be found at nos. 1, 8, 12, 21, 39, 78, 197, 307, and 348.
to the volumes which form Sets of the *Heavenly Mysteries* and the *Apocalypse Explained* in English.

**Note.**—In their proper sections, the English editions of the *Heavenly Mysteries* and the *Apocalypse Explained* are arranged in the order of their volume numbers; thus exhibiting the bibliography of each volume in series. From the irregular manner of publication no other plan could have been adopted. But to aid librarians and others who may wish to select those particular numbers which make a complete "set" or edition of the whole work, the following table is supplied. It must be noted, however, that in many cases volumes have been published as occasion required, and such volumes cannot always be appropriated to special sets; these are, therefore, detailed below, after the complete sets are enumerated. Again, it should be observed that volumes of the same edition have sometimes appeared in non-consecutive order. If a volume out of one set is used to make up another, its number is italicised below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Set</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Volumes</th>
<th>Indexes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This is a made-up Set. The volumes whose numbers are italicised are unlike the others.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The volumes whose numbers are italicised were first printed in order to make up Set 3; the other volumes were printed afterwards to make this set uniform.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Odd volumes printed for special purposes, or as required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Volumes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>London</td>
<td>nos. 597, 608, 613, 619-624, 637, 675, and 692.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>nos. 595, 599, 614, 616, 617, 636, 642, 673, and 740.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>nos. 593 and 601.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Volumes iv-vi, printed in 1871 when need required, are unlike the earlier volumes.
Set 6. (Boston, 1859). Nos. 1409, 1418, 1427, 1434, and 1443.
Set 7. (New York, 1890-1897). Nos. 1411, 1420, 1428, 1436, 1446, and 1452.
Indexes, nos. 1466-1467.

Odd volumes printed for special purposes, or as required.
New York,—nos. 1412, 1421, and 1438.
INDEX OF BOOKS.

Titles indicating the main sections of the work are printed in capital letters; those of books which are not the subject of the Bibliography itself, such as periodicals or works of reference, are printed in italics. Selections of works published in periodicals or other works, are not separately indexed. For general references in the notes, to any work, see under the title of the main section.

Aabenbaring, Den afslørde, 2250.
Aandeliga Amner, Tankar och Syner i, 3266, 3374.
Aedleliga Dagbok. See Dagbok.
Aeneides and Observations, 3279.
Anfang, Ueber die verschiedenen Kirchen von, 3262.
Angelick Philosophy of the Divine Love and
INDEX

WISDOM. See Divine Love and Wisdom.

ANGELIC PHILOSOPHY CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE. See Divine Providence.

ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE LOVE AND WISDOM. See Divine Love and Wisdom.

ANGELIC WISDOM CONCERNING THE DIVINE PROVIDENCE. See Divine Providence.

Anekins, Colloquia cum, 2316-2320.

Angels, Doctrine of the New Jerusalem, Church concerning, 864.

—, Innocence of, 1142.

—, Light in which, live, 3186.

—, Origin of, 1146.

—, See Spirits.

Angler, Sambal med, 2322, 3475.

Angлавишето на думата Господна. See Gudomliga.

Анга̀вшибото на думата Господна. See Gudomliga.

Anhang. See Bechluss and Schlusskränz.

Annieka Majstresca transzcia sie Boskie Opierznoczoi, 2156.

Anima, Opuscum de, 385.

—, Transactio prima de, 354.

Animo, De Origine et Propagatione, 379, 380.

—, De Via ad Cognitionem, 275, 276.

Animo et Corporis De Commersion. See Commersion.

—, De Mechanismo. See Mechanismo.

Anima et ejus et Corporis Harmonia, De. See Harmonia.

—, Fragmentum. De, 355.

—, Humana, Concordia trium Systematum, 290, 354.

ANIMAL KINdDOM.—


English, 439-443.

French, 3431.

Extracts: English, 444-457.

ANIMAL SPIRIT, 364.

Latin, 359, 360.

English, 361-363, 3117, 3118.

Animorom Hominum, Volum ates Accidiones, 36.

Anmärkningar och Æfberetningar, Adskillige curiæ, 1000, 1001.

Annäckningar over Musliten, 72, 73.

Annwyzaren Centuria Prima ex Scripturis Gentis Sueo-Gothicae, 55, 185.

Anrede an den Schwedischen Reichstag, 1567.

Ansichten, Umanesrliche, 1580.

über Schwedens damalige Finanzen, 1549.

ANSWERS TO THREE QUESTIONS.—

Swedish, 2378, 2379.

English, 2380-2389.

French, 2390.

German, 2391.

ANSWER TO A LETTER. —

Latin, 593, 3535, 3535-3537.

English, 1004-1014, 1017, 1021, 1022, 1024-1026, 1028, 1030, 1032, 1034, 1037, 1039, 1042, 1045, 1048, 1050, 1052, 1053, 1056, 1060, 1062, 1064-1067, 1073, 1079, 1083, 1087, 1090, 1093, 1100, 1109, 1186, 2539, 2540, 2542, 2544-2546, 2552, 2553, 2597-2673, 3085, 3183.

Arabic, 1102, 2674.

Dutch, 1103, 2675, 2676.

Danish, 2575, 2576.

French, 3115, 2678-2681.

German, 2682, 2683, 3149.

Hindi, 1128, 2684.

Russian, 834, 2685.

Extract: French, 2686.

Anzeiggen über Carl den Tolfie, 337.

Antwort an Dr. Ernesti, 2917.

Antwort auf einen Brief eines Freundes, 2682, 2683.

Aphorisms of Wisdom, 3170.

APOCALYPSE, LE DÉVOILEMENT OU LA MANIFESTATION DE L', 2290.

APOCALYPSE DANS SON SENS SPIRITUEL, 3252.

APOCALYPSE EXPLAINED—

Latin, 1314, 1215, 1356-1403, 1516, 1518, 1519, 1521, 1523, 1524, 1527, 1581, 1616, 1617, 1642, 1661-1664, 1689, 1690, 1692, 2195, 2383, 2394, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3560.

English, 1392-1453, 1479, 1480, 1536, 1589, 1666, 1668-1681, 1694, 1697, 1699, 1702, 1703, 1705, 1706, 1708.

French, 1454-1490, 1083, 1711.

Extracts: Latin, 1468-1470.

English, 1471-1497.

French, 1498-1509.

German, 1510.

Swedish, 1511-1515.

INDEX TO—

Latin, 1385, 1391.

English, 1463-1476.

APOCALYPSE EXPLIQUEE, 1454-1460.

APOCALYPSE REVEALED—

Latin, 1375, 1616, 2153, 2195-2199, 2273, 2276, 2277, 2383, 2384, 2370, 2475, 2711.

English, 1447, 2200-2249, 2280-2310, 3197, 3471-3474.

Danish, 2290.

French, 2250-2255, 2311.

German, 2256-2261, 2312, 2313, 3152-3155.

Russian, 2262-2264.

Swedish, 2265-2271, 3482.

Extract: Swedish, 2272.

INDEX TO—

Latin, 2273-2277, 2316, 2332, 2392.

English, 2278-2310.

French, 2311.

German, 2312, 2313.

Swedish, 2314, 2315.

APOCALYPSE REVELEE, 2251-2255.

INDEX DE L', 2311.

APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA, INDEX RERUM IN, 1385, 1391.

APOCALYPSE EXPLICATA, 1356-1403, 1516, 1518, 1519, 1521, 1543, 2195, 2383, 2364, 3037, 3038, 3071.

APOCALYPSE REVELATA, 1375, 2195-2199, 2273, 2276, 2277, 2304, 2475.
INDEX

Apocalyptic Revelata, Index Verborum in, 2273-2277.
Appeal to the Houses of the Diet, 1547.
Appendix to "Traite du Cheval Blanc, 1347, 2707.
Appendix to Codicum de Equo Albo, 1349, 2687-2690.
APPENDIX TO WHITE HORSE—
Latin, 2689-2690.
English, 1329, 1334, 2691-2706, 3089, 3107-3115.
French, 2707.
Extracts: English, 2708-2710.
Aquam, Machina ejiciendi, 28.
Arcana Arcanis
Appeal to the Houses of the Diet, 1547.
Apocalypsi
Argenti a
ARITHMETIC, ARITHMETICA-GEOMETRICA, 348.
Arglwyd, Athrawiaeth y
Art des Forges et Fourneaux
Arguments showing that our

---corrected, 1478.
---, 1477, 1482, 1487.
---, 1477.
---, corrected, 1478.
---, 1501, 1502, 1503.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
---, 3089.
INDEX

Collectanea Physico-Mathematica, 119, 3028.
Colloquia cum Angelis, 2316-2320.
Colours. See Fire.
Commentaries on the Old Testament, 491.

COMMERC AND MANUFACTURE—
Swedish, 112, 113.
Commerce de l’Ame avec le Corps, 1344, 1345, 1615, 1617, 2579-2582, 2678, 2672, 2498.
Commercio Animae et Corporis, De, 2536-2539.
Commercio dell’Anima e dell Corpo, Sul, 2588.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK—
Latin, 3029-3077.
Compendium of the Theological Writings, 3190, 3192, 3202, 3205, 3217-3219, 3225, 3232, 3307, 3327, 3355.

COMPOSITE VOLUMES—
Latin, 3089-3077.
Commerce, 3078-3139.
Danish, 3140-3144.
French, 3145-3146.

CONCORDANCE, Swedenborg, 3234-3239.

CONCORDIA TRIM SYSTEMATUM DE ANIMA HUMANA, 290, 354.
Concordia-Boken, Register öfver, 2714.

CONJUGAL LOVE—
Latin, 2711, 2713.
Conjugal Love, 2713, 2487.

CONJUNCT VOLUMES—
Latin, 3190, 3192, 3195, 3196, 3202, 3205, 3217-3219, 3225, 3232, 3307, 3327, 3355.

CONSTRUCTING SLUICES, 27.

CONSUMMATION OF THE AGE—
Latin, 2473, 2532-2560.
English, 2923, 2936, 2960-2964, 3216.
French, 2942, 2943, 2965.
Swedish, 2966, 2486.

Extracts: Swedish, 2970, 2971.
Continuation du Dernier Jugement, 1498, 1564, 2025-2028, 2512, 2860, 2951, 2972.

CONVERSATIONS WITH ANGELS—
Latin, 2316-2320, 2323.
Swedish, 2322, 3475.

COPPER, ON—
Latin, 215.

COPPER AND IRON, MINING—
Swedish, 209.

COPPER AND IRON, MINING—
Swedish, 209.

COUNTRY, WELFARE OF A—
Swedish, 121, 122.

COURONNEMENT OU APPENDICE, 2942, 2943, 2965, 2966, 2972, 3071.

Course of Exchange. See Exchange.

CRANE—
Swedish, 95, 96.

Creation. See God.

CREATION, HISTORY OF—
Latin, 479, 480.
Creation, Incarnation, Redemption, and the Divine Trinity, 3211.

INDEX TO—

Crisis, 3368.

COPPER ON—
Latin, 215.

COUNTRY, WELFARE OF A—
Swedish, 121, 122.

COURONNEMENT OU APPENDICE, 2942, 2943, 2965, 2966.

Course of Exchange. See Exchange.

CRANE—
Swedish, 95, 96.

Creation. See God.

CREATION, HISTORY OF—
Latin, 479, 480.
Creation, Incarnation, Redemption, and the Divine Trinity, 3211.

INDEX TO—

Crisis, 3368.

COPPER ON—
Latin, 215.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Titles and References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2751</td>
<td>Declination of (\text{Decalogue}, \text{General Explication of the})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>(\text{Creed of Athanasius, 1521, 1523, 1524})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>(\text{Box or Mole, New Construction of a})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2911</td>
<td>(\text{Criticisms of Nordencrantz's Book})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>(\text{Divina Omnipotentia, Sanctorum ad Deum \text{Sagesse et Dominum} } )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3298</td>
<td>(\text{Deo, What is it to, 3220, 3231})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2918</td>
<td>(\text{De}, \text{What is it to, 3220, 3231})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2921</td>
<td>(\text{Dictionary of Correspondences, 3240-3245})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2957</td>
<td>(\text{Dialogue on the Nature of the Theological Dialogue, 2293, 2294})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2951</td>
<td>(\text{Deo, What is it to, 3220, 3231})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2929</td>
<td>(\text{Devotion on the Manifestation of the Angels, 2194, 2320, 2366, 266, 2951})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2952</td>
<td>(\text{Dialogue on the Nature of the Theological Dialogue, 2293, 2294})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2918</td>
<td>(\text{Dictionary of Correspondences, 3240-3245})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Swedish, 2093, 2094.
Extracts: French, 2095.
Swedish, 2096.

Divine Personality, 1522, 1534.

DIVINE PROVIDENCE—
Latin, 1531, 1516, 2097-2101, 2323.

English, 1008, 2101-2145, 3125, 3458, 3483.

Danish, 2146, 2147.
French, 2149-2151.

German, 2152-2154, 3157.

Italian, 2155.

Polish, 2157.

Swedish, 2158-2161, 3482.

Extract: Swedish, 2162.

Divine Providence, On, 1367a.

— See Divine Trinity.

— La Sagesse anglique sur la, 2148-2151.

— and its Laws, 3207.

— Laws of the, 1490.

1492, 1497.

Divine Prudence, 347.

Divine Sagesse, De la, 1460, 17099-1712, 3496.

Divine Trinity, Treatise on the, 2841.

— and Divine Providence, 1491.

DIVINE WISDOM—

Latin, 1659, 1662-1664, 1687-1692.


French, 1460, 1682, 1684, 17099-1712, 3496.

German, 1619.

Russian, 3461, 3462.

Divino Amore, La Sapienza angelica sul, 2088.

Divino Amore, De, 1375, 1639-1664, 1971.

et de Divina Sapiencia,

Sapiencia angelica de, 2035-2038, 2097.

Divinity and Physics, Essays in, 1934.

Docks, Sylswarcken, och Saltwercke, Om, 142.

Dockers and Dykes, Plan of constructing, 172.

DOCKS, SLUICE-, AND SALT-WORKS—

Swedish, 142.

Doctrina. See Charitate, Domino, Fide, Nove Hierosolym, Scripturum, Vita.

Doctrina Celestial, 1311.

Doctrina, Quatuor, 1719, 1792, 1858, 1937, 3973.

Doctrina. See Angeles, Charite, Charity and Faith, Dion, Ecriture Sainte, Fide, Foi, Life, Lord, Sacred Scripture, Seigneur, Us, Vie.

— Book of, 2526, 3229.

Doctrina celeste, De la Nouvelle Jerusalem et de sa, 1798-1821, 32507, 3449.

Doctrines, Abstract of the, 1308.

— Extracts from the, 1139.

Four—

Latin, 1522, 1719, 1792, 1858, 1937, 3073.


1754-1758, 1760, 1761, 1763, 1765.

1766, 1768, 1802, 1804-1810, 1812.

1814, 1816, 1820, 1822, 1824, 1825.

1827, 1829-1831, 1833, 1834, 1836.

1837, 1840, 1870, 1871, 1874, 1875.

1877-1880, 1883, 1885, 1886, 1889.

1891, 1893, 1897, 1899-1905, 1910.


2093, 2884, 2892, 2894, 2896, 3082.

3100a, 3137, 3279, 3280.

French, 1777, 1774, 1824, 1845, 1919.


German, 3158.

Doctrines, Reasons for receiving the, 3182, 3183.

Doctrines of Baptism and Regeneration, 3187.

— of the Christian Faith, Summary View of the, 3172.

— of the New Jerusalem, 1237.

1242, 1256, 1332, 1335, 1379, 1433, 1475, 1575, 1587, 1811, 1813, 1827.

1877, 1882, 1884, 1899, 1949, 1951.


Extracts from, 1139.

— Friendly Address to Receivers of, 1476.

Documents—

— English, 20, 48, 54, 137, 183, 196, 208, 210, 212, 214, 253, 258, 267, 293, 335, 336, 339, 341, 343, 433, 933.

1213, 1284, 1539, 1545-1547, 1551.

1553, 1555, 1560, 1591, 1593, 1570.

1576-1578, 1716, 2383, 2385, 2386.

2388, 2389, 2401, 2403, 2405, 2406.

2408, 2409, 2414, 2437, 2567, 2569, 2646.

2638, 2699, 2704, 2709, 2710, 2716.

2717, 2723-2725, 2911, 2923, 2994.

3271-3276, 3280, 3320.

German, 10, 356, 1541, 1549, 1566.

1567, 1572, 1580, 2382, 2491, 2495.

2409, 2409, 3202, 2597, 3352-3359.

Domino, De, 1571-1571, 1573.

Doctrina Celestari, Doctrina Nova Hierosolym, de, 1917-1919, 2073, 3075.

Domkraiter, Projekt och Utakningen på, 94.

Dombog, Om, 1190.

— Forsettelser om, 202.

Doctrina di Vita, La, 1175.

Dragmachine, 87, 91.

DRAW-DRIECK, 29.

DREAMS—

Swedish, 415, 423, 428-430, 438, 479, 918, 1569, 2167, 2639.

English, 431-433.

Drommar, 428-430, 418, 1555, 2157, 2639.

Reflectioner olje, 430.
Drömmar, Strödda Uppnatser rörande, 430.
Dyrkan. See Guds.

Earth, On the origin of, 468, 471.
Earth and Planets, Motion and Position of the, 125, 126.
Earth, Stoppage of the—
Swedish, 105, 106.


c.

Eartlls—
Latin, 956, 1527.
English, 957-982, 3107-3115, 3138.
Danish, 985.
French, 984-988.
German, 989-995, 3149.
Italian, 996.
Russian, 997.
Swedish, 998, 999.


c.

Earth's Revolution—
Swedish, 105, 124.
English, 125, 126.


c.

Ecclesiastical History of the New Church, 2722-2724, 3489.


c.

Ecclesiastical
to—
Latin, 97, 98.
French, 97-98.


c.

Economie du
Swedish, 114.


c.

Elements, Motion of the—
Latin, 220, 221.


c.

Elections, Az Uj Jerusalem, 1926.
Hugel, 2801, 3345, 3346.
Embryologia, 409.
Empirical Psychology, 225.


c.

Encyclopedia Americana, 332a.
Encyclopedia Britannica, 3324a, 332f.
Encyclopedia Chameri's, 3321.
London, 3391.


c.

End of all Old Churches, 2847.
Engles Visdom om den Guddommelige Kjeraldighed, 2077.
Engles Visdom om det Guddommelige Forsyn, 2145.


c.

English Illustrated Magazine, 49.
Entvälvde Offenbarung Johannis. See Offenbarung.


c.

Episcopologia Spongathic, 44.
Epistola ad Jacobum a Melle, 152.
Equo Albo, De, 1313.


c.

Appendix ad Codicillum de, 1345, 2687-2690.
Erdbaulen in unserer Sonnenwelt, Von den, 993, 2458.
Erdkörper der Planeten, Von den, 989-992, 2455-2457.
Erdkörper in unseren Sonnensystem, Die, 974, 995.


c.

Ernesti, Antwort an Dr., 2917.


c.

Erench—
Swedish, 2899-2903.


c.

Essays, Motive and Vital. See Motive.


c.


c.

Establishing Iron-Works.


c.

Estates of Sweden, Advice to the, 1556-1557.
Estates of the Swedish Realm, Address to the, 1558-1562.


c.

États, Avis Prudent a tous les, 1564, 1566.


c.

États de la Subéé, Avis aux, 1565.


c.

Eu-oquin—
Swedish, 3371, 3372, 3400.


c.

English, 1228, 2541, 2544, 2553, 2667, 3082, 3087, 3089, 3095, 3099, 3104, 3277, 3280, 3450.
French, 3345, 3346, 3400.


c.

German, 3355a, 3400.


c.

Excerpta de Cerebra, 314.


c.

Excerpta ex Memoriabilibus, 530, 903.


c.

Exchange, Additional Considerations with respect to, 1551.


c.

Exchange, Course of—
Swedish, 1550.


c.

English, 1551.


c.

Experimentier. See Prof.


c.

Experiment om Echo, 97, 98.


c.

Experiments—
Swedish, 80, 80.


c.

Explication in Verbum Historicum, 483-488, 496.


c.

Exportation of Copper. See Copper.


c.

Exposition Logis Hydrostatices, 205.


c.

Exposition of the Ten Commandments, 1495.


c.

Exposition Sommaire del a Doctrine de la Nouvelle Eglise, 2501a-2503, 3497.


c.

du Sens Interne, 1598-1600, 3494.


c.

Exposita. See Doctrine, Lord's Prayer, Manuscripts, Works, Writings.


c.

Fabula de Amore et Metamorphosi Uraniis, 185.
INDEX TO THE—

Latin, 2473, 2714.

'Formula Concordiae,' Index ad, 2714.

Fördörelsens Styggelse, Dén, 2833, 2970, 2971.

Församlingens Tidning, 3372a.


Formsetning om Yttersta Domen, 2024.

Fortsettelse om Dommedag, 2024.

Fortsettelse om Yttersta Domen, 2032-2034.

Fortsettelse om den Jüngsten Gericht, 2029, 2031, 3155.

Fossils, On—

Swedish, 72, 75.

Foundation Truths, 2331.

Four Doctrines. See Doctrines.

Fragmenta, 5.

Fringement de Infinito, 263.

Francis, 3384.


Frederici, Festivitas at Diem in Festum Solennem, 197, 198.

Frederik I, Festval Ode to—

Latin, 197, 198.

Freedom, Preservation of—

Swedish, 1571-1572.

English, 1574-1578.

French, 1579.

German, 1580.

Freedom and Slavery, Some Views of, 1243.

Freedom, Rationality, and Catholicity, 3206.

Free-Will. See Decalogue.

Freiheit. See Repentance, Reformation, and Regeneration, 3209.

Freie Wille, Der, 3260.

Friendly Address to the Receivers of the Doctrines, 1476.

Frihet, Tankar om Menniskans, 3268.

Fryxelius. See Swedenborg.

Gallia des Uermächts und Zünfte, 3403.

Ganz Theologie der Neuen Kirche, Die,

882, 2452, 2812, 2813, 2944.

Ganztheologie der Neuen Kirche, Die,

2589, 2594, 2598.

Gedruckte Erklärung des Innern Sinnes, 1601.

Geistiges Tagebuch, 526.

Gleichsamkeit, Die Historie der, 205.

Gemeinschaft tusschen de Ziel en het Lichaam, Van de, 1343, 2578.

General Conference, Minutes of the, 2920

Genus from the Writings. See Writings.

Genus of Heavenly Wisdom, 3223.

INDEX TO THE—

INDEX TO THE—
INDEX

French, 952-954
Extract: English, 955.
Heaven opened, 1147, 1153.
Hedvig Eleanora, Sapphic Ode on the
Funeral of, 52.
Height of Water. See Water.
Heiligen Schrift, Lehre von der, 1846-
1848, 3151, 3261.
HELIGONIAN SHORTS—
Latin, 1246-1249, 22, 23, 38-41, 43, 49, 55-
56, 79, 80, 186, 187, 308, 399, 3481.
Extracts: Latin, 42-49.
Heliga Skrift eller Herrans Ord, Om den,
1631.
Heliga Skrift, Nya Jerusalem och Liv om
den, 1850-1852.
Hell and its Mysteries, Of, 3186.
Himmel och dess Lättigheter, 3181.
Himmel, Herrans Gladhets, 847-859.
Himmel och dess Wundererscheinungen,
Vom, 1117-1121, 1123-1125, 3451.
Himmelske Geheimnisse, S11-833, 3443-
im Auszuge, 896, 887.
Himmelske Lehre, Helig Jerusalem och
dessen, 1288.
Himmel und seine, 1281-1286, 1289, 1290.
Himmelisko Kenningu, Nyu Jerusalem og
hennar, 1291, 3368.
Horter’s Criticisms, Reply to, 336.
Horter’s Critique, Swear upon it, 334.
History of Vision, 3351.
Historia, Caroli de Tolcis, 337.
Historia Cretonis, 479, 480.
Historia Ecclesiastica Nova Ecclesias,
2720, 2722.
Historia Nova Ecclesiae, Scigraphia,
2721.
HISTORICAL WORD—
Latin, 483-488, 496, 498.
Extracts: Latin-English, 489.
English, 490-492.
Gorman, 493-495.
Historie de Charles xi, 334.
Historie der Gelehrsamkeit, Diet, 205.
Historia, Herrans ar Svenska, 3387,
3388.
Historisch-literarisches Handbuch, 3357.
Historiskt Bibliotek, 3390.
History, Classification of, 143.
History of Creation. See Creation.
History of Religious Rites, New and Uni-
versal, 3282, 3287.
History of the New Church, 591, 592, 1213.
History of the New Church—
Latin, 2720-2722.
English, 2722-2724, 3489.
History of the New Jerusalem Church,
Convinc. 49, 3289.
History of the Rise and Progress of the New
Jerusalem Church, 1213, 2195, 2875,
2878.
Holy Scripture, and the Key to its Spiritual
Sense, 3210.
Holy Supper. See Baptism.
Horo TYPOE Aquationum, 34.
Horse and HIEROGLYPHICS, Signification of
the, 2699, 2704.
Houses of the Dict, Appeal to the, 1547.
HUMAN BODY—
Latin, 255, 256.
Hvita Håsten, Om, 1353, 1355.
Hydrostastie, Expositio Lestar, 205.
HYDROSTASTICS—
Latin, 205.
English, 266.
Idea Angelica de Creatione Universi, 1375,
1687.
Ignem. See Ferrum.
INCLINATION OF THE MIND, 36.
Incrementis et Decrementis Wenerri
Lucas, De, 151.
Index. See Adversariwm, Amore, Apo-
calypse Explained, Apocalypse Revealed,
Apocalypse Reveile, Apocalypse Explicata,
Apocalypse Reveilata, Arcana Celestia, Arcanis
Caelestibus, Conjugial Love, Formula
Concordia, Formulam Concordiae,
Heavens Mysteries, Marriage, Memo-
rabilium, Economic Animalis, Regni
Animalis, Spiritual Diary, Spiritual

Hosted by Google
Index Biblicus, 496, 497, 501, 505-512, 5366-5370, 5433.
Index General des Passages de la Divine Parole, 3553.
Index Initials, 458, 3166.
Index to Scripture Quotations, General, 3247.
Index to the Smaller Theological Works, 3246.
Indications of the Deluge. See Deluge.
Initialis, 458, 3166.
Index General, 501, 505-512.
Infinito, 262, 263.
Infinito et Finito, De, 262.
Infinito, Fragmentum de, 263.
Infinito, Frisdrum Philosophiae rationis-cianissim de, 239, 244, 245, 250, 255, 290.
Influx, On, 2540-2545, 2547, 2553.
Infheltionis, Om, 505, 2591.
Inhalt der Enthullit Offenbarung, 2312, 2313.
Inlaying Tables. See Tables.
Inledning till Vetenskapen om Hieroglypher, 403.
Innocence of Infants in Infinito, 262.
Instituting an Intellectual Repository, 2312.
Instruction and Fullmacht, Copia af en, 121, 122.
Intercourse of Soul and Body— Latin, 2536-2539, 2593.
English, 2530-2537, 2590, 2607, 2610, 2613, 2614, 2621, 2631, 2635, 2636, 3081, 3107-3115, 3133, 3137, 3139, 3277, 3380.
Dutch, 2572.
French, 2577-2582, 2498.
German, 2583-2587, 3149.
Italian, 2588.
Swedish, 2570-2592.
Extract: English, 2592.
Intérets de la Suéde, Considérations sur les, 1579.
Introductio ad Psychologiam Rationalem, 320, 359, 353.
Introduction to Rational Psychology. See Psychology.
Introduction to the Economy of the Animal Kingdom, 393.
Invitatio ad Novum Ecclesiam, 2922, 2922a, 2956, 2958, 2959.
Invitation to the New Church, 2961.
Iron, Memorial on the Production of, 214.
Iron, Production of— Swedish, 213.
English, 214.
Iron and Fire— Latin, 162-164.
English, 165, 3136.
Iron-Works, Establishing— Swedish, 211.
Engish, 212.
Irodische und Himmatliche Philosophie, 876-881, 3419.
Itinernia et Philosophicas, 3921.
Itinerarium, 250-252, 268, 3427.
It is not so difficult to live a Life which leads to Heaven, 1149, 1151, 1158.
Jeremiah. See Isaiah.
Jerusalem Newyord, Y, 1304.
Joab Abbott, 3295.
Johannis Uppenbarelse, 3267.
Joies du Ciel, Des, 2450.
Jordens och Planeternas Gång och Stånd, Om, 105, 124.
Jordkloster, Om vort Solsystem, 983.
Jordklosten i våt Soveriell, 998, 999.
English, 253.
Extract: English, 254.
Journal Encyclopaedique, 2686.
Journal Novi Jerusalem, 1200, 1564, 1770, 1915, 2025.
Journal of Travel, 253, 267.
English, 267.
Latin, 268.
Extracts: English, 270-272.
French, 273.
Joy, Heaven; or the Nature of Heavenly, 3186.
Joys of Heaven, 2840.
— and the Nuptials there, 2448.
Judgment. See Death.
Jüngsten Gericht, 1204, 1206, 3151.
— Fortsetzung von dem, 2029, 2031, 3155.
Justifications, De, 2474, 3064.
Karlleikann, Kenning himan Nyu Jerusalem um, 2259.
Kärleken, Nya Jerusalems Lära om, 894.
Kärleken, Nya Jerusalemum, 2360.
Kenning himan Nyu Jerusalemum, 2259.
Kirchen vom Anliang, Uber die verschiedenen, 3262.
Kleine 'Arcana Celestis,' Die, 885.
KOBMODIN'S MARRIAGE— Swedish, 1, 2, 3418.
English, 3.
Knowledge of the Soul, See Soul.
INDEX

Lord's Prayer, Passages concerning the, 342, 349, 348, 349.
Lord the Redeemer, On the, 1307.
Love and Metamorphosis of Urania, See Urania.
Machine Deshlat, Description, 74, 75.
Machine ejcicendi Aquam, 28.
Machine Siphonics, 76, 77.
Machine at it skippt mot Stimmen, 85.
Machine for throwing Water, See Water.
Magazin für die wahre christliche Religion, 10, 1107, 1286, 2555-2560.
Magnet, On the —
Latin, 202, 219.
Magnet et diversis ejus Qualitatibus, De,
Maintenance of the State, General Views respecting the, 1574-1577.
Mäls. See Mynns.
Mammis. See Peristome.
Man. See Dei, God.
Manuals of Religious Instruction, 3226.
Manufacture. See Commerce.
Manufacturernis, See Handicraft.
Manuscripts, 2571-2588.
— Account of Physiological, 440.
—, Extracts from, 2361.
— List of, 1616, 1617, 2972.
Marble-Slips, Mode by which are, inhaled, 1716.
Marginal Notes—
Latin, 498, 502-505, 508.
Marmor-Skifver, Beskrifning huru inlaggar ingar ske uti, 1715.
Marriage—
Latin, 2370, 2371.
English, 2472.
Swedish, 2373.
Extracts Latvian, 2374.
—, Illustrations to, 2475-2477.
Marriages, 3221, 3478.
—, Brief View of the Doctrine concerning, 2032, 3182.
202, 217 — References to, 2175-2177.
—, Kolmodins’s. See Kolmodin.
—, Pothumous Treat concerning, 2472.
Marriage and its Violations, 3191.
Marriage and the Sexes, 3212.
Marriages in Heaven, 3167.
Masugnar, Beskrifning öfver Swänska, 13, 146.
Mathematica et Physica in Compendia, redacta, 342, 348, 349.
Mathematiea et Principia Rerum Naturalium, 3030.
Mathematics and Physics—
Latin, 343, 349.
Matthi xxv, Auslegung oder Erklärung des, 883.
Measures. See Money.
Mechanical Carriage, 35.
Mechanico Aniano et Corporis, De, 247, 343.
Medical and Surgical Journal, Boston, 435.
Medlen att befordra ett Lands Wälshad, Om, 122.
Melle, Epistola ad Jacobum, 132.
—, Letter to Jacob, 154.
Memories. See Charles, Swedenborg.
Mémoires de l’Académie des Sciences, 143.
Mémoires de Mathématique et Physique, 202.
Memorabilia, 313, 341, 514, 516, 896, 897, 915, 916, 1645, 2183, 2164, 2358-2365, 3186, 3213.
Memorials, Selections from the, 3148.
Memorabilites, Excerpta ex, 150, 593.
Memorabilia, Index, 2193.
Memorial Relations, Five—
Latin, 2364-2366.
Fax Rab, 2365.
Swedish, 2368, 2476.
Extract: English, 2369.
Memorials, Pro, 90, 90, 2378, 2379.
Memorials, 195, 210, 212, 214, 258, 1538-1546, 1553, 1563.
—, Omjukander, 207, 209, 211, 213.
—, Omjukand, 935, 1537, 1538, 1559, 1554, 1555.
—, Underjordigt, 1558.
Memory in the Other Life, 3189.
Mening, Ordeis Andliga, 1835.
—, Ordets Bokstäveriga och Andliga, 2472.
895, 1108, 1111, 1616, 1617, 2901, 2972, 3277, 3279, 3345, 3449, 3450.
—, Abjegdes, 3454.
Mes-siah, The—
Latin, 461, 482.
Messiah, Vari Loci in Scriptura Sacra de, 482.
Messiaen ventura in Mundum, De, 481.
Metallic Currency. See Currency.
Metallorum Tractatione, De, 3455.
Metaphysics, Adversarium in, 395.
Metaphysics—
Latin, 395.
Extract: Latin, 396.
Mina Resors Beskrifning, 204, 205.
Mind, Inclinations of the, 35.
Mineralogia, Anatomia, Varia in, 394.
Mines, Discovering—
Swedish, 140, 141.
New Observations and Discoveries respecting Iron and Fire, 165.
New Philosophy, 101, 147, 224, 241, 261, 324, 332, 419, 343.
New Rules for maintaining Heat, 191, 192.
New Translation of some part of the Theological Works. See Theological Works.
Nieuwe Nederlands, O., Nords, 308.
Nordberg, Per till, 338.
Nordenskrantz's Life of Machiavel, 2897.
Nouvelle de Viron, Terrarium, Regnumur, 324, 332, 419, 342, 354, 394, 459.

Three Commentaries on the Canons, 2513-2518, 3071.
Novae Hierosolymae, De, 1210-1212, 3071, 3077.
Novae Observata et Inventa circa Ferrum et Ignem, 157, 162-164.
Novae Siphonis Structura, 25.
Novis Tendiniis sive Elaterum Constructionibus, De, 37.
Nubila Phoebus, Post, 1-3.
Nuova Jerusalem, Della, 1295, 1302.
Nuova Jerusalem, Dom, 1306-1309.
Nuova Jerusalem, Dom, 1295-1302.
Nueva Jerusalen, See Aterlosningen, 1277, 1278.
Nya Bibliefogo, Tron.
Nyhetsanmälde om Treenigheden, 1769, 2360, 2372.
Nominaviron, Terrarium, Regnumur, 324, 332, 419, 342.
Nordas, 308.
Norvegian's Book, 324.
Norwegian's Book, 324.
Nordman's Life of Machiavel, 338.

French, 2897.

Swedish, 324.

Latin, 324.

English, 324.

Danish, 324.

Table of Contents—

Latin, 2875, 2875a.


Danish, 2097.

French, 3087.

Swedish, 2098a.

Nio Frågor, 2896a.

Ni Spansanmal om Treenigheden, 1769, 1568, 1569.

Nomina Viron, Terrarium, Regnumur, 324, 332, 419, 342, 354, 394, 459.

Letter to, 343.

Letter to, 343.

Letter to. 343.

Letter to, 343.

Letter to, 343.

Letter to, 343.

Letter to, 343.

Letter to, 343.

Letter to, 343.

Letter to, 343.

Svenska, 3087a.

Swedish, 3087a.

English, 3087a.

English, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.

French, 3087a.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
<th>715</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olive Leaf, 3324.</td>
<td><strong>Extracts:</strong> Latin, 235. <strong>English,</strong> 236-241.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnipotence, Omnipresence, 1581, 1616, 2378.</td>
<td>Philosophical and Theological Notes. See Notes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontologia, 390, 391, 395.</td>
<td>Philosophical, Des Moyens qui conduisent à la Vraye, 3426.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opera Minora, 1211, 1212, 2310, 2311, 2396, 2516, 2517, 2922, 29224, 3071.</td>
<td>Pleasant Musical Companions, 49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opusculta Posthuma, 1518, 1612, 1690, 2310, 2395, 2516, 2922, 3071.</td>
<td>Pons Fossilis, 29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oraison Dominical, Sens Spiritual de l', 3411.</td>
<td>Prints, 228, 441, 501, 592, 1010, 1011.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ord, der Ny-Christelige Kirkes Lære om, 1581.</td>
<td>1014, 1023, 1056, 1064, 1067, 1105, 1108, 1200, 1314, 1221, 1721, 2740, 2743, 2744, 2757, 2761, 2765, 3060, 3146, 3178, 3190, 3192, 3195.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordets Andliga Mening, 1855.</td>
<td>3196, 3215, 3249, 3252, 3278, 3286.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordets Bolstafveliga och Angeliga Mening, Om, 2472.</td>
<td>3323, 3366, 3369, 3375, 3427, 3428.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origne et Propagation Animae, De, 379, 380.</td>
<td>3394, 3314, 3315, 3320, 3325, 3331, 3335, 3336a, 3338, 3346, 3363, 3365.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origen of the Earth, On the, 408, 471.</td>
<td>3412-3414.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortons och Friluferiets Orsal, 1515.</td>
<td>Naedate, 3417.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oversättelse of theologiske Værker, 2500, 3144.</td>
<td>Postillumien, 2725.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parole et de sa Sainteté, De la, 1503, 1505, 1506.</td>
<td>Powers of Vessels, Mode of discovering the, 172.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passages concerning the Lord's Prayer, 3168, 3173.</td>
<td>Preceptis Decalogi, De, 1626-1659.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penitent or the Dying Tradesman, 1143.</td>
<td>Precepts of the Decalogue. See Decalogue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantymy Cyclopedia, 3298, 3309, 3361.</td>
<td>Precursor, 240, 349, 450.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perpetual Calendar, 3233.</td>
<td>'Principia,' ABSTRACT OF THE—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectivet, Reflectionen på, 67.</td>
<td>English, 261, 3428.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petit 'Arcana Cœlestia,' 873, 874.</td>
<td>Lesser. See First Principles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophia Corpuscularis in Compendio, 316, 324.</td>
<td>Summary of the, 261, 3428.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophica. See Hierarchy.</td>
<td>'Principiis, or the First Principles of Natural Things, 321, 322, 3425.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTING, IN CELEBRATION OF—Latin, 307-310.</td>
<td>PRINCIPLES OF NATURAL THINGS—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Prodromus Philosophico Ratiocinantis de Infinito, See Infinite.
Production of Iron, See Iron.
Prof och Experimenter, Om några små, 89, 90.
Projekt, 237.
Projekt och Uträkning på Domkraften, 91, 92.
Propheten Esaiah, 1615.
PROPHETS AND PSALMS—
Latin, 1527, 1581-1585, 1618, 1636.
English, 1448, 1585-1597, 3139, 3493.
French, 1598-1600, 3494.
German, 1601.
Swedish, 1652-1654, 3459.
Extracts: Latin, 1605.
English, 1606-1613.
French, 1614.
Swedish, 1615.
Propositions Stereometrice, 93-94.
Proposals for printing the Spiritual Diary, 534, 3119.
Prospective Reviews, 3303a.
Providence, See Divine, God.
Prudentia Divina, De, 290, 347, 384.
Psalms, 3165.
Psalms of David, 1606-1613.
Psalmes, 1614.
Psychologia Empirica, 225.
Psychologiam Rationalem, Introductio ad, 320, 352, 353.
Psychologiam Rationalis, 320, 347, 354, 384, 395, 397.
Psychology, Christian, 2567.
Psychology, Empirical—
Latin, 225.
Psychology, Rational—
English, 386, 387.
Extracts: English, 388, 389.
INTRODUCTION TO—
Latin, 352, 353.
Pyrites, See Sulphur.
Questiones Novem de Trinitate, 2875, 2875a.
Quatre Doctrines Principales. See Doctrines.
Quattor DoctrINE. See Doctrine.
Quenzel, Amicum Responsum ad Objectionum factam a, 199-201.
QUENZEL, REPLY TO—
Latin, 273-274.
Questions, Answers to Three. See Answers.
———, Nine. See Nine.
Räkenkonst, En Ny, 118.
Rationality, See Freedom.
Rättfärdiggorelsen, Om, 2512, 3479.
Reasons for receiving the Doctrines, 3182, 3182a.
Red Blood. See Blood.
Reflections on Perspective. See Perspective.
Reflectioner öfver Drimmer, 430.
Reflectioner på Perspektivet, 67.
Reformation. See Free-Will, Repentance.
Regel-Konsten, 116, 143.
Regeneration. See Baptism, Free-Will, Repentance.
Register and Magazine of Biography, 3322.
Register öfver Concordia Boken, 2714.
Register till 'Uppenbarelse-Boken Uppenbarad,' 2314, 2315.
'Regne Animal,' Index Partis Primae et Secundae, 434, 435.
'Regnum Animalis,' Supplementum, 3034.
Regnum Subterraneum sive Mineralia, 229, 230.
Reichskag, Anrede an den Schwedischen, 1567.
Relation of Things heard and seen, 2844, 2846.
Religious Instruction, Manual of, 3226.
Remarks on the 'Economy of the Animal Kingdom,' 204.
Remembrance and Reward, 1476.
Repentance. See Free-Will.
Repentance, and Reformations, and Regeneration, 2855, 2858.
Repsy. See Answer, Ernesti, Hiorer, Quenzel.
Réponse à une Lettre, 2679, 2680.
Répons an Ernesti, 2916.
Responsum ad Ernesti, 2899-2903.
Representations et des Correspondences, Traité des, 872.
Representatives, See Correspondences.
Resors Beskrifning, Mina, 264, 265.
Responsum ad Epistolam, 583, 2595-2597.
Restoration of the Coinage. See Coinage.
Resurrection. See Death.
Revision. See Apocalypse.
Revision der bisherigen Theologie, 2504.
Rich and Poor in Heaven, 3176.
Rikets upprätthållande, Oförgripa Tankar om, 1571-1573.
Riksdagskrifter, 257, 1537, 1549, 1550, 1552, 1554, 1568, 1571.
Rolling-Mills, Memorial on establishing, 212.
RULE OF YOUTH—
Latin, 8-11.
RULES OF LIFE—
Swedish, 3391-3391a.
English, 3392-3400.
RUSSIA, DECLARING WAR AGAINST—
Swedish, 257.
English, 258.
SACRED SCRIPTURE—
Latin, 1581, 1605, 1618-1622.
English, 1621-1630, 3186.
Swedish, 1185, 2488.
Extracts: English, 1632-1634.
German, 1635.
SACRED SCRIIPTURE, DOCTRINE OF—

Latin, 1581, 1618, 1717, 1790-1792, 3073, 3075.

English, 915, 1317, 1319-1322, 1324, 1325, 1327, 1329, 1793-1840, 2478, 3075-3105a, 3133, 3135, 3137, 3164.

Danish, 1841, 1842, 1844.

French, 1843-1845, 3145, 3146.

German, 1846-1848, 3151, 3158.

Ktietizten, 1849.

Swedish, 1850-1852.

Welsh, 1855.

Extracts: French, 1854.

Sagesse Angélique. See Amour Divin, Divin Amour, Divine Providence.

Sailing up Stream. See Stream.

Sale Communi, De, 219.

Salt, On—

Latin, 216, 219.

Salt-Bulleries—

Swedish, 102, 103.

Saltindriars inrettning, Om, 102, 103.

Salt-Works. See Docks.

Samling for Phulanugen, 403, 1298, 1511, 2375, 2472, 2872, 2920, 3264.

Samling eniger Briefs, 993.

Samling eniger Afschriften Swedenc borg betreffend, 2899, 2900.

Samling eliger Briefs, 993, 2682.

Samning af Urkunden betreffand det Leben, 10, 346, 1541, 1549, 1566, 1567, 1572, 1580, 2382, 2391, 2459, 2471, 2683, 2902, 2917, 3352-3355.

Santal med Anglar, 2322, 3475.

Santidens Mörkdräktiga Personer, 3375.

Sande Christie Religion, Den, 2799, 2800.

Sanguine Rubro, De, 364, 365, 384.

Sanna Christina Läran, 2805-2870.

Sanna Christna Religion, Den, 2826-2835, 2938, 2949, 2970, 2971, 3491.

Sanna Kristna Religion, Tilläg til den, 2833, 2834, 2948, 2949.

Sapientia Angelica. See Divina Omnipotentia, Divina Providentia, Divino Amore, Vita.

Sapienza Angelica. See Divina Providenza, Divino Amore.

Sapifarik Odr—

Latin, 78-82.

English, 83, 84.

Sätet för Handels och Manufacturernas upphjelande, Om, 112, 113.

Schigra undma Universitatis, 32.

Schriftenkranz oder Anhang, Der, 2945.

Schriften, Auselesene, 880, 881, 993.

1119, 1283, 2855, 2683, 3147-3149.

Schizophrenie Historiae Nova Ecclesiae, 2721.

Scrijvijck—

Swedish, 91, 92.


Scriptura Sacra, Doctrina Nova Hieropolynve de, 1790-1792, 3073, 3075.

Scriptura Sacra seu Verbo Domini, De, 1605, 1618-1622.

Scriptura Sancti seu Verbo Domini, 3160-3164.

Scripture Confirmations, 3457.

Scripture Proofs, 2713.

Secret Committee, Memorial to the, 258.

Secretion Argent, a Cupro, De, 216, 219.

Seigneur, Doctrine de la Nouvelle Jérusalem sur le, 1770-1774.

Selecta Sententiae, 4, 5.

SELECTED SENTENCES—

Latin, 4, 5.

Extracts: Latin, 6.

English, 7.

Selections. See Memorabilia, Writings.

SENSATION—

Latin, 369, 370.

English, 371-373, 3117, 3118.

Sensation, De, 309, 370.

SENSE IN GENERAL—

Latin, 305, 406, 415-418.

English, 419.

Extracts: English, 420-422.

SENSE OF THE WORD, NATURAL AND SPIRITUAL—

Latin, 989-993, 2455-2461.

English, 2462-2469.

French, 2470.

German, 2471.

Swedish, 2472.

Senses, On the, 419.

Sens Naturl et du Sens Spirituel de la Parole, Du, 2470.

Sens Spirituel de l'Oraison Dominicale, 3251.

Sensu Comuni, De, 305, 406, 415.

Sensu Naturali et Spirituali Verbi, De, 989-993, 2455-2461.

Sex, Distinction of, 3186.

Senses, Marriage and the, 3212.

SHADE-DRAWING, ART OF; 33.

Shakina, 3326.

Signs of the Times, 868, 1488.

SILVER—

Latin, 216.

Sinne des Wortes, Von dem natürlichen und von dem geistigen, 2471.

SIFKON—

Swedish, 25, 76, 77.

Sifhon, New, 25.

Siphonica, Machina, 76, 77.

Siphonics Structure, Nova, 25.

Silæns och Kroppens Gemenskap, Om, See Gemenskap.

Skandinavische Nybyrk-Tidning, 1603.

SKIN AND THE TONGUE—

Latin, 305, 306.

Slage Jordmohner, Om Åtskillig, 70, 71.

Slavery. See Freedom.

SLUICE-ETC. CONSTRUCT!, 27.

Sluice-Works. See Docks.

'Slussen,' De faciendis, 27.

'Societatem Scientiarum,' Förslag til den nya, 68, 69.

Societatis Literariæ, Petenda, 119, 120, 3420.

Society of Sciences—

Swedish, 68, 69.

SOILS AND MUDS—

Swedish, 70, 71.

Soul, Fragment on the, 336-338, 3117, 3118.
INDEX

SOUL. KNOWLEDGE OF THE—
Latin, 275, 276.
English, 277-279, 3117, 3118.

SOUL. ORIGIN OF THE—
Latin, 379, 380.
English, 381-383, 3117, 3118.

SOU1. AND BODY—
Latin, 354, 355.
English, 356-358.

SOUL or Rational Psychology, 386, 387.
Soul or Spirit, Nature and Quality of, 3186.
Lecture on, See Lectures.
Speech of Spirits and Angels, 3186.
Spirits and Angels, Speech of, 3186.

SPIRITUAL DIARY—
Latin, 498, 505, 513-518, 896 899, 915-918, 1369, 1516, 1642, 2163-2167, 3051-3065.
English, 519-525, 900, 901, 919, 1646, 2168, 2169, 3119-3129.

Summary View of the Essential Doctrines, 2676.

Subterranean or Mineral Kingdom, 233.

STEREOMETRY—
Latin, 513-518.
English, 521-528, 902, 920, 2170, 2171, 3159, 3470.

Extracts: Latin, 520-532, 903, 2172, 2173, 3500.
English, 531-548, 904-914, 921-925, 2173-2192, 3434-3435.
Swedish, 3500.

SUMMARY CONTENTS

Subterranean or Mineral Kingdom, 233.


t, 534, 3119.

Spiritus Animall, De, 290, 359, 360, 384.
Springs. See Cords.

STENHOCK'S VICTORY—
Latin, 12-16.
English, 17-20, 50, 51.

STEREOMETRY—

Swedish, 93.

Sternesund's Arbete, Underrättelse om, 104.
Stoppage of the Earth. See Earth.

Storlästigaste Allernästige Konung, 193-195.

STREAM, SAILING UP—
Swedish, 85, 88.

Strödda uppsattsrörande Drömman, 430.
Strömman, Nya Sett at segla emot, 85, 86.

MINNESCIFN, 24.

SUBTERRANEAN or MINERAL KINGDOM, 233.

SULPHUR and PYRITES, ON—
Latin, 216, 218.

Sulphure et Pyrite, De, 218.

Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of Genesis, 3175.

Summary Exposition of the Internal Sense of the Prophets, 1585-1597.

Summary of the Contents of the 'Doctrine of the Lord,' 1780.

Summary of the 'Principia,' 261, 3428.

Summary View of the Essential Doctrines, 3172.


Supplementum 'Regni Animalis,' 3034.

Svar pa et Brv, 2675, 2676.

Svenska Academians Handlingar, 3361.

Svenska Sten och Skildare, 47, 338.

Svenska Mercureini, 2097.

SWAMMORDAM'S 'BOOK OF NATURE'—
Latin, 413, 414.

Swart appel Histers Critiquer, 334.

Swedser's Autobiography, 42, 43, 46, 48.

Swedser's Lefverne, 42, 43, 46, 48.

Swedenborg, 3369.

— A Brief Account of the Character and Writings of, 2630.

— A Brief Account of the Life and Work of, 3335.

— A Brief Account of the Life of, 3386.

— A Brief Reading from, 1159.

— Brief Account of the Life and Writings of, 3336.

— Brief Account of the Life and Writings of, 3335-3336.

— Brief Account of the Life and Writings of, 3386.

— Brief Reading from, 1159.

— Brief Account of, 2878, 3281.

— Biographical Sketch of, 3301.

— Brief Account of the Life and Work of, 3335.

— Biographical Sketch of, 3301.

— Opera dei, 3360.

— Brief Account of the Life of, 3386.

— Brief Account of the Life of, 3335.

— Brief Account of the Life and Writings of, 3340.

— Life and Mission of, 3331.

— Life and Writings of, 3340.

— Life of, 182, 1559, 1562, 2384, 2387, 2404, 2457, 2629, 3292, 3346-3347.

— Memoir of, 3188, 3194, 3201.

— Memoir of, 3201, 3321, 3333.

— Minnen over Assesoren, 3381, 3382.

— Short Account of, 2878, 3281.

— Sketch of, 3290, 3325.

— Sketch of the Life, Writings, and Character of, 3304.

— Some Account of, 46, 53, 82, 84, 3393, 3399.

— True Characteristics of, 456.

— Who was, 3333.

— A Biography, 19, 235, 3392, 3379.

— A Biography and Exposition, 3308.

— A Lecture, 3317, 3323.
Tagebuch, Geistiges, 536.
Tankan och Syner i Andelige Ämnen, 3266, 3374.
Tankan om Människens Frihet, 3268.
Tankan om Tron, 2872.
Telluribus in Mundo nostro Solaris, De, 956.
Temple of Truth, 1306.
Temptations, 3200, 3222.
Ten Commandments, Exposition of the, 1485.
Ten Commandments of Decalogue explained, 2852.
Tendinimum sive Elatum Constructionibus, De Novis, 37.
Terre nel Ciel Stellaio, Le, 996.
Terres dans notre Monde Solaire, Des, 986-988.
Terres Planetaires et Astrales, Des, 984, 985.
Theater of Alcides, 49.
Theological Works, Extracts from the, 3171, 3179, 3244.
Theologie der Neuen Kirche, Die Ganze, 882, 2452, 2813, 2813, 2944.
Theologische Werke, 3254, 3356.
Theologische Værker, 2500, 3144.
Theosophic Lucubration on the Nature of Indux, 2540.
'Thou shalt not commit adultery,' 3191.
Tilläg till den 'Samma Kristna Religion,' 2953, 2834, 2948, 2949.
Tin-Work—
Swedish, 104.
Tio Guds Bud, Om, 1641.
Tongue. See Skin.
Toute-Presence, De la, 1507.
Traction-Machine, 87, 88.
Tracts, Posthumous. See Posthumous.
Tracts on Various Subjects, 1241, 1742, 1510, 1880, 1950, 2484, 2556, 3088, 3137.
Traethawd ynyghych Caerusalem Newydd, 1303.
Traité Curieux des Charmes de l'Amour Conjugal, 2449, 2451.
Traité de la Vie, 1611.
Transactiones de Cerebro, 312, 313, 316, 318, 3032.
Transactionum de Cerebro Fragmenta, 313.

INDEX

Swedenborg anew, Why translate? 2124.
— as a Man of Science, 3196, 3318.
d'apres plusieurs Auteurs, 3348a.
den Aandeliga Columbus, 3391.
den Nordiske Andelskådaren, 3386.
de Noordische Geestenzieuver, 3341.
der Geistige Columbus, 3365.
der Nordische Seher, 3359.
de Zienor, 3342.
en Andlig Columbus, 3380.
hans Lebens, hans Skrifter, 3383.
hans Lefwerne och Skrifter, 3380.
hans Personlighet, 3384.
hans Lefnad, hans Skrifter, 3383.
hans Leben und Lehre, 3366.
Swedenborg, Servus Domini, 3327a.
Swedenborg: the Man and his Teachings, 3215, 3329.
Swedenburg: the Man and his Works, 3330.
Swedenborg, Servus Domini, 3327a.
Swedenborg's Life, Character, and Mission, 3332.
Library, 520, 1625, 3186, 3204-3215, 3249.
Notice Biographique et Bibliographique, 3350.
och hans Skrifter, Något om, 3377.
sann och Ovändig, År Frystella Framställning af, 3388.
sa Vie, 3349.
Swedensborgs Biografi, 3260, 3270, 3379.
Swedensborg, Servus Domini, 3327a.
Swedensborg's Leben, 3367.
Leben und Lehre, 3355, 3366.
Lefwerne, Strödda Anteckningar hörande till, 3376.
Leven, 3337.
Life, Labors, and Character, 3376.
Sketch of, 3326.
Swedensborg: the Man and his Works, 3330.
: the Man of the Age, 3316.
: the Man, the Seer, 3327.
: the Servant of the Lord, 3336a.
: the Spiritual Columbus, 3326.
und seine Gegen, 2902, 2917.
with a Compend of his Teachings, 3215, 3329.
Swedish Diet, Memorial to the, 1539.
Swedish Money, See Money.
Symbol of St. Athanasium, L'Anatomie du, 1499.
Symbol, De Athanasii, 1516-1521, 1529, 3071.
Symbolon', Förklaring över 'Athanasii, 1513.
Synopsis of the Doctrines of ' True Christian Religion,' 2843, 2845, 3488.

Tables, Inlaving—
Swedish, 1715.
English, 1716.
INDEX

Vitriol, 216, 217.  
Volksätzte, Dichter-Lexicon, 1284, 2583, 2803, 3452.  
Von den Wünschen und Gebräuchen, 36.  
Vox Chrétienne, 2801-2808, 3279, 3346.  
-----------, Index Géné- 
ral de, 2861.  
Wahre Christliche Religion, Die, 2809-2811, 2818-2823.  
WATER, HEIGHT OF—  
Swedish, 127, 128.  
WATER, MACHINE FOR THROWING, 28.  
WATER-CLOCK, 34.  
Wattens Hög, Om, 127, 128.  
WEIGHTS, LIFTING, 26.  
Weisheit der Engel.  
See Gottliche Liebe, Gottliche Vorsehung.  
Weisse Pferd, Ueber das, 1350, 1351.  
Wönterl Perspektive, 3170.  
Wönters Recreations, 49.  
Witt's Interpreten, 49.  
Witt's Recreations, 49.  
Witte Paard, Van het, 1343, 2578.  
Wörterbuch für die Neue Kirche, 2527, 3364.  
Wolff's 'Ontology and the 'Prin-
cipia'—  
Latin, 222, 223.  
Extract: English, 224.  
Wolff. See Comparation.  
Wolfei 'Psychologia Empirica,' Note ex, 225.  
Women der Weisheit betreffend die 
Eheliche Liebe, Die, 2437-2441.  
Word, Natural and Spiritual Sense of.  
See Sense.  
Word and its Sanctity, Concerning the, 1481.  
Word of God. See Spiritual Life.  
Words for the New Church, 2722.  
Working Copper. See Copper.  
Works. See Philosophical, Theological.  
World of Spirits, 216, 3186.  
WORSHIP AND LOVE OF 
(God)—  
Latin, 298, 438, 458-467, 479, 3035.  
English, 468-476.  
French, 3432.  
Swedish, 477, 478.  
Worte's Sinne des. See Sinne.  
Writings, 961, 1480, 1590, 1670, 2481, 2551, 3139, 3139.  
Dialogues on the Nature of the, 3282.  
Extracts from the, 3174.  
Gems from the, 3188. 3194, 3198, 3199, 3227, 3305.  
Selections from the, 3201.  
Youth, Rule of. See Rule.  
YOUTH'S HOUR—  
Swedish, 66.  
Vagrythor Sanctaidd, Athrawiaeth y Jeru-
salem Newydd am yr, 1853.  
Yttersta Domen, Om, 1207-1209, 2033-2034, 3460, 3482.  
Fortsätting om, 2032-2034.  
Zehm Gebote, Die Bedeutung der, 3263.  
Zeitierung, Von Neuen, 216.
INDEX OF PERSONS AND INSTITUTIONS

mentioned in the Bibliography as Translators, Revisers, Editors, Authors, or Publishers. Owners or Custodians of books or manuscripts are not indexed. If the years of a person’s birth and death are known, they are added after the name, in parentheses; but in the case of a publishing firm or association, the dates of its establishment and conclusion (if known), or the dates within which it published or printed books herein entered or otherwise known, are given, but marked p; while dates marked c are those within which a person is known. Authors signing with initials only, are indexed under the first initial letter.

American New-Church Book Association (1835 to date), 1789, 2859.
American New-Church Sabbath-School Association (1867 to date), 3326.
American New-Church Tract and Publication Society (1865 to date), 4041,
1154-1157, 1262, 1273, 1300, 1400, 1402, 1404, 1677, 1765, 1821, 1835, 1839, 1855, 1907, 1911, 1913,
1972, 1975, 2050, 2124, 2125, 2350, 2352, 2706, 2853, 2855-2858, 2873, 2874, 3230, 3234, 3402.
American Svenskors Printing and Publishing Society (1849 to date), 602,
722-725, 734, 736, 738-742, 751, 754, 756, 767, 769-771, 766, 780, 781,
974-976, 981, 1004, 1028, 1029, 1041, 1052, 1066, 1073, 1080, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1159,
1167, 1180, 1184, 1186, 1190-1192, 1194, 1196, 1197, 1211, 1212, 1246,
1254, 1255, 1260, 1263, 1265, 1267, 1268, 1270, 1274, 1277, 1291, 1298,
1331, 1333, 1337-1342, 1379-1403, 1411, 1412, 1420, 1421, 1428, 1430,
1438, 1445, 1452, 1466, 1467, 1491, 1493-1495, 1521, 1522, 1524,
1525, 1557, 1562, 1663, 1719, 1746, 1749, 1751, 1756, 1758, 1764, 1765,
1767, 1792, 1814, 1820, 1824, 1845, 1853-1855, 1858, 1888, 1889,
1907, 1908, 1910, 1911,
1893, 1900, 1902, 1905, 1906, 1913,
2015-2017, 2019, 2021, 2022, 2037,
2038, 2047, 2049, 2053, 2056, 2057,
2060, 2061, 2064-2066, 2070, 2073,
2085, 2100, 2101, 2111, 2112, 2114,
2117, 2120, 2123, 2124, 2127, 2128,
2133, 2137, 2139, 2140, 2142, 2144,
2145, 2147, 2190-2199, 2212-2223,
2231, 2232, 2239, 2240, 2243, 2244,
2370-2371, 2359, 2395-2397, 2403,
INDF.X
Fodratli ( p. 1874), 2155.
Folsom, John W. (p. 1795), 1797.
Ford, Lewis l'eter, 126, 233.
Forslind, C. L. I J., 3386.
Foster, Richard Norman, 1486, 1677, 1705,
2059, 2071, 2075, 2124, 2125, 2765,
2766.
Fotolitografislrn Kompaniet, 313, 319, 504 .
2327, 3029-3038.
Fowler, J. (p. 1823), I014.
Fowlers and Wells (p. 1853-1856), 3190,
3192, 3193, 3195.
Fox, Jaber. (1817-1898), 3301.
Francis (C. S.) and Company ( p. 1853),
3190.
Francke, Friedrich Daniel (p. 1786), 2504.
Frederick Augustus, Elector of Saxony,
(1670-1733). 2725, 2727.
Fredrik I, of Sweden (1676-1751), 124,
193-198, 230.
French. Margery Georgiana Greece (17491826), 3181.
Friberg, A. (p. 1856), 1769, 3140.
Fricker, Joha.nn Ludwig (1729-1766), 877,
879, 881.
Frost, Albinus Finney, 1630.
Fryer, William (1818-1877), 2520, 2521.
Fryxell, Anders (1795-1881), 3387, 3388,
3390.
Fncs (p. 1864), 2092.
Fuhrberg (p. 1787), 1770, 1915.
Fulton, James (p. 1854), 3193.

Gilbert, William (1540-16o3), 202.
Giles, Chauncey (1813-1893), 1490, 1815,
1907, 1972.
(; jiirwcll, Carl Christoffersson ( 1731-1811 ),
2097.
<;jiithstrorn och :\Tagnnsson, 3401.
Gleave, J. ( p. 1812-1821), 698, 714, 730,
863, 1665.
Glc<litsch ( p. 1774), I I 16.
Gkerup, G. W. K., 3386.
Goddard, \Varren, 2409.
(;oerwilz, Emanuel Vedor ('- 1903), 124.
Goerwitz, Fedor I 35 I.
Gomm, William (?-1802), 1343, 2578,
2677.
Gorman, Thomas :\furrny, 245, 467, 476 ,
608, 1332, 1444, 2569, 2697.
Gosse, l'icrre Frederic (p. 1785-1787),
Goy<lcr, David George (1796-1878), 49,
1014, 3289.
Coy<ler, Thomas (1786-1849), 401, 472,
47 3, 596, 627, 646, 6qS , 76 1. 776,
785, 86:;. 958, 1013, 1014, 1222,
1227, 1231, 1422, 1430, 1439, 1447,
1448, 1465, 1588, 1665, 1730, 1731,
1800, 1801, 1868, 1869, 1940, 1941,
1945, 2042, 2202, 2203, 2279, 2479,
2548, 2550, 2691, 2692, 2738, 2739,
2880, 3082, 3083, 3134a, 3181·3183,
3279, 3288.
Grafton, Augustus Henry Fitzroy, Duke
of (1736-1811), 2725.
Gregory, David ( 1661-1710), 143.
Grevesmiihl, Burgomaster (r. I 799), 2828.
Grotius, Hugo ( 1583-1645), 350.
Cnillo, (p. 1785), 2579.
Gunton, Richan\ ( 1.'i15-1S96), 348.i..
Gustavus III (1746-1792), 204, 3449.
(;uyton de l\Iorveau, i'\ ., 2449. 2451.
<Jylclemtolpe. Count Carl Eduard (I iJO·
1852), 3402.
Gyllenhaal, Leonhard (1752 -1840), 2514.

Gage, Alfred F. (1836-1872), 2124.
Gale and Curtis (p. 1810), 2104.
(;allico, Alfred IIuish, 1613.
1
(;eneral Conrerence of the Ministers anrl
other Members of the New Church
(1815-1877), 113, 319, 1611, 1612,
3029-3038.
General Convention of the New Church in
America (1860-1862), 1958, 2122,
2418. 2758a, 3197, 3456
General Convention of the New Church in
the United States (1850-1859), 967,
IIxgestri;m, z,lch:nias ( /'· 1819-1821 ),
103oa, 1181 1 1747, 1776, 1815, 1816,
1847, 1886, 1955, 1981, 2340, 2341,
3266.
2416, 2561, 2757, 3315.
!fall, Tbomr.s (/'. 1794-1795). 1219, 1723.
General Convention of tile New Teru•alem
IIall (Arthur) an<l Company, 3308.
in the United States of Ame;·ica ( 1863
llalklin, Johan Gustaf (17 37-18251, S92,
to date), 313, 319, 516, 969, 1035,
3449·
H alley, Ec\rnunc\ ( 1656-1742), l 17.
1038, 1040, !043, 1046, !049, 1051,
1183, 1185, 1250, 1251, 1487, 1750,
H amdsvcld, Ysbrand van, 3249, 3340.
Hancock, John Webster (1805-1877) ,
1754, 1755, 1822, 1825-1827, 1890,
1891, 1896, 1897, 1899, 1960, 19621018, 1021 , 1308, 2640.
1964, 2126, 2129, 2224, 2225, 2227,
lfanisch, Joh:i.n Godofred (f. 1754\ 159,
2229, 2233, 2238, 2242, 2245, 2247,
164, 169.
2249, 2344, 2420, 2562, 2760, 2761.
lfargrove (/>. 1796), 2735, 2736.
Ilargrove, John (1748-1839), !012, 31;S.
2764, 2767, 2848, 3029-3038, 3092,
, Ilarlt'.:, .f. B. A11guste (1809-1876), 1114,
3094, 3096, 3197, 3458.
Ceneralstabens Lithogratiska Anslalt, 1582.
1548, 1565, I 579 1 1614, 2390, 2903,
German New-Church Publication Society
2916, 296511, 3t60-3164.
(1867-1872), 832.
I larrington, Daniel, 864, 1228.
( :ennan Synotl of the New Church . See
Harrison, George (1790-1859), 604, 632,
D.eutschc Syno<le tier Neuen Kirch e,
653, 668, 685, 703, 719, 735, 752,
766, 780, 1031, 1248, 174S, 1817,
Di'"
( ;erritz, Cerri!. Ste Erasmus, D.
1SS7, 1957, 2054, 211S.
..
(;ibbens; Edwin A., 1392, 1393, 1411.
' llarl, E., 2195 .

Hosted by

Google


INDEX

Hohn, J. W., 3388.
Hohres, Southworth (p. 1846-1847), 1415, 1424, 1441.
Hohlfeld, Baron Constant Dirckinck (p. 1879-1879), 434, 1769, 1841, 1941, 2500, 2979, 3140-3144.
Hood, Edwin Paxton (1850-1885), 3368, 3320.
Hood, Thomas (1811), 1009.
Höpner, Count Andreas Johan von (1712-1799), 1104, 1127, 1228, 1571, 2720, 3166, 3402, 3449.
Horn, Thomas (p. 1833), 1231, 1945.
Horsfield and Davies (p. 1848-1849), 1742, 1810, 1880, 1950.
Hubert, Charles (1801), 2151, 2437, 3419.
Hyde, John (1833-1875), 2849, 3316, 3320.
Hyde, John (1833-1875), 2849, 3316, 3320.
Innes, J. (p. 1824), 3180.
 Jungclaus, Louis C. (1804-1882), 2772, 3416, 3471.
Iversen, C. G., 1104, 3338.
J., p. 3216.
Jacob, Sir Hildebrand, 565.
Jeens, Charles Henry (1827-1879), 3412, 3413.
Jenkins, D. (p. 1810), 1203.
Jobson, Robert, 3406, 3404.
Johansen, Hein (c. 1767-1813), 1511, 1619, 2148, 2344, 2472, 2513, 2951.
Jones, 3413.
Jones, Richard (1770-1832), 1476.
Jones, Thomas (1797-1825, 1393).
Jung-Trutzel, J. (p. 1859-1872), 953, 959, 988, 1114, 1203, 1684, 2028, 2592, 2943, 3160, 3253, 3350.
Kant, Immanuel (1724-1804), 2470, 2536, 3062.
Kayser, Christian Gottlob, 1284, 1285, 2353, 2584, 2803, 3452.
Keene, James Bullis by, 751, 1411, 1378, 1176, 1766, 1624, 1910, 1991, 2121, 2488.
Kegan, Paul, Town, and Company (p. 1883-1886), 245, 467, 476.
Kellner, 216.
Kellogg, Julia A., 2323.
Kelly, Thomas (1777-1855), 730, 1169, 1221, 1316, 1758, 1895, 1952, 2956.
Kelvig, L., 3413.
Kendall and Henry (p. 1840), 2333.
Kennedy, John Bions, 2342.
Kenworthy, Leon (1812-1861), 519, 1178, 1241, 1481, 1742, 1810, 1880, 1950, 2484, 2556, 3120, 3137.
Kepler, Johann (1571-1630), 143.
Kielherrer, A. (p. 1799-1799), 9, 12, 78, 81.
Kielbergs (A.) Enko [winand] (p. 1799), 124, 125.
Kleinsens, W., 3399.
Klemmung, Gustav Eduard (1823-1893), 431, 432, 2688, 2689.
Klopper, J., 119.
Kno's Anders Olafson (1721-1799), 2473.
Kołodniok, Johan Michael (1857-1874), 81, 1228, 1316, 1798, 1865, 1992, 2926.
Kummer, Paul Gottfried (p. 1789-1824), 2456, 3130-3131, 3254.
L., 3300.
Lagergård, Peter Rilkan, 1104.
Lans, Andreas, 2715.
Lancisi, Giovanni Maria (1654-1721), 316.
Landmann, George de. Agriolea, G. Lang, Hermann (p. 1859-1869), 847-952, 2099, 2509, 2520, 3386.
Lang, T. (p. 1792), 1864.
La Pierre, Nicholas de (c. 1742-1800), 1275, 1311, 2500, 2575, 2580, 3449.
Larkin, Henry (1788-1858), 948, 949, 2746, 2837.
Larkin, Joseph (1816-1891), 2849, 3399.
Las Casas, Count Emmanuel de, 1113.
Laup, Henrik, 2526.
Laurent (p. 1789), 1499.
Lavater, Johan Caspar (1741-1801), 2504.
Law, William (1688-1761), 2375.
Lazarus (E. J.) and Company, 1128.
Leacroft, W. (p. 1798), 1066.
Leach, Walter, Charles Worral (1797-1853), 1000, 1580, 1724, 2545, 2725-2737.
Le Bois de Gatais, Jean François Étienne (1794-1804), 277, 795-810, 869-872, 875, 952-954, 987, 988, 1050, 1123, 1115, 1202, 1203, 1280, 1310, 1347-1349, 1545-1546, 1590-1594, 1593-1599, 1596, 1600, 1614, 1651a, 1682, 1684, 1700a, 2170, 1700e-1773, 1842a-1844, 1854, 1871-1919, 1933.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Church Book Association (1883 to date)</td>
<td>2139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Book Room (1859-1867)</td>
<td>953, 954, 958, 1114, 1203, 1614, 1684, 2028, 2151, 2582, 2607, 2808, 3160-3164, 3253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Book Store (p. 1872-1876)</td>
<td>1014, 1059, 1256, 1259, 1334, 1356, 1828, 1898, 1955, 2131, 2345, 2423, 2851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Printing Society (1835-1842)</td>
<td>598, 628, 647, 655, 1016, 2043, 2204-2206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Society, Argyle Square, London (1788 to date)</td>
<td>1610, 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Society, Birmingham (1791 to date)</td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Society, Boston (1818 to date)</td>
<td>1305, 2524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Society, Cincinnati (1811 to date)</td>
<td>1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Society, Philadelphia (1815 to date)</td>
<td>1727, 1728, 1799, 1866, 3179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Church Tract and Publication Society</td>
<td>See American New Church Tract and Publication Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jerusalem Church Book Depository (p. 1837-1838)</td>
<td>1433, 2742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton, Sir Isaac (1642-1727)</td>
<td>877, 879, 881, 1649, 1649, 1651, 1652, 1655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, E.</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, John</td>
<td>(1789-1853), 3342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson (G.) and Company (p. 1795)</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niles, Marston</td>
<td>3106a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble, Samuel (1770-1853)</td>
<td>596, 627, 1017, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1037, 1045, 1048, 1052, 1062, 1066, 1073, 1080, 1088, 1150, 1231, 1222, 1317, 1730, 1801, 1868, 1941, 2479, 2546, 2548, 2621, 2631, 2634, 2739, 3279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noleken, Baron Gustaf Adam von (1733-1812)</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noota Vilas Printing Company, Limited</td>
<td>1182, 2453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordberg, Anders (1597-1772)</td>
<td>1550, 1554-1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordenskjöld, Augustus (1754-1792)</td>
<td>1369, 1468, 1516, 1527, 1534, 1583, 1620, 1637, 1963, 2312, 2784, 2473, 2513, 2711, 2725, 2918-2920, 2955, 3449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordenskjöld, Carl Frederik (1756-1828)</td>
<td>1298, 1583, 2275, 2564, 2725, 2872, 2952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordiska Sällskapet. See Northern Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordstedt (P. A.) och Söner (p. 1852-1882)</td>
<td>429, 3382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordström, Anders Jacob (p. 1775-1789)</td>
<td>1208, 1511-1513, 2072, 3204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norling, G. C.</td>
<td>3262a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Society (1779-?), 1298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Society for Printing the Writings of Swedenborg (A. 1833), 1231, 1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norse, John (p. 1745-1772)</td>
<td>459, 493, 565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuck, Antonius (1660-1692), 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Nya Kyrkans Bäckännares Förlag (p. 1876-1884), 2446. See also Sällskapet Nya Ky
| kinens Bäckännares Förlag |
| Nya Tyskern-Aktiebolaget, 478, 1604 |
| Nykyrkliga Bokförlaget (1861 to date) | 855-859, 999, 1137, 1301, 1302, 1355, 1932, 1957, 2447, 2835 |
| Odnern, Carl Theophilus | 64, 132, 516, 1359, 1683, 1855, 2526, 2673, 2873, 2874, 3229, 3335, 3336 |
| Odnern, Jonas Petrus (1744-1839) | 1934, 2828, 2865-2871 |
| Odnern, Per Henning (1789-1857) | 3179 |
| Oesten, J. G. W. | Witwe [widow] (p. 1849), 3362 |
| Oetinger, Friedrich Christoph (1702-1782) | 2867-2881, 599, 1107, 1116, 1282, 2455, 2583, 2811, 3149 |
| Office of New Church Literature (1848-1849) | 1742, 1810, 1880, 1950 |
| Ohm, Hermann | 3402 |
| Oil, Charles Louis | 331, 332 |
| O'Mall, William | 791 |
| Oosterwyk, Johan (p. 1721), 1571, 162, 167 |
| Oosterzer-Jacob van (1817-1882) | 3341, 3386 |
| Orgel, Thomas (1757-1833), 129 |
| Ortman, Ernst A. | 3262a |
| Oshaddston, Henry (1782-?), 246 |
| Oshaddston, Samuel (1782-?), 246 |
| Osland, C. F. | 1823-1864, 1378, 3150 |
| Otley, Glendower Coghill | 2525 |
| Paas, C. and A. (p. 1790), 3413 |
| Palmer, Joseph | (1767), 3178 |
| Palmqvist, Baron Nils | (1666-1676), 1571 |
| Pålsson, Håkan | 2715 |
| Parliament, Swedish | 257, 2025 |
| Parrard, J. E. (c. 1785-1817) | 1344, 2578, 2579, 2581, 3346 |
| Parrv, John (1774-1848) | 2926 |
| Parsons, Theophilus | (1797-1852), 2409 |
| Partridge and Britton | (p. 1854-1856), 3192, 3245 |
| Patmore, Coventry John Dighton (1823-1896) | 3483 |
| Paton, Sir Joseph | 1821-1901, 3104, 3410 |
| Peabody, Adams | (1813-1889), 1406, 3138, 3139, 3299 |
| Peacecook, Henry Barry | (?-1801), 3172 |
INDEX

Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge (1660 to date), 3413.
Rutheglen and Company (A. 1836), 3085.

Sæl, G. (A. 1796), 2735, 2736.
Saint-Simon, Marie d' (A. 1792), 3402.
Sällskapet Nya Kyrkans Bekänners Förlag (A. 1886), 1136. See also Nya Kyrkans Bekänners Förlag.
Sällskapet I'ro Fide et Charitate. See Society Pro Fide et Charitate.
Salmoné, Habib Anthony (1860-1904), 1102, 2354, 2674.
Salmon, J. S., 3401.
Salvius, Lars (1760-1773), 3371.
Sandberg, Johan Gustaf (1782-1854), 3403.
Sandels, Samuel (1724-1784), 12, 124, 1228, 2541, 3038, 3057, 3195, 3277-3280, 3345, 3346, 3371, 3400.
Sartorius, Samuel, 3412.
Saz, Alvarado y. See Alvarado y Saz.
Schliffer, Count Carl Friedrick (1717-1786), 2306.
Schurig, Julius (1720-1758), 170, 171.
Scheringsson, R. (1760-1849), 428.
Schetz, Georg (p. 1821), 2083.
Schlieter, William, 1777, 1799, 1866, 2841, 3415.
Schleiten, Matthias Jacob (1804-1881), 3002.
Schlichtkrull, Julius, 1842.
Schrodt, Josef, 1826.
Schmidt, Sebastian (1617-1656), 479, 480, 498, 502-504, 508.
Schoof, Stephen Alonso (1818-1904), 3402, 3403.
Schönherr, Carl Johan (1772-1848), 3406.
Schred, Eugene John E., 1535, 1597.
Schultze, Johan, 134.
Schuring, Martin (c. 1720-1744), 255, 407.
Secord, J. J. (1836-1902), 996, 1129, 1292, 1925, 2088, 2516, 2858, 2824, 2835, 2862, 3359, 3400.
Scofield, R. (A. 1756), 1721, 1860, 3167.
Soué, E. (A. 1744-1778), 1006.
Scott, Elizabeth, 1867a, 2547a.
Sears, Edmund Hamilton, Junior, 980.
Sebewalo, Matthias Johan (A. 1865), 1960.
Seep, Christian (A. 1769), 2475.
Sellschop (A. D.) en P. Hauert (A. 1779), 3166.
Semler, Johan Salomon (1725-1794), 2504.
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus (2-55), 4, 5, 288-293.
Senior, George (1771-1841), 2630.
Senior, Joseph (1797-1854), 412.
Servant, Henry (1749-1817), 1623, 1650, 1686, 1714, 2356, 2404, 3413.
Seuffert, Georg Carl Leopold (c. 1833), 881.

Sévén, Johan Adolf (1806-1870), 430, 846-853, 1135, 1299, 2094, 2161, 2509, 3708, 3802, 7.
Sewall, Frank, 386, 387.
Sewell, J., 3413.
Shaw, Thomas Clarke (1787-1856), 1610, 2051.
Sheffield, Mathe, 1314.
Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper (A. 1828), 3185.
Sherwood, Neely, and Jones (A. 1812), 1726.
Shoumacker, Julien, 1764.
Sibly, Eleneneer (1800), 2625.
Silverparate, William, 516.
Simmelsius, L. (A. 1774-1780), 1000, 1001.
Simms, John, 1027, 3444.
Simon, 3403.
Sjöberg, Christopher Christian August (1817-1866), 3266, 3379.
Sjösten, Carl Gustaf (1767-1817), 2473.
Skeaf, Joseph (1806-1862), 1014.
Slack, 1011.
Slight, Lewis Alexander, 643, 744.
Smeeton, Georges, 3412.
Smith, Elijah, 2713.
Smith, J. (A. 1836), 3085.
Smith, John Frederick, 3332.
Smith, L. (A. 1836), 3085.
Smith, (Milton) and Company, 3411.
Smith, William (A. 1848), 1534.
Societas Photo-lithographica. See Foto-litografi-ka Kompani.
Society for Printing and Publishing the Writings of Swenlenborg (1810-1853), 6, 269, 489, 597, 600, 627, 629, 649, 664, 681, 700, 716, 732, 705, 777,
INDEX

Werneriana, Officina (p. 1709), 4.
Wensing (p. 1790), 3246, 3340.
Wessing (p. 1790), 3249, 3340.
White, William, 184, 225, 262, 350, 395, 677, 879, 881, 1642.
Werneriana, Officina (p. 1709), 4.
Wensing (p. 1790), 3246, 3340.
Wessing (p. 1790), 3249, 3340.
White, William, 184, 342, 604, 1483, 2448, 3135, 3137, 3173, 3311, 3314, 3317, 3320, 3407.
Whitfield, J. (p. 1772), 1859.
Wilcke, Johan Carl (1732-1796), 2473.
Wilde, Lady Jane Francesca (1826-1896), 1027, 3444.
Wilhelm VIII, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel (1760-1790), 229.
Wilkinson, W. M., 270.
William III, King of Holland (1817-1846), 338a.
Williams, J. H. (p. 1848-1850), 441, 2207.
Williams, Matthew (c. 1784-1815), 1303.
Wills, Thomas (1621-1675), 143, 274.
Winberg, Axel Fredrik (1830-1900), 527, 528, 902, 920, 1631, 1641, 1648, 2170, 2171, 2322, 2368, 2373, 2510, 2949, 2966, 3159.
Winslow, Jacques Benigne (1669-1760), 274, 314, 316.
Winslow, Wilhelm, 1104, 17694, 1842, 2147, 3338.
Wise, William, 3413.
Woodford, James Jonas, 1383.
Woodman, Woodville (1805-1872), 1611.
Woodworth, Samuel (1785-1842), 595.
Worcester, Benjamin, 791, 794, 1075, 1630, 3292, 3331, 3440, 3441.
Worcester, John (1834-1900), 615, 641, 661, 768, 695, 712, 728, 745, 759, 774, 783, 992, 980, 1085, 1168, 1753, 2023, 2074, 2225, 2291, 2574.
Worcester, Taylor Gilman (1799-1879), 2740.
Worland, F. E., 3336a, 3478.
Worsley, A. C., 3178, 3180, 3285.
Wright, Theodore Francis, 3165.
Wrighton, Henry, 515, 898, 917, 2098, 2165, 3065.
Wurster, Pastor, 821-832, 1461-1464, 1685, 1713.
Young, John (1762-1840), 2733, 3178.
Zehnt, J., 887.
Zinzendorf, Count Nicolas Ludwig von (1700-1760), 1642, 1646, 1647.
Zumbrung, Conrad, 244.
INDEX OF PLACES

mentioned in the Bibliography, whereas Swedenborg’s works, or extracts from them, and biographies of him, have been published.

| Aberdeen, 3085, 3183. | 2757, 2775-2779, 2781-2783, 2785. |
| Altenburg, 230, 912. | 2927, 2978-3080, 3096, 3101, 3116- |
| Amsterdam, 157, 158, 162, 163, 167, 168, | 3118, 3121, 3123-3125, 3134, 3136. |
| Anspach, 992 | 3138, 3139, 3170, 3184, 3186, 3190- |
| Argentoratum. See Strasbourg. | 3196, 3198-3201, 3221, 3222, 3244. |
| Avignon, 1499. | 3243-3245, 3272, 3292, 3299, 3302. |
| Baltimore, 1012, 2078, 2081. | 3309, 3375, 3318, 3321, 3331, 3394. |
| Baroda, 1163, 2453. | 3440, 3441. |
| Basel, 817-822, 825, 874, 884, 1123, 1770, | 3451. |
| Bath, 625, 1007, 1053, 1150, 1720, 3312, | 1218. |
| Benares, 1128. | 3314, 3316, 3317, 3326. |
| Berbin, 1207, 2547. | 3304, 3305. |
| Birmingham, 1139, 1909, 3172. | 3304, 3305. |
| 294-297, 303, 404, 439, 440, 444, 443. | 3304, 3305. |
| 474, 475, 520-522, 593, 598, 599. | 3304, 3305. |
| 731, 749, 762, 774, 779, 823, 827. | 3304, 3305. |
| 792-794, 866, 867, 906, 945, 959-961, | 3304, 3305. |
| 953, 964, 1003, 1015, 1016, 1019. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1020, 1023, 1029, 1054, 1075-1077, | 3304, 3305. |
| 1147-1149, 1152-1157, 1170, 1173. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1176, 1177, 1899, 1183, 1198, 1210. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1229, 1234, 1237, 1240, 1242, 1252. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1250, 1259, 1273, 1334, 1366. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1409, 1418, 1464, 1424, 1427, 1452. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1434, 1441, 1443, 1479, 1480, 1681. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1490, 1492, 1590, 1593, 1627, 1630. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1667, 1670, 1723, 1743, 1792, 1793. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1736, 1739, 1740, 1743, 1745, 1753. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1759, 1760, 1767, 1797, 1801, 1807. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1809, 1811, 1813, 1823, 1828, 1832. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1835, 1855, 1857, 1872, 1876-1878. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1881, 1884, 1892, 1895, 1906. | 3304, 3305. |
| 1965, 2023, 2045, 2046, 2048, 2053, 2065. | 3304, 3305. |
| 2068, 2070, 2076, 2080, 2115. | 3304, 3305. |
| 2131, 2132, 2195, 2196, 2209, 2204. | 3304, 3305. |
| 2207, 2232-2236, 2335-2337, 2339. | 3304, 3305. |
| 2342, 2352, 2409, 2410, 2412-2414. | 3304, 3305. |
| 2416, 2423, 2480, 2481, 2483, 2485. | 3304, 3305. |
| 2521-2523, 2544, 2549, 2551, 2553. | 3304, 3305. |
| 2555, 2740, 2741, 2749, 2751, 2752. | 3304, 3305. |
INDEX

3190, 3192, 3193, 3195, 3204-3208, 3210-3212, 3214, 3215, 3217, 3220, 3229, 3230, 3234, 3235.
Plymouth, 1859.

Ravensburg, 3359.
Reutlingen, 1286.


Saint Clairville, 441, 2207.
Saint Petersburg, 3461.
Salford, 1001, 1011, 1220, 1725.
Schiffbeck, 179, 185.
Skara, 8, 9, 12, 30, 78, 124, 125, 3377.


Stuttgart, 268, 899, 918, 995, 1125, 1126, 1206, 1777, 1848, 1944, 1958, 2031, 2036, 2106, 2167, 2260, 2261, 2457, 2438, 2440, 2538, 2582, 2822, 3047, 3052, 3055, 3130, 3158, 3250, 3361.

Swansea (Abertawe), 1303.

Taunton, 3286.

Turin, 1129, 2155.

Upsala, 4, 58, 59, 116, 117, 127, 151, 152, 204, 205, 1354, 1785, 2592.

Urnaschen, 1285.

Vienna, 885-887.

Vineland, 1778.

Warrington, 1013.
Weimar, 3361.

Westminster, 472, 473, 627, 646, 668, 761, 776, 785, 865, 928, 1013, 1014, 1222, 1422, 1430, 1439, 1447, 1448, 1465, 1538, 1665, 1730, 1801, 1940, 2042, 2479, 2548, 2738, 2739, 3082, 3083, 3279.


Wismar, 3362.

Wrexham, 1138, 1787, 1853.

York, 3308.

Zuid-Beijerland, 1160.

Zürich, 3365.
ERRATA.

No. 175, line 16, delete, “and 266-270.”
No. 202, page 44, line 4, after tractationes, add, (4 pp. sm. 8vo. 7f² by 6).
No. 110, line 6, for “Cederholm,” read, Cederhjelm.
No. 220, line 4, after “forms,” add, part of.
No. 230, page 54, line 17, for “224,” read, 244.
No. 244, line 3, before Acta, add, Nova.
No. 289, line 12, before Acta, add, Nova
No. 312, page 70, line 6, after “forms,” add, part of.
No. 322, line 11, for “515,” read, 505.
No. 405, line 4, for “T. G.” read, C. G.
No. 428, line 13, for “Reviewed in Acta Eruditorum Lipsiensia, 1747,” read, Parts i
and ii are reviewed in Nova Acta Eruditorum. Leipzig, 1747.
No. 483, line 7, for “constitutes,” read, forms part of.
No. 523, line 7, for “pp. 1-472,” read, pp. 1-472.
No. 684, page 155, line 4, after “Society,” read a comma instead of the full point.
No. 722, page 160, line 2, for “Sacred,” read, Holy.
No. 771, line 7, delete, “20 Cooper Union.”
No. 882, line 6, for “2857,” read, 2813.
No. 892, line 5, for “J. D.,” read, J. G.
No. 930, line 2, for “II-IV,” read, II, IV.
No. 931, line 3, for “II-IV,” read, II, IV.
No. 1133, line 4, for “1829,” read, 1821.
No. 1194, line 6, after “American,” add, Swedenborg.
No. 1399, line 5, for “1307,” read, 1308.
No. 1518, line 10, for “1886,” read, 1885.
No. 1591, line 8, for “Palmstjerne,” read, Palmstjerna.
No. 1662, line 14, for “1886,” read, 1885.
No. 1690, line 5, for “1886,” read, 1885.
No. 1769, line 7, for “A. E. Falch,” read, A. P. Falch.
No. 1911, line 7, after “Company,” read a comma instead of the full point.
No. 2087, line 7, for “KINA,” read, HINA.
No. 2172, line 3, for “at,” read, ex.
Nos. 2260 and 2261, each at line 8, for “du,” read, der.
No. 2333, line 8, delete, “part of.”
No. 2395, line 18, for “1886,” read, 1885.
No. 2446, line 5, for “Forlag,” read, Forlag.
No. 2499, line 1, for “Kortfallet,” read, Kortfattet.
No. 2500, line 6, for “C. L.,” read, E. L.
No. 2556, line 14, for “3313,” read, 3133.
No. 2711, line 47, for “appropriate,” read, appropriate.
No. 2749, line 3, for “J.,” read, T.
No. 2922, line 24, for “1886,” read, 1885.
No. 2968, line 3, before “Magazine,” add, New.
No. 3172, line 10, for “Rev. A. B.,” read, Rev. H. B.

GILBERT AND RIVINGTON LTD., ST. JOHN’S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL, E.C.